

**BULLETIN**  
**OF**  
**TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY**

(USPS 075-460)

---

**Vol. LXVIII**

**September 1991**

**No. 3**

---

**Undergraduate Catalog**  
**1992-93**



*Since the programs, policies, statements, fees, and/or courses contained herein are subject to continuous review and evaluation, the University reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice. This publication is therefore intended for information only.*

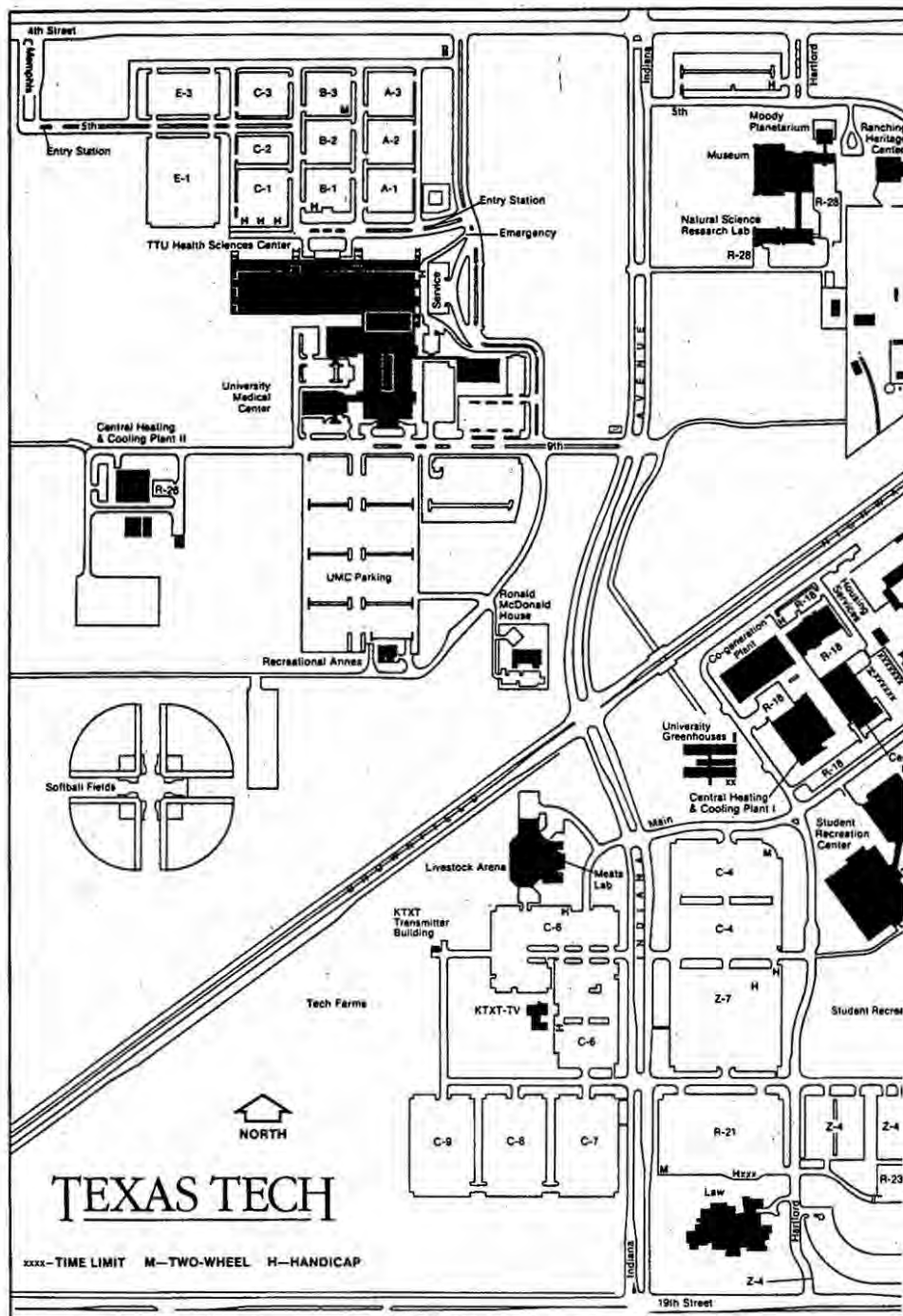
Published quarterly by Office of Official Publications, Box 42026, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-2026. Second-class postage paid at Lubbock, Texas. Postmaster, send address changes to Bulletin of Texas Tech University, Official Publications, Box 42026, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-2026.

# Contents

Campus Map.....	4-5
University Calendar.....	6-9
General Information.....	10-67
Texas Tech University.....	11
Facilities and Services.....	13
Admission.....	27
Registration.....	36
Finances.....	38
Student Affairs.....	58
Academic Information.....	68-86
Academic Regulations.....	68
Teacher Education.....	74
Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements.....	79
Freshman Seminar.....	81
General Education Requirements.....	81
Explanation of Course Offerings.....	84
Graduate School.....	87-89
Majors and Degrees.....	87
School of Law.....	90
College of Agricultural Sciences.....	91-136
Department of Agricultural Economics.....	93
Department of Agricultural Education and Mechanization.....	98
Department of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology.....	106
Department of Animal Science.....	114
Food Technology.....	122
Department of Park Administration and Landscape Architecture.....	125
Department of Range and Wildlife Management.....	129
College of Architecture.....	137-149
College of Arts and Sciences.....	150-292
General Degree Requirements.....	152
Interdepartmental, Interdisciplinary, and Special Programs.....	159
Department of Anthropology.....	170
Department of Art.....	173
Department of Biological Sciences.....	180
Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.....	188
Department of Classical and Romance Languages.....	195
Department of Communication Studies.....	201
Department of Economics.....	203
Department of English.....	206
Department of Geography.....	213
Department of Geosciences.....	216
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages.....	219
Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation.....	223
Department of History.....	232
School of Mass Communications.....	238
Department of Mathematics.....	248



School of Music .....	252
Department of Philosophy .....	268
Department of Physics .....	271
Department of Political Science .....	275
Department of Psychology .....	280
Department of Sociology .....	282
Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences .....	286
Department of Theatre Arts .....	289
Reserve Officer Training Corps .....	293-303
Department of Aerospace Studies .....	295
Department of Military Science .....	298
Department of Naval Science .....	301
College of Business Administration .....	304-319
College of Education .....	320-332
Division of Curriculum and Instruction .....	323
Division of Educational Psychology and Leadership .....	329
College of Engineering .....	333-375
Department of Agricultural Engineering .....	338
Department of Chemical Engineering .....	340
Department of Civil Engineering .....	345
Computer Science .....	348
Department of Electrical Engineering .....	352
Engineering Physics .....	358
Department of Industrial Engineering .....	359
Department of Mechanical Engineering .....	362
Department of Petroleum Engineering .....	366
Department of Technology .....	369
College of Home Economics .....	376-401
Department of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management .....	379
Department of Human Development and Family Studies .....	387
Department of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics .....	393
Health Sciences Center .....	402-409
School of Allied Health .....	402
School of Nursing .....	407
Directory .....	410-453
Board of Regents .....	410
Principal Administrative Officers .....	410
Horn Professorships .....	411
Teaching Faculty .....	412
Emeritus Faculty and Administrative Officers .....	449
Index .....	455-461





# University Calendar

## Summer 1992

### Intercession at Junction

*May 14-29, Thursday-Friday*

Classes held at Junction Center campus for Intercession.

### First Term

*May 31, Sunday*

10 a.m., residence halls open for occupancy.

*June 1, Monday*

Registration for new students. Last day to register without penalty. First meal, breakfast, served in residence halls.

*June 2, Tuesday*

Classes begin.

*June 2-4, Tuesday-Thursday*

Student-initiated drop-add.

*June 5, Friday*

Last day to drop a course and be eligible for a refund.

*June 17, Wednesday*

Last day to declare pass-fail intentions. Last day to drop a course and receive a grade of W.

*July 3, Friday*

Last day to withdraw from the University.

*July 9, Thursday*

Last day of classes.

*July 10-11, Friday-Saturday*

Final examinations for the first term.

*July 11, Saturday*

First summer term ends.

*July 12, Sunday*

Students without room reservations for the second term must vacate residence hall rooms by 10 a.m.

*July 14, Tuesday*

9 a.m., final grade rolls due in the Registrar's Office.

### Second Term

*July 13, Monday*

10 a.m., residence halls open to new occupants. Registration for new students.

*July 14, Tuesday*

Classes begin.

*July 14-16, Tuesday-Thursday*

Student-initiated drop-add.

*July 17, Friday*

Last day to drop a course and be eligible for a refund.

*July 29, Tuesday*

Last day to declare pass-fail intentions. Last day to drop a course and receive a grade of W.

*August 13, Thursday*

Last day to withdraw from the University. Last day for August degree candidates to file statement of intention to graduate in the academic dean's office and to pay diploma fee in the Bursar's Office. Last day for graduate degree candidates to submit to the Graduate Dean the final copy of theses and dissertations and to pay binding fee.

*August 19, Wednesday*

Last day of classes.

*August 20-21, Thursday-Friday*

Final examinations for the second term.

*August 21, Friday*

Last meal served in residence halls Friday evening. Second summer term ends.

*August 22, Saturday*

10 a.m., residence halls close.

*August 24, Monday*

4 p.m., final grade rolls due in the Registrar's Office.

## Fall 1992

*August 23, Sunday*

10 a.m., residence halls open for occupancy.

*August 24, Monday*

Faculty on duty.

*August 24-28, Monday-Friday*

Registration for new students.

*August 27, Thursday*

First meal, breakfast, served in residence halls.

*August 28, Friday*

Last day to register without penalty.

*August 31, Monday*

Classes begin.

*August 31-September 3, Monday-Thursday*

Student-initiated drop-add.

*September 7, Monday*

Labor day. University holiday.

*September 16, Wednesday*

Last day to drop a course and be eligible for a refund.

*September 28, Monday*

Last day for December degree candidates to file statement of intention to graduate in the academic dean's office and to pay diploma fee in the Bursar's Office.

*October 12, Monday*

Last day to declare pass-fail intentions. Last day to drop a course and receive a grade of W.

*October 26, Monday*

5 p.m., midsemester grade rolls due in the Registrar's Office. Last day for December degree candidates and faculty to order invitations and academic regalia at the Bookstore.

*November 9-24, Monday-Tuesday*

Advance registration (currently enrolled students) for spring semester.

*November 24, Tuesday*

Last day to withdraw from the University. Last day for December degree candidates to remove grades of I and PR and to complete final examinations in correspondence courses. Last day for December graduate degree candidates to submit to the Graduate Dean the final copy of theses and dissertations and to pay binding fee.

*November 25, Wednesday*

Noon, classes dismissed for Thanksgiving holidays.

*November 30, Monday*

Classes resume. Open registration begins.

*December 3-9, Thursday-Wednesday*

Period of no examinations except for make-up exams or scheduled lab exams.

*December 9, Wednesday*

Last day of classes.

*December 10, Thursday*

Individual study day.

*December 11-16, Friday-Wednesday*

Final examinations for fall semester.

*December 16, Wednesday*

Fall semester ends.

*December 17, Thursday*

Last meal, breakfast, served in residence halls. 10 a.m., residence halls close. Noon, grade rolls for graduating students due in the Registrar's Office.

*December 18, Friday*

4 p.m., final grade rolls due in the Registrar's Office.

*December 19, Saturday*

Commencement. Degree candidates may occupy rooms until noon.

## Spring 1993

*January 11, Monday*

10 a.m., residence halls open for occupancy. Faculty on duty.

*January 11-15, Monday-Friday*

Registration for new students.

*January 15, Friday*

First meal, breakfast, served in residence halls. Last day to register without penalty.

*January 18, Monday*

Classes begin.

*January 18-21, Monday-Thursday*

Student-initiated drop-add.

*February 2, Tuesday*

Last day to drop a course and be eligible for a refund.

*February 12, Friday*

Last day for May degree candidates to file statement of intention to graduate in the academic dean's office and to pay diploma fee in the Bursar's Office.

*February 26, Friday*

Last day to declare pass-fail intentions. Last day to drop a course and receive a grade of W.

*March 12, Friday*

5 p.m., midsemester grade rolls due in the Registrar's Office. Last day for May degree candidates and faculty to order invitations and academic regalia at the Bookstore.

*March 13, Saturday*

Noon, classes dismissed for spring vacation.

*March 22, Monday*

Classes resume.

*April 5-21, Monday-Wednesday*

Advance registration (currently enrolled students) for summer and fall.

*April 12, Monday*

Day of no classes.

*April 22, Thursday*

Open registration begins. Last day to withdraw from the University. Last day for May degree candidates to remove grades of I and PR and to complete final examinations in correspondence courses. Last day for May graduate degree candidates to submit to the Graduate Dean the final copy of theses and dissertations and to pay binding fee.

*April 29-May 5, Thursday-Wednesday*

Period of no examinations except for make-up exams or scheduled lab exams.



*May 5, Wednesday*

Last day of classes.

*May 6, Thursday*

Individual study day.

*May 7-12, Friday-Wednesday*

Final examinations for the spring semester.

*May 12, Wednesday*

Spring semester ends.

*May 13, Thursday*

Last meal, breakfast, served in residence halls. 10 a.m., residence halls close. Degree candidates may occupy rooms until noon, Saturday, May 15. Noon, grade rolls for graduating students due in the Registrar's Office.

*May 15, Saturday*

Commencement.

*May 17, Monday*

Noon, final grade rolls due in the Registrar's Office.

## 1992

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

## 1993

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

# General Information

## The Undergraduate Catalog

This catalog is an official publication of Texas Tech University containing policies, regulations, procedures, and fees in effect as the publication went to press. The University reserves the right to make changes at any time to reflect current board policies, administrative regulations and procedures, amendments by state law, and fee changes.

Students are urged to study the contents of this catalog carefully, for they are responsible for observing the regulations contained herein.

Other official publications issued by the University include *Texas Tech University* (viewbook), *Scholarships and Financial Aid*, *Graduate Catalog*, *Law School Catalog*, *Independent Study by Correspondence Catalog*, and *Faculty Handbook*. The *Student Affairs Handbook* includes the institution's policies and regulations relating to student conduct.

Courses to be offered during any semester or summer term are announced prior to the registration period for that semester or term in the form of class schedules.

## Equal Opportunity Policy

Texas Tech University is open to all persons regardless of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or disability who are otherwise eligible for admission as students. All students admitted to the University are treated without discrimination with regard to their participation in educational programs or activities which the University offers.

The University is an equal opportunity employer and no applicant or employee will be discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or disability concerning employment or during the course of employment in the institution.

The University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in its educational programs. Any inquiries concerning Title IX, or any complaints pursuant to Title IX, should be referred to the Dean of Students' Office, (806) 742-2192.

## Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities attending Texas Tech will find numerous programs designed to provide services and to promote access to all phases of University activity. Such programming is coordinated through the Dean of Students' Office with the assistance of an advisory committee of both disabled and nondisabled students, faculty, and staff.

Support services available through the Dean of Students' Office include student orientation and advisement, registration assistance, publication of campus accessibility and information guides, coordination of auxiliary aide and support services, student development programming, technical assistance in modifying course requirements, testing procedures and campus facilities, and referral to a variety of campus resources. Accessible housing and transportation, handicap parking, wheelchair sports and adaptive recreation opportunities, financial assistance, counseling, and student support groups are also provided.

The deadline for applying for services is normally 30 days prior to the beginning of the initial semester of enrollment, to allow time to provide adequate

coordination of services. The deadline for applying for subsequent continuous semesters of enrollment is two weeks prior to registration.

A 504 student grievance procedure administered through the Dean of Students' Office is available.

Prospective and current students, parents, and others interested in such services or more information should contact the Coordinator of Disabled Student Services, Dean of Students' Office, 250 West Hall, (806) 742-2192.

State offices of the Texas Commission for the Blind and the Texas Rehabilitation Commission are also located on the Texas Tech campus.

The Texas Commission for the Blind has several vocational rehabilitation programs of educational assistance for blind and visually impaired students at Texas Tech, in those instances in which the disability constitutes a substantial handicap to employment. For detailed information concerning these programs, contact the TCB counselor, 3rd floor, TTU Library, (806) 742-2253.

## **Texas Tech University**

### **Purpose**

The role of Texas Tech University is that of a multipurpose state university with a range of program offerings which provide the opportunity for a liberal education for all students and for professional training at the undergraduate and graduate levels. In addition, the University recognizes the value of the University's participation in community service and the significance of scholarly research leading to effective dissemination of knowledge.

### **The Campuses**

More than 25,000 students attend classes in Lubbock on the 1,839-acre University campus. The University also operates the Research Center-East Campus (Lubbock); Texas Tech University Center at Amarillo, an educational facility and agricultural research farm of approximately 14,000 acres in the Texas Panhandle; and the Texas Tech University Center at Junction, an educational facility consisting of 411 acres in the Texas Hill Country.

### **Location**

Lubbock, with a population of over 186,000, is located atop the caprock on the South Plains of Texas. Its climate is excellent, with over 3,550 hours of sunshine every year. Summers are dry and not extremely hot, while winters are dry and moderate (average annual rainfall is only 18 inches). An average annual temperature of 60 degrees coupled with the average noon humidity of 46 percent combine to make Lubbock comfortable year round. The city lies 320 miles west of Dallas and 320 miles southeast of Albuquerque, New Mexico. Several major airlines and an interstate bus line serve the city, as well as four U.S. highways, including an interstate highway.

### **History**

Created by legislative action on February 10, 1923, Texas Technological College was located in Lubbock. Texas Tech opened in the fall of 1925 with six buildings and an enrollment of 910. The subdivisions for instruction, called "colleges" of Liberal Arts, Household Economics, Agriculture, and Engineering in

the Preliminary Announcement of First Annual Catalogue 1925-1926, became "schools" before the opening date for instruction in 1925, and "Household" had become "Home Economics." In 1933 these units became, in this order, the "divisions" of Agriculture, Engineering, Home Economics, and Arts and Sciences. In 1944 the designation reverted to "schools" listed alphabetically.

Graduate instruction was begun in the fall of 1927 within the School of Liberal Arts. In 1935 a "Division of Graduate Studies" was established; in 1954 it became the Graduate School. The Division of Commerce, created in 1942, became the Division of Business Administration in 1947, and the School of Business Administration in 1956. Both the School of Law, provided for in 1965, and the School of Education, organized in 1966, began instruction in 1967. The School of Agriculture became the School of Agricultural Sciences in 1968.

By action of the Texas State Legislature, Texas Technological College formally became Texas Tech University on September 1, 1969. At that same time the schools of Agricultural Sciences, Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, and Home Economics became known as "colleges." Architecture became a college in 1986.

Texas Tech was first accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1928 and has been continuously since that time.

Texas Tech's greatest growth came after World War II. Graduate programs in most of the academic areas were instituted, the library was expanded, and the athletic program was incorporated into the Southwest Athletic Conference. In the fall of 1990 the enrollment was 25,363.

Texas Tech University is one of the youngest major universities in the nation, and a spirit of intellectual growth pervades the campus. Many of the special facilities for research, such as the Computer Center, the Seismological Observatory, and the Southwest Collection, are described on subsequent pages of this catalog. The library, heart of the academic world, is one of the finest in the Southwest, with strong collections in the humanities and in the biological and physical sciences.

Presidents of Texas Tech have been Paul Whitfield Horn (1925-1932), Bradford Knapp (1932-1938), Clifford Bartlett Jones (1938-1944), William Marvin Whyburn (1944-1948), Dossie Marion Wiggins (1948-1952), Edward Newlon Jones (1952-1959), Robert Cabaniss Goodwin (1960-1966), Grover Elmer Murray (1966-1976), Maurice Cecil Mackey, Jr., (1976-1979), and Lauro Fred Cavazos (1980-1988). Robert W. Lawless became President on July 1, 1989.

## **Financial Support**

The University receives the major share of its educational and general operating funds from appropriations by the Legislature. For the construction and renovation of academic and general buildings, funds are made available from the Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF), building use fees, Skiles Act, and federal matching funds. State-appropriated funds are not used to support the residence halls, intercollegiate athletics, bookstore, student publications, health service, printing facilities, or University Center.

The Texas Tech University Foundation is a nonprofit corporation which serves as a gift-receiving agency of the University. Gifts and grants received through the foundation supplement state funds in supporting research, maintaining scholarships and fellowships, and helping to provide physical facilities and educational materials.



## Organization

Texas Tech University is governed by a Board of Regents whose nine members are appointed to six-year terms by the Governor of the State of Texas; the terms of office of three Regents expire every two years. The government, control, and direction of the University are vested in the Board who in turn appoints the President who directs the operations of the institution and is responsible for carrying out policies determined by the Regents. The President also confers all degrees upon recommendation of the faculty and under authority vested by the Regents.

The President is assisted by an Executive Vice President and Provost who oversees the educational programs and administrative support functions of the University; a Vice President for Administration who coordinates the University's long-range planning; a Vice President for Institutional Advancement who oversees fund-raising activities; a Vice President for Fiscal Affairs who is responsible for all the fiscal operations of the University; a Vice President and General Counsel who provides guidance on legal matters; a Vice President for Governmental Relations who maintains liaison with the Legislature, officers of the state government, and other state agencies; and a Vice President for Student Affairs who is concerned with the general welfare of the students of the University.

Texas Tech consists of the following colleges and schools: the College of Agricultural Sciences, the College of Architecture, the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business Administration, the College of Education, the College of Engineering, the College of Home Economics, the School of Law, and the Graduate School. Each college is administered by a dean and his or her staff, and each consists of a number of instructional departments or areas.

## Facilities and Services

**Texas Tech University Center at Amarillo.** The University operates the Texas Tech University Center at Amarillo. This farm consists of approximately 5,822 acres of deeded land and an agricultural use permit on an additional 10,000 acres controlled by the Department of Energy.

The University Center at Amarillo serves as a valuable resource for agricultural research and education, adding strength, flexibility, and prestige to the academic programs at Texas Tech.

**Texas Tech University Center at Junction.** The Texas Tech University Center at Junction encompasses 411 acres, including large stands of river-bottom pecan woodland, on the South Llano River in the Texas Hill Country. The campus area of the center consists of two academic buildings, a large lecture hall and dining area, four classroom and living quarter study areas, a two-story laboratory and faculty housing unit, and two combination seminar and housing units. Within these structures are twelve classrooms, four wetlabs, a darkroom, a library, and offices. The campus also contains an art complex of three cabins and a covered kiln area. Air-conditioned accommodations can provide for up to 130 people while an additional 120 can be housed in 10 rustic screened cabins that share a large central bathroom. Full meal service is available year round for groups of 20 or more.

The center offers regular, full-credit undergraduate and graduate courses in intensive format over three-week periods during May through July. These courses ordinarily include art, biology, botany, zoology, entomology, range and wildlife management, geology, geography, photography, education, and physical educa-

tion. In addition to regular credit courses, the center is used for workshops, retreats, continuing education short courses, and other special activities. The center is available to Texas Tech student organizations, faculty groups, and researchers. The richness of the flora and fauna and the beauty of the physical setting create an unusually relaxing atmosphere for these programs while also providing the opportunity for intensive academic study.

Information about courses and activities may be obtained from the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs.

**Office of International Affairs.** Texas Tech University recognizes the unique cultural adjustment problems which face students from abroad. The University further recognizes that a full and meaningful education and the solution to adjustment problems for international students will depend in part on their understanding of American culture through contacts with American students and the American community and family.

The Office of International Affairs provides information, counseling, and advisement to international students on all noncurricular issues including immigration regulations, financial issues, personal concerns, and general American academic questions. The office also coordinates cross-cultural programming and other extracurricular activities with campus- and community-based organizations to facilitate development of cross-cultural understanding.

The Office of International Affairs offers customized services to sponsoring agencies and students. Services to sponsoring agencies include monitoring of placement, customized billing procedures, timely reports, special program design, and maintenance of communications. Special counseling and advising, orientation and administrative services are provided to sponsored students. An administrative fee of \$200 per semester and \$100 per summer term attended is charged for sponsored students.

**Overseas Resource Center.** A period of time spent studying abroad is one of the most effective means of increasing one's understanding of other peoples and cultures, improving one's ability to speak other languages, studying the problems and approaches to problems that are specific to other areas of the world, and gaining a new understanding of one's own society and culture. Many of the foreign language departments of the University regularly sponsor overseas summer programs for their students; other departments offer overseas programs occasionally.

The Overseas Resource Center, located in the Office of International Affairs (242 West Hall), coordinates reciprocal student exchanges with universities in France, Japan, and Mexico. In addition, the center is the Texas Tech coordinating office for the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP). These types of exchanges allow qualified Texas Tech students to exchange places with students from other countries for a year or a semester and to receive credit for their academic work. The cost of these exchanges is usually much less than that of many other education abroad programs.

The center coordinates the London Semester Program offered by the Texas London Consortium. Through this program, students register for credit courses on their home campuses. The courses are taught in London by faculty members selected from universities participating in the consortium.

Students may also study in Denmark through Denmark's International Study Program (DIS). This program offers qualified English-speaking undergraduates an opportunity to study the arts, humanities, social sciences, international business,



and architecture in Denmark. Courses are taught in English by Danish professors. Texas Tech University is one of a select group of U.S. institutions that co-sponsors the program, and applications are handled through the center. Students should contact the Overseas Opportunities Counselor for information on reciprocal student exchanges, ISEP, DIS, and the London Semester Program.

In addition to coordinating programs, the center maintains a reference library of catalogs and announcements of overseas educational programs. These programs include those offered by Texas Tech University departments as well as those sponsored by other institutions. The staff of the center helps students clarify their objectives for overseas study and assists them in identifying educationally sound programs. Students may also receive guidance in applying for their chosen programs. Students who wish to study overseas are advised to begin planning at least a year in advance of their departure date.

**ICASALS.** The International Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies (ICASALS), a section of the Office of International Affairs, was created in 1966 to promote the University's special mission—the interdisciplinary study of arid and semiarid environments and the human relationships and problems of those areas, which encompass about one-third of the earth's land surface.

ICASALS' purpose is to stimulate, coordinate, and implement teaching, research, and public service activities related to all aspects of the world's arid and semiarid areas. ICASALS brings together the sciences, technologies, humanities, and arts, with those regions where low productivity and low rainfall significantly affect the inhabitants and economies involved. ICASALS serves as a contracting unit of the University for international development programs.

ICASALS administers a successful interdisciplinary master's degree option in arid land studies—the only degree of its kind in the world. Drawing from all departments in all colleges at Texas Tech, the degree can be earned as either a Master of Science or a Master of Arts. Scholarship funds are available in support of the program, and graduate placement into related jobs has been 100 percent.

An interdisciplinary doctoral program in Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design provides training in several facets of land use, with special emphasis on arid and semiarid environments.

Approximately 150 Texas Tech faculty have been designated "ICASALS Associates" and provide a broad base of expertise for the numerous and varied functions of the center.

Disseminating information about arid lands research and development, ICASALS publishes several newsletters with international readerships. It supports and facilitates publications resulting from symposia, research, and professional meetings. ICASALS operates an international data exchange and coordinates research and consultations for international scholars, government officials, and students coming to Texas Tech for scholarly purposes.

**Museum.** The Museum of Texas Tech University is located on the campus at 4th Street and Indiana. Its mission is to collect, preserve, interpret, and disseminate knowledge about natural and cultural material from the Southwest and other regions related by natural history, heritage, and climate.

The building, completed in 1970, contains over 120,000 square feet of galleries, research facilities, classrooms, work areas, and storage space. The Museum complex includes the main museum building, planetarium, Natural Science Research Laboratory, Cotton Heritage Center, Lubbock Lake Landmark, and a 92-acre natural science and archaeological site in Val Verde County. A 40-

foot mural, created in India ink by Peter Rogers, dominates the lobby. The Ranching Heritage Center, an outdoor exhibit containing 33 restored historic structures related to the ranching and livestock industries of West Texas, was dedicated on July 4, 1976. Museum exhibits include permanent and temporary displays drawn from its own collections as well as traveling exhibits.

The Moody Planetarium, an 82-seat auditorium with a Spitz A4 projector, has daily programs for the public. These programs are at 2 p.m. Tuesday through Friday, 7:30 p.m. Thursday evening, and 2 and 3:30 p.m. Saturday and Sunday.

A Master of Arts degree in Museum Science is offered using the entire museum as the teaching laboratory.

Although the chief source of funding for the Museum and its programs is the Legislative appropriation, additional support comes from the West Texas Museum Association and the Ranching Heritage Association. Additionally, the West Texas Museum Association publishes the *Museum Digest* and the *Museum Journal* for distribution to all members. The Ranching Heritage Association issues the *Ranch Record*. Membership in these associations is open to all persons interested in the Museum.

The Museum is open from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Tuesday through Saturday (Thursday evening until 8:30 p.m.), and from 1 to 5 p.m. Sunday. The Museum is closed Monday.

**Ranching Heritage Center.** An integral element of the Museum is the 14-acre outdoor exhibit of 33 historic structures, dating from the 1830s to about 1917, which have been moved to the site from locations throughout the state and authentically restored to illustrate the development of the ranching industry in Texas.

The Ranching Heritage Center is open to the public Monday through Saturday from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. and Sunday from 1 to 5 p.m.

**Libraries.** The latest technology is being integrated into library search and retrieval systems in order to strengthen both undergraduate and graduate programs. CD-ROM databases are mounted on microcomputer work stations throughout the reference room of the main library. They provide indexing and abstracting access to many of the 8,000 periodical titles in the libraries' collections. Searching of external databases is done via the CASS service on an appointment basis or by users during off hours.

An on-line integrated automated library system will soon allow electronic access to materials housed in the TTU libraries. This electronic catalog will show not only the main collections but also the holdings of the Southwest Collection and the Law Library. As a member of an international organization (OCLC), the libraries also have access to over 23 million titles which may be requested through an extensive interlibrary loan network.

More than one million titles in the libraries' collections provide rich and timely support for the humanities, social sciences, and science-technology programs of the University. Over 800,000 microforms hold images of hundreds of specialized collections such as the William S. Grey Reading Research Collection and the new Vietnam Archive.

The only Regional Government Depository library housed in a Texas university resides here and includes nearly one million federal publications. It covers all subject areas with special strengths in Congressional information, U.S. census data, and federal laws and regulations. A wealth of statistics help to support research, business, and educational studies.

The Rare Book Collection and the Archive of Turkish Oral Narrative often host visiting scholars as well as University researchers.

**Southwest Collection.** The Southwest Collection is both the University archives and a regional repository for historical information pertaining to West Texas and the near Southwest. Nationally recognized for its ranch-related records, the Southwest Collection also collects materials on such topics as agriculture, land colonization, petroleum, mining, water, urban development, politics, pioneering, and life of the times. In addition to personal papers and noncurrent business and institutional records, it collects, preserves, and makes available for research books, maps, periodicals, photographs, newspapers, taped interviews, movie films, video tapes, and microfilm.

Descriptions of specific collections are published by the Library of Congress in the *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections* and are listed in OCLC, an international on-line library database.

All materials may be used by both the University community and the general public for research or reference. The Southwest Collection is located in 106 Mathematics Building. Service is provided 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday (until 7 p.m., Tuesday) and 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., Saturday. Inquiries and donations are welcomed. Tours are available.

**Municipal Auditorium-Coliseum.** The Municipal Auditorium-Coliseum, located on the north edge of the campus near Jones Stadium, is operated by the City of Lubbock. Its facilities are frequently rented by the University for such occasions as convocations, registration, graduation exercises, cultural events, basketball games, rodeos, and other special events. The auditorium will seat approximately 3,200 persons and the coliseum, approximately 10,000 persons. Rental arrangements are made through the Contracting and Risk Management Office.

**Lubbock Memorial Civic Center.** These facilities are also operated by the City of Lubbock and are available for rental for special events. All applications for rental by Texas Tech should be made through the Contracting and Risk Management Office.

**Athletic Facilities and Programs.** As a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Southwest Athletic Conference, Texas Tech provides intercollegiate athletic programs for men and women. Both programs operate under NCAA and SWC rules and regulations as well as under the auspices of the Texas Tech Athletic Council whose membership represents the faculty, the student body, the Ex-Students' Association, and one member-at-large appointed by the President. Athletic activities are organized under the Director of Athletics with head coaches in each of the sports responsible to the director.

Women athletes currently compete in intercollegiate volleyball, cross country, basketball, golf, tennis, and track and field. The program has grown rapidly since 1974 with teams participating in state, regional, and national competitions. The men's program includes football, basketball, cross country, track, baseball, golf, and tennis.

Clifford B. and Audrey Jones Stadium, named for Texas Tech's late President Emeritus and his wife who provided the initial funds to make possible its construction, was built in 1947. Renovations have expanded seating to the present capacity of 50,500 seats, and the playing field was resurfaced with state-of-the-art Astroturf in time for the 88-89 football season. Athletic Department offices in the south end of the stadium underwent refurbishing in 1988.

Baseball is played at Dan Law Field where a modern \$300,000 lighting system permits nighttime use for the added enjoyment of both athletes and fans.

Track events are held at the R.P. "Bob" Fuller Track, and basketball games tip off in the Municipal Coliseum, located on the north edge of the campus near Jones Stadium. The Coliseum, which seats 8,176, is operated by the City of Lubbock and rented by the University for its events.

During inclement weather, Texas Tech athletes can practice in the spacious Athletic Training Center, located just south of Jones Stadium. The facility contains over 3 million cubic feet of space, making it the largest full-circle membrane structure in the world for use by people. All sports may prepare for competition in the two-level complex. One of its main features is an artificial turf football field that can be rolled out to a maximum length of 60 yards. A full-sized wooden basketball court, four tennis or volleyball courts, nets for baseball pitching and hitting baseball and golf balls, a 250-yard long circular track with six lanes, and a 5,500-square-foot weight room are other features of this versatile facility.

**International Center for Textile Research and Development.** The International Center for Textile Research and Development has a continuing history of service in aiding the fiber and textile interests of Texas. Its scope includes fiber evaluation involving cotton, animal fiber, and man-made fibers; the production and evaluation of yarns and fabrics made from these fibers; research and evaluation of new textile processing systems; explorations into the chemistry of dyeing and finishing yarns and fabrics; and research on fabric finishes for specific purposes, such as flame resistance.

The objectives of the center are to conduct research that will lead to greater use of the natural fibers produced in Texas, to assist textile manufacturers in solving problems related to the use of all types of textile fibers, to develop new products from the fibers produced in Texas, and to assist with the improvement of textile processing techniques.

The facilities at the center include a Materials Evaluation Laboratory for determining the properties of fibers, yarns, and fabrics; a Worsted Laboratory for processing animal fibers and long-staple synthetics; a complete Spinning Laboratory with 1,200 ring spindles and over 200 open-end spinning units; a Weaving Laboratory for the production of both plain and fancy woven fabrics; a Knitting Laboratory for conducting research on knitted fabrics and garments; and a Chemical Processes Laboratory for researching textile dyes, finishes, and chemicals that lead to better processing and new end-products.

The International Center participates in the University's academic programs. The laboratories are used by undergraduate students studying Textile Technology and Management and by graduate students working toward a master's degree in Interdisciplinary Studies. The combination of research and academic programs has created considerable interest in the center, both domestically and internationally.

Additional activities conducted by the center include special schools, conferences, and seminars. The three-week Texas International Cotton School is held twice each year. Three-day conferences for cotton seed companies and week-long seminars for textile manufacturers bring hundreds of participants to the campus of Texas Tech University. More than four thousand individuals visit the International Center annually.

**Computing Services.** Current faculty, staff, and students have access to both IBM (MVS, VM) and DEC (VAX/VMS) computing systems as well as various



types of microcomputers for use in their education, research, and administrative activities.

Academic Computing Services (ACS), based in the Advanced Technology Learning Center (ATLC) in the west lower level of the main library, provides access to state-of-the-art mainframe, minicomputer, and microcomputer equipment and services. Microcomputers housed in the ATLC include Apple Macintosh, Zenith, and IBM PC systems. Terminal access to the Digital Equipment Corporation VAXcluster and Ethernet-based network and to the IBM systems is available in the ATLC and in most academic buildings. The VAX systems on the academic network system serve as the primary academic large-system computing resource for instruction and research. A MasPar massively-parallel computing system with 2,048 processors is available for selected research projects. Services on the VAX systems include general purpose computing, plotting, and laser printing. ATLC resources include instructional computing labs, microcomputer labs, a computer graphics lab, a faculty development lab, a teleconference room, a study area, a Help Desk, and terminal and print dispatch areas.

ACS Help Desk assistants aid users with a wide range of computing problems. Staff consultants teach short courses and help users with in-depth problems on the various computing resources available from ACS and University Computing Facilities (UCF). Academic Computing Services produces three newsletters a year, a monthly bulletin, and manuals on ACS and UCF computing systems and programs.

CREN (also known as BITnet), an international university computing network; THEnet, a state higher education computing network; and Internet, an international network (which allows access to CSnet, NSFnet, ARPAnet, and MILnet) are available for use by computing account holders. Messages and files may be transferred to other universities and other research organizations in Texas, the United States, and other countries.

University Computing Facilities operates an IBM 3084 and an IBM 3081 supporting administrative, instruction, and research activities and offers such services as general purpose computation, plotting, laser printing, optical scanning, and tape rental and storage.

For more information on the systems and software supported by Academic Computing Services and University Computing Facilities, refer to the ACS publication *Computing at Texas Tech* and Advanced Technology Learning Center documents available at the ATLC Receptionist's desk.

**Vending Machines.** There are snack and soft drink concession machines in most buildings on the campus which are owned and serviced by contract vendors under the direction of the Director of Contracting and Risk Management.

**Seismological Observatory.** The Seismological Observatory is located adjacent to the Science and Chemistry buildings. The observatory has been in continuous operation since 1956 and since 1961 has been one of the stations of the World-Wide Standard Seismograph Network. It serves as the center of research in seismology and as a laboratory for graduate students in geophysics. An additional World-Wide Standard Seismograph station, located at Junction, Texas, is operated as a part of the Texas Tech research effort in geophysics.

**KTXT-FM and KOHM (FM).** KTXT-FM and KOHM are University-owned radio stations managed by the School of Mass Communications. KTXT-FM operates on a frequency of 88.1 mhz with a power of 35,000 watts (ERP) and provides a service of music, news, and special programs of interest to the campus

community. It also provides a channel of communication within the Texas Tech community and from the University to the Lubbock community. Managed by a faculty director and staffed by Texas Tech students, station facilities are also used by students enrolled in telecommunications courses. KOHM operates on a frequency of 89.1 mhz with a power of 50,000 watts (ERP). An affiliate of National Public Radio (NPR), the station also provides classical music and fine arts programming to the South Plains.

**KTXT-TV.** A noncommercial educational television station, KTXT-TV (Channel Five) is licensed by the Federal Communications Commission to the University's Board of Regents and is operated by the Division of Continuing Education's Educational Television Department. The broadcast operation is part of a telecommunications service center that includes a seven-channel cable system, capable of feeding instructional television programming to classrooms throughout the campus, and a multiterminal telecommunications receive-only earth station, providing the University's principal access to communications satellites.

Channel Five's office, studio, production, master-control, transmitter and engineering facilities, and its 817-foot antenna-tower are located on the southwestern campus triangle, west of Indiana Avenue. From this location the station broadcasts approximately 110 hours (throughout most of the year) of very diverse programming each week. The signal coverage zone (encompassing the geographical area within a 60-mile radius of Lubbock) contains a population of approximately 380,000.

KTXT-TV is a member of the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), a noncommercial network of 334 television stations interconnected by satellite. The station is staffed by professional personnel who produce many of the programs it broadcasts. They also produce programming to satisfy nonbroadcasting needs of the University and the community. Such work is greatly facilitated by a mobile production van.

Much of the station's regular programming is used in the University's classroom instruction. In addition, the station purchases, produces, or otherwise acquires instructional television series (that have been designed as college-credit courses or as less formal noncredit courses) and broadcasts them on special schedules as a bonus service to the University and Channel 5's South Plains viewers.

**University Theatre.** A regular schedule of major dramatic productions is presented each school year under the direction of professionally qualified members of the theatre arts faculty. Plays are chosen so that each student generation has an opportunity to see a representative selection of the great plays of the past as well as works by modern playwrights. These plays are presented in the University Theatre, which seats 395 patrons in a comfortable, continental arrangement.

A program of student-written and student-directed productions is presented in the Laboratory Theatre. In addition, a repertory season including musical plays is presented each summer in collaboration with the School of Music. Participation in this production program affords laboratory experience for students in theatre arts, but all students of the University are eligible to take part.

**Child Development Research Center.** The Department of Human Development and Family Studies in the College of Home Economics operates a Child Development Research Center which offers morning, afternoon, and full-day programs for children from birth to 6 years old. These laboratories provide



varied opportunities for University students to acquire information and skills regarding the development and guidance of young children. The CDRC research components include investigations of child behavior, family interaction, and the generation of innovative strategies for promoting human development and family studies across the life span. Enrollment is open to children of any race, creed, or nationality. Applications should be made through the Child Development Research Center Office, Department of Human Development and Family Studies.

**Check Cashing Services.** For convenience of the student, personal checks printed with magnetic ink characters may be cashed for limited amounts at the University Bookstore and the University Center upon presentation of current student identification card and valid driver's license. Checks returned by the bank may subject the student to suspension of check cashing privileges and/or disciplinary action.

The University Center also has several automatic teller machines available for students' use. Anyone having the ATM access cards honored by financial institutions may use these machines for a variety of transactions. The ATMs are located in the northwest lobby of the center and are normally accessible 24 hours a day.

**Campus Bus System.** The campus bus system, funded by the Student Services Fee, provides transportation throughout the campus and to nearby off-campus residential areas. On-campus routes provide service from the residence halls and commuter parking lots to the interior part of the campus. In addition, some routes extend as far away as three quarters of a mile from campus to provide service to students living in nearby off-campus housing.

University Police Services provides shuttle bus service from 5 p.m. until 3 a.m.

**Psychology Clinic.** The Psychology Clinic, located on the ground floor at the east end of the Psychology Building, was established primarily to provide practicum experience for advanced graduate students in clinical and counseling psychology. Psychological testing and long- and short-term counseling and psychotherapy are available to Texas Tech students and staff and to children and adults in the community. Clients are often referred to the clinic by other agencies or individuals, but no referral is necessary.

**Speech-Language and Hearing Clinic.** The Speech-Language and Hearing Clinic, with facilities on the north side of the University Theatre Building, serves as a practicum site for students in the Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences. Under faculty supervision, students in speech-language pathology and audiology provide clinical services for the students, faculty, and staff of Texas Tech University and other residents of West Texas and eastern New Mexico. Assessment services and therapy are available for children and adults with hearing problems or disorders in language, voice, stuttering, or articulation. A sliding fee scale is available for those who qualify. Individuals are accepted by self-referral and upon referral from other professionals. Anyone needing these services should contact the Speech-Language and Hearing Clinic Office, Room 257 in the Foreign Language Building, or call 742-3908.

**Transcript Service.** Copies of a student's transcript are available upon written request to the Registrar's Office. Adequate advance notice, normally one week, is required for transcript processing. Cost is \$2 per copy, payable in advance. Contact the Registrar's Office, Box 45007, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-5007.

Transcripts furnished from other institutions become the property of Texas Tech University.

Official transcripts may be withheld from a student who has an administrative flag on his or her record until the flag has been released. For information about administrative flags and the status of flags on students' records, refer to the section on "Administrative Flags" in this catalog.

**Recreational Sports.** The Department of Recreational Sports serves the leisure needs of Texas Tech students through its eight main divisions: intramurals, open recreation, sport clubs, aquatics, clinics and classes, special events, fitness, and the outdoor program.

Through the intramural program, competition is offered in many coed, men's, and women's sports activities. These competitive activities include individual, dual, and team competition organized for residence halls, clubs, fraternities, sororities, and for unaffiliated students in an "open" division. A campus community (CC) program has also been developed to provide competition for graduate students, faculty, and staff.

Open recreation provides an opportunity for informal, nonscheduled activities at the various recreational facilities on campus for students, faculty, and staff. The Student Recreation Center, comprising 126,000 square feet, provides for most indoor recreational needs. The program also provides court reservation opportunities for tennis courts and racquetball courts and for checkout of a variety of sports equipment.

Sport clubs offer a unique diversion from academic life through instruction and extramural or intercollegiate athletic competition on a club basis. Organized clubs include archery, soccer, bowling, wrestling, lacrosse, water ski, aikido, kendo, racquetball, rodeo, polo, judo, volleyball, cycling, rifle, pistol, sailing, and gymnastics—all of which receive some funding from the Department of Recreational Sports.

Texas Tech's indoor-outdoor aquatic facility, which adjoins the Student Recreation Center, offers a wide range of water sports and activities to students. This facility is one of the most unusual in the nation, with a removable bubble top which allows participants to enjoy an outdoor facility during warm-weather months. The aquatic facilities and programs are available to students daily throughout the year.

The clinic and class program includes noncredit instruction in weight training, racquetball, squash, tennis, and other recreation-related activities. Fitness activities include a wide range of aerobics, fitness testing, individual analysis, and exercise prescription.

The special event program includes weekend tournaments, fun runs, triathlons, international olympics, and various other wild and zany recreational activities. Information on special rules and dates of activities can be obtained from the office on the upper level of the Student Recreation Center.

The outdoor program provides a unique service for students, faculty, and staff. It includes an outdoor equipment rental shop, regularly scheduled trip outings, and a resource area with information on outdoor activities. Students may reserve a variety of equipment ranging from canoes to lanterns through the outdoor program. The outdoor programs office is located on the upper level of the Student Recreation Center.

**Motor Vehicle Regulations.** Students who operate motor vehicles on campus are required to register their vehicles and comply with the currently

approved and published *Traffic and Parking Regulations*. This publication and vehicle registration forms are available at the Traffic and Parking Services Office.

**Texas Rehabilitation Commission.** Vocational rehabilitation has several programs of educational assistance for disabled students at Texas Tech, in those instances in which the disability constitutes a substantial handicap to employment.

For detailed information concerning these programs, contact the TRC counselor, Room 118 West Hall, (806) 742-1430.

**University Police Services.** This branch of University operations is supervised by the Associate Vice President for Operations. It provides security for the entire University plant and community (which is much larger than many towns in Texas) in addition to handling campus traffic and parking problems.

**Division of Continuing Education.** Continuing education and public service, along with teaching and research, are recognized as major functions of the University. The Division of Continuing Education offers programs for professional development and cultural and personal enrichment, as well as opportunities for degree-seeking students. The division maintains educational, training, and informational services to assist the general public as well as government, business, industry, and other institutions seeking solutions to social, economic, and educational problems.

For those who cannot attend regularly scheduled campus classes, the Division of Continuing Education offers courses by correspondence and selected courses by extension. All credit correspondence and extension courses have been approved by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The Division of Continuing Education is an institutional member of the National University Continuing Education Association and a charter member of the National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges.

If degree credit is desired, the student's correspondence and extension work is subject to approval by the academic dean. Students in residence at Texas Tech may begin or continue correspondence or extension work *only with approval of their academic deans*.

**Off-Campus and Extension Classes.** At the request of an institution, organization, or a sufficient number of persons, off-campus classes (residence and extension) may be organized. Both graduate and undergraduate courses may be offered off campus.

Registration fees for extension courses vary. All fees must be paid in advance and are not refundable after the first class meeting. Students wishing to drop an extension course should contact their academic dean and the Division of Continuing Education to avoid receiving a failing grade for the course. (See "Grading Practices" section of this catalog.) The academic credit earned by completing an extension course is equivalent to the credit earned through a residence course. Extension courses have the same course prefix, number, and title and provide the same semester hours of credit as respective resident courses.

One-fourth of the hours required for a bachelor's degree in residence may be earned through extension classes and correspondence study. Not more than 18 semester hours may be completed through correspondence study for a residence degree. A maximum of 6 hours of off-campus, nonresident class credit will be allowed toward a master's degree (a maximum of 9 hours on a 36-hour program).

A limited number of courses providing residence credit are offered off campus by some departments. Normal residence registration fees may apply to such

courses. Requests to have credit courses offered off campus should be submitted as far in advance as possible.

*Correspondence Courses.* Based on enrollment, Texas Tech has one of the largest correspondence divisions in the United States.

Any high school or college correspondence course may also be taken for continuing education credit. In such a case, a student will receive Continuing Education Units which are recorded on the student's nonacademic transcript.

*High School Level Correspondence Courses.* Courses offering high school credit are available in the following fields: agriculture, anthropology, business education, computer science, consumer and homemaking education, economics, English and language arts, fine arts, foreign languages, health, history, journalism, mathematics, physical education, psychology, science, sociology, and social studies. Applications for correspondence courses must be approved by the high school superintendent, principal, counselor, or registrar, and course work must be completed at least 30 days before grades are needed. All courses are approved by the Texas Education Agency.

The enrollment fee is \$69 for each semester credit (one-half unit).

Inquiries concerning specific courses or general information should be addressed to the Division of Continuing Education, Box 42191, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-2191.

*College Level Correspondence Courses.* Academic departments assure that college correspondence courses provide learning equivalent to respective courses taken in residence. Each course for which college credit is received must be concluded by a final examination taken under the supervision of an approved examiner. Correspondence courses have the same course name and number and provide the same semester hours of credit as respective residence courses. College courses offered through correspondence are taught by members of the Texas Tech faculty.

Each college correspondence course is available to students desiring early college entrance credits, needing enrollment in a course to fulfill a degree requirement, or wishing to take a Texas Tech credit course but unable to be on campus.

The enrollment fee for each correspondence course is \$39 per semester hour. A Texas Tech student must take the final examination at least 30 days before the date the grade is needed on the transcript.

A resident student at Texas Tech may apply up to 18 semester hours of correspondence study toward a bachelor's degree. No resident student may register for or complete a correspondence course during the last semester or summer term before graduation, unless registration is approved by the academic dean. In any event, no more than 6 hours of the final 30 hours may be completed by correspondence, and none of the 6 hours may be a part of the major or minor resident degree requirements.

All correspondence course grades are a part of the student's overall grade-point average. A student may enroll in a correspondence course under the pass-fail option. Regulations concerning this option are the same as those for resident courses taken pass-fail. The pass-fail form must be processed before the student submits the first lesson.

If enrolled in both long and summer sessions and carrying a normal course load, a student pursuing a degree program at Texas Tech may not complete more than 6 semester hours by correspondence during that 12-month period. If a



student's course load differs from the norm, the number of hours permitted by correspondence may vary and should be verified by the student's academic dean.

A student who fails a course in residence may take that course (or a degree-plan alternate) by correspondence if approval is granted by the student's academic dean.

The following college courses are taught by correspondence:

### **College of Agricultural Sciences**

#### *Agricultural Science (AGSC)*

1111. The Agricultural Industry

#### *Agricultural Economics (AECO)*

2306. Principles of Marketing  
Agricultural Products

3302. Agricultural Finance

#### *Agronomy (AGRO)*

4335. Soil Fertility Management

### **College of Arts and Sciences**

#### *Anthropology (ANTH)*

2302. Cultural Anthropology

#### *Economics (ECO)*

2301, 2302. Principles of  
Economics

#### *English (ENGL)*

0301. Essentials of English Usage

1301. Essentials of College  
Rhetoric

1302. Advanced College Rhetoric

2301, 2302. Masterpieces of  
Literature

2309. Patterns of Reports and  
Correspondence

3326. American Novel

3331. Short Story

4341. Teaching English in  
Secondary Schools

#### *Geography (GEOG)*

2351. Regional Geography of the  
World

#### *Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*

#### *Health (HLTH)*

1306. Health in the Marketplace

3311. Communicable and Chronic  
Diseases

3325. Health Concerns in  
Chemical Dependencies

#### *Recreation (REC)*

3301. The Process of Recreation  
Programming

4308. Managing Leisure Service  
Organizations

#### *History (HIST)*

1300. Western Civilization I

1301. Western Civilization II

2300. History of the United States  
to 1877

2301. History of the United States  
Since 1877

3310. History of Texas

3338. History of Sports and  
Recreation in the U.S.

3382. Modern Latin America

#### *Mass Communications (MCOM)*

1300. Introduction to Mass  
Communications

#### *Journalism (JOUR)*

3350. History of American  
Journalism

#### *Public Relations (P R)*

3310. Principles of Public Relations

#### *Telecommunications (TELE)*

3310. Introduction to  
Telecommunications

#### *Mathematics (MATH)*

0302. Intermediate Algebra

1320. College Algebra

1321. Trigonometry

1330, 1331. Introductory  
Mathematical Analysis

1350. Analytical Geometry

1351. Calculus I

1352. Calculus II

2300. Statistical Methods

2350. Calculus III

#### *Music Theory (MUTH)*

1403, 1404. Elementary Theory

2403. Intermediate Theory

2404. Intermediate Theory

#### *Philosophy (PHIL)*

2300. Beginning Philosophy

*Political Science (POLS)*

- 1301. American Government, Organization
- 2302. American Public Policy

*Psychology (PSY)*

- 1300. General Psychology
- 2301. Child Psychology
- 2302. Mental Health
- 2305. Adolescent Psychology
- 3304. Introduction to Social Psychology
- 3306. Personality
- 3403. Statistical Methods in Psychology
- 4300. Psychology of Human Sexual Behavior
- 4305. Abnormal Psychology
- 4329. Drugs, Alcohol, and Behavior

*Sociology (SOC)*

- 1301. Introduction to Sociology
- 1320. Current Social Problems

*Speech and Hearing Sciences (SHS)*

- 5323. Language Development

**College of Business**

**Administration**

*Accounting (ACCT)*

- 2300. Elementary Accounting I
- 2301. Elementary Accounting II

*Business Law (BLAW)*

- 3391. Business Law I
- 3392. Business Law II

*Finance (FIN)*

- 3320. Corporation Finance I
- 3323. Principles of Money, Banking, and Credit
- 3332. Real Estate Fundamentals
- 3334. Real Estate Finance
- 4324. Investments
- 4335. Real Estate Investment Analysis

*Information Systems and*

*Quantitative Sciences (ISQS)*

- 2340. Introduction to Computers in Business
- 2445. Introduction to Business Statistics

*Management (MGT)*

- 3373. Managerial Communication
- Marketing (MKT)*
- 3350. Introduction to Marketing

**College of Education**

*Educational Instructional*

*Technology (EDIT)*

- 5318. Introduction to Small Computers in Education

*Educational Psychology (EPSY)*

- 4357-014. Guidance Studies IV/ Human Relations and Reality Therapy

- 4357-015. Guidance Studies IV/ Stress Management

- 5369-014. Seminar in Counseling/ Reality Therapy and Control Therapy

- 5369-015. Seminar in Counseling/ Stress Management

- 5369-016. Seminar in Counseling/ CHOICE Program

*Elementary Education (EDEL)*

- 4350. Children's Literature

*Secondary Education (EDSE)*

- 3100. Substitute Teaching (Section 1)

- 3100. Improving Student Behavior (Section 2)

**College of Home Economics**

*Family Studies (F S)*

- 2322. Courtship and Marriage

*Human Development (H D)*

- 2303. Life Span Human Development

- 3314. Development in Later Childhood

*Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management (RHIM)*

- 2308. Hotel Operations

- 2312. World's Wines and Spiritous Beverages

- 2322, 3322. Hospitality Control I, II

- 4312. Beverage Control Management



**Special Activities.** Division staff members offer assistance in developing and facilitating noncredit conferences, institutes, workshops, and seminars as well as community short courses and training programs. Over 225 such programs including review courses for the LSAT, MCAT, GMAT, and GRE were offered last year.

## Admission

Requests for applications should be directed to the Office of New Student Relations, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409, telephone (806) 742-1482.

Questions concerning admission should be directed to the Admissions Office, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409, telephone (806) 742-3661.

The Admissions Office recommends that applications be on file by March 1 for summer or fall admission; November 1 for spring admission. Falsification or omission of application information will void admission to Texas Tech University.

Students are admitted to a specific college within the University. The colleges may set various requirements for continuance in certain degree programs in addition to the general University minimum requirement.

**First-Time Freshman Admission.** To enroll for the first time in Texas Tech, an applicant must

- Be a high school graduate, with acceptable credits for high school subjects.
- File an application to Texas Tech University.
- Have acceptable scores on either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT). High school graduates who have been out of high school for more than five years are not required to provide test scores.

The following high school subjects and credits (in units) are required for admission to the University.

<i>High School Subjects</i>	<i>Units Required</i>
English .....	4
*Mathematics .....	3
Social Science .....	2-1/2
**Laboratory Science .....	2
†Foreign Language .....	2
††Electives .....	3-1/2

\*The colleges of Architecture and Engineering require geometry, trigonometry, and algebra II; the College of Business Administration requires algebra II.

\*\*The College of Architecture requires chemistry or physics; the College of Engineering requires chemistry and physics.

†Unless two units of credit in a single foreign language have been received in high school, one year of a single language must be taken at the college level.

††It is strongly recommended that at least two elective units be chosen from computer science, economics, mathematics beyond algebra I, public speaking and debate, science, and social science.

**Assured Admission.** Students who graduate from an accredited high school with required course work will be assured admission if they present the combina-

tion rank in class and minimum test scores indicated below. The University will admit all students who hold scholarships awarded by an official Texas Tech scholarship committee.

High School Class Rank	Minimum Test Scores for Assured Admission	
	SAT	ACT
Top 10 % .....	No Minimum	
First Quarter .....	900	22
Second Quarter .....	1100	27
Lower Half .....	1200	29

**Admission Review.** Applicants who do not meet the assured admission criteria will have their records reviewed. Those whose backgrounds suggest probability of success will be admitted as space allows. Some applicants may be asked to provide additional information about high school course work, honors or advanced placement, extracurricular activities in high school, leadership experiences, proposed field of study, and civic or other service activity.

Consistent with the Texas Educational Opportunity Plan for Public Higher Education, Black and Hispanic applicants ranked in the top half of their graduating class and not otherwise admitted will be reviewed automatically.

**Provisional Program.** Applicants who are not admitted through the above procedures may apply for the provisional program. Provisionally admitted students must pass 12 semester hours of college work with a grade-point average of 2.0 or higher prior to their initial fall enrollment. One course must be in mathematics or English and at least one other must satisfy a General Education Requirement. Developmental courses (numbered 0301 or 0302) may be used to meet up to 6 hours of this requirement. Provisional program students may enroll during the spring semester provided they have not earned less than a 2.0 GPA at another college or university.

Provisional program students must follow advising and counseling procedures as prescribed by their academic dean during their first term at Texas Tech. NOTE: The 12 hours required in this program prior to a fall enrollment may be taken at another college or university. Students entering the colleges of Architecture, Business Administration, or Home Economics or the School of Mass Communications must have a 2.5 cumulative GPA.

**Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).** The Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP) was implemented in 1989 to ensure that students enrolled in Texas public colleges and universities have the necessary academic skills to perform effectively in college. The TASP Test—a diagnostic assessment of reading, mathematics, and writing skills—must be taken by all new part-time and full-time students. Former college students who earned at least 3 college-level credit hours prior to September 1, 1989, are exempt from this testing requirement, except when seeking teacher certification.

Students are required to take the TASP Test before accumulating 9 or more college-level credit hours in Texas public institutions of higher education. The TASP Test costs \$26. State-provided waiver of fees is available for students unable to pay. For more information, call the Office of Student Financial Aid (742-3681).

TASP Test scores are not used to determine admission. However, students who have not taken the TASP Test prior to accumulating the 9 credit hours will not be eligible to enroll in any courses except noncredit remedial or precollegiate courses until the test has been taken. Students transferring from private or out-of-state institutions may test during their first semester at Texas Tech.

Students who have tested but not attained the established minimum scores on all three sections of the test are required by Texas law to obtain advising and placement in a remedial course or other formal program of skills development each semester until they have passed all sections of the test. Students who have accumulated 60 or more credit hours are ineligible to enroll in any further college credit courses until they have passed all sections of the test.

Students are encouraged to take the TASP Test before coming to Texas Tech so that the scores may be used to determine the best placement in college courses. Normally, students must register a month prior to the scheduled testing date (six test dates are generally available each year). TASP Test registration booklets are available at most Texas public colleges and universities or by writing to National Evaluation Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 140347, Austin, TX, 78714-0347.

Test scores should be released to Texas Tech University by indicating Code 323 on the test registration form. Contact the TASP Office at Texas Tech for further information.

**Orientation and Early Registration Conferences.** Twelve orientation and early registration conferences are scheduled throughout the summer. Seven are for entering freshmen, one is for scholars, three are designed specifically with the transfer student in mind, and one is for readmitted students. The two-day programs include opportunities for academic advisement, early registration, and an introduction to the University and the campus environment.

All incoming students who have been formally admitted to the University will receive conference invitations and are encouraged to attend. Traditionally, more than 5,000 students and their parents participate annually in the summer orientation conferences. On-campus housing is available to all participants and their guests for a minimal charge. Optional programs presented during each conference include campus tours, social activities, and seminars focusing on campus activities, residence life, financial aid, and individual interests.

Questions regarding the conferences may be addressed to the Dean of Students' Office in West Hall, (806) 742-2126.

**Admission of International Students.** Graduates of foreign secondary schools who have completed the equivalent of at least an American high school diploma may apply for admission to Texas Tech by writing to the Admissions Office. With the official application form, international applicants must furnish original documents, or official certified copies, indicating the nature and scope of their educational program. Students whose native tongue is not English must also present a score of at least 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), unless they have graduated from a U.S. high school with a minimum of two years attendance. (This includes permanent residents of the United States as well as transfer students.) Information concerning the TOEFL may be obtained from Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. Further testing will be given once the student arrives on campus to verify competency. Students lacking adequate English proficiency will be required to enroll in basic English courses.

International students who are not in the United States at the time of application should apply a year in advance. International students will not be admitted to the University until they can prove their ability to support themselves financially (a minimum of \$10,880 for the academic year in addition to travel money is necessary; this is subject to change if tuition, fees, or room and board charges are modified). The tuition rate for international students is \$122 per semester hour. In addition, an administrative fee of \$200 per semester and \$100 per summer term completed will be charged for certain sponsored students.

A nonrefundable processing fee is required for all non-U.S. citizens who are not now permanent residents of the United States. Applicants for either undergraduate or graduate programs will not be considered unless their applications are accompanied by an International Money Order in the amount of \$50 (U.S.), or U.S. Postal Money Order for applicants in the U.S., payable to Texas Tech University.

**Admission of Transfer Students.** Undergraduate students who have attended another accredited college may be accepted for admission to Texas Tech provided they meet certain requirements.

Students must apply for admission at least 30 days before the beginning of the semester. They must present official transcripts of their *entire* academic record from *all* institutions in which they have been or are enrolled. (The official transcript must have the signature of the proper college official and the impression of the raised college seal.)

A transfer student must be eligible to return to the institution from which he or she is transferring and must have a grade average of C or higher in all previous college work attempted or for each of the last two semesters of attendance provided he or she was a full-time student. Summer attendance of not fewer than 10 hours can be considered as one semester. All courses including repeated courses for which a student has enrolled are used in computing the grade-point average. Students should refer to the appropriate college section for any specific requirements.

A student who has fewer than 12 semester hours of transfer credit or who has been enrolled for only a summer term or session must also submit scores from the SAT or ACT test and a high school transcript.

The student must have a minimum of 30 semester hours of transferable credit if he or she did not graduate from high school.

Students who do not meet the above requirements may be considered for admission by the Admissions Committee after the student has been out of college for a minimum of two long semesters. Such students would also be required to take the Transfer Test, registration for which is made through the Admissions Office. Arrangements must be made at least 45 days prior to the beginning of the semester.

Students who wish to apply for summer school only as transient students need not submit transcripts but must provide a letter of good standing from the last institution attended and documentation of their TASP status.

**Admission of Former Texas Tech Students.** Former students of the University who have not attended Texas Tech during either the fall or spring semester are required to complete an application for readmission. The application should reach the Office of Admissions and Records at least 30 days prior to regular registration for the semester the student plans to attend. Students on suspension



from Texas Tech University must apply for readmission at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the semester they plan to attend. Students who are readmitted after first suspension will be required to take XL-0201, "Strategies for Learning," during the first semester of their readmission. A nonrefundable fee of \$85 will be collected for this course. *Attendance in XL 0201 is mandatory from the first day of classes. Absences accumulate from the beginning of the semester.* Three absences will result in a student being withdrawn from the University.

A former student of the University who has afterward attended another institution will be considered as a transfer student and should be aware that the entire academic record (Texas Tech and all other college work) will be used in determining readmission.

Students returning from suspension may apply for readmission to the college from which they were suspended or to another college if they have decided upon a different major or career goal.

**Admission of Graduate Students.** Full details of admission requirements for those wishing to enter the graduate program at Texas Tech are published in the *Graduate Catalog*, which is issued annually. A copy may be secured from the Graduate Admissions Office. Those who wish to enter the graduate program in order to work toward a master's or doctor's degree will be required to take the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE). (Master's programs in business require the GMAT.) GRE scores must be received before final decisions can be made concerning applications for admission to graduate degree programs.

**Special Admission.** The University may, under unusual or special circumstances, waive the admission requirements for a limited number of applicants.

A student who has not graduated from high school and who has not attended college may be considered for admission by the Admissions Committee provided the student's graduating class has been out of high school for at least one year. Such students must apply at least 45 days prior to the beginning of the semester. Such students would also be required to take the Non High School Graduate Test, registration for which is made through the Admissions Office.

**Transfer of Credits from Other Colleges and Universities.** In general, all credit hours with a grade of C or higher earned at another accredited institution will be accepted for transfer to Texas Tech University.

In the event that credit for a course completed at another Texas college or university is not acceptable, both the student and the other institution will be notified in writing of the denial. The two institutions and the student will then attempt to resolve the transfer of course credit in accordance with certain rules and guidelines. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the institution at which the credit was earned within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of the denial, Texas Tech will notify the Commissioner of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of its denial and the reason for the denial. The Commissioner or his designee will make the final determination about a dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the student and the institutions involved.

The number of credit hours acceptable for transfer from a junior college should not exceed one-half of the total number of hours required for a particular degree program. Work taken at a junior college cannot be transferred as upper-division (junior or senior) level credit. In some circumstances, however, the student's academic dean could allow the student to substitute in the degree plan a transferred

lower-division course for a course of similar content which is offered as an advanced course at Texas Tech.

The academic dean of the college offering the program in which the student is enrolled has the authority for determining which transfer courses apply toward a particular degree program.

At the option of the academic dean, transferred courses with a grade of D or the equivalent may be considered for credit toward requirements for the degree. Transfer credit in physical education activity courses, or substitutes for them, is accepted to the extent that it meets degree requirements, but grade points accumulated in such courses cannot be applied to reduce a deficiency of grade points in other subjects.

Students from a nonaccredited institution who wish to transfer to Texas Tech University will be considered for admission at the discretion of the Admissions Committee. In the event that admission is approved, such students must validate all such transfer credits accepted by Texas Tech by earning at least a 2.00 grade-point average on the first 30 hours of residence work here. Students may be dropped at any time they fall below a 2.00 average during the first 30 semester hours of work at Texas Tech. Students inadmissible to Texas Tech at the time they were admitted to a nonaccredited institution must pass required testing before being admitted here.

**Concurrent Attendance at Texas Tech and Other Institutions.** A student registered at Texas Tech who wishes to register concurrently at another institution must obtain written approval from the academic dean at Texas Tech. This approval applies to all residence courses, extension courses, correspondence courses in progress elsewhere at the time of registration, and to those begun during the semester.

A student registered at another institution who wishes to enroll concurrently for credit at Texas Tech will be considered as a transfer student and will be required to meet the standards for such students.

In no case will concurrent registration which would result in enrollment beyond a normal load at this institution be permitted.

**Undergraduate Credit by Examination.** It is the general policy of the University to recognize academic achievement of students gained by means other than through performance in organized classes. Students will be given the opportunity to receive credit by special examination in all courses where proficiency may be practicably determined by examination.

Students may achieve a high level of proficiency in certain subject areas through advanced work in high school, participation in advanced placement programs, or independent study. The University strongly encourages such superior attainment, recognizes it for academic purposes, and permits students who have done such work to obtain course credit through examination. A grade of Pass (P) will be given on the examination to those earning credit, but the grade will not be considered in determining grade-point averages. Course credit earned by examination is recorded by the Registrar on the student's transcript as "(Number) hours of credit via credit by examination program in (course equivalent)," and no grade points are awarded. Course credit by examination may not be used to satisfy the 30-hour minimum residence credit requirement for graduation. Any current or former Texas Tech student (or prospective student) may attempt to earn credit by examination for any undergraduate course provided

the student has neither passed nor failed that course at Texas Tech. The student is responsible for complying with the following procedures:

1. The student is responsible for having test scores sent to the Admissions Office unless tests are taken at Texas Tech University. Score reports from other university test centers must be requested from the Testing and Evaluation Center, Room 213 West Hall. The student is responsible for completing tests for lower level courses in sufficient time to qualify for registering for higher level courses.

2. New students at Texas Tech may attempt credit by examination for degree credit during their freshman and sophomore years.

3. Transfer students with more than 66 transferable credit hours may attempt credit by examination until the end of their first long semester at Texas Tech.

4. Juniors and seniors or students in their third and fourth years at Texas Tech may attempt credit by examination for degree credit in freshman and sophomore courses only upon written approval from their academic dean's office.

5. After the 12th class day, credit by examination may be attempted for a course one is enrolled in only upon written approval of the appropriate academic dean's office.

6. Credit by examination may be attempted for a course with the same specific sub-subject area as a more advanced course in the same specific sub-subject area completed in the classroom only upon written approval of the appropriate academic dean's office.

7. In cooperation with and in compliance with federal nondiscrimination laws and policies, credit by examination is open to all persons. Students with mostly A and B grades who have higher admission test scores are encouraged to consider attempting credit by examination.

Credit earned will be awarded after the student has completed 12 credit hours in residence at Texas Tech.

There are five separate programs by which a student may earn course credit by examination. These include (1) specified CEEB Achievement Tests, (2) CEEB Advanced Placement Examinations which are a part of the Advanced Placement Programs (APP) available in a limited number of secondary schools, (3) specified subject examinations of the CEEB College Level Examination Program (CLEP), (4) departmental examinations prepared, administered, and scored by faculty members who teach the related course, and (5) credit for an International Baccalaureate (IB) examination.

The student is responsible for taking the tests early enough to allow sufficient time for scores to be reported to the University and processed by the Admissions Office. Many courses in the credit by examination program are prerequisites for higher level courses; therefore, students seeking credit by examination must plan ahead so that this credit can be assured before registering for advanced courses. Without prior approval of their academic dean's office, students may not receive credit by examination for a course if they have already passed a more advanced course in the same subject area. The deadline for registering to take the CEEB Achievement and CLEP examinations at a national testing center is four to six weeks before the scheduled test. The deadline for registering for credit-by-examination testing at Texas Tech is five working days prior to the date of the test. Generally, test results or scores are mailed four to five weeks after the test date. Information regarding test dates and fees for national standardized examinations is available from the Testing and Evaluation Center at Texas Tech. It is the

student's responsibility to request that his or her CEEB test scores be sent to the University. Information concerning each of the testing programs follows.

1. *Credit for CEEB Achievement Tests.* The CEEB Achievement Tests are part of the CEEB Admissions Testing Program. Each year there are several national administrations of the CEEB Achievement Tests. Students should plan to take the specified tests at national testing centers during their senior year of high school at an early testing date in order that scores may be reported to the University by June. In addition to the national administrations, there are administrations of the Achievement Tests recognized for credit by Texas Tech during the Early Registration Conferences held on the campus each summer.

Further information concerning the CEEB Achievement Tests may be obtained from your high school counselor or principal, the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, or the Testing and Evaluation Center of Texas Tech University, Box 45008, Lubbock, Texas 79409-5008.

2. *Credit for CEEB Advanced Placement Program Examinations (APP).* The Advanced Placement Examination is the final examination for a nationally standardized course offered in a limited number of secondary schools under the auspices of the CEEB Advanced Placement Program. The objective of the APP is to allow students to begin work toward college credit while still in high school. Students should check with their high school counselor or principal as to the availability of the APP examinations in their school. The APP is offered once a year during May at participating high schools.

3. *Credit for CEEB College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Examinations.* Under the College Level Examination Program, the University will award credit for only the specified examinations. As with the other CEEB testing programs, a student may attempt a CLEP examination at a national CLEP testing center before enrolling and have the scores reported to the University. These examinations are offered on the campus during the Early Registration Conferences held each summer, several times each year to students currently enrolled, and monthly at national CLEP test centers.

Further information concerning the CLEP tests may be obtained from your high school counselor or principal, College Level Examination Program, Box 1821, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, or the Testing and Evaluation Center of Texas Tech University, Box 45008, Lubbock, Texas 79409-5008.

4. *Credit by Departmental Examination.* Any current or former Texas Tech student (or prospective student) may attempt to earn credit by examination for any undergraduate course provided the student has neither passed nor failed that course at Texas Tech. Several departments within the University prepare, administer, score, and award credit for their own examinations. Credit for specific courses is given upon satisfactory performance of the comprehensive examinations which are administered by the departments responsible for the courses and recommended by the deans of the respective colleges. In order to be eligible to attempt credit by departmental examination, a student must not have previously audited, enrolled in, or attempted credit by examination in the course. A student must apply in writing to the responsible department at least 30 days prior to taking a departmental examination for credit. Further information regarding any credit by departmental examination should be secured directly from the academic department concerned.



TTU Courses for which credit can be earned	Standardized Test(s) Used	Min. Score	TTU Sem. Hrs.
<i>Biology</i>			
BIOL 1401, 1402	CEEB APP: Biology	3	8
BIOL 1401, 1402	CLEP-S: Biology	49	8
<i>Business Administration</i>			
ACCT 2300, 2301	CLEP-S: Introductory Accounting	50	6
ISQS 2340	CLEP-S: Computers and Data Processing	46	3
ISQS 2445	CLEP-S: Statistics	49	4
MKT 3350	CLEP-S: Introductory Marketing	48	3
MGT 3370	CLEP-S: Introduction to Business Management	47	3
BLAW 3391	CLEP-S: Introductory Business Law	51	3
<i>Chemistry</i>			
CHEM 1305, 1306 & 1105, 1106	CEEB APP: Chemistry	3	8
CHEM 1305, 1306 & 1105, 1106	CLEP-S: General Chemistry	50	8
CHEM 1307, 1308 & 1107, 1108	CEEB APP: Chemistry	4	8
CHEM 1307, 1308 & 1107, 1108	CLEP-S: General Chemistry	65	8
<i>Computer Science</i>			
C S 1300	CLEP-S: Computer and Data Processing	47	3
C S 1301	CEEB APP: Computer Science A	3	3
C S 1302	CLEP-S: Elementary Computer Programming: Fortran IV	50	3
C S 1362, 1102	CEEB APP: Computer Science A	3	4
C S 1362, 1102, 2363, 2103	CEEB APP: Computer Science AB	3	8
<i>Economics</i>			
ECO 2301, 2302	CLEP-S: Introductory Micro- and Macro-economics	48	6
<i>Education</i>			
EPSY 3330	CLEP-S: Educational Psychology	47	3
<i>English</i>			
ENGL 1301	CPT Achievement Test: English Composition	550	3
ENGL 1301, 1302	CPT Achievement Test: English Composition	620	6
ENGL 1301	CLEP-S: College Composition	48	3
ENGL 1301, 1302	CLEP-S: College Composition	55	6
ENGL 1301	CEEB APP: English	3	3
ENGL 1301, 1302	CEEB APP: English	4	6
ENGL 1301, 1302	CLEP-G: English Aptitude	650	6
ENGL 1301, 1302	CLEP-G: Composite Aptitude	650	6
ENGL 1301, 1302	ACT: English Aptitude	28	6
ENGL 1301, 1302	ACT: Composite Aptitude	28	6
ENGL 1301, 1302	SAT: Verbal Aptitude	650	6
ENGL 2301, 2302	CLEP-S: Analysis and Interpretation of Literature	49	6
ENGL 2301, 2302	CLEP-S: English Literature	45	6
ENGL 3323, 3324	CLEP-S: American Literature	46	6
<i>French</i>			
FREN 2301	CEEB APP: French Literature	2	3
FREN 2301, 2302	CEEB APP: French Literature	4	6
<i>German</i>			
GERM 2301	CEEB APP: German	2	3
GERM 2301, 2302	CEEB APP: German	4	6
<i>History</i>			
HIST 1300, 1301	CEEB APP: European History	3	6
HIST 1300	CLEP-S: Western Civilization I	50	3
HIST 1301	CLEP-S: Western Civilization II	50	3
HIST 2300	CPT Achievement Test: American History-Social Studies	550	3

TTU Courses for which credit can be earned	Standardized Test(s) Used	Min. Score	TTU Sem. Hrs.
<i>History (cont.)</i>			
HIST 2300, 2301	CEEB APP: American History	3	6
HIST 2300, 2301	CPT Achievement Test: American History-Social Studies	650	6
HIST 2300	CLEP-S: American History I	50	3
HIST 2301	CLEP-S: American History II	50	3
<i>Mathematics</i>			
MATH 1320	CLEP-S: College Algebra	50	3
MATH 1321	CLEP-S: Trigonometry	49	3
MATH 1350	CPT Achievement Test: Mathematics Level I or II	650	3
MATH 1350, 1351	CEEB APP: Calculus AB or Calculus BC	3	6
MATH 1350, 1351	CLEP-S: Calculus with Elementary Functions (no calculators)	45	6
MATH 1350, 1351, 1352	CEEB APP: Calculus AB or Calculus BC	4	9
MATH 1350, 1351, 1352	CLEP-S: Calculus with Elementary Functions (no calculators)	50	9
<i>Physics</i>			
PHYS 1306, 1307 & 1103, 1104	CEEB APP: Physics B	3	8
PHYS 1308, 1105	CEEB APP: Physics C	3	4
<i>Political Science</i>			
POLS 1301	CLEP-S: American Government	47	3
<i>Psychology</i>			
PSY 1300	CLEP-S: General Psychology	50	3
PSY 2301	CLEP-S: Human Growth and Development	50	3
<i>Spanish</i>			
SPAN 2301	CEEB APP: Spanish	2	3
SPAN 2301, 2302	CEEB APP: Spanish	4	6

CEEB APP = College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Program

CEEB = College Entrance Examination Board College Placement Tests or Achievement Tests

CLEP-G = College Level Examination Program—General Exams

CLEP-S = College Level Examination Program—Subject Exams

CPT = College Placement Test—Achievement Tests

5. Credit for an *International Baccalaureate (IB) Examination*. The International Baccalaureate is an international program of courses and examinations. To receive University credit, students who have taken the IB examination must submit their IB grade and test score and a copy of the final examination paper. After reviewing these materials, the student's academic dean will determine the appropriate amount of credit and/or advanced placement allowed.

## Registration

Each semester and summer term opens with a registration period during which the formal process of enrollment in the University is completed. Prior to registering for each semester or summer term, every student who completes the admission process is notified of his or her admission to the University and is furnished additional materials which deal with the actual registration.

**Scholastic Order for Registration.** Priority for time of registration is based upon the student's last name and classification. To provide equity in registration time assignments, students' names will be rotated alphabetically each long semester. Scholastic order for registration will apply to new students, transfer students, and current students.

Exceptions to any of the assigned registration times cannot be made.

**Matriculation Number.** Generally, the student's social security number is used for matriculation and record identification purposes. However, disclosure of the social security number for these purposes is voluntary. Any student who chooses not to use the social security number in this manner will be assigned a matriculation number by the University.

**Stop Enrollment.** Insufficient information or improper information given by the student on any admission or registration form will constitute cause for delaying the admission or enrollment for the student.

**Stop Registration.** A student may be denied registration if he or she has an administrative flag of that type on his or her record. For information about administrative flags and status of flags on students' records, refer to the section on Administrative Flags under "Academic Information" in this catalog.

**Name Change.** Students who have a change in name after their last registration must notify the Registrar's Office prior to the ensuing registration to be effective for that semester of enrollment. A student may not register under a name different from that used during the last enrollment without completing the change of name form. All grade reports and transcripts are issued under the student's legal name as recorded in the Registrar's Office.

**Registration of Undergraduate Students in Graduate Courses.** An undergraduate student who is within 12 semester hours of graduation and who has at least a B average in the major subject may enroll for courses carrying graduate credit, subject to the approval of the dean of the academic college and the Dean of the Graduate School. This approval must be obtained on special forms at the time of registration. No course taken without this approval may be counted for graduate credit. Graduate work taken under this provision may not be used to meet undergraduate degree requirements.

Unless he or she has previously taken the Aptitude Test of the Graduate Record Examinations, an undergraduate student who is permitted to enroll for graduate credit as indicated above is required to take the test at the first administration of it after enrolling for graduate work.

The maximum course load which may be carried by an undergraduate taking courses for graduate credit is 16 credit hours in a semester or 6 hours in a summer term. An undergraduate may not accumulate more than 12 semester hours for graduate credit before being admitted to the Graduate School. Undergraduates permitted to enroll for graduate credit are expected to complete all of their undergraduate requirements within the academic year in which they first enroll for graduate credit.

It is the responsibility of the student to obtain the necessary forms and to follow prescribed procedure in registering for any course. An undergraduate student who enrolls in a course for graduate credit without obtaining proper approval will be dropped from that course.

**Change of Schedule.** With proper approval, students who wish to request a change in schedule may do so. All student-initiated schedule changes will be assessed a processing fee according to the existing fee schedule. The University reserves the right to make changes in a student's schedule, for which no fee is assessed.

Student-initiated changes in schedule, including adding and dropping courses, must be arranged by the student in person; changes are not official until all steps in the process have been completed.

**Enrollment Without Credit.** Persons who wish to audit a course for no grade must obtain written permission from the dean of the college in which the course is offered. Those who audit a course do so for the purpose of hearing or seeing only; they do not have the privilege of participating in class discussions or laboratory or field work, of turning in papers, or of receiving a grade or credit in the course. Students who audit a course will not be listed on the class roll, and no notation of the audit will be made on the student's transcript.

Students who are enrolled for 12 semester hours or more may audit a course without paying an additional fee. Persons who are enrolled for fewer than 12 hours must pay a \$10 fee for auditing a course.

## Finances

The principal business offices of the University are those of the Vice President for Fiscal Affairs, Associate Vice President for Business Affairs and Comptroller, Assistant Vice President for Budget and Investments, and the Assistant Vice President for Financial Services.

The Vice President for Fiscal Affairs is the executive in charge of all fiscal operations of the University.

The Associate Vice President for Business Affairs and Comptroller oversees the operations of the offices of Accounting Services, Contracting, Purchasing-Payables, and Bursar and is responsible for collecting, depositing, and disbursing all funds received by the University. The collections and deposits are handled by the Bursar and staff.

The Assistant Vice President for Budget and Investments provides support in the development and execution of the University's budgets and financial plans. Payroll is in the area of responsibility of the Assistant Vice President for Financial Services.

**Summary of Student Expenses.** Every student is necessarily concerned about expenses while attending college. In a large student body such as that at Texas Tech University, there are so many different tastes, as well as such a wide range of financial resources, that students must determine their own budgets in keeping with their own needs and financial condition. It is possible to live simply and participate in the life of the college community on a modest budget. University authorities can offer their best help to students in their budget planning by furnishing information about certain definite items of expense and acquainting them with others for which in all probability they will have to make provision.



To enable the resident student to approximate expenses at the time of entering college, the following estimates, based on a 15-hour load, are offered:

	<i>Fall</i>	<i>Spring</i>
Tuition Fee.....	\$300.00	\$300.00
Laboratory Fees.....	30.00	30.00
Building Use Fee.....	90.00	90.00
Student Services Fee.....	85.50	85.50
Medical Services Fee.....	37.50	37.50
University Center Fee.....	20.00	20.00
Computer Access Fee.....	45.00	45.00
ID Card Fee.....	2.50	2.50
General Property Deposit (new student).....	10.00	
Books and Incidentals (estimated).....	<u>150.00</u>	<u>150.00</u>
Total .....	\$770.50	\$760.50

For estimated costs, including residence hall room and board, add charges for the proper residence hall as shown in the section entitled "Room and Board Charges."

The cost of books and supplies will vary with the different curricula of the University. Engineering students are required to purchase their own drawing equipment, calculators, etc.

## **Fees and Deposits**

**Fee Payment.** *Student registration is not complete and enrollment is not official until payment is made on tuition and fees. Tuition and fees may be paid using one of the following options:*

*Option 1:* Payment of the total amount due in advance of the beginning of the semester;

*Option 2:* Payment of one-half of the amount due initially, one-fourth before the sixth class week, and the final one-fourth before the eleventh class week.

FAILURE TO MAKE PAYMENTS BY THE DUE DATE WILL RESULT IN THE CANCELLATION OF THE STUDENT'S REGISTRATION. FAILURE TO MAKE PAYMENTS UNDER THE INSTALLMENT PAYMENT PLAN WILL RESULT IN ADDITION OF LATE CHARGES. A STUDENT WHO FAILS TO MAKE FULL PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES, INCLUDING ANY INCIDENTAL FEES, BY THE DUE DATE MAY BE PROHIBITED FROM REGISTERING FOR CLASSES UNTIL FULL PAYMENT IS MADE. A STUDENT WHO FAILS TO MAKE FULL PAYMENT PRIOR TO THE END OF THE SEMESTER MAY BE DENIED CREDIT FOR THE WORK DONE THAT SEMESTER. FAILURE TO MAKE ANY PAYMENT PRIOR TO THE TWELFTH CLASS DAY WILL RESULT IN CANCELLATION OF THE REGISTRATION. ANY STUDENT REGISTERING OR REREGISTERING AFTER THE TWELFTH CLASS DAY WILL BE CHARGED A \$70 PER CREDIT HOUR FEE IN ADDITION TO TUITION AND OTHER FEES.

It is the student's responsibility to insure that payment is received in the Bursar's Office by the University-established due dates announced each semester.

Students who choose to pay by installments shall be charged an installment option fee of 1.5% of the unpaid balance in addition to the amount of the payment

due. The total amount of the installment including the installment option fee must be received on the due date announced in order for the student to continue in good standing.

For students who register within the designated preregistration dates for the semester or summer term, bills will be mailed and payment must be made on or before the stated due date. Students who register after the designated preregistration dates for the semester or summer term will not be mailed a bill and these students must pay at the Bursar's Office by the University-established due date for the semester or summer term.

A late payment penalty of \$15 per billing (maximum \$75 per semester) will be charged the third working day following the University-established due dates.

Students permitted to register after classes begin will be charged a late registration fee of \$15. A student permitted to register and/or pay after the twelfth class day of a semester or the fourth class day of a summer term will be assessed a reinstatement fee of \$70 per semester credit hour. This fee is in addition to the late registration fee and the late payment fee. The amount of reinstatement fee is subject to change by action of the Board of Regents without prior notice.

It is the student's responsibility to insure that his or her address is correct and current each semester. All address changes should be handled through the Registrar's Office. The University cannot be responsible for cancellation of a student's registration due to mail problems.

Payments by mail may be made by Visa, MasterCard, Discover card or by personal check, cashier's check, or money order payable to Texas Tech University. Cash payments should not be sent through the mail. Cash payments should be made in person at the Bursar's Office. All checks and money orders are accepted subject to final payment. A returned check given in payment of tuition and fees will result in cancellation of the student's registration if not redeemed within the deadline specified in the notification letter. A returned check charge will be assessed.

Students should refer to the *Schedule of Classes* published each semester for more detailed and updated registration and payment procedures.

Texas Tech University reserves the right, without notice in this catalog, to change, amend, add to, or otherwise alter any or all fees, rates, or other changes set forth herein by action of the Board of Regents of Texas Tech University or the Texas State Legislature as the case may be.

### **Exemption from Nonresident Tuition**

*Faculty and Their Dependents.* Texas law provides that nonresident faculty and their spouses or children are entitled to register and pay fees required for Texas residents. This exemption is extended to only those persons appointed at least one-half time on a regular monthly basis in one of the faculty ranks as defined in University policies. Questions concerning this exemption may be directed to the Bursar's Office.

*Teaching or Research Assistants and Their Dependents.* Texas law provides that nonresident teaching or research assistants and their spouses or children are entitled to register and pay fees required for Texas residents. This exemption is extended only to those teaching or research assistants appointed at least one-half time and remunerated at a rate established by the Executive Vice President and Provost and in a position that relates to the student's degree program.

A Teaching Assistant is defined as a student employed in support of the teaching mission of the unit involved, who is responsible for, or in charge of, a class or class section or a quiz drill or laboratory section.

A Research Assistant is defined as a student employed in support of the research mission of the unit as its director or faculty, in laboratory, library, field or computer, or such other activity as may assist the unit research effort.

Application forms for the exemptions outlined in this section are available in the Bursar's Office, Room 163 Drane Hall.

**Tuition Fees.** *Tuition Fee for Resident Students Other than the School of Law.* For legal resident students of the state of Texas, the tuition fee, each semester, is \$20 per semester hour, but the total of such charge shall not be less than \$100.

*Tuition Fee for Nonresident Students Other than the School of Law.* For nonresident students the tuition fee, each semester, is \$128 per semester hour.

**Application Fee.**

Undergraduate (U.S. citizens) .....	\$25
Graduate (U.S. citizens) .....	\$25
Law School .....	\$25
Foreign (undergraduate and graduate) .....	\$50

**Interpretations of Residence.** It is the duty of each student to register under the proper residence and pay the correct tuition fees. The explanation below of what constitutes a nonresident is intended to assist students in properly determining whether or not they qualify as residents of the state for tuition purposes. If there is any possible question whether or not a student qualifies as a resident of Texas, he or she should consult the Office of Admissions. For each improper registration there may be a penalty of \$10 in addition to the proper fee. There can be no change in residence status except upon express authorization by the Office of Admissions. *The following State Statutes and Coordinating Board's Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status are subject to change respectively by the State Legislature and the State Coordinating Board without notice. Please refer to the last item of this section for a glossary that explains the terms used in residency interpretation.*

**Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status Pursuant to Title 3, Texas Education Code. Effective Fall 1989.**

**GENERAL RESIDENCY RULES**

**Minors and Dependents**

*Statute: Section 54.052(a)(3) "Dependent" means an individual who is claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes by the individual's parent or guardian at the time of registration and for the tax year preceding the year in which the individual registers.*

*Section 54.052(c) An individual who is under 18 years of age or is a dependent and who is living away from his family and whose family resides in another state or has not resided in Texas for the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration shall be classified as a nonresident student.*

*Section 54.052(d) An individual who is 18 years of age or under or is a dependent and whose family has not resided in Texas for the 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration shall be classified as a nonresident student, regardless of whether he has become the legal ward of residents of Texas or has been adopted by residents of Texas while he is attending an educational institution in Texas, or within a 12-month period before his attendance, or under circumstances indicating that the guardian-*

*ship or adoption was for the purpose of obtaining status as a resident student. Section 54.055 An individual who is 18 years of age or under or is a dependent and whose parents were formerly residents of Texas is entitled to pay the resident tuition fee following the parents' change of legal residence to another state, as long as the individual remains continuously enrolled in a regular session in a state-supported institution of higher education.*

**Residence of a Minor or a Dependent: Divorce of Parents.** The legal residence of a minor or dependent child is usually that of the parent with whom the individual spends the principal amount of time. Upon divorce of parents, residency of a minor is based on the residence of the parent who has legal custody or has claimed the minor for federal income tax purposes both at the time of enrollment and for the tax year preceding enrollment. For dependents over 18, residency is determined by the residence of the parent who claims the student for federal income tax purposes both at the time of enrollment and for the tax year preceding enrollment.

**Custody by Court Order.** If the custody of a minor has been granted by court order (e.g., divorce decree, child custody action, guardianship or adoption proceedings) to some person other than the parent, the residence of that person shall control; provided, however, that such grant of custody was not ordered during or within a year prior to the minor's enrollment in a public institution of higher education and was granted under circumstances indicating that such guardianship was not for the purpose of obtaining status as a resident student.

If the minor is not residing with either parent, and there is no court-appointed guardian, the residence of the parent with whom the minor last resided shall be presumed to control. If, however, the minor has resided with and has been dependent upon a grandparent for more than a year prior to enrollment in a public institution of higher education, the residence of that natural guardian will be regarded as the minor's residence. The residence of a person other than a parent or a natural or legal guardian who may furnish funds for payment of tuition, fees, or living expenses shall in no way affect the residence classification of a minor.

**Abandoned Child.** In the case of an abandoned child, the residence of a person who has stood in loco parentis for a period of time may determine the residence classification. The fact of abandonment must be clearly established and must not have been for the purpose of affecting the residence of the minor, and the minor must have actually resided in the home of such person for two years immediately prior to enrolling in a public institution of higher education in Texas and such person must have provided substantially all of the minor's support. In the event that the in loco parentis relationship has not existed for the full two year period, a lesser period of time is acceptable in unusual hardship cases, such as death of both parents.

**Orphans.** Orphans who have lived for longer than a year in an established orphans' home in Texas operated by a fraternal, religious, or civic organization and have been graduated from the orphans' home shall be considered residents of Texas provided they remain in Texas from the time of such graduation until they enter an institution of higher education.

**Emancipation.** Under certain circumstances, minors may become emancipated or freed from parental control. If their parents have ceased to exercise parental control and responsibility, if they are responsible for all of their own decisions and affairs, and if they are not dependent on their parents, minors may establish emancipation. If emancipation is clearly proved, the residence classification of the minors is determined by their own residence rather than the residence of the parents. After 12 months in Texas under such circumstances, minors may be classified as residents if they otherwise satisfy the statutory requirements applicable to those over 18. (See Reclassification). Proof of emancipation is the responsibility of the minor.

**Married Minors.** Minors who are married have the power and capacity of single persons of full age and are entitled to select their own place of legal residence. After 12 months' residence in Texas under such circumstances, minors may be classified as residents if they otherwise satisfy the statutory requirements applicable to those over 18 years of age.

**Minors Whose Parents Moved to Another State or Foreign Country.** If the parents of minors who are enrolled as resident students move their legal residence to another state or foreign country, the minors will be classified as nonresidents at all subsequent registration periods. Under the provisions of Texas Education Code 54.055, the minors will be entitled to pay the resident tuition fee as long as they remain continuously



enrolled in a regular session in a public institution of higher education. The minor students must reenroll for the next available regular semester immediately following the parents' change of legal residence to another state.

If the parents of minors move to another state or foreign country, or reside outside the state or in a foreign country at the time the minors enroll in an institution of higher education, but claim legal residence in Texas, conclusive evidence must be presented that the parents are still claiming legal residence in the State of Texas and that they have the present intent to return to the state. A certificate from the employer of the parents that the move outside the state was temporary (generally less than five years) and that there are definite plans to return the parents to Texas by a determinable future date will be considered in this connection.

If minors whose parents have moved their legal residence to another state or foreign country reside in Texas for 12 consecutive months following their 18th birthday and intend to establish permanent residence in the state, the minors may be classified as resident students effective with the beginning of the term or semester following their 19th birthday despite the fact that the minors' entire periods of residence in Texas have been as students.

When the parents of minors who have established their legal residence in another state or foreign country return and re-establish their legal residence in Texas, the minors must be classified as nonresidents until the first registration after the parents have resided in the state for a 12-month period.

### Individuals Over 18

**Statute: Section 54.052(e)** *An individual who is 18 years of age or over who has come from outside Texas and who is gainfully employed in Texas for a 12-month period immediately preceding registration in an educational institution shall be classified as a resident student as long as he continues to maintain a legal residence in Texas.*

**Section 54.052(f)** *An individual who is 18 years of age or over who resides out of the state or who has come from outside Texas and who registers in an educational institution before having resided in Texas for a 12-month period shall be classified as a nonresident student.*

**Section 54.052(g)** *An individual who would have been classified as a resident for the first five of the six years immediately preceding registration but who resided in another state for all or part of the year immediately preceding registration, shall be classified as a resident student.*

**Section 54.054** *A nonresident student classification is presumed to be correct as long as the residence of the individual in the state is primarily for the purpose of attending an educational institution. After residing in Texas for at least twelve (12) months, a nonresident student may be reclassified as a resident student as provided in the rules and regulations adopted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Any individual reclassified as a resident student is entitled to pay the tuition fee for a resident of Texas at any subsequent registration as long as he continues to maintain his legal residence in Texas.*

**Section 54.052(h)** *An individual who has come from outside Texas and registered in an educational institution before having resided in Texas for a 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration is entitled to pay the tuition fee and other fees required of Texas residents if the individual or a member of his family has located in Texas as an employee of a business or organization that became established in this state as part of the program of state economic development and diversification authorized by the constitution and laws of this state and if the individual files with the Texas institution of higher education at which he registers a letter of intent to establish residency in Texas.*

**Establishment of Residence.** Individuals 18 years of age or over who move into the state and who are gainfully employed within the state for a period of 12 months prior to enrolling in a public institution of higher education are entitled to classification as residents. If such 12 months residence, however, can be shown not to have been for the purpose of establishing legal residence in the state but to have been for some other purpose, the individuals are not entitled to be classified as residents. Students enrolling in an

institution of higher education prior to having resided in the state for 12 months immediately preceding time of enrollment will be classified as nonresidents for tuition purposes.

**Dependents over 18.** For dependents over 18, residency is determined by the parent who claims the student for federal income tax purposes both at the time of enrollment and for the tax year prior to enrollment.

**Re-establishment of Residence.** Persons who resided in Texas for at least five years prior to moving from that state, and who have returned to the state for residence purposes before having resided out of the state for a year, shall be classified as residents. The parent(s) of dependents must return to the state to live in order for the minor or the dependent to be considered a resident.

**Reclassification.** Persons classified as nonresident students upon first enrollment in a public institution of higher education are presumed to be nonresidents for the period during which they continue as students. If such nonresident students withdraw from school and reside in the state while gainfully employed for a period of 12 months, upon re-entry into an institution of higher education they will be entitled to be reclassified as residents for tuition purposes. Accumulations of summer and other vacation periods do not satisfy this requirement. Reclassification to resident status after residing in the state for 12 months cannot be based solely upon the student's or the student's spouse's employment, registration to vote, registration of a motor vehicle and payment of personal property taxes thereon, or the securing of a Texas driver's license.

The presumption of a "nonresident" is not a conclusive presumption, however, and other facts may be considered to determine if the presumption has been overcome. Material to this determination are business or personal facts or actions unequivocally indicative of a fixed intention to reside permanently in the state. Such facts may include, but are not limited to, the length of residence and full-time employment prior to enrolling in the institution, the fact of full-time employment and the nature of such employment while a student, purchase of a homestead with substantial down payment, or dependency upon a parent or guardian who has resided in Texas for at least 12 months immediately preceding the student's enrollment. All of these facts are weighed in the light of the fact that a student's residence while in school is primarily for the purpose of education and not to establish residence, and that decisions of an individual as to residence are generally made after the completion of an education and not before. Students classified as nonresident students shall be considered to retain that status until they make written application for reclassification in the form prescribed by the institution and are officially reclassified in writing as residents of Texas by the proper administrative officers of the institution. Application for reclassification must be submitted prior to the official census date of the relevant term.

**Loss of Residence.** Persons who have been attending Texas public institutions of higher education as residents and who move out of state will be classified as nonresidents immediately upon leaving the state unless their move is temporary (generally less than five years) and residence has not been established elsewhere. Conclusive evidence must be provided by the individuals supporting their present intent to return to the state. Among other things, a certificate from the employer that the move outside the state is temporary and that a definite future date has been determined for return to Texas may qualify as proof of the temporary nature of the time spent out of state. Internship programs as part of the academic curriculum that require the student to return to the school may qualify as proof of the temporary nature of the time spent out of state.

**Economic Development and Diversification Employees.** An individual who has come from outside Texas and registered in an educational institution before having resided in Texas for a 12-month period immediately preceding the date of registration and his dependents are entitled to pay the tuition fee and other fees required of Texas residents if the individual has located in Texas as an employee of a business or organization that became established in this state as part of the program of State Economic Development and Diversification authorized by the constitution and laws of this state and if the individual files with the Texas institution of higher education at which he registers a letter of intent to establish residency in Texas.

#### **Married Students**

**Statute: Section 54.056** *A student who is a resident of Texas and who marries a nonresident is entitled to pay the resident tuition fee as long as the student does not adopt the legal residence of the spouse in another state.*

Marriage of a Texas resident to a nonresident does not jeopardize the former's right to pay the resident tuition rate unless the resident has taken steps to claim the residence of his or her spouse. A nonresident who marries a resident must establish his or her own residency by meeting the standard requirements. (See "Individuals Over 18")

### **Foreign Students**

**Statute: Section 54.057(a)** *An alien who is living in this country under a visa permitting permanent residence or who has filed with the proper federal immigration authorities a declaration of intention to become a citizen has the same privilege of qualifying for resident status for fee purposes under this Act as has a citizen of the United States. A resident alien residing in a junior college district located immediately adjacent to Texas boundary lines shall be charged the resident tuition by that junior college.*

**Section 54.057(b)** *A nonimmigrant alien who resides in this state in accordance with the Agreement between the Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty Regarding the Status of Their Forces (4 U.S.T. 1792) and the spouse or children of such an alien are residents for tuition and fee purposes under this code.*

Aliens living in the United States under a visa permitting permanent residence, and aliens who are permitted by Congress to adopt the United States as their domicile while they are in this country, have the same privilege of qualifying for Texas resident status for tuition purposes as do citizens of the United States.

(NOTE: Only a permanent resident may file with the federal immigration authorities a declaration of intention to become a citizen. Generally, individuals who enter the state under a student or tourist visa and who obtain permanent resident status while in Texas must wait a minimum of 12 months from the date of issue to request status for tuition purposes.)

**NATO Forces Stationed in Texas.** Nonresident aliens stationed in Texas in keeping with the agreement between the parties to the North Atlantic Treaty regarding status of forces, their spouses, and dependent children are entitled to pay the same tuition rate at public institutions of higher education as residents of Texas.

## **EXCEPTIONS TO BASIC RESIDENCY RULES**

### **Military Personnel and Veterans**

**Statute: Section 54.058(a)** *Military personnel are classified as provided by this section in the following manner:*

**Section 54.058(b)** *A person who is an officer, enlisted person, selectee, or draftee of the Army, Army Reserve, Army National Guard, Air National Guard, Air Force, Air Force Reserve, Navy, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps, Marine Corps Reserve, Coast Guard, or Coast Guard Reserve of the United States, who is assigned to duty in Texas and the spouse and children of such an officer, enlisted person, selectee, or draftee are entitled to register in a state institution of higher education by paying the tuition fee and other fees or charges required of Texas residents, without regard to the length of time the officer, enlisted person, selectee, or draftee has been assigned to duty or resided in the state. However, out-of-state Army National Guard or Air National Guard members attending training with Texas Army or Air National Guard units under National Guard Bureau regulations may not be exempted from nonresident tuition by virtue of that training status nor may out-of-state Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard Reserves training with units in Texas under similar regulations be exempted from nonresident tuition by virtue of such training status. It is the intent of the legislature that only those members of the Army or Air National Guard or other reserve forces mentioned above be exempted from the nonresident tuition fee and other fees and charges only when they become members of Texas units of the military organizations mentioned above.*

**Section 54.058(c)** *As long as they reside continuously in Texas, the spouse and children of a member of the Armed Forces of the United States who has been assigned to duty elsewhere immediately following assignment to duty in Texas are entitled to pay the tuition fees and the fees or charges provided for Texas residents.*

*Section 54.058(e)* A Texas institution of higher education may charge to the United States Government the nonresident tuition fee for a veteran enrolled under the provisions of a federal law or regulation authorizing educational or training benefits for veterans.

*Section 54.058(f)* The spouse and children of a member of the Armed Forces of the United States who dies or is killed are entitled to pay the resident tuition fee if the wife and children become residents of Texas within 60 days of the date of death.

*Section 54.058(g)* If a member of the Armed Forces of the United States is stationed outside Texas and his spouse and children establish residence in Texas by residing in Texas and by filing with the Texas institution of higher education at which they plan to register a letter of intent to establish residence in Texas, the institution of higher education shall permit the spouse and children to pay the tuition, fees, and other charges provided for Texas residents without regard to length of time that they have resided within the State.

**Certification of Assignment to Duty in Texas.** Texas Education Code 54.058(b) provides that military personnel assigned to duty within the State of Texas, their spouse and their dependent children, shall be entitled to pay the same tuition as a resident of Texas regardless of the length of their physical presence in the state. To be entitled to pay resident tuition, such military personnel shall submit at the time of each enrollment a statement from their commanding officer or personnel officer certifying that they are then assigned to duty in Texas and that same will be in effect at the time of such enrollment in a public institution of higher education. This subsection also provides that nonresident members of an out-of-state National Guard unit who are temporarily training with a Texas National Guard unit will not be entitled to pay the resident tuition.

**Spouse and Children of Members of Armed Services.** Texas Education Code 54.058(c) provides that if they reside continuously in the state of Texas, the spouse and dependent children of members of the armed forces assigned to duty outside the state of Texas may pay resident tuition rates while the spouse or parent is on his/her first assignment subsequent to assignment in Texas. In order for the dependent child to qualify, a parent must also continuously reside in Texas.

Texas Education Code 54.058(g) provides that the spouse and dependent children of members of the armed forces who are assigned to duty outside the State of Texas may be entitled to pay the resident tuition if they reside in Texas and file with the public institution of higher education at which a child or spouse plans to register a letter of intent, an affidavit or other evidence satisfactory to the institution stating they intend to become permanent residents of Texas.

Texas Education Code 54.058(f) provides that members of the immediate family (which includes spouse or dependent children) of members of the armed forces who die while in military service may qualify to pay the resident tuition if they become residents of Texas within 60 days of the date of death. To qualify under this provision, the students shall submit to the institution of higher education satisfactory evidence establishing the date of death and residence in Texas.

The military personnel, spouses and dependent children enumerated in Texas Education Code 54.058(b), (c), (f), and (g) are classified as nonresidents but shall be entitled to pay the resident tuition regardless of their length of residence in Texas if they comply with the provisions of the statute and this subchapter.

**Nonresidents Attending College Under Federal Benefits Programs for Veterans.** Texas Education Code 54.058(e) provides that the public institution of higher education may charge the nonresident tuition fee for nonresident veterans to the United States government under the provisions of any federal law or regulation authorizing educational or training benefits for veterans.

**Legal Residence of Persons in Military Service.** Persons in military service are presumed to maintain during their entire period of active service the same legal residence which was in effect at the time of entering military service. Persons stationed in a state on military service are presumed not to establish a legal residence in that state because their presence is not voluntary but under military orders.

It is possible for members of the military service to abandon the domicile of original entry into the service and to select another, but to show establishment of a new domicile



during the term of active service, there must be clear and unequivocal proof of such intent. An extended period of service alone is not sufficient. The purchase of residential property is not conclusive evidence unless coupled with other facts indicating an intent to put down roots in the community and to reside there after termination of military service. Evidence which will be considered in determining this requisite intent includes, but is not limited to, a substantial investment in a residence and the claiming of a homestead exemption thereon, registration to vote and voting in local elections, registration of an automobile in Texas and payment of personal property taxes thereon, obtaining a Texas driver's license, maintaining checking accounts, savings accounts, and safety deposit boxes in Texas banks, existence of wills or other legal documents indicating residence in Texas, change of permanent address with the military and designation of Texas as the place of legal residence for income tax purposes on military personnel records, business transactions or activities not normally engaged in by military personnel, and membership in professional or other state organizations. Purchase of property during terminal years of military service preceding retirement generally is given greater weight than a similar purchase made prior to such terminal period. Additionally a terminal duty assignment in Texas in which an individual has engaged in personal, business and/or professional activities indicative of their intent to remain in the state will be given more consideration than most other evidence presented.

**Residence Classification of Veterans Upon Separation from Military Service.** Persons who enroll in a public institution of higher education following separation from military service must be classified as nonresident students unless (A) they were legal residents of Texas at the time of entry into military service and have not relinquished that residence, (B) they can prove that during military service they have, in fact, established bona fide, legal residence in Texas at least 12 months prior to enrollment, or (C) they have resided in Texas other than as students for 12 months prior to enrollment and subsequent to discharge from service.

The nonresident classification is a presumption, however, that can be overcome pursuant to the guidelines and standards for establishing Texas residence. (See Residence of Individuals Over 18).

**Students Enrolled in ROTC Programs.** A nonresident student who is a member of an ROTC unit will be required to pay nonresident tuition rates until such time the student has signed a contract which cannot be terminated by the student and which obligates the student to serve a period of active military duty.

### **Teachers, Professors and Their Dependents**

**Statute: Section 54.059** *A teacher or professor of an institution of higher education, and the spouse and children of such a teacher or professor, are entitled to register in an institution of higher education by paying the tuition fee and other fees or charges required for Texas residents without regard to the length of time the teacher or professor has resided in Texas. A teacher or professor of an institution of higher education and the teacher's or professor's family are entitled to the benefit of this section if the teacher or professor is employed at least one-half time on a regular monthly salary basis by an institution of higher education.*

Teachers and professors employed at least half time on a regular monthly salary basis (not hourly employees) by any Texas public institution of higher education with an effective date of employment on the official census date of the relevant term(s), may pay the same tuition as a resident of Texas for themselves, their spouses, and their dependent children, regardless of the length of residence in the state. To be entitled to pay the resident tuition fees, such employees must submit, prior to the time of each enrollment, a statement certifying employment from the director of personnel or a designated representative of the public institution of higher education by which he or she is employed.

### **Teaching or Research Assistants\***

**Statute: Section 54.063** *A teaching assistant or research assistant of any institution of higher education and the spouse and children of such a teaching assistant or research assistant are entitled to register in a state institution of higher education by paying the tuition fees and other fees or charges required for Texas residents under Section 54.051 of this code, without regard to the length of time the assistant has resided in Texas, if the assistant is employed*

\*See definitions under "Exemption from Nonresident Tuition" section of this catalog.

*at least one-half time in a teaching or research assistant position which relates to the assistant's degree program under rules and regulations established by the employer institution.*

Teaching or research assistants employed at least half time by any public institution of higher education in a degree program-related position, with an effective date of employment on or before the official census date of the relevant term(s), may pay the same tuition while attending the employing institution as a resident of Texas for themselves, their spouses, and their dependent children, regardless of the length of residence in the state. The institution which employs the students shall determine whether or not the students' jobs relate to their degree programs.

### **Competitive Academic Scholarship Recipients**

**Statute: Section 54.064(a)** *A student who holds a competitive academic scholarship of at least \$200 for the academic year or summer for which the student is enrolled and who is either a nonresident or a citizen of a country other than the United States of America is entitled to pay the fees and charges required of Texas residents without regard to the length of time the student has resided in Texas. The student must compete with other students, including Texas residents, for the academic scholarship and the scholarship must be awarded by a scholarship committee officially recognized by the administration and be approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board under criteria developed by the board.*

**54.064(b)** *Beginning with the 1989-1990 academic year, the total number of students at an institution paying resident tuition under this section for a particular semester may not exceed five percent of the total number of students registered at the institution for the same semester of the preceding academic year.*

**Statute: Section 54.065** *A student is entitled to pay the fees and charges required of Texas residents without regard to the length of time the student has resided in Texas if the student: (1) holds a competitive academic scholarship or stipend; (2) is accepted in a clinical and biomedical research training program designed to lead to both doctor of medicine and doctor of philosophy degrees; and (3) is either a nonresident or a citizen of a country other than the United States of America.*

To qualify for exemption from paying out-of-state tuition rates a student must be awarded a competitive academic scholarship in the amount of \$200 or more for the academic year, the summer session or both by an official scholarship committee or committees of the public institution of higher education which they are attending. If nonresidents or foreign students in competition with other students, including Texas residents, obtain these competitive academic scholarships, the students may pay the same tuition as a resident of Texas during the registration period in which the competitive academic scholarship is in effect. A competitive academic scholarship that qualifies the holder for waiver of the difference between the tuition charged to resident and nonresident students shall be awarded for the purpose of encouraging academic excellence in the academic program in which the student is enrolled.

Effective in the 1989-90 academic year an institution shall not waive nonresident tuition on the basis of competitive academic scholarships for more than five percent of its total enrollment in the corresponding semester or term of the previous academic year.

A nonresident or foreign student is eligible to pay the fees and charges required of Texas residents if the student holds a competitive academic scholarship or stipend and is accepted in a clinical biomedical research training program designed to lead to both a doctor of medicine and doctor of philosophy degree.

## **SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

### **Bordering State or Nation**

**Statute: Section 54.060(a)** *Resident of Bordering State or Nation: Tuition The nonresident tuition fee prescribed in this chapter does not apply to a nonresident student who is a resident of a state situated adjacent to Texas and who registers in any Texas public junior college situated in a county*

Immediately adjacent to the state in which the nonresident student resides. The nonresident junior college student described in this section shall pay an amount equivalent to the amount charged a Texas student registered at a similar school in the state in which the nonresident student resides. The nonresident student described in this section shall pay equivalent fees and charges to those charged Texas students registered at a similar institution in the state in which the nonresident student resides, when such student registers at a Texas public senior upper-level (those institutions offering only junior, senior, and graduate-level programs) institution of higher education located within the Texas public junior college district from which the nonresident student has graduated or completed 45 semester credit hours. Section 54.060(b) The foreign student tuition fee prescribed in this chapter does not apply to a foreign student who is a resident of a nation situated adjacent to Texas, who registers in any general academic teaching institution, as defined in Section 61.003(3) of this code, in a county immediately adjacent to the nation in which the foreign student resides, and who demonstrates a financial need after the financial resources of the foreign student and the student's family are considered. The foreign student described in this section shall pay tuition equal to that charged Texas residents under Sections 54.051 and 54.0512 of this code.

**Residents of a State Bordering Texas.** Nonresidents who are residents of a state of the United States bordering Texas are entitled to pay Texas resident rates upon registering in any Texas public junior college if the district of such college includes any part of a county that is immediately adjacent to the state of the United States in which the nonresidents reside, provided that Texas residents are entitled to pay in-state fees and charges at a similar school in the bordering state.

Nonresident students described in this section shall be entitled to pay Texas resident rates at a Texas public senior upper-level institution of higher education (those institutions offering only junior, senior and graduate-level programs) which is located within the Texas public junior college district from which the nonresident students have graduated or completed 45 semester credit hours, provided that Texas residents are entitled to pay in-state fees and charges at a similar institution in the bordering state.

**Citizens of Mexico.** A citizen of Mexico who registers for instruction offered by a general academic teaching institution in a county bordering Mexico is eligible to pay tuition equal to that charged Texas residents provided the student demonstrates a financial need after the resources of the student and the student's family have been considered.

#### **Ad Valorem Tax Payers**

**Statute: Section 130.003(b)(4)** . . . the governing board of a public junior college district may waive the difference in the rate of tuition for nonresident and resident students for a person, and his dependents, who owns property which is subject to ad valorem taxation by the junior college district . . .

The governing board of a public junior college district may waive the difference in the rate of tuition for nonresident and resident students for individuals, or their dependents, who own property that is subject to ad valorem taxation by the junior college district. Persons applying for such waiver shall verify property ownership by presentation of an ad valorem tax statement or receipt issued by the tax office of the junior college district; or by presentation of a deed, property closing statement, or other appropriate evidence of ownership of property which is subject to ad valorem taxation by the junior college district. If a sworn affidavit is accepted at the time of enrollment, verification of the student as an ad valorem taxpayer must be provided by the end of the semester of enrollment.

A foreign student is not eligible for waiver of the nonresident tuition rate due to payment of ad valorem taxes.

### **RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDENTS AND SCHOOLS**

#### **Student Responsibilities**

**Statute: Section 54.0521(a)** *Oath of Residency. Before an individual may register at an institution of higher education paying tuition at the rate provided for residents, the individual must affirm under oath to the appropriate official at*

*the institution that the individual is entitled to be classified as a resident for purposes of tuition.*

*Section 54.0521(b) If the institution later determines that the individual was not entitled to be classified as a resident at the time of the individual's registration, the individual shall, not later than 30 days after the date the individual is notified of the determination, pay to the institution the amount the individual should have paid as a nonresident.*

*Section 54.0521(c) If the individual fails to make a timely payment as required by this section, the individual is not entitled to receive a transcript or to receive credit for courses taken during the time the individual was falsely registered as a resident student.*

**Oath of Residency.** The student is responsible for registering under the proper residence classification and for providing documentation as required by the public institution of higher education. If there is any question as to right to classification as a resident of Texas it is the student's obligation, prior to or at the time of enrollment, to raise the question with the administrative officials of the institution in which they are enrolling for official determination. Students classified as Texas residents must affirm the correctness of that classification as a part of the admissions procedure. If the student's classification as a resident becomes inappropriate for any reason, it is the responsibility of the student to notify the proper administrative officials at the institution. Failure to notify the institution constitutes a violation of the oath of residency and will result in disciplinary action.

### **Responsibilities of the Public Institutions of Higher Education**

**Review of Enrollment and/or Registration Forms.** Each public institution of higher education is responsible for reviewing enrollment and/or registration applications for errors, inconsistencies or misclassifications of residency status. Institutions should obtain written documentation to resolve any problems noted during the review of forms.

**Oath of Residency.** Each public institution is responsible for incorporating an oath of residency into its student application for admission. Substantiating documentation may be required by the institution to affirm Texas residency.

## **PROCEDURES FOR RECLASSIFICATION**

**Application for Reclassification.** Students classified as nonresident students shall be considered to retain that status until they make written application for reclassification in the form prescribed by the institution and are officially reclassified in writing as residents of Texas by the proper administrative officers of the institution. An application for reclassification must be submitted prior to the official census date of the relevant term.

**Reclassification as a Nonresident.** Persons who have been classified as residents of Texas shall be reclassified as nonresident students whenever they shall report, or there is found to exist, circumstances indicating a change in legal residence to another state. If students who have been classified as residents of Texas are found to have been erroneously classified, those students shall be reclassified as nonresidents and shall be required to pay the difference between resident and nonresident fees for those semesters in which they were so erroneously classified. In addition, the students shall be required to pay back all monies borrowed from the Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan Program.

**Reclassification as a Resident.** If students have been erroneously classified as nonresident students and subsequently prove to the satisfaction of the appropriate officials of an institution of higher education that they should have been classified as resident students, they shall be reclassified as residents of Texas and may be entitled to a refund of the difference between the resident and nonresident fees for the semesters in which they were so erroneously classified. Normally the refunds must be requested and substantiated during the current term.

## **PENALTIES**

**Statute: Section 54.053** *The governing board of each institution required by this Act to charge a nonresident tuition or registration fee is subject to the rules, regulations, and interpretations issued by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for the administration of the nonresident tuition provi-*



sions of this Act. The rules, regulations and interpretations promulgated by the Coordinating Board shall be furnished to the presidents or administrative heads of all Texas public senior and junior colleges and universities.

**Section 54.061** The governing board of an institution of higher education may assess and collect from each nonresident student who fails to comply with the rules and regulations of the boards concerning nonresident fees a penalty not to exceed \$10 a semester.

**Student Compliance with Institutional Rules and Regulations.** Each institution has been authorized by statute to assess and collect from nonresident students failing to comply with the provisions of the tuition statute and with these interpretations concerning nonresident fees a penalty not to exceed \$10 a semester. In addition, if students have obtained residence classification by virtue of deliberate concealment of facts or misrepresentation of fact, they may be subject to appropriate disciplinary action, in accordance with the rules and regulations that may be adopted by the governing boards of the respective institutions of higher education.

## GLOSSARY

**Conclusive evidence.** Proof which removes uncertainties. In the case of proving residency, conclusive evidence may include but is not limited to the purchase of a homestead with substantial down-payment, significant employment, dependence on parents who are residents of the state, and business or personal ties in the state which imply a fixed intent to remain in Texas.

**Dependent child.** An individual (minor or over 18 years of age) who is claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes by a parent or guardian the year of enrollment and the tax year prior to enrollment.

**Foreign students.** Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States or have not been permitted by Congress to adopt the United States as their domicile while they are in this country.

**In-district student.** A Texas resident who physically resides within the geographic boundaries of the classifying public junior college district.

**Minor.** An individual who is 17 years of age or younger.

**Nonresident.** A citizen, national or permanent resident of the United States or an alien who has been permitted by Congress to adopt the United States as his or her domicile while in this country and who has not met the state requirements for establishing residency for tuition purposes.

**Official census date.** The official reporting date for enrollments; the date upon which the student (by virtue of having paid or obligated him/herself to pay requisite tuition and/or fees) is considered to be enrolled in the institution. (For 16-week semesters, the 12th class day; for 6-week summer sessions, the 4th class day.) For other length programs, consult the *Reporting and Procedures Manual*, published by the Educational Information Center of the Coordinating Board.

**Out-of-district student.** A Texas resident who does not physically reside within the geographic boundaries of the classifying public junior college district.

**Prior to enrolling.** Prior to or including the official census date.

**Public institution of higher education.** State-supported institutions of higher education, including public, junior and community colleges, public senior colleges and universities, public health science centers and Texas State Technical Institutes.

**Resident.** A citizen, national or permanent resident of the United States, or an alien who has been permitted by Congress to adopt the United States as his or her domicile while in this country, and who has otherwise met the state requirements for establishing residency for tuition purposes.

**Time of enrollment.** Official census date for the semester or term for that institution. (For specific dates, refer to the *Reporting and Procedures Manual* of the Educational Information Center of the Coordinating Board.)

**Student Financial Assistance.** The objective of the student financial aid program at Texas Tech is to provide financial assistance to students who, without such aid, would not be able to pursue higher education. The financial assistance offered at Texas Tech is in various forms, including loans, scholarships, grants, and employment, and is awarded to students on the basis of financial need and other qualifications required by the donors of the funds. Need is defined as the difference between a reasonable expected expense to attend Texas Tech and the amount of money reasonably available to the student from all sources. No student or prospective student shall be excluded from participating in or be denied the benefits of any financial aid program at Texas Tech on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex. Although qualifications required for each financial aid program may differ, the general requirements for financial assistance at Texas Tech are that the student must be enrolled for at least one-half the normal academic load, be in good academic standing with the University, and be in need of financial assistance.

The University participates in the following financial assistance programs:

Perkins-National Direct Student Loan

Hinson-Hazlewood College Student Loan

Stafford Loans

College Work-Study Program

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants

Pell Grants

Texas Public Education Grants

Texas Public Education-State Student Incentive Grants

Student Part-time Employment

In addition to these federal and state supported programs, Texas Tech administers numerous private loan funds and scholarships.

Although no strict deadlines have been established for applications for most financial aid programs at Texas Tech, preference is given to applications completed by April 15 for the fall semester, by October 1 for the spring semester, and by March 1 for the summer session. Applications completed after these dates will be considered, but no guarantee can be given that the funds will be available when needed. Many scholarships have other deadlines which are listed in the *Scholarships and Financial Aid* publication.

Federal regulations require that all financial aid recipients are maintaining satisfactory academic progress. According to the standards and practices at Texas Tech University, effective July 1, 1989, the following guidelines will be applied in determining satisfactory progress.

All undergraduate and law student aid recipients must have a 2.00 cumulative grade-point average (GPA) and for graduate students, a 3.00 cumulative GPA.

If the student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.00 (Graduate—3.00), the student will be given one semester probation.

If a student earns a 2.00 GPA (G—3.00) during a semester he or she is on probation but fails to raise the cumulative GPA to a 2.00 (G—3.00) or better, he or she will continue on probation as long as the current GPA of 2.00 (G—3.00) is maintained and until such time as his or her cumulative GPA meets the requirements.

If at the end of any probationary semester the student does not have a 2.00 (G—3.00) current or cumulative GPA, the student will not receive future financial aid until a 2.00 (G—3.00) cumulative GPA has been obtained.

All students enrolling at Texas Tech for the first time (including transfers) will not be denied aid based on their enrollment status. However, all financial aid recipients must meet the requirements for satisfactory progress to continue on aid.

In addition to maintaining the overall GPA, a student must be making reasonable academic progress. Therefore, after completion of 60 hours attempted, a student must have earned at least 75 percent of all hours attempted at Texas Tech to remain on financial aid.

After an undergraduate student has completed 144 hours, he or she will have to be approved by the Financial Aid Office to receive additional financial aid. Approval will be given on a semester basis. A student who is working on a second degree will be allowed an additional 48 hours.

Full-time graduate students will be eligible to receive aid for six semesters. Part-time students are extended proportionately. Semesters are based on attendance whether the student received financial aid or not.

A nondegree graduate student is eligible to receive financial aid for only a 12-month period.

Summer school is considered as a semester.

Financial aid recipients or applicants whose aid has been cancelled or denied as a result of failure to meet the required standards may be reinstated under the following conditions:

- a. a student must regain a 2.00 cumulative GPA (G—3.00)
- b. after 60 hours, a student must have completed and earned 75 percent of the hours attempted
- c. students wishing to appeal their loss of aid may do so in writing to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee. Forms are available in the Financial Aid Office. Appeals may be made under hardship based on (1) the death of a relative of the student, (2) personal injury or illness of the student, or (3) special circumstances as determined by the institution. Documentation is required (ex. death certificates or notice, medical bills, also notes from an instructor or PASS showing effort made to make up work in the course).

Inquiries concerning student financial assistance should be sent to the Office of Student Financial Aid, Box 45011, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-5011. Information about the graduate fellowships, traineeships, and scholarships may be secured from the Graduate School.

**Veterans' Exemptions From Fees Under the Hazlewood Act.** The following men and women who were legal residents of Texas at the time of entry into the Armed Forces and who have been legal residents of Texas for a period of not less than twelve months immediately preceding their registration in Texas Tech University are by state law exempt from the payment of all fees except laboratory and library fees or similar deposits and fees or charges for room and board: all nurses and honorably discharged members of the Armed Forces of the United States who served during the Spanish-American War, World War I, World War II (except those who were discharged from service because they were over the age of 38 or because of a personal request on the part of the person that he be discharged), the National Emergency which began on June 27, 1950 (also referred to as the Korean War), and all persons who were honorably discharged after service on active military duty, excluding training, for more than 180 days during the Cold War (which began on the date of the termination of the Korean War). These exemptions also apply to the children of members of the United States Armed

Forces who were killed in action or died while in service during World War II, the Korean War, or the Cold War, and to orphans of members of the Texas National Guard and the Texas Air National Guard killed since January 1, 1946, while on active duty.

**NOTE:** The exemption from fees provided for above does not apply to a person if at the time of his registration he is eligible for educational benefits under federal legislation in effect at the time of his registration.

Discharge papers must be presented by the student to the Registrar's Office, who will in turn certify the student's eligibility to the Office of Accounting and Finance.

**General Fees.** The following fees are those scheduled to be in effect during the 1992-93 school year. They are subject to change by the University Board of Regents and/or the Texas Legislature.

1. *General Property Deposit:* Each student enrolled in the University must make a general property deposit of \$10. This deposit is subject to charges for property loss, damages, breakages, or violation of rules in the Library or laboratories.

Students are required to maintain a balance of \$10 in their property deposit account. If the balance is below this amount they will be charged an additional fee sufficient to bring the account balance to \$10. At their request these deposits, less charges, will be returned to them upon termination of their tenure here as students. Deposits will be held up to 90 days after the close of a semester, or after a student withdraws during a semester, so that all charges and fines may be accumulated from the various departments.

Under state law, deposits which remain without call for a refund for a period of four years from the date of last attendance will be forfeited and transferred to the Student Property Deposit Scholarship Account.

2. *Laboratory Fees:* For each enrollment in a laboratory course, a fee of not less than \$2 and not more \$30 per semester is charged for each course.

3. *Medical Services Fee:* This is a \$37.50 fee authorized by state law to be paid each semester and each summer term for every student enrolled for 4 semester hours or more.

4. *University Center Fee:* This is a \$20 fee authorized by state law to be paid each semester of the long session by every student enrolled for 3 semester hours or more.

5. *Building Use Fee:* This is a fee authorized by state law to be paid each semester by every student enrolled in the University. The charge, each semester, is \$6 per semester hour.

6. *Auditing Fee:* Students enrolled for 11 semester credit hours or less must pay a fee of \$10 for the privilege of auditing a course.

Students enrolled for 12 semester credit hours or more who have obtained written permission from the dean may audit a course without paying an additional fee.

7. *Diploma Fee:* Graduating students will be charged a diploma fee of \$12 for each degree granted. The fee will be refunded, provided graduation intentions are cancelled before the diploma has been printed and before other related steps are taken. If the student's intention to graduate is not cancelled in time, \$2 will be charged for reordering the diploma insert. If both the insert and the cover have to be reordered, the charge will be \$12, as in the initial order.



8. *Student Services Fee*: Each student is required to pay a Student Services fee based on the number of semester credit hours for which he or she is enrolled. The required fee and the services to which the student is then entitled are as follows:

<i>Credit Hours Enrolled</i>	<i>Required Fee</i>	<i>For Services Of</i>
		Group I*
1	\$ 7.13	Learning Center
2	14.26	KTXT-FM
3	21.39	University Daily
		Law School Student Government
		Student Organization Advisement
		Student Association
		Spirit Activities
		Health Sciences Center Student Government
		University Counseling Center
		Attorney for Students
		Career Planning and Placement
		Texas Tech Band
		Group II**
4	28.52	All Group I Services
5	35.65	Campus Organizations
6	42.78	Texas Tech Choral Organizations
7	49.91	Texas Tech Symphony Orchestra
8	57.04	Campus Transportation System
		Group III***
9	64.17	All Group I & II Services
10	71.30	Cultural Events
11	78.43	University Theatre
		Group IV
12 or more	85.50	All Group I, II, & III Services
		Intercollegiate Athletics
		Recreational Services (Intramurals, Facilities, Aquatic Center, Sports Clubs)

\*Students required to pay for Group I services may, at their option, elect to pay \$57.04 for Group II services, \$78.43 for Group III services, or \$85.50 for Group IV services.

\*\*Students required to pay for Group II services may, at their option, elect to pay \$78.43 for Group III services or \$85.50 for Group IV services.

\*\*\*Students required to pay for Group III services may, at their option, elect to pay \$85.50 for Group IV services.

9. *Identification Card*: This \$2.50 fee is to be paid each semester and a \$1 fee for summer terms. A fee of \$10 will be charged for card replacement and \$5 will be charged for revalidation.

10. *Duplicate Fee Receipt*: A fee of 50 cents will be charged for each duplicate fee receipt issued.

11. *Transcript Fee*: Copies of a student's transcript are available upon written request to the Registrar's Office. A copy of the transcript includes only the academic record accumulated at Texas Tech; copies of transcripts furnished from other institutions become the property of Texas Tech and will not be furnished by

the University. The cost is \$2 per copy, payable in advance. All transcript requests must be made by the student and must be in writing. Adequate advance notice, normally one week, is required for transcript processing.

12. *Computer Access Fee:* A fee of \$3 per semester credit hour (maximum \$45) will be charged to each student enrolled.

13. *Motor Vehicle Fees:* A fee is required for all motor vehicles to be parked on the campus at any time. A schedule of these fees, together with other vehicle information, is contained in the publication *Traffic and Parking Regulations*, available at the Traffic and Parking Coordinator's Office.

### **Special Fees.**

1. *Change in Class Schedule Fee.* Each change students make to their class schedules is subject to a \$6 charge per change. Students changing their class schedules after initial payment has been made will be billed by mail for additional charges. Additional billings will be in accordance with payment options established by state law.

2. *Music Fees for Private Instruction.* Additional fees, payable at the time of registration, are charged for individual instruction in voice, piano, organ, strings, and wind instruments in the following courses in applied music:

MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002, 5001 (1 hour each)(summer—\$6) .....	\$15
MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002, 5001 (2 to 4 hours each)(summer—\$12) .....	\$30

3. *Fee for Binding Theses and Dissertations.* The charge for binding theses and dissertations is \$40 for three official thesis copies and \$85 for three official thesis copies and microfilming.

**Refund of Fees.** Any tuition and/or other fees refundable as a result of class schedule changes will be processed and mailed after 35 class days during the long semester. Full refund will be made if changes are made from the first through the twelfth class day (this does not apply if the student later withdraws from all classes). No refund is made for changes that occur after the twelfth class day of a semester or the fourth class day of a summer term.

**Withdrawal.** Students withdrawing officially during a semester either at their request or at the request of the University because of failure to comply with a condition upon which enrollment was approved may be eligible to receive a refund of tuition and fees. Depending on when the student withdraws, *the student will be required to pay at least the percentage of the total bill* corresponding to the period of withdrawal shown in the table below. The refund due to the student will be the amount paid in excess of the percentage amount due. If a student has paid less than the percentage due, the student will be required to pay the balance of that amount.

If a student drops classes prior to the twelfth class day of a long semester or the fourth class day of a summer term, the student will be credited with a full refund for the dropped hours. However, if the student later withdraws from the University, the dropped hours will be added back to the schedule before a withdrawal refund is calculated so that the student is charged based on the highest number of hours for which he or she was registered during the semester. Withdrawals are calculated using the following schedule:

<i>Withdrawal</i>	<i>Percentage of Fees Due</i>
Before 1st class day .....	None
1st five class days .....	20%
2nd five class days .....	30%
3rd five class days .....	50%
4th five class days .....	75%
21st class day or later .....	100%

**Residence Hall Policy.** Many unique educational and social advantages are available to students who live on campus, and the University hopes that every student will have the opportunity to share the on-campus residential experience sometime during his or her undergraduate years.

The current University residence hall policy requires students having fewer than 30 hours of academic credit prior to the beginning of the first semester of enrollment to live on campus unless exempted by the Department of Housing and Dining Services. Specific types of exceptions to this policy are listed under "Residence Halls" in the Student Affairs section of this catalog. Requests for exceptions must be submitted to the Department of Housing and Dining Services two weeks prior to the beginning of the first semester of enrollment. However, because of unforeseen changes in a student's circumstances due to illness or other personal reasons, some petitions are considered after the above date. Students are encouraged to discuss such developments with the Department of Housing and Dining Services at any time.

Unless it is clearly established that illness or personal reasons which were not known prior to the above date have arisen to necessitate a student's living off campus, students should not expect to be relieved of their academic-year residence hall obligations.

**Residence Hall Reservations.** Residence Halls, like all other services and facilities of Texas Tech, are available to all students regardless of race, color, religion, or national origin. Application for admission to the University and application for residence hall accommodations are separate transactions. Space in the University residence halls is reserved on a first-come, first-served basis. Roommate requests are granted when space is available if the request is mutual and if both applications are received at the same time. Other specific requests (i.e., building, type of room, etc.) will be granted when space is available. All students who apply for accommodations in the residence halls and are accepted sign an agreement for the full academic year.

A residence hall application will be mailed by the Admissions Office when a student applies for admission to the University. A duplicate application may be obtained from the Housing Office, Box 41141, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-1141.

Room and roommate assignments for new students will be made in June after the students in the residence halls have completed reassignments for the following year. Residents of the halls during the spring semester will have preference for space assignments.

There are several housekeeping apartments (Gaston Hall) available on campus for single students with 30 or more credit hours. Applications for these apartments are processed the same as for residence hall space. Entering students who have paid the required deposit(s) should contact the Housing Office if cancellation

becomes necessary. Information relating to cancellation is included with the housing application and is outlined in the residence hall agreement. A deposit refund, less \$20, will be processed if cancellation notice is received in accordance with the established dates and procedures.

A \$150 advance payment in addition to the \$60 deposit is required to retain the room reservation for fall (spring). The \$150 advance payment may be paid at the time the application is submitted or anytime prior to June 1. Cancellation dates and refund procedures are outlined in the Housing Application and Residence Hall Agreement.

All unclaimed rooms in the residence halls will be declared vacant at 8 a.m. on the first day of classes, and the deposits will be forfeited.

Students and parents are urged to read their residence hall agreements carefully.

**Room and Board Charges.** All students residing on campus must sign a residence hall agreement which is a contractual agreement representing the responsibilities of both the resident student and the University.

Rates for room and board in University residence halls are based on a per person charge. Students are encouraged to pay room and board by the semester; however, the charges may be paid by the academic year, by the semester, or by an installment plan. If payment is made by installment, an installment option fee of \$10 per semester will be added to the account.

The \$150 advance payment required to retain the room reservation for fall (spring) will apply to the room and board charge at the end of occupancy. A billing of the account is available to the student on the dates indicated for payment. A statement of account is also mailed to the permanent home address.

The 1991-92 academic year charges per student for a double room and 20 meals per week were as follows:

*Non-Air-conditioned Halls:*

Doak, Bledsoe, Gaston, Wells, Horn, Knapp, Sneed, Carpenter halls .....	\$3,008
--	---------

*Air-conditioned Halls:*

Wall, Gates, Hulen, Clement, Stangel, Murdough, Gaston, Chitwood, Weymouth, Coleman halls .....	\$3,452
--	---------

*Air-conditioned Suites:*

Gordon Hall .....	\$3,576
-------------------	---------

In addition to the 20-meal plan, a 13-meal-per-week and a 9-meal-per-week plan may be selected at reduced rates. Additional plans which include Tech Express cash are also available.

The rates for 1992-93 will be established by the Board of Regents and mailed to students who have signed 1992-93 residence hall agreements or who have applied for on-campus housing.

## Student Affairs

**Adult Learner Services.** Students feeling "out of step" because of age, marital status, or commuting can seek general advisement through Adult Learner Services in the Dean of Students' Office. This program provides new student orientation and publications to assist in the transition to the college campus. Contact the Adult Learner Coordinator in the Dean of Students' Office for more information.



**Attorney for Students.** A program designed to bring legal advice and guidance within the reach of students was inaugurated at Texas Tech in 1973. The office is staffed by a licensed attorney. The legal office is located on the third floor of West Hall; students are welcome on a walk-in or appointment basis.

The primary objectives of the program are to afford the students confidential legal advice on individual problems and to establish an educational office designed to inform the students of their obligations and duties as well as their rights as defined by a system of law. Informal lectures on legal topics of concern to students are conducted on request.

The Attorney for Students is unable to actually represent students in court; however, most cases are resolved through negotiation, advice, and proper direction. The office is dedicated to the concept of preventive law.

**Bookstore.** The Texas Tech Bookstore, a modern self-service facility owned and operated by the University, is conveniently located on the campus east of the Administration Building. The bookstore offers student customers one-stop shopping for all their school supplies and related items. Any profit generated by its operation is returned to the University.

**Career Planning and Placement Center.** This office, located on the third floor of West Hall, provides a number of services designed to assist all Texas Tech University students and alumni in their career development and job search efforts.

Each year, representatives from hundreds of organizations visit the campus to conduct employment interviews with graduating students. Degree candidates are strongly urged to use this service, normally beginning within one year of their graduation. In addition to an extensive on-campus interviewing program, many other employers will list specific vacancies within their organizations or ask the center for referrals of graduates seeking employment. An extensive series of workshops and seminars covering such topics as writing effective resumes, job search strategies, and interviewing techniques is offered each semester and all students are encouraged to participate. Graduating students should also take full advantage of individual career counseling, the Career Planning and Placement Library, the annual Career Information Day, and the establishment of a placement credential file.

Underclass students may participate in career exploration programs, visit with counselors to discuss career goals, use the career library, participate in Career Days, and use the computerized career guidance system—SIGI-PLUS. This is particularly helpful to students who are undecided about their career goals. The office also has a summer employment program that covers a range of opportunities.

**Cultural Entertainment.** Each year University Center Cultural Events, by recommendation of the Artists and Speakers Committee, presents the finest performing arts and lecture programs available. Performing arts programs range from classical to innovative music, theatre, and dance programs. The lectures involve a variety of issues and new ideas presented by leaders in their fields. Students have the opportunity to be involved with these events through attendance, residency activities (class visits, master classes, workshops), and serving on the Artists and Speakers Committee. Student members are selected by the Student Association from applications submitted in the spring.

Students wishing to become involved with the implementation of a popular arts program may wish to join the University Center Programs Fine Arts Committee. These student volunteers present everything from small hands-on arts

events to the large music, dance, theatre, and visual arts events on tour. Members of the committee can be involved in the program planning, public relations, advertising, management, writing, and graphic art aspects of the committee and through this experience learn skills that, combined with their academic work, will give them an edge when they leave the University.

**Dean of Students' Office.** The Dean of Students' Office, in support of the overall mission of the University, promotes the following precepts:

- Students are our most valuable resource (e.g. Human Dignity statement).
- Higher education has a responsibility to assist in the development of the whole person both in and out of the classroom.
- Students deserve an educational environment which provides opportunities for cognitive growth, values clarification, the exercise of good citizenship, and investigating their own educational process.

Toward this end, programs are offered to meet the needs of a diverse student body. Specialized programs for minority, disabled, returning adult, transfer, commuter students, and special interest groups are offered. The Dean of Students' Office is ready to provide information, advisement, counseling, and other types of assistance to Texas Tech students.

This office also administers the *Code of Student Conduct* and coordinates University withdrawals; orientations for freshmen, scholars, transfers, and readmitted students; leadership training programs; student life research; Greek organization advisement; alcohol and drug education; and safety awareness.

**Forensics and Dramatics.** Students who meet general eligibility requirements may participate in intramural and intercollegiate debate and the full range of individual events, both public address and oral interpretation. Both contest and noncontest events are held on campus and at other colleges. The Forensics Union and Delta Sigma Rho are active in sponsoring campus-wide speech activities.

Students may also participate in the plays presented by the Theatre Arts Department and in activities of its related organizations—Alpha Psi Omega and the U.S. Institute of Theatre Technology. Students may participate in acting, stage makeup, costuming, lighting, scene design and construction, publicity, and other activities connected with play production. Four major productions, laboratory theatre productions, and a summer repertory season are presented each year.

**Grievance Procedures.** A number of opportunities are available to students for redress of grievances. In general, students wishing to review the action of a particular individual or department should direct their questions to the person responsible for the individual or department in the University organizational structure. Several procedures for handling specific problems have been established to expedite the filing and hearing of student concerns. Questions involving academic matters should first be directed to the appropriate college office. Questions concerning other grievance procedures may be directed to the Dean of Students' Office.

**Learning Center: Programs for Academic Support Services (PASS).** PASS provides students with learning assistance in the form of study skills groups, special topic workshops, individual academic skills counseling, a tutor referral service, and a self-help learning lab. (Video and audio tapes, printed materials, and computer software are available for mathematics, English, study skills, history, and other specific subject areas.) All services are free to students enrolled at Texas Tech. PASS is located in Room 205, West Hall. Hours of operation are 8 a.m.-

8 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Friday, and 6-9 p.m. Sunday, fall and spring; 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Monday through Friday, summers.

PASS West, a second PASS facility, is located north of the Wiggins Dining Hall. Hours of operation during the fall and spring are 3-9 p.m., Monday through Thursday; 1-5 p.m., Friday; and noon-4 p.m., Saturday.

**Minority Student Services.** A variety of services, organizations, and activities on the campus are directed toward minority student interests and concerns. Services include receptions, orientation activities, program planning, and organizational development. Questions regarding minority student programs or the Multicultural Center should be directed to the Dean of Students' Office, 250 West Hall.

**Music Organizations.** The University is represented by the following official touring musical organizations: University Choir, Symphonic Band, Marching Band, Jazz Ensemble, Music Theatre, and Symphony Orchestra. Students may also participate in the University Singers, Collegiate Singers, Madrigal Singers, University Civic Chorale, Court Jesters, Brass Band, Concert Band, Varsity Band, Jazz Bands and Combos, Brass Choir, Mixed Chamber Orchestra, Woodwind Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, Viola Ensemble, Harp Ensemble, Flute Ensemble, Clarinet Choir, French Horn Ensemble, Trombone Ensemble, Tuba Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, New Music Ensemble, and Piano Accompanying. Each organization is under the direction of a faculty member of the School of Music and is open to any student who is officially enrolled in the University and meets academic requirements. Each group studies a broad repertoire and gives a number of public performances annually.

**Participation in Extracurricular Activities.** A broad program of extracurricular activities at Texas Tech offers students opportunities for fellowship, leadership, recreation, and cooperative interaction with faculty members and each other. Students may participate in clubs and societies, publications, sports, music, drama, forensics, and other activities according to their interests and abilities.

Graduate students may also participate in extracurricular activities and are encouraged to affiliate with honor societies for which they are qualified.

Each student participating in an off-campus activity of any type does so on a voluntary basis. Parents and students should understand that students are responsible for their own safety and welfare while participating in an off-campus activity and that such participation is at the student's own risk. Texas Tech University assumes no responsibility for students participating in off-campus activities. Students are responsible for making their own individual arrangements with instructors for class work missed while participating in an off-campus activity.

Eligibility rules for the Southwest Conference are administered by the Texas Tech Athletic Council. Additional information on student organizations and activities may be obtained from the Dean of Students' Office and the Student Activities Office in the University Center.

**Residence Halls.** The Texas Tech residence hall system includes both air-conditioned and non-air-conditioned buildings. All student rooms are adequately furnished, including direct telephone lines to each room and mail service to each hall. Storage rooms, color TV, lounges, quiet study areas, and public lounges are provided, as are laundry rooms with automatic coin-operated washers and dryers.

Each residence hall is organized into a student association which assists in governing the hall and sponsors such activities as dances, mixers, movies, recognition dinners, open houses, and tutoring services.

The University maintains 19 residence halls that house approximately 7,000 students. The University requires that eligible students live in the University residence halls if there are vacancies. Students who cannot be accommodated in a residence hall at the time of registration and who are not excepted are required to move into a residence hall upon notification by the University. The University feels that its students will have their best opportunity for a well-rounded educational experience while living in a supervised residence hall designed for student living. The University considers that the housing regulations apply when a student is registered for two or more courses. Any student registered for credit may live in the residence halls if space is available. Priority is given to those enrolled for a full-time academic schedule.

Requests for exceptions to the housing policies must be submitted to the Department of Housing and Dining Services two weeks preceding the school year.

Subject to verification and authorization by the Department of Housing and Dining Services, students will be given permission to live off campus provided:

1. The student resides and continues to reside in the established household of his or her parents.
2. The student presents evidence of financial hardship conditions and is living in the established household of a brother, sister, grandparent, uncle, or aunt. In the event the individual with whom the student lives changes residence, the student shall promptly notify the Department of Housing and Dining Services.
3. The student is married or single parent with dependent child(ren) residing with them.
4. The student is 21 years of age or older on or before the first day of classes of the initial semester of enrollment.
5. The student has successfully completed 30 or more semester hours of academic credit before the beginning of the initial semester of enrollment or has lived in University residence halls for two regular semesters.
6. The student is enrolled in the Graduate or Law schools.
7. The student has served in the military service as verified by a discharge certificate (DD214).
8. The student has a health problem as verified by the Student Health Service which precludes living in the residence halls.
9. The student presents evidence of extreme hardship which will be intensified by living in the residence halls.

Any one of the nine exemption categories will be sufficient.

It is recognized that changes in a student's circumstance may arise because of illness and/or personal reasons and that a few petitions will therefore need to be considered after August 1. The Department of Housing and Dining Services will be pleased to discuss such developments with the student at any time.

Evidence of deliberate falsification of information, data or of any materials submitted or providing of false or erroneous information in connection with application for off-campus housing verification shall be grounds for taking disciplinary action against the student in accordance with the *Code of Student Conduct*. Any student wishing to move from the residence halls should consult the Residence Hall Contract for the provisions applicable to release from the contract. It is the responsibility of the student to file a change of address form or correct any incorrect information regarding housing in the Office of Admissions and Records. Failure to do so will be considered cause for disciplinary action. *Authorization for off-campus housing does not relieve the student of contrac-*



*tual obligations which may have been assumed with the University for housing in the residence halls.*

**Residence Hall Dining.** Students who live in the residence halls eat their meals in one of the eight dining rooms located near or in the residential buildings. Twenty meals are served each week; the evening meal on Sunday is not provided, nor are meals served during the Thanksgiving, Christmas, or Spring vacation periods. The semester cost to students for meals is reasonable for the number of meals available. Students miss many meals and this experience is considered when board and room rates are established.

Meals are usually served cafeteria-style with choices available. In addition to the regular cafeteria menu, each dining room also presents a theme food line such as Italian, Mexican, Oriental, Deli-Pizza, Lite Line, or Bar-B-Que. Seconds on all but the more expensive desserts and entrees are available when desired.

Because of the large numbers accommodated, special diets are not offered in each dining room. When recommended by the Student Health Clinic, a diet plan may be available to the student in one of the dining facilities.

**Residence Halls Management and Governance.** Each residence hall is managed by an experienced and trained staff of hall directors and resident assistants. These hall directors are selected on the basis of professional training, experience, and an interest in working with young people.

The interests of all students living on campus are promoted through the Residence Halls Association, a student government organization. In addition, each residence hall has its own hall organization which sponsors cultural, social, and recreational programs for residents.

**Student Accident and Sickness Insurance Plan.** All students attending Texas Tech on a full-time basis (according to University definition) may subscribe to a supplemental Student Accident and Sickness Insurance plan which provides 24-hour coverage on or off campus while in any hospital or under the care of any qualified physician (according to the policy provisions). The 12-month plan covers all vacations and remains in force even though the student graduates or drops out of school. The policy is effective at the beginning of the academic year and terminates on August 29 of the following year. Married students may include their spouses and children for an additional premium. New spring students may enroll at a prorated premium with coverage terminating at the end of that academic year. Complete information on the insurance program is mailed to each new student. Further details and claim forms are available in the Student Association Office in the University Center and the Dean of Students' Office, 250 West Hall.

**Student Conduct.** Responsible citizenship among college students includes honesty and integrity in class work, regard for the rights of others, respect for local, state, and national laws and for campus regulations. Specific regulations concerning the rights and responsibilities of students at Texas Tech are contained in the *Student Affairs Handbook* and students are expected to become thoroughly familiar with and abide by these regulations. Copies of the *Handbook* may be obtained from the Dean of Students' Office.

**Student Government.** By enrolling in the University, all students automatically become members of the Student Association. The Student Association serves as a liaison between the students and the administration, city, state, and national governments. The SA provides many services for the students including insurance, a guide to housing in Lubbock, the *WORD* magazine, a newcomer's guide, and a student organizations guide.

The Student Senate passes legislation on issues concerning Texas Tech students. It supports student enterprises and organizations through funds it receives from student service fees and plays a leading role in the administration of student affairs for the Student Association. It also recommends student representatives for University committees.

**Student Health Service.** The Texas Tech University School of Medicine operates the Student Health Service for all Texas Tech students. Students attending the School of Medicine and the Health Sciences Center receive health care through the Family Practice Clinic in the Health Sciences Center.

The Student Health Service provides those personal health services expected of a family physician's office including preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic, and rehabilitative care for both physical and emotional problems. The service's personnel are also available for participation in conferences, roundtables, and classes in support of the community health needs of the campus.

The Student Health Service is located in Thompson Hall and provides a walk-in type ambulatory clinic. Physicians and health care personnel operate the clinic from 8 a.m. until 6 p.m. daily, Monday through Friday. Treatment is confined to the clinic. Physicians do not make dormitory or house calls.

Emergency medical care is available at the Emergency Room of University Medical Center Hospital from 5 p.m. to 8 a.m., Monday through Friday, and 24 hours per day on Saturday, Sunday, and clinic holidays. Students receiving care at the University Medical Center Emergency Room will receive a 20 percent discount on all charges.

Pharmacy, laboratory, and x-ray services are available. Many routine procedures are provided under student health coverage, and the full resources of the Medical School's Clinical Teaching Facility can be used on referral when needed.

Conditions requiring the services of medical specialists will be referred to the appropriate department of the Medical School; if a particular specialty is not represented on the Clinical Faculty of the Medical School, the student will be referred to a qualified physician in the community. Referrals outside the Student Health Service—either to specialists within the Medical School or to those in the community—are not covered by student fees, and the student must assume all financial obligations for such referrals.

In-patient medical care is not provided by the Student Health Service. Where hospitalization is required, the Lubbock General Hospital will be used unless the student or physician expresses another preference.

Students are urged to pay particular attention to the Student Health Brochure issued at the time of enrollment. The brochure lists, for the particular year, those medical services available without charge.

The Student Health Service encourages communication from the family physician of students who require continuing medical support and will endeavor to carry on the physician's programs of care for the students as their "family doctor, away from home." Where pertinent medical information is required, the Health Service may communicate directly with the student's family doctor. Parents may be contacted when serious illness or emergencies so indicate. A student's medical information is completely confidential and cannot be released to anyone without the student's written permission.

**Student Organizations.** The University registers over 300 student organizations, giving them the opportunity to schedule events and to use University

facilities designated for use by student organizations. An official list of registered student organizations is published annually by the Student Organization Services Office.

The University also recognizes 25 national social fraternities and 14 national social sororities governed by coordinating councils. There are three governing councils: Interfraternity Council, Panhellenic Association, and Greek Council. Most of the Greek letter social organizations own and operate their own meeting lodges in the immediate vicinity of the Texas Tech campus. The Dean of Students' Office coordinates the activities of the Greek system at Texas Tech and can provide additional information to students interested in joining a fraternity or a sorority.

**Student Part-time Employment.** To assist worthwhile students who must, or wish to, finance themselves while in school and who are either not eligible for or do not choose to participate in one of the other financial aid programs, the Student Financial Aid Office administers a Student Part-time Employment service. A current listing of employment opportunities both on and off campus to which students may be referred is maintained. Since employers usually desire to have personal interviews before selecting an employee, it is preferable for students seeking employment through this service to wait until they come to the campus to check on openings. See also the section entitled "Student Financial Assistance."

**Student Publications.** *The University Daily*, the University student newspaper, is published daily, Monday through Friday. *La Ventana* is the University yearbook, published annually. *The Freshman Directory*, a freshman yearbook, is also published annually. Each of these publications is staffed with paid and volunteer personnel from the student body. The Student Publications Committee, a faculty-student committee, selects the student editors and reviews the annual budgets for both publications.

**Student Recreation Center.** Especially attractive is the \$5.5 million Student Recreation Center. It is located on the west side of the campus adjacent to the Recreational Aquatic Center and has 126,000 square feet of recreation space. Included in the building are twelve handball-racquetball courts; a squash court; three multipurpose rooms that house the martial arts, wrestling, tumbling, fencing, aerobics, indoor archery, and golf; a 280' by 115' gymnasium with five basketball courts or five tennis courts, or six volleyball courts, or twelve badminton courts, or any combination of the above; two weight areas; a punching bag room; two locker rooms with saunas; an outdoor shop; a recreational workshop; a media library; a classroom; offices; and a lounge.

**University Testing and Evaluation Center.** The University Testing and Evaluation Center, located in Room 213 West Hall, is responsible for coordinating and administering standardized testing programs in four major areas: (1) Admission Testing Programs for the University including Graduate Record Examinations (GRE), Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), Medical College Aptitude Test (MCAT), Dental Admission Test (DAT), Pharmacy College Aptitude Test (PCAT), Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), and the American College Testing Program (ACT), among others; (2) Texas Tech University Credit-by-Examination testing including the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Achievement tests in specific subject areas; (3) standardized testing at the request of various departments such as the English Proficiency Test, Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLT), Miller Analogies Test (MAT), among others; and (4) special testing and consultative services for University groups upon request and on a time-available basis.

The center also offers academic testing and evaluation services in six areas on an at-cost and time-available basis. These six areas are evaluation of an individual's (1) academic strengths including analysis of past academic performance, (2) learning skills in the areas of relative academic speed under stress, (3) vocational interest patterns including job interests, (4) career interest patterns for short term and long term career plans, (5) learning disabilities, and (6) special interests and special aptitudes.

**University Center.** The University Center is one of the few buildings on campus specifically constructed and operated for the out-of-class activities of the campus community. The building features the outstanding Allen Theatre, a large covered courtyard, and numerous services and facilities for the use and convenience of its patrons.

The list of retail and service areas in the UC is extensive. Continued effort is expended to determine what goods and services will most benefit the campus community and new areas are added to those available in the center continuously. Recent changes and additions include Raider Express, Texas Tech's first convenience store; High Tech, the campus computer store which features many lines of computers, peripherals, and software; the First National Bank of Lubbock branch in the building, the only such activity in a Texas college or university; and the Premier Travel Agency in the northwest corner of the UC first floor.

University Center Food Service is in a period of sweeping change. The first of a series of major remodeling projects has been completed in the fast food areas. The complete fast food area is now called The Center Market. The Market Street Grill is the section that will serve snacks, beverages, breakfast, lunch, and dinner plates and sandwiches. Palermo's is the new area now serving Sicilian entrees, pizza, and a variety of ice cream and frozen yogurt specialties. Cappuccino's offers gourmet coffees, espresso, cappuccino, and a variety of bakery items from fresh sweet rolls and muffins to custom-made cakes and pastries.

The balance of the food service units include the Courtyard Cafe, where complete breakfast and lunch choices are available in a comfortable atmosphere, and the Faculty Club, which has been remodeled and features a revamped menu. The Catering service is capable of serving the needs of a variety of events, from extravagant dinner service for hundreds to a simple refreshment break for a very small group.

The center also offers twelve meeting rooms including two ballrooms, which may be used by any registered student organization or campus department at nominal charges. The Games Room has pocket billiards, snooker, billiards, table tennis, a TV lounge, a dart area, and more than 35 electronic games. The center also offers a check cashing service, automated teller machines, a self-service postal facility, a posting area for services, housing, and for-sale notices, a second TV lounge, and office space for the Student Association.

Besides providing many facilities for student and faculty use, the University Center has a multifaceted activities area that provides programs for the Texas Tech and Lubbock communities, skill development opportunities for individual students, services for campus organizations, and coordination of major campus events. University Center Activities is located on the second floor of the center and houses UC Cultural Events, UC Programs, Student Organization Services, and the UC Ticket Booth.

The goal of UC Cultural Events is to provide Texas Tech with the highest quality of distinguished speakers and performing artists. These programs are



selected by the University Artists and Speakers Committee which is composed of faculty and students. The programs are implemented by a professional activities staff. The money to finance the Cultural Events programs comes from student service fees, grants, and income generated from the programs.

The mission of UC Programs is two-fold: while providing the Texas Tech community with entertaining and educational activities, the fifty-plus volunteer students working in UC Programs actually receive an invaluable out-of-class experience, by selecting and implementing those very activities. A professional activities staff serves as advisors to the six committees of UC Programs, which are: Texas Tech Today, Concerts, Cultural Exchange, Films, Fine Arts, and Ideas and Issues.

Student Organization Services is a branch of the University Center Activities Office designed to meet the needs of over 300 Texas Tech student organizations by providing leadership development workshops, event advisement for campus groups, the *Student Organization Handbook*, copying services for organizational business, graphics assistance, and a Ready Reference resource library.

The SOS Office can also assist students in contacting student organizations, their presidents, or advisors. Besides working with student groups, this office also serves as the resource for homecoming, Tech Leadership Academy, community service projects, and campus spirit organizations.

The UC Ticket Booth serves as the major outlet for advance ticket sales for all of the Cultural Events and Programs functions. The service is also provided free of charge to any registered student organization. It is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Hours of operation of the University Center are 7 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., weekdays; 7 a.m. to 11:30 p.m., Friday; 8 a.m. to 11:30 p.m., Saturday; and 2 to 10:30 p.m., Sunday.

**High Tech Computer Store.** The High Tech computer store, located in the University Center east basement, provides computers, peripherals, and software from a number of major manufacturers at educational agreement discounted prices. To qualify for these discounts, customers must be classified as full-time students, faculty, or staff. High Tech houses one of the most comprehensive computer and peripheral service departments in the area as well as a professional staff to assist in selecting equipment. High Tech is open from 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., weekdays.

**University Counseling Center.** The Counseling Center provides Texas Tech students with assistance concerning personal, academic-educational, and vocational-career matters. It also provides group experiences in the form of developmental groups and marital and premarital counseling groups. It provides consultation services to faculty and staff on campus. It is involved with academic development in the form of a Speed Reading Program and Minority Peer Counseling Program. The evening Marriage and Family Development Center is open Monday-Thursday, 5-8 p.m. Tech-Tele-Tapes is an information tape service (742-1984). Tech-Talk is an after-hours help line (742-3671). Both lines are open after 6 p.m., seven days a week. The Counseling Center is available to any enrolled Texas Tech student and all information and services are confidential. The main office is Room 214, West Hall. Office hours are 8 a.m. until 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.

# Academic Information

## Academic Regulations

**General Education Requirements.** The University established General Education Requirements for all undergraduate students effective fall semester 1989. These requirements are designed to ensure breadth in all baccalaureate programs. A complete listing of basic requirements appears in the catalog section entitled "General Education Requirements" that follows "Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements."

Students who acquired college credit prior to fall 1989 may be exempt. The student should consult his or her academic dean.

**Classification of Students.** A student is classified according to the following: freshman, 0-30 hours completed; sophomore, 31-60; junior, 61-90; senior, 91-completion of degree requirements. The two ranks, junior and senior, are often referred to as "upperclass" and "advanced." A student who is enrolled for 12 or more credit hours per semester is considered a full-time student; one enrolled for fewer than 12 hours is considered a part-time student. A freshman may have remedial courses (numbered 0301 or 0302) counted as part of a full course load.

A student is considered to be making satisfactory progress toward a degree objective when he or she completes at least 12 credit hours in each semester, achieves a grade-point average of 2.00 or higher in each semester, and maintains an overall grade-point average of 2.00 or higher.

**Semester Hours and Course Loads.** The semester hour is the unit of measure for credit purposes. The student is expected to spend approximately two hours in preparation for each hour of lecture or recitation.

The number of semester hours a student may carry (course load) is regulated by the academic dean. In determining this load the dean takes into account the quality of scholastic work performed by the student, the types of courses involved, the student's health, and extracurricular interests and activities.

**Enrollment in One of the Colleges or Schools.** Each student accepted for admission will enroll in one of the colleges or schools of the University: Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Home Economics, Law, or Graduate. The student should consult the dean of the college or school whenever any question arises concerning academic status. Matters specifically requiring the academic dean's approval include:

- Course load and schedule

- Changes in schedule, including dropping and adding courses

- Withdrawal and honorable dismissal from the University

- Graduation requirements and candidacy for a degree.

**Dropping a Course.** Students may officially drop a course in which they are enrolled only through the 30th class day of a long semester or the 12th class day of a summer term. Students dropping a course within those time periods will receive the grade of W regardless of their progress in the class. If a dean drops a student from a course after the 30th class day (12th for summer) for failure to attend classes, the grade of WF will be given. Students cannot officially drop courses after these established deadlines without withdrawing from the University.

**Change of College.** Students who wish to transfer from one college of the University to another should contact the academic dean of the college to which they plan to transfer to make sure that they can meet all enrollment requirements. The student then completes an academic transfer form in the receiving dean's office. A student should have at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA on all work at Texas Tech to complete an academic transfer.

**Change of Address.** Each student is responsible for maintaining his or her correct address on file in the Office of Admissions and Records. Change of address forms are available in that office, and other campus departments will be notified when such a form is filed. Students required by the housing residence rules to live on campus may not move off campus during the semester without approval from the Department of Housing and Dining Services.

**Administrative Flags.** By failing to meet certain obligations to the University, a student may be denied registration and/or receiving a transcript until the administrative flag is cleared.

Administrative flags may be placed on a student's record because of an outstanding debt to the University, disciplinary action, academic suspension, incomplete admission forms or test scores, etc. It is the student's responsibility to get the flag released which can be accomplished by meeting the requirements of the department placing the flag.

Status of flags on students' records for students who have attended Texas Tech since August 1983 may be obtained by using a push-button phone with touch-tone dialing and calling the Red Raider Robot, (806) 742-4325. Be ready to respond with your nine-digit social security or matriculation number and your six-digit birthdate. This service is available twenty-four hours a day.

**Class Attendance.** Responsibility for class attendance rests with the student. Regular and punctual attendance at all scheduled classes is expected, and the University reserves the right to deal at any time with individual cases of nonattendance.

The effect of absences on grades is determined by the instructor. When absences jeopardize a student's standing in a class, it is the responsibility of the instructor to report that fact to the student's dean. Excessive absences constitute cause for dropping a student from class; in such a case the grade of WF may be given. In extreme cases the academic dean may suspend the student from the University.

Department chairpersons, directors, or others responsible for a student representing the University on officially approved trips should notify the student's instructors of the departure and return schedules. The instructor so notified should not penalize the student, although the student is responsible for material missed.

In case of an illness that will require absence from class for more than one week, the student should notify his or her academic dean. The dean's office will inform the student's instructors through the departmental office. In case of class absences because of a brief illness, the student should inform the instructor directly. Other information related to illness is found in the *Student Affairs Handbook* and the *Residence Halls Handbook*.

A student who is absent from classes for the observance of a religious holy day, according to the legal definition, will be allowed to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time after the absence. If, not later than the 15th day after the first day of the semester, the student has notified the instructor of each scheduled class that the student will be absent for a religious holy day.

This notification will be in writing and will be delivered by the student personally to the instructor of each class, with receipt of the notification acknowledged and dated by the instructor, or by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the instructor of each class.

A student who is excused under this policy may not be penalized for the absence, but the instructor may appropriately respond if the student fails to satisfactorily complete the assignment.

**Academic Integrity.** It is the aim of the faculty of Texas Tech University to foster a spirit of complete honesty and a high standard of integrity. The attempt of students to present as their own any work which they have not honestly performed is regarded by the faculty and administration as a most serious offense and renders the offenders liable to serious consequences, possibly suspension.

The instructor in a course is responsible for initiating action for dishonesty or plagiarism which occurs in his or her class. In cases of convincing evidence of or admitted academic dishonesty or plagiarism, an instructor should take appropriate action. Before taking such action, however, the instructor should attempt to discuss the matter with the student. If cheating is suspected on a final exam, the instructor should submit an X grade until a reasonable attempt can be made to contact the student, preferably within one month after the end of the semester. See the section on "Academic Conduct" in the *Code of Student Conduct* for details of this policy.

1. **Cheating:** Dishonesty on examinations and quizzes or on written assignments, illegal possession of examinations, the use of unauthorized notes during an examination or quiz, obtaining information during an examination from the examination paper or otherwise from another student, assisting others to cheat, alteration of grade records, illegal entry to or unauthorized presence in an office are instances of cheating.

Complete honesty is required of students in the presentation of any and all phases of course work as their own. This applies to quizzes of whatever length as well as to final examinations, daily reports, lab work, and term papers.

2. **Plagiarism:** Offering the work of another as one's own, without proper acknowledgement, is plagiarism; therefore, any student who fails to give credit for quotations or essentially identical expression of material taken from books, encyclopedias, magazines, and other reference works, or from the theses, reports, or other writings of a fellow student, is guilty of plagiarism.

**Grading Practices.** A grade is assigned for all courses in which a student is regularly enrolled during any semester or summer term. Only through regular enrollment can a grade be earned. A passing grade may be earned only if the student is enrolled for the duration of the course, and a grade, once given, may not be changed without the approval of the student's dean.

The instructor of record determines all grades for a course. The method of determining a grade will be included in the course syllabus that is to be presented to the students at the beginning of the semester.

The grades used, with their interpretations, are A, excellent; B, good; C, average; D, inferior (passing, but not necessarily satisfying degree requirements); F, failure; P, passing; PR, in progress; I, incomplete; W, withdrawal; WF, withdrawal failing. The letter R designates a course repeated to remove an I.

The grade of PR is given only when the work in a course extends beyond the semester or term; it implies satisfactory performance and is used primarily in thesis and dissertation courses.



The grades of CR, credit, and NC, no credit, are given in certain instances.

The grade of I is given only when a student's work is satisfactory in quality but, due to reasons beyond his or her control, has not been completed. It is not given in lieu of an F. The instructor assigning the grade will stipulate, in writing, at the time the grade is given the conditions under which the I may be removed. The I will be replaced with an F after it has remained on record for a year without completion. The I may be replaced by an R if the course is repeated. The appropriate grade will be given for the second registration.

The grade of W is given for a course officially dropped during the first six weeks of a term. A student should continue to attend a class until authorized by the academic dean to drop a course.

After the first six weeks of a long semester or the first twelve days of a summer term, a student may not initiate a drop unless withdrawing from the University. A grade of WF will be given when the student is required by the dean to drop a course for failure to attend the class or for other reasons.

An X is shown on the grade report in those instances where, for any reason, a grade is not reported by the faculty. The designation X is not used in determining grade-point averages.

An NP is given if the student has not paid all fees by the end of the semester. If the student subsequently pays the delinquent fees, the Bursar will notify the Registrar, who will then record the academic grade earned.

**Grade Appeals.** A student who wishes to appeal a course grade should first consult with the course instructor, then with the department chairperson and then, if the matter is not resolved, with his or her academic dean from whom he or she can obtain copies of the grade appeals policy, procedures, and forms. A grade must be appealed within 60 days after receiving the disputed grade.

**Semester Grade Reports.** At the close of each semester and each summer term, final course grades are mailed to all students at their permanent home addresses. A copy is also available in the Registrar's Office. Changes in the mailing address for grade reports must be filed on the proper form provided in the Registrar's Office.

**Grade Points.** The grades of A, B, C, and D carry with them grade points of 4, 3, 2, and 1, respectively, for each semester hour of credit value of the course in which the grade is received. All other grades have no grade points assigned them.

**Grade-Point Averages.** The grade-point average for a semester is determined by dividing the total number of grade points acquired during that semester by the total number of semester hours of all courses in which the student was registered in that semester, exclusive of courses in which a grade of W is received. In the same manner, the overall grade-point average is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned in all courses for which the student has registered at this University, including hours of F and WF. Repeated registrations are counted in the total.

With the approval of the student's dean, a grade-point deficiency in degree requirements may be made up by earning sufficient grade points in additional courses.

Only courses taken and grades received at this University are used in calculating grade-point averages.

**Pass-Fail Option.** Undergraduate students may take up to 13 elective semester hours toward satisfying degree requirements in which they will be graded

on a pass-fail basis. Courses specified in the catalog as available only with pass-fail grading and courses taken in excess of degree requirements are not included in the 13-hour restriction.

A college may further restrict the pass-fail option but may not broaden it beyond elective courses.

No student on probation will be allowed the pass-fail option.

Students wishing to take a course pass-fail should contact the academic dean's office of the college in which they are enrolled. A student must declare the intent to take a course pass-fail no later than the last day on which a grade of W is automatically given for courses dropped. A student who has chosen to take a course pass-fail may not subsequently change to a letter graded basis. A grade of F received on a course taken pass-fail will be computed into the grade-point average.

The names of students taking a course pass-fail will not be made known to the instructor.

Courses taken in the declared major or minor shall not be taken by pass-fail unless required by the department. The department of the major or minor will decide whether courses taken under the pass-fail system, before a student has declared a major or minor, shall count toward satisfying the degree requirements.

**Credit by Examination for Matriculated Students.** With the approval of their academic dean, matriculated students in the University may attempt examinations on courses in which they think they have acquired the basic knowledge. Certain CEEB nationally standardized tests and departmental examinations are available for matriculated students to attempt credit by examination in undergraduate courses (see section entitled "Undergraduate Credit by Examination").

**Honor Rolls.** Full-time undergraduate students who earn a grade-point average of 4.0 during a semester are eligible for the President's Honor Roll. Those who earn a grade-point average of 3.50 or higher during a semester are eligible for the Dean's Honor List of the college in which they are enrolled during that semester. For these acknowledgements, students must be enrolled for at least 12 hours, excluding any courses graded pass-fail.

**Graduation With Honors.** Members of a graduating class who complete their work with a grade-point average of 3.9 or above are graduated *Summa Cum Laude*, those who complete their work with a grade-point average of 3.7 to 3.89 are graduated *Magna Cum Laude*, and those who complete their work with a grade-point average of 3.5 to 3.69 are graduated *Cum Laude*. Appropriate designation of the honor is made on the diploma and on the commencement program. No person is considered for graduation honors unless at least one-half of the degree credit has been completed at this institution, and the half must include the senior year. Only grades earned at Texas Tech are counted.

**Honors Studies.** Honors courses are available to students in all undergraduate colleges. Interested students should consult the Director of Honors or their college advisors. Also see the section entitled "Honors Studies" in the College of Arts and Sciences.

**Academic Status.** Students may continue enrollment according to the regulations described below. The summer session is considered to be a semester (whether the student attends one or both summer terms).

Students are expected to maintain cumulative and current semester grade-point averages (GPAs) of 2.00 or above. Some academic programs have

requirements over and above the cumulative GPA of 2.00. A student whose cumulative GPA is above 2.00 but whose current semester GPA is below 2.00 should seek advice and counsel from his or her academic dean.

**Scholastic Probation.** A student whose current GPA is below 2.00 and whose cumulative GPA is also below 2.00 will enter the subsequent semester on "Scholastic Probation." Such a student may not enroll for more than 15 hours without prior approval of the academic dean. In addition, the student must continue to seek regularly scheduled advice and counsel from an academic advisor or the dean. A student will remain on Scholastic Probation as long as the cumulative GPA is below 2.00.

**Scholastic Suspension.** A student on Scholastic Probation whose current semester GPA falls below 2.00 will be suspended for the next semester.

Students on Scholastic Suspension may seek reinstatement after a minimum of one semester. Students who have received more than one suspension may seek reinstatement after two semesters. Reinstatement granted after suspension will be probationary. Students who apply for readmission following suspension will be required to undergo such testing and counseling as the academic dean considers necessary. Students who are readmitted after first suspension will be required to take XL 0201, "Strategies for Learning," during the first semester of their readmission. A nonrefundable fee of \$85 will be collected for this course. *Attendance in XL 0201 is mandatory from the first day of classes. Absences accumulate from the beginning of the semester.* Three absences will result in a student being withdrawn from the University.

Applications for readmission should be received in the Office of Admissions at least 60 days before the beginning of the anticipated term of enrollment. Students who do not qualify for admission for the fall semester and then attend another college during the fall semester will be considered transfer students and must have a 2.0 GPA in order to be readmitted to the University. Probationary students who attend summer school at another college must meet the same requirements as those who attend Texas Tech in the summer.

**Graduation Requirements.** Graduation requirements include a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for all courses, including repeated courses, attempted in the degree program in which students seek graduation.

**Withdrawal from the University.** Students who find it necessary to withdraw from the University before the end of a semester or summer term must apply to the Dean of Students' Office, 250 West Hall, no later than ten class days before the first day of the final examination period. Students under 18 years of age should first consult their parents and should secure from them a written statement that they have their permission to withdraw. The grades of W or WF are recorded in keeping with the regulations set forth in the section on Grading Practices and are based on the student's standings on the last day of enrollment in each course in which he or she is registered.

A student who withdraws from a residence course with a grade of W may complete the course through the Division of Continuing Education by registering for correspondence work, provided the course is regularly offered through correspondence and provided the instructor who taught the residence course is assigned as the correspondence instructor. Credit received through the process just described is recorded as correspondence credit.

Foreign students must receive clearance from the Director of International Programs as a part of the withdrawal procedure.

## Teacher Education

The preparation of new teachers and the provision of new knowledge and skills for teachers are important functions of the University at both the undergraduate and the graduate levels. The coordination of the total teacher education program is a responsibility of the Dean of the College of Education.

General advice on specific degree requirements is available in the office of the academic dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. The student will be advised on certification requirements by an appropriate faculty advisor in the College of Education. Selection of courses in the student's teaching field or area of specialization is determined by an advisor in the academic department involved.

Due to changes in state laws, teacher education at Texas Tech has recently undergone many revisions. Majors using the term "education" (e.g. elementary education, art education, home economics education) are no longer allowable under that name. Individuals will still be certified to teach elementary and secondary schools, but now they must complete noneducation majors.

Students preparing to teach in secondary schools will generally complete an academic major in Agricultural Sciences, Arts and Sciences, or Home Economics. (Additional course in professional education will be required for certification.) Students preparing to teach in elementary schools will complete a Multidisciplinary Studies major in the College of Education. Students interested in teaching composite science (certified to teach biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics) may complete a Multidisciplinary Science major in the College of Education or an academic major in one of the teaching fields. The Bilingual, Hearing Impairment, and Office Systems Technology and Administration programs also reside in the College of Education. Students seeking early childhood certification may do so through a degree in home economics.

**Degree and Teacher Certification Programs.** Degree and teacher certification programs are two distinct programs. Freshmen or transfer students are admitted to a degree program in the College of Education that leads to a Bachelor of Science degree. Eligible students at the junior level are admitted to a teacher certification program that leads to a Texas teaching certificate. The certification program culminates with the state-mandated ExCET exams. Students must pass all appropriate ExCET exams for certification, but not for the bachelor's degree.

**Admission to the Bachelor of Science Degree Program.** The College of Education seeks to maintain rigorous academic programs to produce outstanding educators for Texas and the nation. Admission to College of Education programs is open to all individuals on the basis of academic preparation, ability, and availability of space in the program selected. When there are more qualified applicants than can be adequately instructed by the available faculty or accommodated in available facilities, the college may control enrollment in specific programs by limiting the admission of new students. Such factors as previous academic work (high school or college transfer credits), entrance examinations, letters of application, letters of reference, and personal interviews may be considered in the admission process.

**Admission to the Teacher Certification (Education) Program.** Admission to the College of Education does not insure admission to upper-division teacher certification/education programs. To be admitted to teacher certification programs, students must meet the following prerequisites:



1. A minimum of 60 semester hours with an acceptable scholastic grade-point average. Students seeking elementary school or early childhood certification (through a degree in home economics) must have a 2.70 or higher overall GPA. Students seeking other certificates (business education, hearing impairment, secondary, and all-level), must have a 2.50 or higher overall GPA.

Furthermore, students must have a 2.50 GPA for the secondary teaching field(s) or the elementary area of specialization (including the "combination of subjects" and reading) and a 2.50 GPA for the professional education courses. No "D" grades are accepted for the area of specialization, teaching field(s), or professional education courses.

2. 12 semester hours of English courses with a minimum grade-point average of 2.25. The minimum grade-point average can be waived by demonstrated proficiency at the fiftieth percentile or above on an English proficiency test administered by the University.

3. A satisfactory level of performance on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).

4. Good character and high ethical standards. All applicants for Texas certification are screened for a record of felony or misdemeanor convictions through the Texas Department of Public Safety. All potential certificate applicants with criminal felony or misdemeanor convictions should immediately contact the Texas Tech Certification Office to seek clarification of their certification status.

5. Possess the ability to speak and understand the English language sufficiently to use it easily and readily in conversation and teaching.

6. Possess such personal and social qualities and physical and mental health to indicate a fitness for the education profession.

7. Admission to upper division teacher education programs may be subject to additional entrance criteria.

No otherwise qualified student will be denied admission to a degree program, certification program, or student teaching because of race, religion, national origin, age, gender, or disabling condition.

Under some circumstances a student may be requested to leave a certification program. Such a request can be initiated by the college or by the student. Due process will be observed during this time.

**Transferability.** Courses with D grades and developmental courses (e.g. basic-introductory reading and mathematics courses) will not transfer for degree or certification programs.

**Certification Plan.** Any undergraduate student working toward a teacher's certificate should file a certification plan in the College of Education *during the freshman year* or, for transfer students, during the first semester of attendance at Texas Tech. Students in agricultural education or home economics education must consult their department advisor regarding the proper time to file this certification plan. The student's advisors will assist in completing the certification plan. Any graduate student working toward a professional certificate should file a certification plan in the College of Education following admission to the professional certification program. The requirement for filing a certification plan applies regardless of the degree sought, the subject that the student expects to teach, or the level (early childhood, elementary, secondary, or all-level) at which he or she expects to be certified. Degree plans and certification plans are not to be confused because they may be two separate documents. The degree plan is to be filed in the office of the

student's academic dean, whereas the certification plan must be filed in the College of Education.

Certification plan forms must be obtained from the College of Education. Once the form is secured, the student is responsible for consulting with the appropriate advisors to complete the plan.

**Admission to Student Teaching.** The completion of 6 semester hours in student teaching, all day for ten weeks, is required for certification. Normally a student will take the student teaching course in a single semester during fall or spring of the senior year. With *extremely few* exceptions, student teaching is completed in the Lubbock area schools. Because student teaching requires a major portion of the student's time during the semester, the student should plan to register for student teaching plus the 6 hours of course work which is correlated with student teaching and no other course. The following are prerequisites for admission to student teaching:

1. The applicant must have completed a minimum of 90 semester hours of college work. A student seeking admission to student teaching in secondary schools must have completed at least 60 percent of the semester hours required in each of the teaching fields and 6 semester hours in professional education courses. For those seeking admission to student teaching in the elementary grades, the 90 hours must include (a) 24 of the hours included in the academic specialization area and the combination of subjects taught in the elementary grades, and (b) the completion of 6 semester hours in professional education courses. For those seeking to student teach to fulfill requirements for the early childhood certificate, all course work except student teaching and the correlated 6 hours of professional education should be completed. The prospective all-level student teacher must have completed 60 percent of the course work in the specialization area plus 6 hours of professional education courses.

2. Each student, unless enrolled in agricultural education or home economics education, must file an application for student teaching in the Office of Student Teaching. To apply for fall student teaching, applications must be received between October 15 and December 15 in the year before. To apply for spring student teaching, applications must be received between April 15 and July 15 in the year before. Students in agricultural education or home economics education must consult their department chairperson regarding the proper time to file this application.

3. The student must have a grade-point average of 2.50 or higher in professional education courses, in each of the two teaching fields (for secondary teaching), and in the fields of academic specialization (for elementary teaching). Students seeking elementary school or early childhood certification must have a 2.70 or higher overall GPA. Students seeking other certificates (business education, hearing impairment, secondary, and all-level), must have a 2.50 or higher overall GPA.

4. The student must have 12 semester hours of English courses with a minimum grade-point average of 2.25. The minimum grade-point average can be waived by demonstrated proficiency at the fiftieth percentile or above on an English proficiency test administered by the University.

5. The student must attain satisfactory scores on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).

6. The student must be able to speak and understand the English language sufficiently to use it easily and readily in conversation and teaching.

7. The student must possess such personal and social qualities and physical and mental health to indicate a fitness for the education profession.

Under some circumstances a student may be requested to leave a student teaching placement. Such a request can be initiated by the college, by the student, or by the school district. Due process will be observed in considering whether an alternate placement will be made or the student teaching experience terminated.

**Recommendation for Teacher Certification.** A citizen of the United States or a person who has filed an intent to become a naturalized citizen, who has maintained the levels of performance stated as prerequisites for admission to student teaching, and who has demonstrated knowledge and understanding related to the nature of our multicultural society and the education of handicapped pupils is eligible to apply during the last semester of certification work to the College of Education for a recommendation to the Texas Education Agency for the appropriate teaching certificate. Upon completing all requirements, including the appropriate ExCET examinations, the student is recommended for certification.

While completing the requirements, a student must maintain a 2.50 GPA in the professional education courses and a 2.50 GPA in the teaching field(s) or area of specialization (including reading and the courses commonly taught in the elementary school). Grades of "D" are not acceptable in the professional education courses, in the teaching field(s), or area of specialization (including reading and the courses commonly taught in the elementary school). An acceptable overall GPA is required (2.70 for elementary and early childhood; 2.50 for secondary, all-level, business education, and hearing impairment).

All persons completing teacher training programs who are candidates for initial Texas certification (i.e., those who do not hold a current valid Texas teaching certificate) must pass proficiency tests, Examination for the Certification of Educators in Texas (ExCET), in their fields of certification and endorsement. All candidates for initial teacher certification must pass a professional development test at the appropriate level (elementary, secondary, or all-level); and a content specialization test in each area for which certification is sought. (An "Elementary Comprehensive" test for elementary candidates; teaching field(s) examination(s) such as in biology, mathematics, and English for secondary candidates; and an all-level examination in art, music, or physical education for all-level candidates.) Additional examinations are required in such areas as bilingual, early childhood, and special education.

Contact the College of Education for information about the proficiency tests.

**Certificate Programs.** Certificate programs have been approved for Texas Tech University at the early childhood, elementary, and secondary levels. In addition, all-level programs have been approved in certain fields (art, music, and physical education) which qualify the individual for certification at both the elementary and secondary levels.

The certificate programs for early childhood, elementary, secondary, vocational, and all-level education have common General Education Requirements consisting of appropriate courses in the following categories: English (12 hours), Speech (3 hours), U.S. History (6 hours), Political Science (6 hours), Natural Science (8 hours), Mathematics (6 hours at College Algebra level or above), Computing Technology (3 hours), Physical Education (2 hours), Multicultural Foundations (3 hours), Fine Arts (3 hours), and Electives (9 hours from specified areas). A minimum of 60 hours in General Education is required.

Following are descriptions of certificate programs offered at Texas Tech. Appropriate courses must be completed in the suggested categories. Consult an academic advisor for details.

### 1. *Elementary.*

Elementary Option I is not offered at Texas Tech.

Elementary Option II prepares individuals to teach in grades 1-8. It requires (a) General Education (60 hours of courses noted above); (b) Combination of subjects taught in the elementary school (24 hours including 6 hours of reading); (c) Area of Specialization (18-22 hours of courses from one of the following areas—art, biology, earth science, English, geography, health education, history, mathematics, music, other languages, physical education, or speech communication). Option II graduates are generally NOT hired to teach an area of specialization but are usually hired to teach in a self-contained classroom—e.g., as a fifth grade teacher; (d) Professional Education (18 hours of educational foundations and methods courses, including 6 hours of student teaching).

Elementary Option III is very similar to Option II, with the exception that areas of specialization are allowed in life science or physical science.

Elementary Option IV (Early Childhood) focuses on the preparation of individuals wanting to teach prekindergarten through grade 3. It requires (a) General Education (60 hours of courses noted above); (b) Combination of subjects taught in the elementary school (24 hours); (c) Area of Specialization (24 hours of courses emphasizing early childhood-human development—through Home Economics; (d) Professional Education (18 hours of educational foundations and methods courses, including 6 hours of student teaching).

### 2. *Secondary.*

Secondary Option I prepares individuals to teach in grades 6-12 with a single teaching field. It requires (a) General Education (60 hours of courses noted above); (b) Teaching Field (36-40 hours in one of the following fields—biology, chemistry, computer information services, earth science, economics, English, geography, government, health education, history, life-earth science, mathematics, other languages, physical science, and physics); (c) Professional Education (18 hours of educational foundations and methods courses, including 6 hours of student teaching).

Secondary Option II prepares individuals to teach in grades 6-12 with two teaching fields. It requires (a) General Education (60 hours of courses noted above); (b) Teaching Fields (24 or more hours in two of the following fields—biology, business administration, business secretarial, chemistry, computer information services, dance, earth science, economics, English, geography, government, health education, history, journalism, mathematics, other languages, physical education, physical science, physics, psychology, sociology, speech communication, and theatre arts); (c) Professional Education (18 hours of educational foundations and methods courses, including 6 hours of student teaching).

Secondary Option III prepares individuals to teach in grades 6-12 with a single broad teaching field. It requires (a) General Education (60 hours of courses noted above); (b) Teaching Field (48-71 hours in one of the following fields—art, business basic, business composite, or music); (c) Professional Education (18 hours of educational foundations and methods courses, including 6 hours of student teaching).



Secondary Option IV prepares individuals to teach in grades 6-12 with a single composite teaching field. It requires (a) General Education (60 hours of courses noted above); (b) Teaching Field (50-64 hours in one of the following fields—English-language arts, science, or social studies); (c) Professional Education (18 hours of educational foundations and methods courses, including 6 hours of student teaching).

3. *Vocational Education.* At Texas Tech, agricultural education and home economics education meet the requirements set forth in the State Plan for Vocational Education. Students wishing to obtain a certificate in either vocational agriculture or home economics education should consult the chairperson of the appropriate department regarding course requirements.

4. *All-Level.* Prepares students to teach grades 1-12 in one of the following fields—art, music, or physical education. It requires (a) General Education (60 hours of courses noted above); (b) Special Field (45-63 hours in one of the following fields—art, music, or physical education); (c) Professional Education (18 hours of educational foundations and methods courses, including 6 hours of student teaching). Consult a physical education advisor about the need of a second teaching field.

5. *Special Education and Bilingual Education.* These programs are available under special circumstances. Consult an advisor to explore program possibilities.

6. *Hearing Impaired.* Students interested in the education of the deaf or hearing impaired should enroll in the College of Education.

7. *Office Systems Technology and Administration.* This program is designed to provide courses at the undergraduate level leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Office Systems Technology and Administration as well as to prepare graduates for professional secretarial and administrative office careers and for the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) examination. The academic program can lead to certification in business education.

## Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements

All bachelors' degrees conferred by Texas Tech University are based on the satisfactory completion of specific authorized degree programs. A student's major subject is the degree program in which he or she is working. The degree programs are offered through the seven undergraduate instructional colleges of the University and are usually supervised by the departments in each college.

Requirements for undergraduate degrees, therefore, are established at these three different levels: (1) the University as a whole (Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements), (2) the college through which the degree is conferred, and (3) the particular degree program in which the student is working. Students should familiarize themselves with all three sets of requirements which must be fulfilled before the degree is granted.

Immediately following are explanations of the Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements of the University which apply to all undergraduate degrees conferred.

General Education Requirements also apply to all candidates for baccalaureate degrees. These requirements appear in the next section of this catalog.

**Residence Credit.** The minimum actual residence required of each student is two consecutive semesters or the equivalent, and the minimum amount of

residence work required is 30 semester hours applicable toward the degree sought. In addition, the student must complete the last 30 hours at Texas Tech, but these may include a maximum of 6 semester hours in correspondence course work, provided the minimum residence and course work requirements stated above have been met and provided the correspondence courses are not the final advanced courses in the major and minor fields.

Course work taken through the Division of Continuing Education at Texas Tech University or at any other institution will not be counted as residence credit.

The term "residence" as a degree requirement should not be confused with "residence" in the state of Texas for enrollment purposes. Residence credit as used here means credit for work done while enrolled in and attending classes at Texas Tech University.

**Graduation Under a Particular Catalog.** A student is expected to complete the degree requirements set forth in a particular University catalog. Normally this will be the catalog in effect at the time the student enters a post-secondary school program, assuming that it has not changed from the original degree objective. For the student who changes a degree objective after beginning a college career, the degree requirements in effect when the student is officially admitted to the college from which the degree is to be received will be applicable. Only with the specific approval of the academic dean may a different catalog be selected. In no case may a student complete the requirements set forth in a catalog more than seven years old. When necessary, a catalog issued later than the student's first registration may be selected by the academic dean in conference with the student.

The annual *Undergraduate Catalog* is published in the fall, and its provisions apply during the following school year, September through August. However, a student who registers for the first time in the University during a summer session is subject to the degree requirements set forth in the catalog effective for the fall semester immediately following the initial enrollment.

**Double Major.** A student interested in pursuing a double (dual) major should contact his or her academic dean for specific requirements.

**Application for Degree.** A candidate should file an application for a degree in the academic dean's office at least two semesters in advance of graduation and must file it not later than the beginning of the semester in which he or she expects to receive the degree. Veterans must file a degree plan by the time they have accumulated 64 semester hours.

Students who register in the semester or summer session in which they expect to complete the work for a bachelor's degree, but who have less than the number of grade points required for graduation, will be granted only conditional admission to candidacy. In this status, students act on their own responsibility in making graduation arrangements.

**Commencement Exercises.** Diplomas are awarded at the end of each semester and the summer session. Commencement exercises are held at the end of each long semester, and students who are awarded diplomas at the end of the previous summer session may take part in the fall commencement program.

**Second Bachelor's Degree.** No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 24 semester hours—exclusive of credit by examination—in addition to the courses counted toward the first bachelor's degree.

## Freshman Seminar

"Tech Transition: The Freshman Seminar" is designed to smooth the advance of students from high school to the University. The one hour Interdisciplinary Studies course (I S 1100) is taught during the fall semester by regular faculty from throughout the University in a collaborative approach to major concerns of incoming students. This is the only general university course at Texas Tech; therefore sections are composed of 20-25 students from the freshman class without regard to college or major. Discussion centers on assigned texts and practical matters. Topics include the nature of a university, the purposes and values of a university education, and a wide variety of campus issues. Practical matters covered include time management, essay writing, effective note taking, choosing a major, test taking, and campus resources. The goal of this course is to help students take charge of their education by developing a profound understanding of the philosophy and scope of higher education.

### *Courses in Interdisciplinary Studies. (I S)*

- 1100. Freshman Seminar (1:1:0).** Introduces students to philosophy, history, and applications of higher education.

## General Education Requirements

General Education Requirements are designed to give all students who graduate from the University the opportunity to acquire a general knowledge of areas of study that have traditionally been regarded as basic to a university education. This general knowledge base requires study in the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, fine arts, and the tools of language and thought. It complies with 1987 Texas legislation requiring each state-supported institution to establish a "core curriculum... in the liberal arts, humanities, and sciences, and political, social, and cultural history."

The following courses have been approved for the General Education Requirements:

### **A. Basic Skills**

1. Written Communication (6 hours)  
ENGL 1301, 1302
2. Oral Communication (3 hours)  
COMS 2300, 3308  
HDFS 2320  
MGT 3373
3. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning (6 hours, at least 3 of which must be mathematics)  
AECO 2307, 3401  
C S 1301, 1302  
IE 3341  
Mathematics courses, 1320 or above  
PHIL 2310, 4310  
PSY 3403  
SOC 3391

### **4. Foreign Language**

Students entering in fall 1991 or later are expected to have two years of credit for study of a foreign language. Students who do not meet this requirement must complete one year of a foreign language.

### **B. Science and Technology**

1. Natural (Laboratory) Science (8 hours)  
ANTH 2300 & 1101  
ASTR 1300 & 1100, 1301 & 1101  
ATMO 1300 & 1100, 2402  
BIOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404  
CHEM 1305 & 1101, 1306 & 1102, 1307 & 1103, 1308 & 1104  
ENTO 2401, 3402  
GEOG 1301 & 1101, 1302 & 1102

GEOL 1303 & 1101, 1304 & 1102  
 HORT 1411  
 PHYS 1303 & 1101, 1306 & 1103,  
 1307 & 1104, 1308 & 1105, 1406,  
 2301 & 1106  
 ZOOL 2403

## 2. Technology and Applied Science (3 hours)

AGED 4302  
 AGEN 1301  
 AGRO 1321, 2321, 2432  
 AGSM 1301, 2302, 3303, 4302  
 ANSC 1301, 2303, 2401, 3301, 3402  
 ARCH 2351, 2352  
 A&SH 3302  
 ATMO 2301, 3301  
 BIOL 2313  
 C E 1305, 4391  
 CH E 1305  
 CHEM 1303, 3305  
 C S 1300, 1305, 3462  
 C&T 3301, 4331  
 CTEC 1312, 2301  
 EDIT 2318  
 E E 1305  
 EET 1312  
 F&N 2310  
 FD T 2300, 2302, 3301, 3303  
 GEOG 3353, 4401  
 GEOL 2303  
 HORT 2311, 2312  
 I D 4383  
 I E 1305, 2301, 3351, 4363  
 ISQS 3344  
 MBIO 4307  
 MUCP 3001  
 M E 1305, 3321  
 MTEC 1312  
 PALA 3304, 4304  
 PETR 1305  
 PHIL 3330  
 PHYS 1305  
 POLS 4343  
 R&WM 2301, 2302, 2303  
 RHIM 3303  
 SHS 2321

## C. Understanding Societies and Cultures

1. Historical Consciousness (American History) (6 hours)  
 HIST 2300, 2301, 3310; see also "History" paragraph below

2. Political Science (U.S. and Texas) (6 hours)  
 POLS 1301, 2302; see also "Political Science" paragraph below

## 3. Individual or Group Behavior (3 hours)

ADV 4313  
 AEEO 2305  
 ANTH 1301, 2301, 2302, 3303, 3304,  
 3305, 3306, 3308, 3315, 3329,  
 3331, 3332, 3345, 3371, 4372  
 ARCH 3381  
 ART 3311  
 A&SH 3303  
 COMS 3300, 3303, 3305, 3306, 3310,  
 3312, 3313  
 ECO 2301, 2302, 2305  
 EPSY 3330  
 ESS 3307, 3308  
 F&N 4380  
 F S 2322, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3325,  
 3328, 3330, 3332  
 GEOG 2300, 2351, 3337, 3360  
 H D 2303, 2304, 3301, 3303  
 HDFS 3331  
 HLTH 1305, 1306, 2302, 3325  
 I E 3301, 4361  
 JOUR 4330  
 NAVY 4208  
 PHIL 3321, 3323, 3331  
 POLS 3326, 3329, 3341, 3351, 3361,  
 3371, 4339  
 PSY 1300, 2301, 2302, 3300, 4300,  
 4329, 4330  
 RLS 1301  
 SHS 2323  
 SOC 1301, 1320, 2331, All advanced  
 Sociology courses except 3391, 4331,  
 and 4391  
 S W 2301, 3311  
 W S 4300

## D. Humanities and Fine Arts (6 hours)

1. Humanities  
 ANTH 3323, 3325, 3346, 3351  
 ARCH 1212, 2311, 2312, 3311, 3314,  
 4311, 4312, 4313, 4314, 4315  
 ART 1310, 1311, 3310, 3312, 3313,  
 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318,  
 4312  
 A&SH 3301  
 CLAS 1320, 3320, 3330, 3350  
 COMS 3311  
 DAN 3313



ENGL Any English course in literature or linguistics except courses in technical writing and creative writing.

HIST Any history course not used to fulfill the General Education American History requirement.

HUM 2301, 2302

LAAS 2300, 4300

MUHL 1301, 1302, 1308, 2301 (Music majors), 2302 (Music majors), 2308, 2309, 3304, 3308

PALA 3302

PHIL 2300, 2320, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3320, 3322, 3324, 4320, 4323, 4330, 4331, 4332, 4340, 4341

POLS 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334

TH A 2303, 2304, 2305, 3308, 3309

Any foreign language course that would be in addition to having met the General Education Foreign Language requirement.

## 2. Visual and Performing Arts

ARCH 1341, 1342

ART all studio courses

A&SH 3304

DAN 1204

FADS 1301

MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002; 1123, 1124,

1223, 1224, 2123, 2124, 2133, 2134, 3205

MUCP 1201, 1202

MUEN 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204

MUTH 1300, 1301, 1403, 1404

PALA 3306, 3307

TH A 2301, 2302, 4303

## E. Health and Physical Fitness (2 hours)

(See also "Health and Physical Fitness" paragraph below)

AERS 1105, 1106

DAN 2100 (open only to majors, minors, and specialists)

ENRH 2312

ESS 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2200, 2201, 2301, 3201, 3204 (all ESS courses open only to majors, minors, and specialists)

F&N 3320, 3325, 3350, 4301, 4330

HLTH 1300

MUEN 1103

MILS 1101, 1102

NAVY 1201

PF&W 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106 (The same section number or its sequence number of PF&W 1101-1105 may not be repeated for credit.)

**History.** Under state law all students who receive bachelor's degrees from Texas Tech University must complete 6 hours in American history. Students will normally fulfill this requirement by completing HIST 2300 and 2301. However, this requirement may be satisfied by juniors and seniors by completing any 6 hours from among the American history courses listed under the Department of History portion of the catalog. Also, 3 semester hours of Texas history may be substituted for 3 of the American history hours. (Students who receive the maximum of 6 hours credit by examination for HIST 2300, 2301 must take or have taken an additional 3-hour classroom U.S. history course to meet the state requirement for graduation.)

**Political Science.** Under state law, all students also must have received credit for 6 semester hours in political science, covering the federal and Texas constitutions. Students will normally fulfill this requirement by completing POLS 1301, which is a prerequisite for all other political science courses, and POLS 2302. If a student earns a grade of A or B in POLS 1301, he or she may substitute in place of POLS 2302 one of the upper-level courses marked with an asterisk in the course list under the Department of Political Science portion of the catalog. (Permission of the instructor may be required for such substitution.) Students who receive the maximum of 6 hours credit by examination for POLS 1301, 2302 must take or have taken an additional 3-hour classroom political science course to meet the state requirement for graduation.

**Health and Physical Fitness.** Completion of 2 semester credit hours of health and physical fitness is a requirement for all bachelor's degrees, with the exceptions noted below. Normally, students will enroll in and complete these courses during their freshman year. Credits in health and physical fitness courses are accepted through transfer to the extent that they meet degree requirements; however, grade points earned in such courses may not be applied to reduce a grade-point deficiency acquired in other subjects.

**Exceptions:**

1. Students who qualify for participation in aerospace studies, military science, or naval science may take the basic courses (two semesters) of the four-year ROTC program or the two-year (two semesters) ROTC program. Once entered upon, the satisfactory completion of these courses becomes a requirement for graduation unless the student is specifically excused by the Department of Military Science, the Department of Naval Science, or the Department of Aerospace Studies and the student's academic dean.
2. Any student who has served honorably in the Armed Forces of the United States for a minimum of 90 days may receive credit for 2 semester hours in health and physical fitness. Application for this credit must be made in the first semester of attendance at the University.
3. Students who have a doctor's recommendation for limited physical activity and who wish to enroll in a Physical Fitness and Wellness course should enroll in PF&W 1105. For further information, see the section on the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation in this catalog.
4. Students over age 25 are exempt.

## Explanation of Course Offerings

Courses are designated by a subject prefix and number along with a descriptive title. The first digit in the number indicates the academic level of the course. First digits of 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicate that the course is primarily designed for the freshman, sophomore, junior, or senior year, respectively. A number of 5 or above designates a graduate course. The second digit indicates the semester-hour credit of the course. The remaining digits are the distinguishing numbers of the particular course. Thus, MATH 1350 is a freshman course carrying 3 semester hours of credit. Remedial courses begin with "0" (MATH 0301, etc.).

Courses are listed in the following section of the catalog under the name of the college and department in which they are taught. The courses are arranged numerically.

In the departmental course lists, certain information is placed in parentheses following the course title. The first figure in the parentheses indicates the semester-hour credit of the course; the second figure shows the number of lecture hours per week attended by a student enrolled in the course; and the third figure indicates the number of hours per week during which the student is in a laboratory, practical session, or other activity related to the course. For example, (3:1:4) following the listing of GEOG 3300, Introduction to Mapping, means that the course carries 3 semester hours' credit, that 1 hour per week is spent in lecture section, and that 4 hours per week are spent in the laboratory. Where only one figure appears in the parentheses, the course value in semester hours is indicated.

Courses in some areas have been cross-listed when they are part of an interdepartmental or interdisciplinary program. In this case the parentheses enclose the prefix and number of the cross-listed course.

The following index may be helpful in interpreting the subject prefixes used in the curriculum sections of this catalog.

ACCT	Accounting	EDBE	Business Education
ADV	Advertising	EDBL	Bilingual Education
AECO	Agricultural Economics	EDCI	Educational Curriculum and Instruction
AERS	Aerospace Studies	EDEC	Early Childhood Education
AGED	Agricultural Education	EDEL	Elementary Education
AGEN	Agricultural Engineering	EDHE	Higher Education
AGRO	Agronomy	EDIT	Educational Instructional Technology
AGSC	Agricultural Science	EDRD	Reading Education
AGSM	Agricultural Systems Management	EDSE	Secondary Education
ANM	Anatomy	EDSP	Special Education
ANSC	Animal Science	E E	Electrical Engineering
ANTH	Anthropology	EET	Electrical-Electronics Technology
ARCH	Architecture	EFL	English as a Foreign Language
ART	Art	E GR	Engineering Graphics
A&SH	Arts and Sciences Honors	ENGL	English
ASTR	Astronomy	ENGR	Engineering
ATMO	Atmospheric Science	ENRH	Education, Nutrition and Restaurant-Hotel Management
B A	Business Administration	ENTO	Entomology
BCH	Biochemistry	EPSY	Educational Psychology
BIOL	Biology	ESS	Exercise and Sports Science
BLAW	Business Law	E ST	Ethnic Studies
BOT	Botany	F A	Fine Arts
C E	Civil Engineering	FADS	Fashion Design
CEED	Consumer Economics and Environmental Design	FD T	Food Technology
CH E	Chemical Engineering	FFP	Family Financial Planning
CHEM	Chemistry	FIN	Finance
CHIN	Chinese	F&N	Food and Nutrition
CLAS	Classics	FREN	French
CLHM	Classical Humanities	F S	Family Studies
C LT	Comparative Literature	G CH	Geochemistry
COMS	Communication Studies	GEOG	Geography
C S	Computer Science	GEOL	Geology
CS&M	Consumer Studies and Management	GERM	German
C&T	Clothing and Textiles	G PH	Geophysics
CTEC	Construction Technology	GRK	Greek
CZEC	Czech	G ST	General Studies
DAN	Dance	GTEC	General Technology
ECO	Economics		
EDAD	Educational Administration and Supervision		

# 86 Explanation of Course Offerings

HBRW	Hebrew	MUED	Music Education
HCOM	Health Communications	MUEN	Music Ensemble
H D	Human Development	MUHL	Music History and Literature
HDFS	Human Development and Family Studies	MUSI	Music
H E	Home Economics	MUSM	Museum Science
HEED	Home Economics Education	MUTH	Music Theory
HIST	History	NAVY	Naval Science
HLED	Health Education	OSTA	Office Systems Technology and Administration
HLTH	Health	PALA	Park Administration and Landscape Architecture
HOM	Health Organization Management	PETR	Petroleum Engineering
HORT	Horticulture	PF&W	Physical Fitness and Wellness
H S	Health Sciences	PHIL	Philosophy
HUM	Humanities	PHM	Pharmacology
ID	Interior Design	PHOT	Photography
IE	Industrial Engineering	PHY	Physiology
IS	Interdisciplinary Studies	PHYS	Physics
ISQS	Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences	POLS	Political Science
ITAL	Italian	PORT	Portuguese
JAPN	Japanese	P R	Public Relations
JOUR	Journalism	PSY	Psychology
LAAS	Latin American Area Studies	PUAD	Public Administration
LAT	Latin	PVM	Preventive Medicine
LING	Linguistics	RHIM	Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management
LPMD	Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design	RLS	Recreation and Leisure Services
L S	Library Science	RUSN	Russian
MATH	Mathematics	R&WM	Range and Wildlife Management
MBIO	Microbiology	SHS	Speech and Hearing Sciences
MCOM	Mass Communications	SLAV	Slavistics
MD S	Multidisciplinary Studies	SOC	Sociology
M E	Mechanical Engineering	SPAN	Spanish
MER	Merchandising	STAT	Statistics
MFT	Marriage and Family Therapy	S W	Social Welfare
MGT	Management	TELE	Telecommunications
MIB	Microbiology	TH A	Theatre Arts
MILS	Military Science	W S	Women's Studies
MKT	Marketing	ZOOL	Zoology
MTEC	Mechanical Technology		
MUAP	Music, Applied		
MUCP	Music Composition		



# Graduate School

Professor Clyde Hendrick, *Dean*

Graduate study is much more than a continuation of undergraduate work. It is distinguished by the spirit of inquiry and the desire to increase human knowledge. Graduate study should be contemplated, therefore, only by students who have demonstrated in their undergraduate programs unusual intellectual ability and the capacity for independent thought and investigation. For this reason, nearly all graduate schools exercise some type of selectivity in their admission of students. Selective entrance requirements are partly for the maintenance of high standards that must characterize graduate study and partly for the benefit of students in helping them decide whether they should undertake such work.

Because it recognizes its obligations to the citizens of Texas as well as to the standards mentioned above, the Graduate School of Texas Tech University makes a twofold classification of graduate students. For study in its degree programs, the Graduate School requires appropriate evidence of an applicant's intellectual ability and reserves the right to decline to accept any applicant whose admission would not be to his or her best interest or that of the University. On the other hand, to fulfill its obligation to the citizens of Texas, the Graduate School makes its facilities available to a wide variety of students who are not eligible for or do not wish to become applicants for graduate degrees.

For more particulars and details on courses and degree requirements refer to the *Graduate Catalog*.

## Majors and Degrees

### Accounting

*Master of Science in Accounting*

### Agricultural Economics

*Master of Science*

*Doctor of Philosophy*

### Agricultural Education

*Master of Science*

*Master of Education*

### Agricultural Engineering

*Master of Science in Agricultural Engineering*

### Agriculture

*Master of Agriculture*

### Agronomy

*Doctor of Philosophy*

### Anatomy

*Master of Science*

*Doctor of Philosophy*

### Animal Breeding

*Master of Science*

### Animal Nutrition

*Master of Science*

### Animal Science

*Master of Science*

*Doctor of Philosophy*

### Anthropology

*Master of Arts*

### Architecture

*Master of Architecture*

### Art

*Master of Fine Arts*

### Art Education

*Master of Art Education*

### Atmospheric Science

*Master of Science*

### Biology

*Master of Science*

*Doctor of Philosophy*

### Botany

*Master of Science*

**Business Administration**

*Master of Science*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Chemical Engineering**

*Master of Science in Chemical Engineering*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Chemistry**

*Master of Science*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Civil Engineering**

*Master of Science in Civil Engineering*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Classical Humanities**

*Master of Arts*

**Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising**

*Master of Science in Home Economics*

**Communication Studies**

*Master of Arts*

**Computer Science**

*Master of Science*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Crop Science**

*Master of Science*

**Economics**

*Master of Arts*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Education**

*Master of Education*  
*Doctor of Education*

**Electrical Engineering**

*Master of Science in Electrical Engineering*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Engineering**

*Master of Engineering*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**English**

*Master of Arts*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Entomology**

*Master of Science*

**Environmental Design and Consumer Economics**

*Master of Science in Home Economics*

**Fine Arts**

*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Food and Nutrition**

*Master of Science in Home Economics*

**Food Technology**

*Master of Science*

**French**

*Master of Arts*

**General Business**

*Master of Business Administration*

**Geoscience**

*Master of Science*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**German**

*Master of Arts*

**Gerontology**

*Master of Science*

**History**

*Master of Arts*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Home Economics**

*Master of Science in Home Economics*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Home Economics Education**

*Master of Science in Home Economics*

**Horticulture**

*Master of Science*

**Human Development and Family Studies**

*Master of Science in Home Economics*

**Industrial Engineering**

*Master of Science in Industrial Engineering*  
*Doctor of Philosophy*

**Interdisciplinary Studies**

*Master of Arts*  
*Master of Science*

**Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design***Doctor of Philosophy***Land-Use and Resource Planning***Master of Science***Mass Communications***Master of Arts***Mathematics***Master of Arts**Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Meat Science***Master of Science***Mechanical Engineering***Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering**Doctor of Philosophy***Medical Biochemistry***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Medical Microbiology***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Microbiology***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Museum Science***Master of Arts***Music Education***Master of Music Education***Music History and Literature***Master of Music***Music Theory***Master of Music***Performance***Master of Music***Petroleum Engineering***Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering***Pharmacology***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Philosophy***Master of Arts***Physical Education***Master of Education***Physics***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Physiology***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Political Science***Master of Arts**Doctor of Philosophy***Psychology***Master of Arts**Doctor of Philosophy***Public Administration***Master of Public Administration***Range Science***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Restaurant, Hotel, and****Institutional Management***Master of Science in Restaurant**Hotel, and Institutional**Management***Sociology***Master of Arts***Soil Science***Master of Science***Spanish***Master of Arts**Doctor of Philosophy***Speech and Hearing Sciences***Master of Science in Speech and**Hearing Sciences***Sports Health***Master of Science***Statistics***Master of Science***Theatre Arts***Master of Arts**Master of Fine Arts***Wildlife Science***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy***Zoology***Master of Science**Doctor of Philosophy*

## School of Law

Professor W. Frank Newton, *Dean*

Jack F. Maddox Professor of Law Anderson; Robert H. Bean Professor of Law Edgar; George Herman Mahon Professor of Law Quilliam; Professors Baker, Benson, Bubany, Casto, Cummins, Eissinger, Krahmer, Kramer, Lee, Phelan, Piatt, Schoen, Skillern, and Weninger; Associate Professors Cochran, T. Floyd, Marple, Pawlowic, Shannon, Viator, and Zanglein; Assistant Professors Myhra, Rice, and Sanchez; Lecturers Conboy and Fletcher; Adjunct Professors Hensley and Hunt; Visiting Assistant Professor D. Floyd.

An applicant for admission to the School of Law must have received, or have completed all requirements for, a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of approved standing prior to beginning work in the School of Law. An applicant's record must be of sufficiently high quality to demonstrate that he or she is qualified for the study of law. In exceptional cases, the work of the last two college years will be weighed more heavily than that of earlier years.

Additionally, an applicant must take the Law School Admission Test, which is administered four times a year throughout the United States and in many foreign countries by Law School Admission Services.

The School of Law does not prescribe a definite prelegal curriculum for its applicants. The wide range of lawyers' tasks and the difference in offerings from school to school preclude such an approach. However, there are certain goals which all students should keep in mind when planning their college program. They should strive to acquire the ability to read, write, and speak the English language well; to gain a critical understanding of human values and institutions—political, economic, and social; and to develop in themselves the power to think creatively.

Students are admitted only in the fall except in special circumstances. Applications for the following year should be submitted to the School of Law at the earliest opportunity after September 15 and no later than February 1.

The Texas Tech University School of Law has earned an excellent reputation in preparing students for the practice of law. Even though the Texas Tech School of Law is the youngest law school in this part of the country, it has always attracted outstanding students. Competing in contests which simulate client counseling, trial of cases, and appeal of cases, these students have won more national championships in the last decade than the students at any other law school in the United States.

The School of Law has a low student-faculty ratio, enabling greater interaction between student and professor. A small student body and faculty diversity are other assets that promote learning.

For further details, consult the *Law School Catalog*.



# College of Agricultural Sciences

Professor Samuel Everett Curl, *Dean*

The College of Agricultural Sciences is dedicated to providing programs of excellence in teaching, research, and public service. These educational programs are designed to qualify the student for the modern agricultural and renewable natural resources industry—an industry that encompasses five closely related segments: (1) producing agricultural products; (2) supplying and manufacturing machinery, agricultural chemicals, feed, seed, and other production resources; (3) processing, storing, distributing, and other marketing functions for agricultural products; (4) planning and managing programs for renewable natural resources; and (5) providing technical assistance, financing, services, education, research, and communications in all sectors of the food, fiber, and natural resource complex.

As the size and complexity of farms and ranches continue to increase, more technology and management information is needed by students who plan careers as producers of farm and ranch products. Through proper selection of courses, opportunity is provided for training in the business aspects of agriculture in several subject-matter departments. Most students interested in scientific aspects of the industry will receive more training in mathematics, computers, and the basic sciences, followed by well-planned courses in agricultural technology. Students interested in natural resource use will receive training in the ecology and conservation of natural resources and the various facets of environmental quality. Food safety and quality are covered in these courses. A microcomputer laboratory allows students to use the latest information-processing technology for class exercises and research projects.

The College of Agricultural Sciences provides excellent teaching, research, and public service facilities. These include a large number of well-equipped laboratories, design studios, and classrooms. A 900-acre farm adjacent to the campus, a 2,300-acre ranch 55 miles south of Lubbock, a livestock arena, a meat laboratory, and a greenhouse-experimental garden complex on campus are used as teaching laboratories as well as for research in plant and soil science, animal science, entomology, horticulture, and range management. The college's agricultural field laboratories in northeast Lubbock County include the Burnett Center for Beef Cattle Research and Instruction, a 980-acre experimental farm, and facilities for teaching and research in swine, horses, sheep, and feed manufacturing as well as in crop production. Laboratory facilities also include a 15,822-acre unit at the Texas Tech University Center at Amarillo and a 220-acre plant stress field laboratory at Brownfield. Field trips and participation in intercollegiate contests are also a part of the training program.

The research program in agriculture and renewable natural resources complements the teaching mission of the college by providing the information and knowledge necessary to keep faculty members current in their respective fields. Research projects provide essential training for graduate students and advanced undergraduates and solutions to problems facing industry. Various forms of public service are provided by the College of Agricultural Sciences through numerous short courses, conferences, and workshops throughout the year.

The College of Agricultural Sciences has six departments which offer a number of degree programs with many areas of specialization. The programs for

each department are described on the following pages along with listings of courses offered.

**General Education Requirements.** The University has established General Education Requirements for all students. These requirements will ensure breadth in each academic program.

Students may consult their academic dean regarding specific General Education Requirements; however, these requirements are incorporated in each major or specialization in the college. Students may find a listing of General Education Requirements in the Academic Information section of the catalog as well as in each issue of the *Directory of Classes*.

**Academic Counseling.** Each student in the college is assigned an academic counselor. Students who have not selected a major will be assigned an academic advisor by the Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences.

**Selecting a Major.** If students know which course of study they wish to pursue, they should select that major field when they initially enroll. Students who are undecided about a major will be classified as agriculture-undecided but will be assigned to a department and an academic advisor. During the first semester, several introductory courses in agricultural sciences should be selected to assist in determining the preferred area for a major. Students who enter as freshmen should select a major by the end of their fourth semester. Transfer students will be required to make a major selection within two semesters after entering Texas Tech. Several departments offer the opportunity for a dual major program. Students interested in such a program should contact the chairperson of the specific departments involved.

**General Standards and Requirements.** Minimum standards and requirements of the College of Agricultural Sciences are the same as those for the University, with certain additions. Students are encouraged to read the section on Academic Information in this catalog.

Other requirements include the following:

1. Students must file an application for Senior Audit with the dean's office before or during the semester in which they are enrolled for their 91st semester hour. Substitution and elective sheets must also be filed prior to or during the semester the students are enrolled for their 91st semester hour.

2. Transfer students who plan to request the use of provisional elective transfer courses as a substitution for required courses must make such request by the end of their first semester in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

3. Any deviation from the approved curriculum for a particular degree must have prior approval from the chairperson of the department and the Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences.

**New Students.** All new students should carefully read the sections on Admissions and Registration. Entering freshmen are encouraged to take examinations in English, mathematics, and similar courses for credit by examination which are usually given prior to the beginning of the fall semester. Transfer students should also read the subsections on "Admission of Transfer Students" and "Transfer of Credits from Other Colleges and Universities."

**Courses for Freshman Year.** AGSC 1111 and AECO 2305 are required for most majors in the College of Agricultural Sciences. AGSC 1111 should be taken during the freshman year. In addition, most degree programs require each student to take three additional beginning agriculture courses. One must be from

Group 1, one from Group 2, and the third course may be taken from Group 1, 2, or 3.

Group 1: AGRO 1321, HORT 1411, R&WM 2302

Group 2: ANSC 1301, ENTO 2401, R&WM 2301

Group 3: AGSC 2300, FD T 2300, AGSM 1301, PALA 1302

Certain other courses at the freshman level are common to most curricula in the College of Agricultural Sciences. These may be taken in either the first or second semester (or either summer term), except where there is a sequence that should be followed such as ENGL 1301 and 1302. History and political science are normally regarded as sophomore-level courses but may also be taken in the freshman, junior, or senior year.

A typical group of courses for the first semester freshman would be AGSC 1111, BIOL 1401 or 1402, ENGL 1301, MATH 1320 or 1330, and two agricultural science courses listed above. Students with a good background of chemistry in high school might prefer to take CHEM 1305 or 1307 instead of one of the agricultural science courses. A normal course load would be 14 to 18 hours.

**Graduate Study.** Programs are available through the College of Agricultural Sciences leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Agricultural Economics, Agronomy, Animal Science, Range Science, and Wildlife Science. An interdisciplinary doctoral program in Land-Use Planning, Management, and Design is also available. The Master of Science degree is also offered with majors in Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Animal Breeding, Animal Nutrition, Animal Science, Crop Science, Entomology, Food Technology, Horticulture, Land Use and Resource Planning, Meat Science, Range Science, Soil Science, and Wildlife Science. The college also offers the Master of Agriculture degree as well as the Master of Education degree in Agricultural Education. Details concerning these programs are in the *Graduate Catalog*.

## Courses in Agricultural Science. (AGSC)

- 1111. The Agricultural Industry (1:1:0).** An overview of agriculture with special topics including orientation, career guidance, and current trends. F, S.
- 2300. Computers in Agriculture (3:2:2).** Use of the microcomputer in agricultural applications. An introduction to BASIC programming language, use of word processing, and electronics spreadsheet software. F, S, SSII.
- 3301. Agricultural Leadership Principles (3:3:0).** Leadership principles with emphasis on styles of leadership, types of management, group dynamics, managing change, and the adoption process as applied to agriculture and agribusiness.

## Department of Agricultural Economics

Professor Kary Mathis, Chairperson.

Professors Ethridge, Graves, and Roy; Associate Professors Elam, Ervin, Freeman, and Owens; Assistant Professors Dodson, Morse, and Segarra; Visiting Associate Professor Condra; Visiting Assistant Professor Snodgrass.

This department supervises the following degree programs: AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, *Bachelor of Science*; *Master of Science*; and *Doctor of Philosophy*.

Agricultural economics, the business side of agriculture, applies business methods to producing, distributing, and consuming agricultural goods and services. Agricultural economists are concerned with decision-making not only on farms and ranches producing food and fiber, but also in related businesses that provide farmers and ranchers with materials, services, and credit as well as those that process, market, and distribute products to consumers.

The major objective of the department is to teach students to think independently and to use economic principles in making decisions. Students also develop skills in basic economics, agricultural sciences, mathematics, statistics, and communication. Training in agricultural policy, price analysis, agricultural marketing, and farm and ranch appraisal is also provided. The department prepares graduates to manage agribusiness and financial firms, farms, ranches, and related organizations and to direct land and property development and real estate activities.

The department provides undergraduate emphases in agribusiness management, agricultural finance, farm management, ranch management, general agricultural economics, and real estate. Programs are available for advanced study in agricultural economics, law, economics, or related areas and for teacher certification. Students interested in teaching vocational agriculture should meet with their departmental advisors and with an advisor from the Department of Agricultural Education and Mechanization early in their programs. The Department of Agricultural Economics requires a C or better in all departmental courses for students majoring in Agricultural Economics.

A prestigious honors program, which includes a select set of analytical courses—AECO 4300, 4301, 4302, 4312, and 4314—is available for students who demonstrate high academic achievement. The honors program may be elected with any emphasis and, upon successful completion, will be designated on the student's academic transcript. A 3.00 overall GPA and 3.25 in agricultural economics courses at the end of the junior year (91 hours) is required for eligibility. Prerequisite courses are ECO 3311 and ENGL 3365. Students electing the honors program in agricultural economics may also participate in Honors Studies offered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

## **Courses in Agricultural Economics. (AECO)**

- 2305. Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics (3:3:0).** Basic training in fundamental economic principles and their application to agricultural problems. F, S, SS.
- 2306. Principles of Marketing Agricultural Products (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AECO 2305 or equivalent. Introduction to the marketing of agricultural products emphasizing marketing costs, margins, and functions and showing applications of economic principles to marketing problems. F, S, SS.
- 3302. Agricultural Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AECO 2305, MATH 1330. Basic principles of agricultural finance emphasizing costs and returns from use of capital and credit, types and sources of credit, development, characteristics, and role of agricultural lending institutions. F, S, SS.
- 3303. Cooperatives in Agriculture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AECO 2306. Organization and operation of agricultural cooperatives. S.
- 3304. Farm and Ranch Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AECO 2305 or equivalent. Organization and management of the individual farm or ranch business. F, S.



3305. **Farm and Ranch Estate Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or approval. Farm and ranch management alternatives in estate planning. Emphasis on understanding agricultural taxation problems and nontax aspects of estate planning. S.
3314. **Agricultural Law (3:3:0).** Examines the legal system, contracts, torts, property law, federal regulatory programs, market orders, Packers and Stockyards Act, bankruptcy law, and Uniform Commercial Code in an agricultural context. F, SS.
3315. **Agricultural Price Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AEEO 2305, MATH 1331, and junior standing. Basic economic principles with applications to agricultural pricing problems and resource allocations. F, S, SS.
3316. **Production Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AEEO 2305, MATH 1331, and junior standing. Economic tools for analyzing problems facing the firm. Decision-making processes using production functions, costs, resource demand, market prices, linear programming, and time considerations. F, S, SS.
3401. **Agricultural Statistics (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: MATH 1331 and junior standing. Principles and procedures involved in the analysis of agricultural data including indices of central tendency and dispersion; probability; sampling; significance tests; analysis of variance; and simple linear correlation. F, S, SS.
4000. **Internship in Agricultural Economics (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and approval. Supervised study providing in-service training and practice in agricultural business and organizations. F, S, SS.
4100. **Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Assigned readings, informal discussion, outside speakers, and written and oral reports on subjects relating to agricultural economics. F, S.
4101. **Current Problems in Agricultural Economics (1).** Topics may vary. May be repeated twice for credit. F, S, SS.
4300. **Agricultural Economics Methodology for Research and Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AEEO 3315, 3316, 3401, ENGL 2309, and junior standing. Philosophy of science and research in the social sciences as applied to practical problems in agricultural economics, with emphasis on approaches to the solution of problems in economics and management. F.
4301. **Special Problems in Agricultural Economics (3).** Prerequisite: AEEO 4300 or approval. Individual instruction and assigned research on a problem of interest to the students. May be repeated with approval of department chairperson. S.
4302. **Statistical Methods in Agricultural Research (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AEEO 3401. Advanced agricultural statistical analysis related to research methods using probability theory; tests of statistical significance; multiple correlation and regression; analysis of covariance; and experimental design. S, SS.
4303. **Farm and Ranch Appraisal (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval. Factors governing land prices and valuation. Appraisal of lands for use, sale, lending, condemnation, settlement of estates, and taxation. Appraisal reports. F, SS.
4305. **Agricultural Policies and Organizations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AEEO 3315 or equivalent. Historical development and economic analysis of public programs and policies affecting agriculture, emphasizing the role of farm organizations, economic effects of alternative programs, and current developments. F, SS.
4306. **Trade in Agricultural Products (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and AEEO 3315 or equivalent. Economic principles of interregional and international trade, location, and inter-area competition in agricultural products. S.
4312. **Mathematical Economics and Econometrics for Agriculture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AEEO 3315 and 3401 or equivalents. Mathematical tools for analysis of basic economic relationships involving prices and quantities, inputs

and outputs, and costs and revenue. Formulation and analysis of economic models applicable to agriculture. F, SS.

- 4313. Agricultural Resource Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AECO 3316 and junior standing. Economics of agricultural resource allocation including land economics and economics of water development, allocation, and conservation. F.
- 4314. Advanced Production Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AECO 3304, 3315, 3316, 3401 or equivalents. Advanced principles and practices emphasizing methods and techniques for analyzing agricultural production firm organization problems; enterprise budgeting, case studies, computer simulation, linear programming. S.
- 4315. Agricultural Business Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AECO 3315, 3316, 3401 or equivalents. Managerial techniques applied to decision-making problems of agricultural business firms in the procurement, handling, storage, processing, and distribution of agricultural inputs and products. F.
- 4316. Agricultural Financial Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AECO 3302, 3315, 3401, and senior standing. Principles and procedures in managing financial and credit resources; nature, purposes, and use of financial statements, budgets, and credit instruments; and criteria for decision-making in borrowing and lending. S.
- 4317. Commodity Futures Trading and Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. History and characteristics of commodity futures markets, mechanics of trading, hedging and speculation, use of futures as a business management tool, and analytical techniques involved in hedging and trading. F, S, SS.

### Agricultural Economics Curriculum.

Agribusiness Management		Ranch Management	
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
<b>FIRST YEAR</b>			
AGSC 1111 Lab. Sci. (4 hrs.) ENGL 1301 MATH 1330 POLS 1301 Basic agriculture (3 hrs.) Health and Physical Fitness (1 hr.) 18 hrs.	Lab. Sci. (4 hrs.) MATH 1331 AECO 2305 ENGL 1302 AGSC 2300 Health and Physical Fitness (1 hr.) 17 hrs.	AGSC 1111 CHEM 1105 CHEM 1305 ENGL 1301 MATH 1330 ANSC 1301 AGSC 2300 Health and Physical Fitness (1 hr.) 18 hrs.	AECO 2305 CHEM 1106 CHEM 1306 ENGL 1302 HIST 2300 MATH 1331 Health and Physical Fitness (1 hr.) 17 hrs.
<b>SECOND YEAR</b>			
ECO 2302 ENGL 2309 HIST 2300 Humanities (3 hrs.) POLS 2302 Elective (3 hrs.) 18 hrs.	AECO 2306 Humanities (3 hrs.) AECO 3302 HIST 2301 COMS 2300 or 3308 Elective (3 hrs.) 18 hrs.	AECO 3302 POLS 1301 ECO 2302 HIST 2301 Humanities (3 hrs.) 15 hrs.	AECO 2306 AECO 3304 ANSC 3302 ENGL 2309 R&WM 3303 Humanities (3 hrs.) 18 hrs.
<b>THIRD YEAR</b>			
AECO 3304 AECO 3314 AECO 3315 ACCT 2300 ECO 3311 Elective (3 hrs.) 18 hrs.	AECO 3316 AECO 3401 AECO 4317 ACCT 2301 Elective (3 hrs.) 16 hrs.	AECO 3315 AECO 3401 ACCT 2300 POLS 2302 ANSC 3305 16 hrs.	AECO 3316 COMS 2300 or 3308 ACCT 2301 R&WM 4302 ECO 3311 15 hrs.

## FOURTH YEAR

AECO 4300	AECO 4100	AECO 4300	AECO 4100
AECO 4305	AECO 4301	AECO 4303	AECO 4301
AECO 4312	AECO 4302	AECO 4312	AECO 4314
AECO 4315	AECO 4306	AECO 4317	Elective (11 hrs.)
Elective (3 hrs.)	Elective (4 hrs.)	Elective (5 hrs.)	18 hrs.
15 hrs.	14 hrs.	17 hrs.	

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Laboratory Science—8 hours must be from ATMO, BIOL, CHEM, or PHYS. Basic agriculture electives must be selected from HORT 1311, AGRO 1321, R&WM 2301, 2302, or ANSC 1301.

Agricusiness Management—9 hours of the 19 hours of electives must be selected from junior or senior level courses in business administration or economics.

Ranch Management—The 16 hours of electives must include 3 hours from ANSC 2401, 3306, 3402, or 4300 and 6 hours of junior or senior level courses in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

## Agricultural Economics Curriculum.

Agricultural Finance		Farm Management	
Fall	Spring	Fall	Spring
<b>FIRST YEAR</b>			
AGSC 1111	AECO 2305	AGSC 1111	AECO 2305
Lab. Sci. (4 hrs.)	Lab. Sci. (4 hrs.)	CHEM 1105	CHEM 1106
ENGL 1301	ENGL 1302	CHEM 1305	CHEM 1306
MATH 1330	POLS 1301	ENGL 1301	ENGL 1302
AGSC 2300	MATH 1331	MATH 1330	HIST 2300
Basic agriculture (3 hrs.)	Health and Physical	AGSC 2300	MATH 1331
17 hrs.	Fitness (1 hr.)	AGRO 1321	Health and Physical
	17 hrs.	Health and Physical	Fitness (1 hr.)
		Fitness (1 hr.)	17 hrs.
		18 hrs.	
<b>SECOND YEAR</b>			
ACCT 2300	AECO 3302	AECO 3302	AECO 2306
AECO 2306	ACCT 2301	AECO 3304	ENGL 2309
ENGL 2309	Humanities (3 hrs.)	ECO 2302	POLS 1301
ECO 2302	HIST 2301	HIST 2301	AGRO 2432
HIST 2300	POLS 2302	Humanities (3 hrs.)	Humanities (3 hrs.)
Health and Physical	COMS 2300 or 3308	15 hrs.	16 hrs.
Fitness (1 hr.)	18 hrs.		
16 hrs.			
<b>THIRD YEAR</b>			
AECO 3304	ACCT (3 hrs.)	ACCT 2300	ACCT 2301
AECO 3314	AECO 3316	AECO 3315	AECO 3316
AECO 3315	AECO 3401	AECO 3401	COMS 2300 or 3308
ACCT (3 hrs.)	ECO 3311	POLS 2302	ECO 3311
ECO 3323	Elective (3 hrs.)	Elective (3 hrs.)	Elective (6 hrs.)
Humanities (3 hrs.)	16 hrs.	16 hrs.	18 hrs.
18 hrs.			
<b>FOURTH YEAR</b>			
AECO 4300	AECO 4100	AECO 4300	AECO 4100
AECO 4312	AECO 4301	AECO 4305	AECO 4301
AECO 4315	AECO 4303	AECO 4312	AECO 4303
FIN 3320	AECO 4316	AECO 4317	AECO 4314
Elective (4 hrs.)	FIN 4323	Elective (6 hrs.)	Elective (6 hrs.)
16 hrs.	Elective (3 hrs.)	18 hrs.	16 hrs.
	16 hrs.		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Lab. Sci.—8 hours must be from ATMO, BIOL, CHEM, or PHYS.

Basic agriculture electives must be selected from HORT 1311, AGRO 1321, R&WM 2301, 2302, or ANSC 1301.

Agricultural Finance—Courses recommended for the 10 hours of electives may be from AECO 4317, ECO 4323, 4332, FIN 4324, 4325, and 4330. The 6 hours of upper-level accounting courses must be from ACCT 3301, 3304, 3305, 3307, 3315, and 4302.

Farm Management—The 21 hours of electives must include 9 hours from AGSC 3301, 3302, or 3303; AGRO 3323, 3421, 4331, 4321, 4335; ENTO 2401, 3305, or 4305; and 6 hours of junior or senior level courses in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

**Agricultural Economics Curriculum.**

Fall	Real Estate	Spring	Fall	General Agricultural Economics	Spring
FIRST YEAR					
AGSC 1111		AECO 2305	AGSC 1111		Lab. Sci. (4 hrs.)
CHEM 1105		Lab. Sci. (4 hrs.)	Lab. Sci. (4 hrs.)		MATH 1331
CHEM 1305		ENGL 1302	ENGL 1301		AECO 2305
ENGL 1301		HIST 2300	MATH 1330		ENGL 1302
MATH 1330		MATH 1331	POLS 1301		AGSC 2300
AGSC 2300		Health and Physical	Basic agriculture (3 hrs.)		Health and Physical
Basic agriculture (3 hrs.)		Fitness (1 hr.)	Health and Physical		Fitness (1 hr.)
Health and Physical		17 hrs.	Fitness (1 hr.)		17 hrs.
Fitness (1 hr.)			18 hrs.		
18 hrs.					
SECOND YEAR					
AECO 3304		AECO 2306	ECO 2302		AECO 2306
HIST 2301		COMS 2300 or 3308	ENGL 2309		AECO 3302
AGRO 2432		POLS 1301	HIST 2300		HIST 2301
ENGL 2309		ACCT 2300	POLS 2302		COMS 2300 OR 3308
Humanities (3 hrs.)		ECO 2302	Humanities (3 hrs.)		Humanities (3 hrs.)
16 hrs.		15 hrs.	Elective (3 hrs.)		Elective (3 hrs.)
			18 hrs.		18 hrs.
THIRD YEAR					
AECO 3315		ECO 3311	AECO 3304		AECO 3316
AECO 3401		FIN 3320	AECO 3315		AECO 3401
POLS 2302		AECO 3316	ACCT 2300		ACCT 2301
ACCT 2301		Humanities (3 hrs.)	ECO 3311		Elective (6 hrs.)
BLAW 3393		Elective (6 hrs.)	Elective (6 hrs.)		16 hrs.
16 hrs.		18 hrs.	18 hrs.		
FOURTH YEAR					
AECO 4300		AECO 4100	AECO 4300		AECO 4100
AECO 4303		AECO 4301	AECO 4305		AECO 4301
AECO 4312		FIN 3334	AECO 4312		AECO 4302
AECO 4313		Elective (9 hrs.)	AECO 4314 or 4315		Elective (7 hrs.)
FIN 3332		16 hrs.	Elective (3 hrs.)		14 hrs.
Elective (3 hrs.)			15 hrs.		
18 hrs.					

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Lab. Sci.—8 hours must be from ATMO, BIOL, CHEM, or PHYS.

Basic Agriculture electives must be from HORT 1311, AGRO 1321, R&WM 2301, 2302, or ANSC 1301.

Real Estate—At least 12 of the 18 elective hours must be from BLAW 3391, 3392, 3395, FIN 4324, 4336, 4333, SOC 3361, 3323, ECO 3324, 4334, PALA 3302, 4303, 4304, R&WM 3101, 3301, 3304, 4302, AGSM 2302, ANSC 3302, 3305, AECO 3305, 3314, 4302, or 4317.

General Agricultural Economics—12 hours of the 28 hours of electives must be from the following courses: AECO 3314, 4306, 4313, 4317; ECO 3323, 3330, 4323; and junior or senior level courses in Business Administration.

## Department of Agricultural Education and Mechanization

Professor Paul Vaughn, Chairperson.

Professor Cepica and Eggenberger; Assistant Professors Frazee and Terry; Visiting Assistant Professor Lawver; Adjunct Professors Bryant and Robinson.

This department supervises the following degree programs: AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION, *Master of Science*, and *Master of Education*; AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT, *Bachelor of Science*; INTERDISCIPLINARY AGRICULTURE, *Bachelor of Science*; and TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT, *Bachelor of Science*.

The department administers the agricultural education certification program and the teacher certification for ornamental horticulture specialization; the general agriculture and agricultural communications specialization areas; and the produc-



tion and agricultural business management specialization areas in agricultural systems management and the textile technology and management program.

The teacher certification program involves courses from most departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences. Elective courses can be selected in areas of special interest. Job placement in high schools and junior colleges offers a life-long career for many and alternative employment opportunities for others. Students seeking teacher certification may also receive a degree in another agricultural area and, with proper planning, receive certification in agricultural education. Students seeking teacher certification should also refer to the section entitled "Teacher Education."

General Agriculture involves completion of a variety of agriculture and general courses similar to certification with the exception that students will complete courses outside the education component. These courses allow students to reinforce their areas of interest to meet requirements for various occupations.

Agricultural Communications allows students to specialize in both mass communications and agriculture. The communication component consists of prescribed courses in journalism, speech, telecommunications, photography, and advertising. Selection of technical agriculture courses allows students to specialize in areas of interest and to reinforce their general knowledge in agriculture.

Agricultural Systems Management (Agribusiness) involves a detailed study in agricultural economics and mechanization courses. Students obtain expertise in business management techniques coupled with the mechanization courses to prepare them for employment in agribusiness. Agricultural Systems Management (Production) involves a cross-sectional study of agricultural production techniques with supporting courses in mechanization for students who desire to enter agricultural production and related agricultural occupations.

## Agricultural Education Curriculum—Teacher Certification.

### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AGRO 1321, Agronomic Plant Sc.	3
BIOL 1401 or 1402	4	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
MATH 1320, Coll. Algebra	3	CHEM 1305, Ess. Chem. I	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Animal Sci.	3	CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3
	<u>15</u>	Health and Physical Fitness	<u>1</u>
			17

### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1306, Ess. Chem. II	3	HORT 1411, Prin. of Hort.	4
CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. II	1	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
ENGL 2309, Tech. Writing	3	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	†Ag. elective	3
AGSM 2303, Welding & Metalwork	3	*Humanities & Fine Arts	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>19</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGED 2300, Intro. to Ag. Ed.	3	AECO 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgt.	3
AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4	AGSM 3303, Small Gas Eng.	3
ANSC 3305, Appl. Anim. Nutr.	3	ANSC 3302, Livestock Prod.	3
ENGL 2301 or 2307	3	AGRO 3421, Fund. Prin. of Gen.	4
†Ag. elective	3	Elective	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EDCI 3300, Found. of Education	3	AGED 3331, Prin. of Ag. Leadership	3
AGED 3302, Ag. Data Base	3	AGED 4304, Meth. of Tchg. Ag. Sci.	3
AGED 3330, Inter. Ag. Agency	3	AGED 4306, Student Tchg.	6
AGSM 4302, Ag. Bldg.	3	EDSE 3321, Curr. Dev. Sec. Educ.	3
EPSY 3330, Ed. Psych.	3	AGSM 4205, Ag. Mech. Prog.	2
†Ag. elective (3000 or 4000 level)	3		<u>17</u>
	<u>18</u>		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*To be selected from Category D of the General Education Requirements.

†Students will select one of the plans listed below according to their interest. Selection of one of these plans will not prevent a student from teaching in the other agriscience areas.

Production Agriculture: At least 3 hrs. of advanced agricultural credit.

Preemployment Laboratory in Agricultural Mechanics: AGSM 3301, 3302.

Preemployment Laboratory in Meats Processing: ANSC 2301, 3101, 3201.

**General Agriculture Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AGRO 1321, Agronomic Plant Sc.	3
BIOL 1401 or 1402	4	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
MATH 1320, Coll. Algebra	3	CHEM 1305, Ess. Chem. I	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Animal Sci.	3	CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3
	<u>15</u>	Health and Physical Fitness	1
			<u>17</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1306, Ess. Chem. II	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. II	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	ENGL 2309, Patt. or Rep. & Corr.	3
AGED 2300, Intro. to Ag. Ed.	3	Ag. Elective	3
HORT 1411, Prin. of Horticulture	4	AGSM 2303, Welding & Metalwork	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>19</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGED 3302, Ag. Data Base	3	AECO 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgt.	3
AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4	AGSM 3303, Small Gas Eng.	3
ANSC 3305, Appl. Anim. Nutr.	3	ANSC 3302, Livestock Prod.	3
Ag. Elective	3	AGRO 3421, Fund. Prin. of Gen.	4
*Humanities & Fine Arts	3	Elective	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

# FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Ag. elective	3	Elective	2
AGED 4302, Transfer of Technology	3	Ag. elective (3000 or 4000 level)	3
AGED 4301, Ag. Ed. Problems	3	AGED 3330, Inter. Ag. Agency	3
AGSM 4302, Ag. Bldg.	3	AGED 4000, Internship	6
AGSC 3301, Ag. Leadership Prin.	3	AGSM 3301, Ag. Prod. Machinery	3
*Humanities & Fine Arts	3		17
	18		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.  
 \*To be selected from Category D of the General Education Requirements.

## Agricultural Education Curriculum—Teacher Certification, Ornamental Horticulture Specialization.

Natural Science Courses: 12 hours

BIOL 1401 or 1402	Biology of Plants or Biology of Animals
CHEM 1305, 1306	Essentials of Chemistry I, II
CHEM 1105, 1106	Experimental General Chemistry I, II (Laboratory)

General Courses: 33 hours

MATH 1320	College Algebra
MATH 1321	Trigonometry
HIST 2300, 2301	American History
POLS 1301, 2302	American Government
ENGL 1301, 1302	College Rhetoric
ENGL 2309	Technical Writing
ENGL 2301	Masterpieces of Literature
or 2307	or Introduction to Fiction
COMS 2300	Public Speaking

Humanities and Fine Arts Courses: 3 hours

(To be selected from Category D of General Education Requirements)

Education Courses: 18 hours

EPSY 3330	Educational Psychology
EDCI 3300	Foundations of Education
EDSE 3321	Curriculum Development in Secondary Education
AGED 4304	Methods of Teaching Agriscience
AGED 4306 (6 hrs.)	Student Teaching

Agricultural Sciences and Botany Courses: 66-67 hours

AECO 2305	Agricultural Economics
AGED 2300	Introduction to Agricultural Education
AGED 3330	Interrelationships of Agricultural Agency
	Information Systems
AGED 3331	Principles of Ag. Leadership
AGRO 1321	Agronomic Plant Science
AGRO 2432	Principles and Practices in Soils
AGRO 3421	Fundamental Principles of Genetics
AGSC 1111	Agricultural Industry
AGSC 2300	Computers in Agriculture
or AGED 3302	or Ag. Data Base Networks, Info. Systems, & Populace
AGSC 3301	Agricultural Leadership Principles
AGSM 4205	Conducting Agricultural Mechanics Programs
ENTO 2401	Introductory Entomology
BOT 3302	Plant Pathology
BOT 3304	Taxonomy of the Flowering Plant
BOT 3401	Plant Physiology
or AGRO 4324	or Agricultural Plant Physiology

18 hours from the following courses:

HORT 1411	Principles of Horticulture
HORT 2312	Propagation Methods
HORT 2313	Herbaceous Plant Materials

HORT 2314	Woody Plants
HORT 3314	Nursery Materials Usage for the Home
HORT 3317	Interior Plants
HORT 4313	Arboriculture
HORT 4314	Garden Center and Nursery Management
HORT 4411	Principles of Floriculture

3 hours from the following courses:

AGRO 4335	Soil Fertility Management
HORT 2311	Vegetable Crops
HORT 3311	Tree Fruit Culture

2 hours of Health and Physical Fitness

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

### Agricultural Communications Specialization.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	ANSC 1301, Gen. Animal Science	3
BIOL 1401 or 1402	4	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	CHEM 1305, Ess. Chem. I	3
AGED 2301, Intro. Ag. Ed. & Info. Sys.	3	CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3
	<u>15</u>	Health and Physical Fitness	1
			<u>17</u>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MCOM 1300, Intro. to Mass Comm.	3	AGRO 1321, Agronomic Plant Science	3
AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Economics	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. Since 1877	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	AGED 3302, Ag. Data Base Networks	3
ENGL 2309, Patterns of Repts.	3	Ag. Elective	3
Basic science elective	4	PHOT 3310, Basic Photography	3
	<u>16</u>	*Humanities and Fine Arts	3
			<u>18</u>

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
JOUR 3310, News Writing	3	JOUR 3312, Reporting	3
COMS 3308, Business & Prof. Speech	3	HORT 1411, Prin. of Horticulture	4
ADV 3310, Prin. of Advertising	3	POLS 2302, Am. Public Pol.	3
R&WM 2301, Introductory Wildlife	3	TELE 3310, Intro. to Telecomm.	3
Advanced Ag. elective	3	AGED 3200, Writing for Agriculture	2
*Humanities and Fine Arts	3	Advanced Ag. elective	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
JOUR 4380, Editing	3	AGED 4100, Seminar in Ag. Comm.	1
Basic Ag.	3	Communications elective	3
R&WM 2302, Ecol. & Conservation	3	Advanced Ag. electives	6
Advanced Ag. elective	3	Electives	4
Communications elective	3		<u>14</u>
AGED 4302, Transfer of Ag. Tech.	3		
	<u>18</u>		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*To be selected from Category D of General Education Requirements.

Broadcast emphasis requires completion of JOUR 3314 and TELE 3350.



**Textile Technology and Management.** Textile Technology and Management provides an excellent interdisciplinary education in the various phases of producing, processing, marketing, and converting textile fibers into yarns and then into woven and knitted fabric. Courses in textiles, business, marketing, merchandising, production, and processing, together with a general education program, prepare students for responsible positions in the textile industry and business. For more information on this program, contact the department chairperson or the dean's office.

## Courses in Agricultural Education. (AGED)

- 2300. Introduction to Agricultural Sciences Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or departmental approval. History and principles of vocational education, community assessment of agricultural programs planning, and development of agricultural youth organization.
- 2301. Introduction to Agricultural Education and Information Systems (3:3:0).** An overview of information systems and media associated with the agricultural industry. F.
- 3200. Writing for Agriculture (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3310. Students integrate various skills, including writing, editing, and layout, in producing agriculture publications. Emphasis on computer software applications in agricultural publishing. S.
- 3302. Agricultural Data Base Networks, Information Systems, and Populace (3:3:0).** Computer hardware and software used in agricultural data base networks, and the interface with the agricultural populace. F, S, SS.
- 3303. Communicating Agriculture to the Public (3:2:2).** Principles and procedures in communicating agricultural news and information to general and specialized audiences through presentations and various media. S.
- 3330. Interrelationships of Agricultural Agency Information Systems (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or departmental approval. Utilization of agricultural service systems to disseminate information to traditional and nontraditional agricultural clientele. Emphasis on USDA organizations.
- 3331. Principles of Agricultural Leadership (3:3:0).** Application of leadership principles with emphasis on interpersonal and personal skills, dynamics of organizational structure, and institutional and agency leadership. For student teaching only.
- 4000. Internship (V1-12).**
- 4100. Seminar in Agricultural Communications (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or departmental approval. Overview and analysis of the history, development, issues, and trends of traditional agricultural and related information outlets. May be repeated once for credit. S.
- 4301. Agricultural Education Problems (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of department chairperson. Individual investigation. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SS.
- 4302. Transfer of Agricultural Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or departmental approval. Examination of processes by which professional agriculturalists influence the introduction, adoption, and diffusion of technological change. F.
- 4304. Methods of Teaching Agriscience in the Secondary School (3:2:3).** F, S.
- 4306. Student Teaching (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in agricultural education.

**Agricultural Systems Management Curriculum, Production Specialization.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>			<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2306		3
AGRO 1321, Ag. Plant Science	3	CHEM 1305, Ess. of Chem. I		3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (Lab.)		1
MATH 1320, Coll. Algebra	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric		3
AGSM 1301, Prin. of Ag. Mech.	3	MATH 1321, Trigonometry		3
AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco	3	AGSC 2300, Com. in Ag.		
Health and Physical Fitness	1	or AGED 3302		3
	<u>17</u>	Health and Physical Fitness		<u>*1</u>
				17

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>			<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1306, Ess. of Chem. II	3	AGSM 2302, Ag. Surveying		3
CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. II (Lab.)	1	POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.		3
*HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	*HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877		3
PHYS 1306, Gen. Phys.	3	AGSM 2301, Ag. Elec.		3
PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab.)	1	**PHYS 1307, Gen. Phys.		3
AGSM 2303, Welding & Metalwork	3	**PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II (Lab.)		1
ENGL 2301 or 2307	3	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech		3
	<u>17</u>			<u>19</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>			<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 2309, Patterns of Rep. & Corr.	3	ENTO 3305 or 3306		3
ENTO 2401, Intro. Ento.	4	AGEN 2301, Engr. Instrumentation		3
*POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils		4
AGSM 3301, Ag. Prod. Mach.	3	AGSM 3303, Small Gas. Eng.		3
AGSM 3302, Irrig. Prin. & Pract.	3	AGSM 4302, Ag. Bldgs. & Env. Cont.		3
ANSC 3305, Appl. Animal Nutrition	3			<u>16</u>
	<u>19</u>			

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>			<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3302, Livestock Prod.	3	AGED 4302, Transfer of Ag. Tech.		3
AGSC 3301, Ag. Leadership Principles	3	General elective		5
†AECO emphasis	6	R&WM or AGRO		6
††Humanities & Fine Arts	3			<u>14</u>
	<u>15</u>			

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

All electives must have faculty approval.

\*See catalog for other history and political science courses satisfying graduation requirements.

\*\*Geology or biology (4 hrs.) may be substituted.

†Select 6 hours from AECO 3302, 3304, 4303, 4317.

†† To be selected from Category D of General Education Requirements.

## Agricultural Systems Management Curriculum, Agricultural Business Management Specialization.

### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
CHEM 1305, Ess. Chem. I	3	CHEM 1306, Ess. Chem. II	3
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1106, Exp. Gen. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math Analysis	3	*HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
AGSM 1301, Prin. Ag. Mech.	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math Analysis	3
AGRO 1321, Ag. Plant Science	3	AGSM 2303, Welding & Metalwork	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>20</u>

### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AECO 2306, Prin. Mkt. Ag. Prod.	3	AGSM 2302, Ag. Surveying	3
ACCT 2300, Elem. Acct. I	3	AGSM 2301, Ag. Elective	3
PHYS 1306, General Physics	3	ENGL 2309	3
PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab)	1	*POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3
AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4	AGSC 2300, Comp. in Ag.	
*HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	or AGED 3302	3
	<u>17</u>	ENGL 2301 or 2307	3
			<u>18</u>

### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AECO 3302, Ag. Finance	3	AECO 3316 or ECO 3320	3
AECO 3315 or ECO 3312	3	AGSM 3303, Small Gas Engines	3
ANSC 3302, Livestock Prod.	3	AGSM 3301, Ag. Prod. Mach.	3
AGSM 3302, Irrig. Prin. & Pract.	3	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech	3
*POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3	Elective (Adv. agriculture)	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

### FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
†AECO Emphasis	6	AGED 4302, Transfer of Ag. Tech	3
AGSC 3301, Ag. Leadership Prin.	3	AECO 3401 or ISQS 2445	4
BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3	AGSC 3301, Ag. Leadership Prin.	3
AGSM 4302, Ag. Buildings	3	**Humanities & Fine Arts	3
	<u>15</u>	Elective (general)	3
			<u>16</u>

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*See catalog for other history and political science courses satisfying graduation requirements.

\*\*To be selected from Category D of Gen. Ed. Requirements.

† Select 6 hours from AECO 4315, 4316, or 4317.

## Courses in Agricultural Systems Management. (AGSM)

- 1301. Principles of Agricultural Mechanization (3:3:0).** Modern agricultural equipment requirements, development, and application. Emphasis on selection, use, and maintenance of power units, equipment, and structures. Includes engineering applications to resource conservation. F, S.
- 2303. Welding and Metalwork (3:2:3).** Metal fabrication and repair using hand tools, power tools, and welding equipment. Includes metallurgy pertaining to welding processes and heat treating.
- 2301. Agricultural Electrification (3:2:2).** Essential principles of electricity, electrical systems, and electrical devices including AC and DC motors; design and

installation of wiring systems and electric motor selection, application, and service. F, S.

- 2302. Agricultural Surveying and Land Conservation (3:2:3).** Basics of traversing, computation of curves, land areas, construction layout and staking, and establishment of grades and elevations for landscape architecture and agricultural purposes. Includes uses and care of equipment, application of stadia measurement and the rudiments of land measurement systems.
- 3301. Agricultural Production Machinery (3:3:0).** The development, classification, operation, adjustment, maintenance, and repair of agricultural production machines. Includes tillage, planting, cultivating, and harvesting machinery. F, S.
- 3302. Irrigation Principles and Practices (3:3:0).** Overview of irrigation including water sources, quality, movement, and use by plants; wells and pumps; methods of application; scheduling. F.
- 3303. Small Gasoline Engines and Tractor Maintenance (3:2:3).** Fundamentals of internal combustion engines, principally small gasoline engines. Emphasis on adjustments, repair, and routine maintenance to include tractors and other power units. F, S.
- 4000. Internship (V1-12).**
- 4100. Mechanized Agriculture Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Includes lectures, oral and written reports, assigned readings, and required field trips related to agricultural mechanization.
- 4205. Conducting Agricultural Mechanics Programs (2:1:2).** Organizing, equipping, and managing agriscience laboratories.
- 4301. Agricultural Mechanization Problems (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study of an advanced phase of agricultural mechanization. Research report required. F, S, SS.
- 4302. Agricultural Buildings and Environmental Control (3:2:3).** Determining agricultural building requirements, materials, design, and construction. Includes construction, tools and equipment, framing, environmental control, and necessary utilities. F, S.
- 4304. Agricultural Equipment Hydraulic Systems (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AGSM 3301. Design theory of operation and maintenance of agricultural equipment hydraulic systems. Includes troubleshooting and solutions to functional system problems.

## Department of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology

Professor Dick Auld, Chairperson; Professor George Tereshkovich, Associate Chairperson.

Horn Professor Dregne; Rockwell Professor Taylor; Thornton Professor Matches; Professors B. Allen, Bennett, Krieg, and Zartman; Associate Professors Hopper, Mitchell, Morgan, Nguyen, Peffley, Phillips, and Thorvilson; Assistant Professors R. Allen, Baumann, and Elkner; Instructor McKenney; Research Scientists and Lecturers Chandler and Wang; Part-time Instructor Davenport; Adjunct Professors Abernathy, Archer, Brigham, Burke, Gannaway, Hayes, Lipe, Mahan, McMichael, Onken, Quisenberry, Rosenow, Rummel, Supak, Wanjura, and Wendt; Adjunct Associate Professors Bender and Morrison; Adjunct Assistant Professors Hickey, Keeling, Lascano, Leser, Mollhagen, Oliver, Trolinder, and Upchurch.

The department supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Science* in AGRONOMY, HORTICULTURE, and ENTOMOLOGY; *Master of Science* in CROP SCIENCE, ENTOMOLOGY, HORTICULTURE, and SOIL



SCIENCE; *Doctor of Philosophy* in AGRONOMY. Hours required for graduation are 132 plus 2 hours minimum of health and physical fitness.

As practiced today, students in the departmental areas of applied biology (Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology) investigate the basic biological, physical, and social sciences, and more importantly, bring such knowledge to focus on problems in pest control and plant development through genetics, plant growth through management, and plant material use for food, fiber, or the aesthetic good of humankind.

Agronomy includes the study of soil, plant genetics, breeding, biotechnology, molecular biology, physiology, biochemistry, weed and pest control, and crop management as applied to the efficient and economical production of field crops. Students study how to use and manage soils, which includes the application of biological, chemical, and physical sciences with regard to natural and man-affected environments.

Horticulture today is the application of basic scientific information to the growing and use of edible (fruits, nuts, and vegetables) and ornamental plants (annual and perennial flowers and woody plants). Today's horticulture students focus on the challenges and practices of genetics and breeding, propagation, biotechnology, production, management, handling and storage, marketing, and use of horticultural plants.

Entomology is a broad-applied biological science. Entomology students study insect identification, ecology, genetics, physiology and genetic engineering, and the dynamic role of insects in virtually all of the ecosystems of the world.

Students in the areas of applied biology taught in the Department of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology are educated to meet the challenges of efficiently producing plants for food, fiber, and aesthetic beauty while preserving our natural resources and environmental integrity. Graduates serve in a vast array of responsible positions in private industry, as well as with local, state, and federal agencies.

### Agronomy, Science Emphasis.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
AGRO 1321, Agr. Plant Sci.	3	AGSC 2300, Comp. In Ag.	3
BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Anal.	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	Elective	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 3305, Organic Chem. I	3	CHEM 3306, Organic Chem. II	3
CHEM 3105, Organic Chem. Lab.	1	CHEM 3106, Organic Chem. Lab.	1
HIST 2300, U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, U.S. since 1877	3
ENGL 2309, Rpts. & Corresp., or		ENTO 2401, Intro. Ento.	4
ENGL 3365, Prof. Rpt. Writ.	3	Group B course	3
AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco. or		Elective	3
ECO 2301, Prin. of Econ.	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
AGRO 2432, Prin. & Prac. Soils	4		<u>18</u>
Health and Physical Fitness	1		
	<u>18</u>		

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AECO 3401, Ag. Stats	4	BOT 3401, Plant Phys.	4
POLS 1301, Am. Gov. Org.	3	POLS 2302, Am. Pub. Pol.	3
HORT 4315, Ag. Biotech.	3	ENTO 4301, Ag. Compounds	3
MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4	Group A course	3
Elective	2	Group B course	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Humanities or Fine Arts	3	AGRO 4100, Seminar	1
BOT 3302, Plant Path.	3	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech or	3
AGRO 3421, Fund. Prin. Genetics	4	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
Group A course	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
Group B course	3	Group A course	3
	<u>16</u>	Group B course	6
			<u>16</u>

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Group A course—Select 9 hours from the following: atmospheric science, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics.

Group B course—Select 15 hours from the following: AGRO 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 4321, 4331, 4332, 4335 or 4421.

**Agronomy, Industry and Management Emphasis.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGRO 1321, Agr. Plant Sci.	3	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco. or	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	ECO 2301, Prin. of Econ.	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4
MATH 1320, College Alg. or		CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal.	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
ENTO 2401, Intro. Ento.	4	MATH 1350, Analytical Geometry	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HIST 2300, U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, U.S. since 1877	3
POLS 1301, Am. Govt. Org.	3	POLS 2302, Am. Pub. Pol.	3
ENGL 2309, Rpts. & Corresp. or		AGRO 2432, Prin. & Prac. Soils	4
ENGL 3365, Prof. Rpt. Writ.	3	AGRO 2321, Crop, Growth, & Cul.	3
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. Lab.	1	Elective	3
AGSC 2300, Comp. in AG.	3		<u>17</u>
Health and Physical Fitness	1		
	<u>17</u>		

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGRO 3321, Forage & Pasture Crops	3	BOT 3401, Plant Phys.	4
AGRO 3322, Grain, Fiber, & Oil	3	AGRO 3323, Crop Ecol.	3
COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech Com.		MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4
or COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	AECO 3401, Ag. Stats	4
HORT 4315, Ag. Biotech	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
Humanities or Fine Arts	3		<u>18</u>
Elective	2		
	<u>17</u>		

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGRO 3421, Genetics	4	AGRO 4100, Seminar	1
AGRO 4421, Chem. Weed Control	4	AGRO 4321, Plant Breeding	3
AGRO 4335, Soil Fert.	3	ENTO 3305, Field Crop Ento. or	
BOT 3302, Plant Path.	3	ENTO 4301, Ag. Compounds	3
Elective	2	AGRO 3324, Seed Science	3
	<u>16</u>	AGRO 4331, Soil & Water Cons. or	
		AGRO 4332, Soil Classification	3
		Elective	2
			<u>15</u>

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Directed elective: Choose from ANSC 1301, ATMO 1300, AGSM 2302, 3302, R&WM 2302.

**Horticulture, Science Emphasis.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HORT 1411, Prin. of Hort.	4	AECO 2305 or ECO 2305	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (lab.)	1	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
MATH 1320, Coll. Alg.	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (lab.)	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
AGSC 2300, Comp. in Ag.	3	MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal.	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	HORT 2312, Propagation Meth.	3
ENGL 2309, Pat. & Rept. Cor.	3	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4
ENTO 2401, Intro. Ento.	4	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	COMS 2300 or COMS 3308	3
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. (lab.)	1		
	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4	AGRO 3323, Crop Ecology	3
BOT 3302, Plant Pathology	3	AGRO 3421, Genetics	4
Humanities or Fine Arts	3	BOT 3401, Plant Physiology	4
Group A course	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
Group B course	3	Group A course	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>17</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HORT 4411, Prin. Floriculture	4	ENTO 4301, Ag. Compounds	3
AECO 3401, Ag. Stats.	4	HORT 4313, Arboriculture	3
HORT 4100, Seminar	1	HORT 4315, Ag. Biotech.	3
Group B course	3	Group B course	3
Elective	4	Elective	4
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Group A courses—Select 6 hours from the following: AGRO 4335; BOT 3304; ENTO 3304; HORT 2311, 2313, 2314, 3317.

Group B courses—Select 9 hours from the following: AGRO 3324, 4321, HORT 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 4000, 4314.

**Horticulture, Industry and Management Emphasis.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HORT 1411, Prin. of Hort.	4	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (lab.)	1	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
MATH 1320, Coll. Alg.	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (lab.)	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal.	3
AECO 2305 or ECO 2305	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1		15
	18		

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 2309, Pat. & Rep. Cor.	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
AGSC 2300, Comp. in Ag.	3	ENTO 2401, Intro. Ento.	4
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt. Org.	3	COMS 2300 or COMS 3308	3
HORT 2312, Propagation Meth.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
Humanities or Fine Arts	3		17
	18		

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MKT 3350, Intro. Mkt.	3	AGRO 3421, Genetics	4
ACCT 2300, Elementary Accounting	3	MGT 3370, Org. & Mgt.	3
AGSM 2302, Ag. Sur., & Land Con.	3	MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4
AGRO 3323, Crop Ecology	3	Group A course	3
Humanities or Fine Arts	3	Group B course	3
Group A course	3		17
	18		

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
HORT 4100, Seminar	1	ENTO 4301, Ag. Compounds	3
BLAW 3391, Bus. Law I	3	HORT 4315, Ag. Biotech.	3
BOT 3302, Plant Path.	3	BOT 3401, Plant Phys.	4
Group B course	3	Group A course	3
Elective	5	Group B course	3
	15		16

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Group A courses—Select 9 hours from the following: HORT 2311, 2313, 2314, 3317, 4313, 4314, 4411.

Group B courses—Select 9 hours from the following: AGRO 4321, 4421, ENTO 3304, HORT 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 4000.

**Entomology.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENTO 2401, Introductory Ento.	4	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Economics	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. College Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. College Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. after 1877	3
BIOL 1403, Biology I	4	BIOL 1404, Biology II	4
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	15	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
			17



## SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis or		MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Analysis or	
MATH 1320, College Algebra	3	MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Analysis	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (lab.)	1
ENGL 2309, Technical Writing	3	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech or	
POLS 1301, Amer. Gov., Org.	3	COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
ENTO 3304, Hort-Urban Ento.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Public Politics	3
	<u>16</u>	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
			<u>16</u>

## THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHEM 3303, Intro. Organic Chem.	3	BOT 3401, Plant Physiology	4
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. Lab.	1	ENTO 3307, Insect Physiology	3
MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4	ENTO 4304, Immatures	3
ENTO 3401, Insect Taxonomy	4	AGSC 2300, Computers in Agric.	3
ENTO 3305, Field Crop Ento.	3	Directed elective	3
Directed elective	3		<u>16</u>
	<u>18</u>		

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
BOT 3302, Plant Pathology	3	AGRO 3421, Genetics	4
ENTO 4305, Integrated Pest Mgt.	3	ENTO 4301, Agric. Compounds	3
AECO 3401, Ag. Statistics or		HORT 4315, Agric. Biotechnology	3
MATH 2300, Statistical Math.	3-4	Directed elective	8
ENTO 4100, Seminar	1		<u>18</u>
Directed elective	<u>7-8</u>		
	<u>18</u>		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

Directed electives:

A. Select 22 hours from the following: AGRO 1321, 2321, 2432, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 4321, 4421; ENTO 3402; HORT 1311, 2311, 3311; R&WM 3302.

B. BIOL 3303, 3307, 4305, 4306, ZOOL 3406, 4312, ATMO 1300-1100.

C. ACCT 2300; BLAW 3391, 3392; FIN 2320; MGT 3370, 3371; MKT 3350, 4351.

## Courses in Agronomy. (AGRO)

- 1321. Agronomic Plant Science (3:3:0).** Importance, distribution, and use of major world agronomic crops. Fundamentals of growth, structure, and improvements are also stressed.
- 2231. Introductory Urban Soils (2:2:0).** Development and utilization of nonagricultural soils with emphasis on physical properties for urban uses. Open to landscape architecture majors only. (Credit not given for AGRO 2432.)
- 2321. Crop Growth and Culture (3:3:0).** Study of the growth and development sequences of crop plants as related to production. Emphasis will be placed on anatomical, morphological, and physiological characteristics.
- 2432. Principles and Practices in Soils (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, 1108. Formation and composition, physical and chemical properties, hydraulic and thermal relationships of soil. Role of soil in ecosystems.
- 3321. Forage and Pasture Crops (3:3:0).** The production and use of forage and pasture crops.
- 3322. Grain, Fiber, and Oilseed Crops (3:3:0).** History, distribution, use, plant form, growth and development, and cultural and production practices of important agronomic crops.

- 3323. Crop Ecology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AGRO 1321. The effect of edaphic, climatic, and environmental factors on crop adaptation and production.
- 3324. Seed Science (3:2:2).** Analysis of seed for planting. Seed quality as related to production, processing, storing, and handling. Study of federal and state seed laws.
- 3421. Fundamental Principles of Genetics (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: AGRO 1321 or BIOL 1401 or consent of instructor. Heredity and variation. The chromosome theory in plants and animals. Biometry as applied to genetic data.
- 4000. Internship (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson. A supervised study course providing in-service training and practice in various areas. May be repeated for credit.
- 4001. Problems (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. An assigned problem and individual instruction. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chairperson.
- 4100. Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval of instructor. Assigned readings, current advances in agronomy, informal discussions, oral reports, and papers. May be repeated.
- 4321. Fundamental Principles of Plant Breeding (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AGRO 3421. Practical application of genetics in the breeding and improvement of plants.
- 4325. Crop Water Management (3:3:0).** Comprehensive evaluation of soil-plant atmosphere interactions affecting supply and demand of water for crop production.
- 4331. Soil and Water Conservation (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AGRO 2432. Factors affecting wind and water erosion; soil and water conservation practices; planning for optimum land use.
- 4332. Soil Classification (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AGRO 2432, or approval of instructor for nonagriculture majors. Soil profile morphology. Classification systems with emphasis on the taxonomic system of the United States.
- 4335. Soil Fertility Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AGRO 2432. Nutrient availability as influenced by the properties of soils, use of fertilizers and soil amendments; methods and time of application of fertilizer.
- 4421. Chemical Weed Control (4:3:2).** Fundamentals of chemical weed control. Emphasis on herbicide families, names, usage, absorption, translocation, mechanism of action, and factors influencing selectivity and soil persistence. The laboratory will emphasize labels, calculations, equipment, calibrations and usage, and methods of application.

## Courses in Entomology. (ENTO)

- 2202. Bees and Beekeeping (2:1:2).** An introduction to honey bee biology and the techniques of beekeeping. Laboratories include working with live bees, managing colonies, and harvesting their products. F.
- 2401. Introductory Entomology (4:3:2).** An introduction to the arthropods with major emphasis on the insects. Insect structure, function, identification, and relationships to man, plants, and animals will be discussed.
- 3304. Horticultural and Urban Arthropod Pests (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ENTO 2401. The life history, biology, and management of arthropod pests of ornamental, vegetable, and fruit crops and of households and industry. F.
- 3305. Field Crop Entomology (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ENTO 2401. Introduction to insects of agricultural importance, their identification, and management strategies. Pest sampling and recognition of damage to major crops will also be discussed. F.

- 3307. Insect Anatomy and Physiology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ENTO 2401. A study of the structure and function of insect systems. S.
- 3401. Insect Taxonomy (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ENTO 2401 or an introductory course in entomology. A study of the major families of insects with emphasis on their identifying features and biologies. An insect collection is required. F.
- 3402. Medical and Veterinary Entomology (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: ENTO 2401. The life history and management tactics of arthropod pests associated with livestock and human diseases. S.
- 4000. Internship (V1-12).**
- 4001. Entomology Problems (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Investigation of an assigned problem with individual instruction. May be taken in multiplicity during any given enrollment. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chairperson. F, S, SS.
- 4100. Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval of instructor. Assigned readings, current advances in entomology, informal discussions, oral reports and papers. May be repeated.
- 4301. Agricultural Compounds (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENTO 2401 and CHEM 3303, 3103. Nature, mode of action, and uses of insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, and other pesticides. S, SSI.
- 4303. Insect Natural History (3:2:2).** A field oriented study of insect habitats and behavior with emphasis on entomological techniques. SSI, even years.
- 4304. Immature Insects (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ENTO 2401 or equivalent. A study of the immature forms among the major families of insects with emphasis on their identifying features and biologies. A collection of immature insects is required. S.
- 4305. Integrated Pest Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: An introductory course in entomology. The principles and practices of integration of all available control strategies in the management of arthropod pest populations. F.

## Courses in Horticulture. (HORT)

- 1411. Principles of Horticulture (4:3:2).** Fundamental principles and practices of growth, structure, nomenclature, scientific method, and the use of horticultural plants.
- 2110. Floral Design (1:0:3).** Floral design as a commercial enterprise. Emphasis on principles of floral design, patterns of arrangements, and elements of color composition. Field trips required.
- 2311. Vegetable Crops (3:2:3).** Principles and practices in home gardening, with an introduction to the production of the major truck crops.
- 2312. Propagation Methods (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: HORT 1411. Propagation techniques of commercial nurseries and greenhouse ranges; study of the physiological reaction and cutting material.
- 2313. Herbaceous Plant Materials (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: HORT 1411. Study of the principal herbaceous plants and plant families, palms, roses, and subtropic landscape plants.
- 2314. Woody Plants (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: HORT 1411. Discussion and selection of woody plants used for ornamental purposes in the landscape setting. The course will be divided between deciduous and evergreen plants.
- 3211. Small Fruit Culture (2:2:0).** Botany, propagation, culture, harvesting, and utilization of strawberries, blueberries, cranberries, currants, gooseberries, and bramble fruits.
- 3310. Enology I (3:2:3).** Introduction to winemaking. History, geography, fundamental science, and modern technology involved in worldwide wine production.
- 3311. Tree Fruit Culture (3:3:0).** Principles of fruit culture with emphasis on variety selection, pruning techniques, and propagation methods.

- 3313. Turfgrass Management (3:2:2).** Principles and practices of turfgrass management for such specialized areas as athletic fields, playground areas, golf courses, home lawns, etc.
- 3314. Nursery Materials Usage for the Home (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: HORT 1411 and 2314. Aimed at providing sufficient background in plant physiological principles for the student to plan and analyze the home plantings and to design suitable solutions for this problem.
- 3315. Grounds Maintenance and Operations (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: HORT 3313. Maintenance and management practices involving plant care, erosion control, and landscape construction implementation methods.
- 3317. Interior Plants (3:2:3).** Selection and maintenance of interior plants and planting facilities.
- 3319. Advanced Viticulture I (3:2:3).** Production regions, cultural practices, harvest and handling, marketing, and usage of grapes.
- 4000. Internship (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson. A supervised study course providing in-service training and practice in various areas. May be repeated for credit.
- 4001. Problems (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. An assigned problem and individual instruction. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chairperson.
- 4100. Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval of instructor. Assigned readings, current advances in horticulture, informal discussion, oral reports, and papers. May be repeated.
- 4310. Enology II (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: HORT 3310, 3319. Advanced winemaking. Properties of grapes, processing and finishing wines, and quality control in the commercial winery.
- 4313. Arboriculture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: HORT 1411. The physiological principles and industry practices in the production, moving, care, and maintenance of ornamental trees, shrubs, and ground covers. Required field trips.
- 4314. Garden Center and Nursery Management (3:2:3).** The principles of management, structure, distribution, and sales for both retail and wholesale establishments. Field trips required.
- 4315. Agricultural Biotechnology (3:2:2).** Biotechnology applied to agricultural species, (plants, animals, and insects). Topics will include micropropagation, tissue culture, gel electrophoresis, transformation theory, and practice.
- 4316. Advanced Viticulture II (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: HORT 3319. Physiological, chemical, anatomical factors affecting grape culture.
- 4411. Principles of Floriculture (4:3:3).** Greenhouse construction, heating and cooling, growing media, pest management, nutrition and fertility, growth regulation, irrigation, post harvest handling, and marketing of floricultural crops. Required field trips.

## Department of Animal Science

Professor R. A. Long, Chairperson.

Thornton Professor Preston; Professors Albin, Curl, Ramsey, and Richardson; Associate Professors Clark, McGlone, M.F. Miller, and R.M. Miller; Assistant Professor Green; Lecturers Hellman and Jackson; Adjunct Professor Buddingh; Visiting Assistant Professors Pipkin and Thompson.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Science* in ANIMAL BUSINESS, ANIMAL PRODUCTION, and ANIMAL SCIENCE; *Master of Science* in ANIMAL BREEDING, ANIMAL NUTRITION,



ANIMAL SCIENCE, and MEAT SCIENCE; and *Doctor of Philosophy* in ANIMAL SCIENCE.

Animal business blends business and economics with animal science courses in preparation for careers in all facets of livestock production and subsidiary support services. Animal production provides the latest principles in efficient livestock production, marketing, and processing. The ranch management specialization integrates animal science, economics, and range and wildlife management courses in preparation for successful ranch management positions. The teaching specialization is designed for those students wanting to complete a degree in animal production and also certify to teach agricultural sciences in secondary education. The animal science curriculum provides training in advanced basic sciences in preparation for study toward an advanced degree. The department requires a grade of C or better in all Animal Science courses that are required for graduation. All electives are subject to departmental approval.

The Department of Animal Science also directs the curriculum in preveterinary medicine. Degree requirements are given below.

### Animal Business Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Anim. Sci.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ANSC 2301, Lvstk. & Meat Eval. I	3
MATH 1320 or 1330	3	MATH 1321 or 1331	3
AGRO 1321, Agro. Plant Science	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AECO 2306, Prin. Mkt. Ag. Prod.	3	AECO 3302, Ag. Finance	3
BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4	POLS 1301, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
ACCT 2300, Elem. Acct. I	3	ANSC 2401, Anat. & Phys. Dom. An.	4
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. Lab.	1	FD T 2300, Prin. Food Tech.	3
ENGL 2309, Patt. of Reports	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	AECO 3401 or ISQS 2445	4
ANSC 3201, Sel., Proc. Meats	2	ANSC 3307, Feeds & Feeding	3
ANSC 3101, Sel., Proc. Meats Lab.	1	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
ANSC 3301, Prin. Nutr.	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. Since 1877	3
COMS 2300 or 3308	3	ANSC 3402, Anim. Brd. & Genetics	4
AECO 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgmt.	3		<u>17</u>
	<u>16</u>		

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ANSC 4100, Anim. Sci. Seminar	1	ANSC 4302, 4306, or 4402	3
ANSC 4401, Swine Prod.	4	ANSC 4403, Beef Prod.	1
AECO 3303, 3305, 3314, 4303, or 4317	3	Electives	8
BLAW 3391, Bus. Law I	3		7
*Humanities or Fine Arts	6		
	17		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*Select 6 hours from Category D of General Education Requirements.

## Animal Production Curriculum.

## FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Anim. Sci.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	CHEM 1108, Exp. Gen. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ANSC 2301, Livst. & Meat Eval. I	3
MATH 1320 or 1330	3	MATH 1321 or 1331	3
AGRO 1321, Agro. Plant Science	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	17		17

## SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	AGRO 2432, 3321, or R&WM 3303	3
BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	ANSC 2401, Anat. & Phys. Dom. An.	4
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. Lab.	1	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
ENGL 2309, Patt. of Reports	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
FD T 2300, Prin. Food Tech.	3	*Humanities or Fine Arts	3
	17		17-18

## THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4
ANSC 3201, Sel., Proc. Meat	2	ANSC 3307, Feeds & Feeding	3
ANSC 3101, Sel., Proc. Meat Lab.	1	ANSC 3306, Anim. Diseases	3
ANSC 3301, Prin. Nutr.	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
COMS 2300 or 3308	3	ANSC 3402, Anim. Brd. & Genetics	4
*Humanities or Fine Arts	3		17
	16		

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ANSC 4100, Anim. Sci. Seminar	1	ANSC 4403, Beef Prod.	4
ANSC 4401, Swine Prod.	4	ANSC 4302, 4306, or 4402	3
†Approved electives	12	Electives	7-9
	17		15-16

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*Select 6 hours from Category D of General Education Requirements.

†Select 12 hours from the following: ANSC 2302, 2303, 2304, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3303, 3308, 4000, 4202, 4300, 4301, 4302, 4303, 4306, 4402, AECO 2306, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3314, 3401, 4303, 4317, AGRO 2432, 3321, 3322, 4421, FD T 3303, or R&WM 3303.

**Animal Production Curriculum, Ranch Management Specialization.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Anim. Sci.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
AGRO 1321, Agro. Plant Science	3	CHEM 1108 Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	ANSC 2301, Lvstk. & Meat Eval. I	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	MATH 1321 or 1331	3
MATH 1320 or 1330	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	AGRO 2432, Prin. Pract. Soils	4
BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	ANSC 2401, Anat. & Phys. Dom. An.	4
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. Lab.	1	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
ENGL 2309, Patt. of Reports	3	ACCT 2300, Elem. Acct. I	3
FD T 2300, Prin. Food Tech.	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>18</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	ANSC 3402, Anim. Brd. & Genetics	4
AECO 2306, Prin. Mkt. Ag. Prod.	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
R&WM 3302, Range Plant Ecol.	3	ANSC 3307, Feeds and Feeding	3
ANSC 3301, Prin. Nutr.	3	*Humanities or Fine Arts	3
COMS 2300 or 3308	3	Electives	2-3
	<u>16</u>		<u>15-16</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 4100, Anim. Sci. Seminar	1	ANSC 4403 Beef Prod.	4
R&WM 4302, Range Improve.	3	ANSC 4306, Sheep, Wool, Mohair Prod.	3
AECO 3304, Farm and Ranch Mgmt.	3	R&WM 4303, Range Anal. & Mgt. Plan.	3
ANSC 4302, 4401, or 4402	3-4	†Approved electives	7
ANSC 3201, Sel., Proc. Meat	2		<u>17</u>
ANSC 3101, Sel., Proc. Meat Lab.	1		
*Humanities or Fine Arts	3		
	<u>16-17</u>		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*Select 6 hours from Category D of General Education Requirements.

†Select 7 hours from ANSC 4202, 4300, 4302, 4303, 4401, 4402, AECO 3302, 3305, 3314, 4303, 4317, R&WM 3303, 4304, or 4309.

**Animal Production Curriculum, Teaching Specialization.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AGRO 1321, Agro. Plant Sci.	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Anim. Sci.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
MATH 1320 or 1330	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	ANSC 2301, Lvstk. & Meat Eval. I	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	MATH 1321 or 1331	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1		<u>16</u>
	<u>15</u>		

## SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt. Org.	3	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4
AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3	ANSC 2401, Anat. & Phys. Dom. An.	4
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. Lab.	1	ENGL 2309, Patt. of Reports	3
ENTO 2401, Intro. Ento.	4	Health and Physical Fitness	1
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3		16
	17		

## THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4
ANSC 3201, Sel., Proc. Meat	2	ANSC 3307, Feeds & Feeding	3
ANSC 3101, Sel., Proc. Meat Lab.	1	ANSC 3306, Anlm. Diseases	3
ANSC 3301, Prin. Nutr.	3	AGSC 2300, Computers In Ag.	3
POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3	ANSC 3402, Anlm. Brd. & Genetics	4
AGSM 4302, Ag. Bldgs. & Env. Con.	3		17
	16		

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 2301 or 2307	3	ANSC 4403, Beef Prod.	4
ANSC 4401, Swine Prod.	4	ANSC 4302, 4306, or 4402	34
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	AGSM 2303, Welding & Metal Work	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	AGSM 3303, Small Gas Engines	3
AECO 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgmt.	3	AGED 2300, Intro. Ag. Sci. Dev.	3
	16		16-17

## FIFTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGED 3330, Int. Ag. Agy. Info. Sys.	3	(Student Teaching Block)	
EPSY 3330, Educ. Psychol.	3	AGED 4304, High School Methods	3
EDCI 3300, Found. of Education	3	AGED 4306, Student Teaching	6
ANSC 4100, Anlm. Sci. Seminar	1	EDSE 3321, Curr. Dev. Sec. Educ.	3
*Humanities or Fine Arts	3	AGED 3331, Ag. Leadership Prin.	3
	13	AGSM 4205, Cond. Ag. Mech. Prog.	2
			17

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—157.

\*Select 3 hours from Category D of General Education Requirements.

## Animal Science Curriculum.

## FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Animal Sci.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ANSC 2301, Lvsik. & Meat Eval. I	3
MATH 1350, Anal. Geom.	3	MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
AGRO 1321, Agro. Plant Science	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	17		17



**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	FD T 2300, Prin. Food Tech.	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
CHEM 3305, Org. Chem.	3	CHEM 3306, Org. Chem.	3
CHEM 3105, Org. Chem. Lab.	1	CHEM 3106, Org. Chem. Lab.	1
ENGL 2309, Patt. of Repts.	3	ANSC 2401, Anat. & Phys. Dom. An.	4
BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4	*Humanities or Fine Arts	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1		17
	<u>18</u>		

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 3401, Repro. Physiol.	4	ANSC 3307, Feeds and Feeding	3
ANSC 3201, Sel., Proc. Meat	2	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
ANSC 3101, Sel., Proc. Meat Lab.	1	ANSC 3402, Anim. Brd. & Genetics	4
ANSC 3301, Prin. of Nutr.	3	AECO 3401, Ag. Statistics	4
AGRO 3421, Fund. Prin. Gen.	4	*Humanities or Fine Arts	3
COMS 2300 or 3308	3		17
	<u>17</u>		

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ANSC 4401, Swine Prod.	4	ANSC 4100, Anim. Sci. Seminar	1
Electives	3	ANSC 4403, Beef Prod.	4
†Approved electives	9	ANSC 4302, 4306, or 4402	3-4
	<u>16</u>	† Approved electives	3
		Electives	3-4
			<u>15</u>

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*Select 6 hours from Category D of General Education Requirements.

†Select 12 hours from the following: ANSC 3306, 3308, 4000, 4202, 4300, 4301, 4303, AGSC 2300, AGRO 2432, FD T 3303, MBIO 3400, 3401, BIOL 3302, 3420, ZOOL 2405, 3401, 4304, 4306, 4312, 4409, PHYS 1306 & 1103, 1307 & 1104, CHEM 3402, 4303, 4306, 4307, plus other approved courses.

**Preveterinary Medicine Curriculum.**

The curriculum is designed to qualify students for entrance into schools of veterinary medicine. Students who complete this curriculum may either apply for admission to a school of veterinary medicine or change to one of the four-year curricula in the University.

The minimum recommended preparation for application to the professional veterinary curriculum is 64 semester hours of acceptable university credit to include the following suggested sequence of courses.

**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
BIOL 1402, Biol. of Anim.	4	PHYS 1306, Gen. Phys.	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
ANSC 1301, Gen. Anim. Sci.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
	<u>17</u>	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
			<u>17</u>

## SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHEM 3305, Org. Chemistry	3	ENGL 2301, Master. of Lit.	3
CHEM 3105, Org. Chem. Lab.	1	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
ENGL 2309, Patt. of Rep. & Corr.	3	MBIO 3401, Prin. of Micro.	4
AGRO 3421, Fund. Prin. of Genetics	4	BIOL 3420, Cell Biology	4
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	PHYS 1307, Gen. Phys.	3
ANSC 3301, Prin. of Nutr.	3	PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II (Lab.)	1
	17		18

## Courses in Animal Science. (ANSC)

- 1301. General Animal Science (3:2:3).** The application of basic scientific principles to the efficient production of domestic animals. F, S.
- 2301. Livestock and Meat Evaluation I (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 1301. Evaluation and selection of breeding and market animals, carcass evaluation and grading, breed characteristics. Field trips to ranches and meat packing plants. S.
- 2302. Livestock and Meat Evaluation II (3:1:6).** Advanced training in evaluating, selecting, pricing, and grading of breeding and market livestock, carcasses, and wholesale cuts. Field trips to ranches and meat packing plants. Livestock and meat judging teams originate from this course. May be repeated for credit. F.
- 2303. Care and Management of Companion Animals (3:3:0).** Principles and practices of proper selection, feeding, and care of companion animals, with emphasis on the dog and cat. Nutrition, health care, behavior, training, and reproduction are discussed. F.
- 2304. Selection and Evaluation of Horses (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Criteria for evaluation and selection of breeding and show animals. Evaluation of breed types and show ring characteristics. Field trips to various breed operations. Horse judging teams will originate from this course. S.
- 2401. Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 1301. Introduction to anatomy and physiology of domestic animals. The anatomy and physiology of the nervous, skeletal, muscular, circulatory, digestive, urinary, reproductive, and endocrine systems. S.
- 3101. Selection, Care, Processing, and Cooking of Meats (Laboratory) (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: Concurrent registration with ANSC 3201. Personal and demonstrative experience of lecture material in ANSC 3201. Visits to meat packing plants and retail markets. F, S.
- 3201. Selection, Care, Processing, and Cooking of Meats (2:2:0).** Corequisite: ANSC 3101 for animal science and food technology majors. A general course in selecting, preserving, inspecting, grading, and cooking meats. F, S.
- 3202. Horse Judging and Selection (2:0:4).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2304. Advanced training in evaluation and selection. Detailed training in judging breeding animals and show ring classes. Advanced judging team members will come from this course or its equivalent. F.
- 3203. Livestock and Meat Judging (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2302. In-depth special training in livestock and meat judging, grading and evaluation for students who wish to become members of the livestock or meat judging teams. May be repeated for credit. S.
- 3204. Advanced Livestock and Meat Judging (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3203. Advanced training in livestock and meat judging, grading, and evaluating for students who wish to become members of the livestock or meat judging teams. May be repeated for credit once. F.
- 3205. Management and Training of Horses (2:0:4).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3303 or 4309, and consent of instructor. A practicum on routine techniques of handling and training horses of various ages. S.

- 3301. Principles of Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 1301, CHEM 3303, 3103, or 3305, 3105. Nutritional roles of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, minerals, vitamins, and water. Digestion, absorption, and use of nutrients and their metabolites. F.
- 3302. Livestock Production (3:3:0).** The application of scientific and technological advances to production practices in range beef cattle, sheep and goats, swine production and feedlot practices. Not open to animal science majors. F.
- 3303. Introductory Horse Management (3:3:0).** An introduction to breeding, feeding, stabling, and shoeing of horses. Gaits. Care of stallions, mares, and foals. Parasites and diseases. F.
- 3305. Applied Animal Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 1301, CHEM 1305, 1306. The fundamental metabolic principles of nutrition will be developed into concepts applicable to problem solving and situation use in the field. Nutrition-disease involvement. Not open to animal science majors. Will not qualify as prerequisite to ANSC 3307. S, SSI.
- 3306. Animal Diseases (3:3:0).** Diseases of farm animals, both infectious and noninfectious, parasites, parasitic diseases, and the establishment of immunity through the use of biological products. S.
- 3307. Feeds and Feeding (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3301, CHEM 3303, 3103, or 3305, 3105. Characteristics of feedstuffs used in livestock enterprises. Ration formulation and nutritional management of beef and dairy cattle, sheep, goats, swine, and horses. Methods of processing and evaluating feeds. S.
- 3308. Domestic Animal Behavior (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2401 or consent of instructor. Presentation of classic and recent findings in applied animal behavior. Laboratory includes observing and measuring behavior in farm animals. S.
- 3401. Reproductive Physiology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 2401. Physiological approach to reproductive processes in farm animals. Study includes anatomy, endocrinology, estrous cycles, egg and sperm physiology, fertilization, gestation, parturition, and artificial insemination. F.
- 3402. Animal Breeding and Genetics (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320. Fundamental principles of cellular, population, and quantitative genetics applied in selection and mating systems to make genetic improvements in farm animals. Majors only. S.
- 4000. Internship (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Consent of department chairperson. A supervised study course providing in-service training and practice in the various areas of animal science. F, S, SS.
- 4001. Special Problems in Animal Science (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and approval of department chairperson. Individual investigation. May be repeated for credit. F, S, SS.
- 4100. Animal Science Seminar (1:1:0).** Assigned subjects. Review of recent investigations. Reports and discussions. May be repeated once for credit. F, S.
- 4202. Artificial Insemination of Livestock (2:1:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3401 and consent of instructor. Anatomy and physiology of reproductive organs, palpation, insemination techniques, handling frozen semen, estrous detection, synchronization of estrus and ovulation, and pregnancy determination. S.
- 4300. Microcomputer Applications in Animal Science (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: AGSC 2300 or consent of instructor. Application of microcomputer technology to solving problems commonly confronted in the livestock and meat industries. S, SSI.
- 4302. Beef Cattle Feedyard Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3301 and junior or senior standing. The analysis of feedyard operations—design, economics, projections, bank relationships, procurement, and marketing. Customer relations and commodity hedging techniques. F.

- 4303. Feed Mill Operation and Management (3:2:3).** Feed mill management principles and the processing and production of feeds. Practical experience at the feed mill. Visits to commercial feed mills. F.
- 4306. Sheep and Angora Goat Production (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3307, 3401, and 3402 (majors only) or consent of instructor; may take only one of above concurrently. Sheep, Angora goat, wool, and mohair production management and marketing practices. Field trips to ranches and feedlots. S.
- 4401. Swine Production (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3307, 3401, and 3402 (majors only) or consent of instructor; may take only one of the above concurrently. Understanding pig biology and management of the pig's environment and genetics to maximize profits. Topics include genetics, nutrition, reproduction, housing, herd health and management practices. Laboratory and field trips. F.
- 4402. Horse Production (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3307, 3401, 3402, (majors only) or consent of instructor. An advanced study of equine nutrition, reproduction, genetics, feeding and breeding management, herd health, and marketing principles. S.
- 4403. Beef Production (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ANSC 3307, 3401, and 3402 (majors only) or consent of instructor; may take only one of above concurrently. The breeding, feeding, and managing of beef herds for profitable production of slaughter cattle. Emphasis on commercial cow-calf herds. Field trips to ranches and feedlots. S.

## Food Technology

Professor R. A. Long, Chairperson.

Professor Ramsey; Associate Professors M.F. Miller and R.M. Miller; Visiting Assistant Professor Thompson.

The Food Technology section supervises the following degree programs: FOOD TECHNOLOGY, *Bachelor of Science* and *Master of Science*. Two areas of specialization are offered—science and industry. Degree requirements are given below.

Food technology provides the basic course work for a comprehensive background in the properties and preservation of foods. Food technology graduates may be employed in areas concerned with food systems management, design and development of new food products, strategies for quality assurance and food safety, or research in basic constituents of food. The increasing pressure of world population growth on available food supply assures a stable, growing job market for food technology students. Positions in private industry, educational institutions, and governmental agencies offer excellent potential for rapid advancement. The Food Technology section provides course work suggested by the Institute of Food Technologists and emphasizes processing and quality control aspects. A pilot plant and associated chemical and microbiological laboratories allow the student practical experience in development, manufacture, and analysis of food products.



**\*Food Technology Curriculum, Science Specialization.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
MATH 1330 or 1351	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	**Basic agriculture	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	ANSC 1301, Gen. Anim. Science	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>16</u>		<u>17</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 3305, Org. Chem.	3	†Advanced Chem.	4
CHEM 3105, Org. Chem. Lab.	1	PHYS 1306, Gen. Physics	3
MATH 1331 or 1352	3	PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab.)	1
FD T 2300, Prin. Food Tech.	3	FD T 2302, Elem. Anal. Foods	3
COMS 2300 or 3308	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	†Humanities or Fine Arts	3
ENGL 2309, Patt. of Repts.	3		
	<u>19</u>		<u>17</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	CHEM 2401, Anal. Chem. Meth.	4
F&N 3340, Human Nutrition	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
FD T 3302, Adv. Food Anal. or FD T 4303	3	FD T 3301, Food Microbiology or FD T 4305	3
MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4	††Approved science elective	6
††Approved elective	3	FD T 3303, Food Sanitation	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>19</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
FD T 4303, Food Chem. or FD T 3302	3	FD T 4306, Dairy Prod. Mfg.	3
FD T 4304, Field Studies	3	FD T 4305, Proc. Oilseed & Cer. Grains or FD T 3301	3
AECO 3401, Ag. Statistics	4	††Approved elective	3
††Approved science elective	3	Elective	5
†Humanities or Fine Arts	3		
	<u>16</u>		<u>14</u>

Minimum hours required for graduation exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*Meets Institute of Food Technologists' requirements.

†See Courses for Freshman Year.

††Select 6 hours from Category D of General Education Requirements.

††Consult major advisor.

**Food Technology Curriculum, Industry Specialization.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGSC 1111, The Ag. Industry	1	AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3
BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4	CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1
MATH 1320 or 1330	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Anim. Science	3	MATH 1321 or 1331	3
*Basic agriculture	3	*Basic agriculture	3
	<u>17</u>	Health and Physical Fitness	1
			<u>17</u>

## SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3	CHEM 3303, 3103, or 3305, 3105	4
CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab)	1	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
FD T 2300, Prin. Food Tech.	3	ENGL 2309, Patt. of Repts.	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	FD T 2302, Elem. Anal. of Foods	3
**Humanities or Fine Arts	3	†Approved elective	3
†Approved elective	3	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	16		17

## THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	ACCT 2300, Elem. Acct. I or	
F&N 3340, Human Nutrition	3	Adv. Chem.	34
FD T 3304, Fruit & Veg. Proc.	3	ANSC 3201 and 3101 or HORT 2311	3
MBIO 3400, Microbiology	4	**Humanities or Fine Arts	3
FD T 3302, Adv. Food Anal. or		FD T 3301, Food Micro. or FD T 4305	3
FD T 4303	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
	16	†Approved elective	3
			18-19

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
AECO 3401, Ag. Statistics	4	FD T 4306, Dairy Prod. Mfg.	3
FD T 4303, Food Chemistry or		FD T 4305, Proc. Oilseed &	
FD T 3302	3	Cer. Grains or FD T 3301	3
FD T 4304, Field Studies	3	COMS 2300 or 3308	3
FD T 3303, Food Sanitation	3	Electives	7-8
Elective	3		16-17
	16		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*See Courses for Freshman Year.

\*\*Select 6 hours from Category D of General Education Requirements.

†Consult major advisor.

## Courses in Food Technology. (FD T)

- 2300. Principles of Food Technology (3:3:0).** Basic information necessary to understand technological aspects of modern industrial food supply systems. A fundamental background in food classification, modern processing, and quality control. F, S.
- 2302. Elementary Analysis of Foods (3:2:3).** Basic laboratory practice in food product testing. Should have had a course in chemistry or other lab science. S.
- 3301. Food Microbiology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3400 or permission of instructor. Microorganisms important in food spoilage and in food preservation. Study of methods for preservation of food with respect to control of microbiological growth and activity. S, even years.
- 3302. Advanced Food Analysis (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3401, FD T 2302, or permission of instructor. Study of laboratory techniques fundamental to establishing the nutritional value and overall acceptance of foods. Investigation of food constituents and methods used in their analysis. F, even years.
- 3303. Food Sanitation (3:3:0).** Principles of sanitation in food processing and food service applications. Chemical, physical, and microorganic bases of sanitation. Equipment and food product care. F, S.
- 3304. Fruit and Vegetable Processing (3:2:3).** Practice in preserving fruits and vegetables. Suitable for nonmajors. F.
- 4001. Food Technology Problems (V1-6).** Taught on an individual basis. May be repeated for credit with permission. F, S, SSI.

- 4303. Food Chemistry (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3401 or permission of instructor. Chemical and physiochemical properties of food constituents. A comprehensive study of food components, their modification, and technology applications in food. F, odd years.
- 4304. Field Studies in Food Processing and Handling (3:1:4).** Visits to food processing and handling facilities and discussions of operations. F.
- 4305. Processing Oilseeds and Cereal Grains for Foods (3:2:3).** Physical and chemical characteristics of oilseeds and grains and their effects on processing. Introduction to processing principles and techniques. S, odd years.
- 4306. Dairy Products Manufacturing (3:2:3).** Physical and chemical characteristics of milk and milk products. Principles involved in processing dairy foods. S.

## Department of Park Administration and Landscape Architecture

Professor Thomas A. Musiak, Chairperson.

Professors Fish and Mertes; Associate Professor Marlett; Assistant Professors Billing, Goddard, and Kavanagh; Instructor Grant.

This department supervises the following degree programs: **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**, *Bachelor of Landscape Architecture*; **LAND-USE AND RESOURCE PLANNING**, *Master of Science*. Offices and most classroom facilities are located in the Plant Science Building and the Landscape Architecture Pavilion.

The landscape architecture program exposes the student to the basic skills and knowledge required to enter the landscape architecture profession in either the public or the private sector. This program emphasizes physical design and planning in the natural and urban environment. Landscape architecture students are urged to intern in the offices of registered landscape architects, planners, and associated professionals in the summer prior to their last year.

Students entering the program will be admitted provisionally. Due to space limitations, a maximum of 30 students will be admitted to PALA 3401 and the remainder of the program based on cumulative GPA at the end of the previous semester.

The department is a member of the Council of Educators in Landscape Architecture, and the curriculum in landscape architecture is accredited by the American Society of Landscape Architects.

The department and faculty are associated with the Society of American Foresters, the American Society of Landscape Architects, the American Planning Association, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Society of Photogrammetry, the Council of Educators in Landscape Architecture, the National Association for Environmental Education, and the Texas Chapter of the American Society of Landscape Architects.

The department reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce work submitted by students. Work submitted for grade is the property of the department and remains such until it is returned to the student.

The department administers a scholarship program for students with potential for high academic performance. Contact the department for information and scholarship application forms.

**Landscape Architecture Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	*PALA 3306, Graphics I	1
MATH 1320, Coll. Algebra	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
*PALA 1302, Intro. to Land. Arch.	3	MATH 1321, Trig.	3
*HORT 1411, Prin. Hort.	4	GEOL 1303, Phys. Geol.	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	GEOL 1101, Phys. Geol. Lab.	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
	<u>17</u>	Health and Physical Fitness	1

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*PALA 3307, Graphics II	3	*PALA 2401, Land. Arch. I	4
*R&WM 2302, Ecol. & Conservation	3	*PALA 3304, L.A. Design Impl. I	3
*PALA 3302, Develop. of L.A.	3	*PALA, 4306, Graphics III	3
*PHYS 1306, General Physics	3	*AGSC 2300, Computers in Ag.	3
*PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Physics	1	*HORT 4313, Arboriculture	3
*CTEC 2301 Surv. & Surveys or			16
*AGSM 2302, Ag. Surv. & Conserv.	3		
	<u>16</u>		

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*PALA 2402, Land. Arch. II	4	*PALA 3401, Land. Arch. III	4
*PALA 3404, L.A. Design Impl. II	4	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech	3
*AGRO 2231, Urban Soils	2	*PALA 4404, L.A. Design Impl. III	4
ENGL 2309, Patt. of Rpts.	3	*PALA 4304, Watershed Mgt.	3
*HORT, 2313, Herb. Plant Mtls.	3	*HORT 2314, Woody Plant Mtls.	3
	<u>16</u>	†PALA 4000, Internship	1

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*PALA 3402, Land. Arch. IV	4	*PALA 4401, Land. Arch. V	4
*PALA 4302, Land & Water Res.	3	AECO 2305, Fund. of Ag. Eco. or	3
*PALA 3403, Plant. Design	4	ECO 2305	3
*PALA 4308, Comp.-Aided Des. in L.A.	3	POLS 1301, Am. Govt. Org.	3
Social Science elective	3	*PALA 4309, Adv. Comp.-Aided	3
	<u>17</u>	Design in L.A. or directed elect.	3
		Directed elective	2
		†PALA 4000, Internship	1

**FIFTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*PALA 4402, Land. Arch. VI	4	*PALA 4405, Land. Arch. VII	4
*PALA 4311, Prof. Practice	3	*PALA 4403, Aerial Photo. Interp.	4
POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Policy	3	*PALA 4100, Seminar	3
Directed elective	3	*PALA 4303, Land Res. Prot. Strat.	3
	<u>13</u>	Directed elective	3

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—157.

\*Must be passed with a minimum grade of C for acceptance as a prerequisite course and for graduation and must not be taken pass-fail.

†Strongly recommended. To be arranged in spring, executed in summer, graded in fall. Directed electives are subject to approval of the academic advisor and department chairperson.



## Courses in Park Administration and Landscape Architecture. (PALA)

1301. **Fundamentals of Park Planning (3:3:0).** A basic course to develop an understanding of the interactions of man and earth and to examine fundamental principles of related environmental design disciplines. F, S.
1302. **Introduction to Landscape Architecture (3:3:0).** An introduction to the profession of landscape architecture which covers its scope, historical perspectives, and some of its contemporary practitioners and their contributions. F.
2401. **Landscape Architecture I (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: PALA 1302 and 3302 or consent of instructor. A basic course in landscape architecture incorporating the elements and principles of design in three dimensions. Project management skills. S.
2402. **Landscape Architecture II (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: PALA 2401. A continuation of PALA 2401 with additional emphasis on site inventory, analysis, programming, and their relationship to the design process. Collaboration. F.
3301. **Basic Park Administration (3:3:0).** A study of administration, operation, management, and history of city, county, state, and national parks. F.
3302. **Development of Landscape Architecture (3:3:0).** History of landscape architecture. Design as expression of culture and society's relationship to nature. Geographical, historical, and cultural context of major movements in landscape architecture. F.
3304. **Landscape Architecture Design Implementation I (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: CTEC 2301 or AGSM 2302. Introduction to landscape architecture implementation with emphasis on basic principles of site layout, grading and drainage, earthwork computations, and the implementation drawing techniques. S.
3306. **Graphic Communication I (3:1:4).** Skills and techniques of freehand drawing. Various media and subjects. Develops understanding of relative, one-point, two-point perspective; shading, shadow, form, line, texture; elements of composition. F, S.
3307. **Graphic Communication II (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: PALA 3306. Continuation of PALA 3306. Emphasis on three-dimensional representation and color work. Develops knowledge of skills for effective graphic expression of design thought. F, S.
3401. **Landscape Architecture III (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: PALA 2402 and admission to the professional program. Site planning and design as they apply to projects of various scale, scope, and resolution. S.
3402. **Landscape Architecture IV (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: PALA 3401, 4304, 4306, and 4404. Regional landscape planning based on natural and cultural resource factors. F.
3403. **Planting Design (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: HORT 2313, 2314, 4313. R&WM 2302, PALA 3401. Selection and arrangement of plant materials for landscape architectural developments for aesthetic and other functional purposes. Implementation drawings. F.
3404. **Landscape Architecture Design Implementation II (4:2:4).** Prerequisite: PALA 3304, PHYS 1306 and 1103. Introduction of landscape architecture construction systems, materials, structures, joining of materials, and implementation drawings. F.
4000. **Internship (V1-6).** Minimum 8 weeks and prior departmental approval.
4100. **Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Assigned readings, informal discussions, and oral reports and papers. F.
4201. **Park Administration and Landscape Architecture Problems (2).** An investigation of a problem in the profession of special interest to the student. Open to advanced students.

## 128 Park Administration and Landscape Architecture

- 4202. Park Administration (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Analysis and evaluation of human resources development relevant to administrators of park and recreation departments in public and private sectors. S, even years.
- 4301. Park Administration and Landscape Architecture Problems (3).** An investigation of a problem in the profession of special interest to the student. Open to all advanced students.
- 4302. Land and Water Resources for Regional Landscape Planning and Management. (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Concepts of environmental planning for preservation, conservation, and development of land and water resources within regional landscapes. Emphasis on procedures, concepts, and policies with focus on urban environments and park recreation, and open space situations.
- 4303. Land Resource Protection Strategies (3:3:0).** Principles and concepts of public and private land regulatory and protection strategies with emphasis on landscape management. Focus is on operations and procedures encountered in working with land use controls and land development regulatory programs of local and state governments. Course directed toward practice skills needed by landscape architects and park administrators.
- 4304. Watershed Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. The watershed as a unit of resource-oriented planning and development. Principles and objectives of watershed management. Physical description of watershed. Relationship between land-use conditions and the water delivery character of watersheds. Watershed analysis, including techniques, collection of field data, and sources of information.
- 4305. Revenue Producing Activities and Facilities for Park and Recreation Departments (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PALA 3301 and junior or senior standing in park administration. An analysis of funding sources of park and recreation departments including local, state, federal, and private resources; compulsory, contractual, gratuitous, and earned income. F.
- 4306. Graphic Communication III (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: PALA 3307. An advanced course in graphic communication for the professional, emphasizing its persuasive potential. Includes reprographic as well as manual techniques. S.
- 4308. Computer-Aided Design in Landscape Architecture (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: PALA 4306 and AGSC 2300. Hands-on introduction to current computer-aided design technology that is currently most applicable to the needs of the profession of landscape architecture. F.
- 4309. Advanced Computer-Aided Design in Landscape Architecture (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: PALA 4308 and fourth-year standing in landscape architecture. Exploration of contemporary applications of CAD in the profession of landscape architecture. S.
- 4310. Shaping the American Landscape (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PALA 3302. Analysis of factors which shaped the American landscape including the growth and status of the profession with emphasis on selected landscape architecture.
- 4311. Professional Practice (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Fifth-year standing. Methods, procedures, and ethics of professional practice of landscape architecture. F.
- 4401. Landscape Architecture V (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: PALA 3402 and 3403. Landscape architecture planning and design in the urban setting. S.
- 4402. Landscape Architecture VI (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: PALA 4401 and 4308. Landscape architectural projects of an advanced and complex nature. F.
- 4403. Aerial Photo Interpretation in Natural Resource Management (4:2:4).** Fundamentals of aerial photograph reading, interpretation, and evaluation. Introduction to remote sensing techniques and geographic information systems.
- 4404. Landscape Architecture Design Implementation III (4:2:4).** Prerequisite: PALA 3404 and AGRO 2231. Complex grading and drainage, drainage

structures, retaining walls, horizontal and vertical circulation alignment in large scale site development. Introduction to irrigation and lighting design. S.

- 4405. Landscape Architecture VII (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: PALA 4402 and faculty approval of project. Supervised individual design demonstration project representing comprehensive synthesis of learned knowledge and skills evolving from the study of landscape architecture. S.
- 4406. Collaboration Studio (4:1:6).** An interdisciplinary studio for the design professions which addresses the process and skills necessary for collaboration as well as team-developed products.

## Department of Range and Wildlife Management

Horn Professor Henry Wright, Chairperson.

Professors Britton, Bryant, Dahl, Parker, and Sosebee; Associate Professors Hunter and Smith; Assistant Professors Demarais, Lutz, Mathews, Patino, Schramm, and Wester; Adjunct Professors Drawe, Jacoby, and Pence.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Science* in RANGE MANAGEMENT, *Bachelor of Science* in WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, *Master of Science* in RANGE SCIENCE, *Master of Science* in WILDLIFE SCIENCE, and *Doctor of Philosophy* in RANGE SCIENCE and WILDLIFE SCIENCE.

The Department of Range and Wildlife Management is primarily concerned with the application of basic ecological principles to the management and use of natural resources. The range management specialization prepares students for graduate school and meets the Civil Service requirements for positions as range conservationists for agencies such as the Soil Conservation Service, Forest Service, and Bureau of Land Management. The range-wildlife habitat option prepares students for graduate school, meets Civil Service requirements for positions as Range Conservationists with federal agencies, and meets certification standards for positions as Wildlife Biologists for the Wildlife Society. Specializations in ranch management and range business are options for students who plan to go back to a ranch or plan to enter agribusiness. These specializations do not prepare students for jobs with federal agencies.

The wildlife management curriculum prepares students for graduate school and meets the minimum requirements recommended by the Wildlife Society for wildlife biologist certification. Students may also simultaneously fulfill the requirements for a second B.S. degree in the department by completing an additional 24 to 32 hours of course work.

The wildlife management degree program is separated into lower division and upper division requirements. Students remain in the lower division until they have completed all of the freshman and sophomore courses in the lower division with the appropriate grade and have at least a 2.50 cumulative GPA for all work at Texas Tech (including repeated courses). To be admitted to the upper division, a student must complete all freshman and sophomore courses required in the lower division and must have a 2.50 or better cumulative GPA (including repeated courses) on all work attempted at Texas Tech. Junior or senior wildlife courses can be taken when these requirements are met.

Students are encouraged to become actively involved in the clubs sponsored by the Range and Wildlife Management Department—the Range and Wildlife Club

and the Soil Conservation Club. These clubs promote involvement in professional societies such as the Wildlife Society, the Society for Range Management, and the Soil Conservation Society of America. Club activities also include regularly scheduled meetings with guest speakers and social events such as barbecues.

### Range Management Curriculum, Range Specialization.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal. I or MATH 1350, Anal. Geo.	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Anal. II or MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab)	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
R&WM 2301, Intro. Wildlife.	3	R&WM 2302, Ecol. & Cons. Nat. Res.	3
R&WM 4100, Seminar	1	AGSC 2300, Computers in Ag.	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>16</u>		<u>18</u>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhet.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3	R&WM 3301, Range Plants	3
BOT 3304, Tax. Flowering Plants	3	R&WM 3101, Range Plant Ident.	1
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	3
	<u>15</u>	BOT 3401, Plant Physiol.	4
			<u>18</u>

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
R&WM 3302, Range Plant Ecol.	3	R&WM 3304, Prin. Range Mgt.	3
R&WM 3201, Veg. Invent. & Anal.	2	ANSC 3301, Prin. Nutri.	3
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	AECO 3401, Ag. Stat.	4
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. (Lab)	1	AECO 3302, Ag. Finance	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
AGRO 4332, Soil Class.	3		<u>16</u>
AGRO 3321, For. & Past. Crops	3		
	<u>18</u>		

#### FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
R&WM 4302, Range Impr.	3	R&WM 4303, Range. Anal. & Plan.	3
R&WM 4304, Fire Ecol. & Mgt.	3	ENGL 2309, Patt of Rep. & Corr. or JOUR 3309, Writ. for Mass Media	3
R&WM 4309, Range-Wild. Hab. Mgmt.	3	PALA 4304, Watershed Mgt.	3
AGRO 3421, Fund. Prin. Gen. or BIOL 3301, Genetics	3-4	ANSC 4403, Beef Prod. or ANSC 4306, Shp. & Ang. Gt. Prod. or ANSC 3302, Livestock Prod.	3-4
Humanities or Fine Arts	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
Elective	2	R&WM 4100, Seminar	1
	<u>17-18</u>		<u>16-17</u>

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.



## Range Management Curriculum, Ranch Management Specialization.

### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal. I	3	MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Anal. II	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	R&WM 2302, Ecol. & Cons. Nat. Res.	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	AGSC 2300, Computers in Ag.	3
R&WM 2301, Intro. Wildlife	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
R&WM 4100, Seminar	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab)	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>16</u>		<u>18</u>

### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhet.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
R&WM 3301, Range Plants	3	AECO 2305, Fund. of Ag. Eco.	3
R&WM 3101, Range Plant Ident.	1	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	POLS 2302, Am. Pub. Pol.	3
POLS 1301, Am. Govt., Org.	3	Elective	3
ANSC 1301, Gen. Animal Science	3		<u>16</u>
	<u>16</u>		

### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ACCT 2300, Elem. Acct. I	3	AECO 3304, Farm & Ranch Mgt.	3
R&WM 3302, Range Plant Ecol.	3	ACCT 2301, Elem. Acct. II	3
R&WM 3201, Veg. Invent. & Anal.	2	R&WM 3304, Prin. Range Mgt.	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
AECO 3302, Ag. Finance	3	ENGL 2309, Patt. of Rep. & Corr.	3
ANSC 3305, Applied Animal Nutr.	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>18</u>

### FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
R&WM 4309, Ran.-Wild. Hab. Mgt.	3	R&WM 4303, Range. Anal. & Plan.	3
R&WM 4305, Big Game Ecol. or		AECO 3401, Ag. Statistics	4
R&WM 4306, Upland Game Ecol.	3	*Elective	6
R&WM 4302, Range Impr.	3	R&WM 4100, Seminar	1
Humanities or Fine Arts	3	ANSC 3306, Animal Diseases	3
*Elective	6		<u>17</u>
	<u>18</u>		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—134.

\*Electives must be chosen as follows: 3 hours from Agricultural Economics, 6 hours from Animal Science, 3 hours from Business Administration (3000 or 4000 level).

## Range Management Curriculum, Range Business Specialization.

### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4	BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal. I or		MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Anal. II or	
MATH 1350, Anal. Geom. or		MATH 1351, Calc. I or	
MATH 1551, Anal. Geo. & Calc. I	3-5	MATH 1552, Anal. Geo. & Calc. II	3-5
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	R&WM 2302, Ecol. & Cons. Nat. Res.	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	AECO 2305, Fund. of Ag. Eco. or	
R&WM 2301, Intro. Wildlife	3	ECO 2305, Prin. Econ.	3
R&WM 4100, Seminar	1	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab)	1
	<u>16-18</u>	Health and Physical Fitness	1
			<u>18-20</u>

## SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ENGL 1301, Ess. of Coll. Rhet.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
R&WM 3301, Range Plants	3	AGSC 2300, Computers in Ag.	3
R&WM 3101, Range Plant Ident.	1	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4
POLS 1301, Am. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Am. Pub. Pol.	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3	ACCT 2301, Elem. Acct. II	3
ACCT 2300, Elem. Acct. I	3	AECO 2306, Prin. Mkt. Ag. Prod.	3
	16		19

## THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
R&WM 3201, Veg. Invent. & Anal.	2	R&WM 3304, Prin. Range Mgt.	3
R&WM 3302, Range Plant Ecol.	3	AECO 3302, Ag. Fin. or	
AGRO 4332, Soil Classif.	3	FIN 3320, Corp. Fin. I	3
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	ANSC 3301, Prin. Anim. Nutr.	3
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. (Lab)	1	AECO 3401, Ag. Stat.	4
BOT 3401, Plant Physiology	4	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
Humanities or Fine Arts	3	ACCT 3307, Income Tax Acct.	3
	18		19

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
R&WM 4302, Range Improv.	3	R&WM 4303, Range. Anal. & Plan.	3
R&WM 4304, Fire Ecol. & Mgt.	3	ENGL 2309, Patt. of Rep. & Corr. or	
AGRO 3321, For. & Past. Crops	3	JOUR 3309, Writ. Mass Media	3
FIN 3323, Prin. Money, Bank, & Credit		BLAW 3391, Business Law I	3
or AECO 3315, Ag. Price Theory	3	AECO 4303, Farm & Ranch Appraisal	3
MGH 3370, Organ. & Mgt.	3	ANSC 4403, Beef Prod. or	
HIST 2300, Hist. U.S. to 1877	3	ANSC 4306, Shp. & Ang. Gt. Prod. or	
R&WM 4100, Seminar	1	ANSC 3302, Livestock Prod.	3
	19	HIST 2301, Hist. U.S. since 1877	3
			18-19

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—142.

### Range Management Curriculum, Range-Wildlife Habitat Specialization

## FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
*BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants	4	*BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals	4
MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal. I or		MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Anal. II or	
*MATH 1350, Anal. Geom.	3	*MATH 1351, Calc. I	3
*CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	*CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
*CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	*CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
*R&WM 2301, Intro. Wildlife	3	*R&WM 2302, Ecol. & Cons. Nat. Res.	3
R&WM 4100, Seminar	1	AGSC 2300, Computers in Ag.	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	16		18

## SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
*ENGL 1301, Ess. of Coll. Rhet.	3	*ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3	*R&WM 3301, Range Plants	3
BOT 3304, Plant Taxonomy	3	*R&WM 3101, Range Plant Ident.	1
*ZOO 2406, Comp. Anat. of Game An.	4	*AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	4
POLS 1301, Am. Govt., Org.	3	*POLS 2302, Am. Pub. Pol.	3
	16	*BOT 3401, Plant Physiol.	1
			18

## SUMMER

*Interession (Junction)*  
 \*ZOOL 4306, Intro. Mammology

3

## THIRD YEAR

## Fall

R&amp;WM 3201, Veg. Invent. &amp; Anal.

2

\*R&amp;WM 3302, Range Plant Ecol.

3

AGRO 4332, Soil Classif.

3

\*CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.

3

\*CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. (Lab)

1

AGRO 3421, Forage &amp; Past. Crops

4

HIST 2300, Hist. U.S. to 1877

3

19

## Spring

R&amp;WM 3304, Prin. Range Mgt.

3

AECO 3302, Ag. Fin.

3

HIST 2301, Hist. U.S. since 1877

3

\*ANSC 3301, Prin. Anim. Nutr.

3

\*AECO 3401, Ag. Stat.

4

\*Humanities or Fine Arts

3

19

## SUMMER

*Interession (Junction)*  
 \*ZOOL 4308, Ornithology

3

## FOURTH YEAR

## Fall

R&amp;WM 4302, Range Improv.

3

R&amp;WM 4304, Fire Ecol. &amp; Mgt.

3

\*BIOL 3301, Genetics

3

R&amp;WM 4307, Wildlife Inv. Tech.

3

R&amp;WM 4309, Ran-Wild. Hab. Mgt.

3

15

## Spring

\*R&amp;WM 4303, Range. Anal. &amp; Plan.

3

\*ENGL 2309, Patt. of Rep. &amp; Corr. or

\*JOUR 3309, Writ. Mass Media

3

R&amp;WM 4308, Wild. Pop. Dyn.

3

PALA 4304, Watershed Mgt.

3

ANSC 4403, Beef Prod. or

ANSC 4306, Shp. &amp; Ang. Gt. Prod. or

ANSC 3302, Livestock Prod.

3-4

Humanities or Fine Arts

3

R&amp;WM 4100, Seminar

1

19-20

## FIFTH YEAR

## Fall

\*COMS 2300, Public Speaking

3

\*AECO 4302, Stat. Meth. in Ag.

3

R&amp;WM 4305, Big Game Ecology or

R&amp;WM 4310, Prin. Waterfowl Mgt. or

R&amp;WM 4306, Upland Game Ecology.

3

9

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—153.

\*Meets requirements for certification as Wildlife Biologist, TWS.

†If not taken at Junction, fall course only.

‡If not taken at Junction, spring course only.

## Wildlife Management Curriculum.

## FIRST YEAR

## Fall

BIOL 1401, Biol. of Plants

4

MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal. I or

\*MATH 1350, Anal. Geo.

3

CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I

3

CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. II (Lab)

1

R&amp;WM 2301, Intro. Wildlife.

3

R&amp;WM 4100, Seminar

1

Health and Physical Fitness

1

16

## Spring

BIOL 1402, Biol. of Animals

4

MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Anal. II or

\*MATH 1351, Calculus I

3

CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II

3

CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)

1

R&amp;WM 2302, Ecol. &amp; Cons. Nat. Res.

3

AGSC 2300, Computers in Ag.

3

Health and Physical Fitness

1

18

## SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhet.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
AECO 2305, Fund. Ag. Eco.	3	R&WM 2303, Intro. Fisheries	3
R&WM 3301, Range Plants	3	BIOL 3301, Genetics	3
R&WM 3101, Range Plant Ident.	1	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
ZOOL 2406, Comp. Anat. of Game An.	4	AGRO 2432, Prin. & Pract. Soils	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3		16
	17		

## THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
R&WM 3302, Range Plant Ecol.	3	R&WM 3304, Prin. Range Mgt.	3
BOT 3401, Plant Physiol.	4	ZOOL 4308, Ornithology	3
CHEM 3303, Intro. Org. Chem.	3	AECO 3401, Ag. Stat.	4
CHEM 3103, Intro. Org. Chem. (Lab)	1	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
ZOOL 4306, Intro. Mammals	3		16
	17		

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
R&WM 4307, Wild. Inv. Tech.	3	R&WM 4303, Range. Anal. & Plan. or	
R&WM 4309, Range-Wild. Hab. Mgmt.	3	PALA 4303, Land Res. Prot. Strat. or	
AECO 4302, Stat. Methods in Ag.	3	PALA 4302, Land & Water Res. or	
Humanities or Fine Arts	3	PALA 4304, Watershed Mgt.	3
†Elective	6	R&WM 4308, Wild. Pop. Dyn.	3
	18	ENGL 2309, Patt of Rep. & Corr. or	
		JOUR 3309, Writ. for Mass Media	3
		COMS 2300, Public Speaking	3
		R&WM 4100, Seminar	1
		†Elective	3
			16

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*Calculus is required for certification as a Wildlife Biologist.

†Suggested electives for students interested in becoming a game warden are SOC 3323, 4325; and POLS 3350. Suggested electives to enhance the wildlife degree are R&WM 3201, 4305, 4306, 4310, and 4401.

## Courses in Range and Wildlife Management. (R&WM)

- 2301. Introductory Wildlife (3:3:0).** Introduction to the ecology and management of wildlife populations. Stresses principles, life histories, and management techniques.
- 2302. The Ecology and Conservation of Natural Resources (3:3:0).** An introduction to the conservation of renewable and nonrenewable natural resources of native lands, including their multiple use for timber, water, range, recreation, and wildlife.
- 2303. Introduction to Fisheries (3:3:0).** Fisheries science with an emphasis on basic principles underlying management of aquatic renewable natural resources. Includes biological, ecological, historical, and sociological characteristics of fisheries. S.
- 3101. Range Plant Identification (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in R&WM 3301. An opportunity to develop plant identification skills of range and wildlife management students.
- 3201. Vegetation Inventory and Analysis (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in R&WM 3302. Techniques and methods for sampling and analyzing rangeland vegetation. F.



3301. **Range Plants (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in R&WM 3101 and sophomore standing. A study of the native and introduced forage plants of the U.S.; their identification, distribution, ecology, plant communities, and economic value are stressed.
3302. **Range Plant Ecology (3:3:0)**. The basic principles of autecology and synecology and their relationship to management of the range ecosystem. F.
3303. **Range Management Principles and Practices (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. A general course in the principles and practices of range management designed for nonrange majors who plan to enter the ranching industry. Field trips required. Not open to range majors.
3304. **Principles of Range Management (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: R&WM 3101 and 3301. Application of ecological principles in the management of rangelands for sustained livestock products consistent with conservation of the range resource. Field trips required. S.
4000. **Internship (V1-12)**.
4100. **Seminar (1:1:0)**. An organized discussion of current problems and research in range and wildlife management. May be repeated.
4301. **Problems (3)**. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Individual investigation of an assigned problem in range or wildlife management. Emphasis placed on the theory, methods, and practice of range or wildlife field work.
4302. **Range Improvements (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Application of principles and practices necessary to enhance the productive potential of the range resource for all potential uses. Methods for brush management, revegetation, conservation etc. are considered. Improvement for increased domestic livestock production and for enhancing wildlife habitat is emphasized. Field trips required. F.
4303. **Rangeland Analysis and Management Planning (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: R&WM 3304 or 4302 or consent of the instructor. Analysis of rangeland resource inventories for the purpose of planning appropriate use of such resources. A familiarization with the basic components of a range resource plan and their application in decision making. S.
4304. **Fire Ecology and Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: R&WM 3101 and 3301, general plant ecology, or consent of instructor. The effect of fire on major vegetation zones in North America and ecological changes of plants and animals. Physical effects of fires on soils and plants, management applications, and prescribed burning techniques. F.
4305. **Big Game Ecology (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: BIOL 1402, R&WM 2301, 3 hours of range management. Survey of distributions and life histories of North American big game species. Productivity, food habits, economic significance and management will be examined. Field trips required. F, odd years.
4306. **Upland Game Ecology (3:2:3)**. Prerequisite: R&WM 2301 and ZOOL 4308, or consent of instructor. Ecological approach to the management of upland game populations. Stresses population mechanisms and habitat management of selected species. Field trips required. S, odd years.
4307. **Wildlife Investigational Techniques (3:3:3)**. Prerequisite: Junior standing in biological sciences and AEEO 3401. The basic methodology of practical wildlife management. This involves the routine techniques in data collection related to population maintenance, as well as ways to monitor field research. F.
4308. **Wildlife Population Dynamics and Analysis (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: AEEO 3401, R&WM 2301, MATH 1331, or consent of instructor. The mechanisms of wildlife population changes and their management. Detailed examination of techniques for measuring population characteristics. S.
4309. **Range-Wildlife Habitat Management (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: R&WM 2301, 3304, or consent of instructor. A study of wildlife habitats based on major

- vegetation types and the management problems involved. Emphasis on how other resource demands can be integrated with wildlife. Field trips required. F.
- 4310. Principles of Waterfowl Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: R&WM 2301 or consent of instructor. Ecology and management of continental waterfowl resources. Life histories, population management, and habitat manipulation are stressed. Field trips required. F, even years.
- 4324. Physiological Ecology of Aquatic Organisms (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1403, 1404, and CHEM 1307, 1308 or equivalents. Regulatory mechanisms and adaptive significance of selected physiological processes in aquatic vertebrates. S.
- 4330. Aquaculture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1403, 1404 and CHEM 1307, 1308 or consent of instructor. A global overview of aquaculture including fish, aquatic invertebrates, plants, and design and operation of production facilities. F.
- 4401. Fisheries Management (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: AECO 3401. Theory and practice of fisheries management with emphasis on basic strategies used in effective management of aquatic renewable natural resources. Applied field problems, equipment use. F, odd years.
- 4410. Analysis of Wetland Ecosystems (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3320. A systems perspective of wetland ecosystems. Emphasizes sampling methodologies, laboratory analysis, data interpretation, and synthetic modeling.



## College of Architecture

Associate Professor Michael A. Jones, *Interim Dean*

Professors Koh, Peng, A.D. Thompson, J.E. White, and J.P. White; Associate Professors Aranha, Coombs, Davis, Felty, Johnson, Lehmann, Mross, Perl, Peters, Spitzglas, and V. Thompson; Assistant Professors Bayegan, Driskill, Dymond, Hill, Loudon, Nowak, and Watkins; Lecturers Brown, Cantrell, Daughtry, Lewis, Martin, McCutchan, Powell, and Shacklette.

The college supervises the following degree programs: ARCHITECTURE, *Bachelor of Architecture* and *Master of Architecture*; LAND-USE PLANNING, MANAGEMENT, AND DESIGN, *Doctor of Philosophy*.

The Bachelor of Architecture degree is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board. Students may select options in architectural design or architectural structures. In the design option, they may specialize in architectural history, historic preservation, urban design, or architectural delineation. Students choosing either of the latter two specializations will take special course work which will be substituted for the elective requirements listed in the Architecture Core Curriculum, Design Option. Elective hours may also be used to study a broad spectrum of interdisciplinary offerings or they may be concentrated into minors.

Recommended courses of minor study are available in interior design, business administration, and arts and sciences. Course listings for these minors are available from the College of Architecture.

The minor in general business provides those leveling courses required to be eligible to enter into the Master of Business Administration program.

Minors in the College of Arts and Sciences may be directed in three areas: cultural focus, philosophy, or fine arts. These address respectively, global and social issues, critical thought and writing, and creativity.

For students studying in other disciplines, the College of Architecture offers minors in architectural history, architectural graphics and design, and architectural delineation.

Off-campus programs are offered to enrich student experience. A European studies program enables students to travel abroad. In addition, institutes in both Mexico and New Mexico allow students to expand understandings of history and design related issues.

Students selecting the structures option should do so upon their initial enrollment. A student may elect the design option anytime prior to completing the first three years of the core curriculum. A dual degree (a degree in Architecture and a degree in Civil Engineering) is offered with the Department of Civil Engineering.

A second dual degree program (Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in General Business) is offered with the College of Business Administration. This program is designed to provide a broad background for multiple professions in business, government, architecture, and building-related industries with particular emphasis on developing analytical tools and skills with managerial perspectives, thereby enhancing worldwide career opportunities. Undergraduate degree requirements are given in the accompanying tables.

The College of Architecture is affiliated with the American Institute of Architects and the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards; many

faculty maintain memberships in the American Institute of Architects and are certified by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards. The college is a supporting member of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, the National Architectural Accrediting Board, and the Architectural Research Centers Consortium. The college supports the Intern Development Program, the American Institute of Architecture Students, Tau Sigma Delta (national honor society in architecture and the allied arts), the Texas Tech Student Chapters of the Society of Architectural Historians and Society of Women in Architecture, and maintains the Knights of Architecture, a service organization.

Two research institutes provide faculty and students with additional opportunities for study and research. The Institute for Urban Studies International (IUSI) conducts planning projects in the southwest and in foreign countries. It also fosters exchange programs with foreign universities. The applied Planning Research Institute for Municipalities, Environments, and Regions (aPRIMER) is a consulting-advising association comprised of professional associates from all regions of the United States.

The mission of the College of Architecture is to broadly educate its graduates to become highly competent architects who will be leaders of the building industry as well as of society. Opportunities are offered for specializations which respond to the needs of a complex social environment and important global issues. Relying upon a sound historic perspective, the college offers instruction with a broad vision of architecture which recognizes the need for poetic expression in a highly technical world.

The college is fully committed to the research orientation of the University.

**General Education Requirements.** The University has established General Education Requirements for all students. A listing of these requirements appears in the Academic Information section of the catalog as well as in each issue of the *Directory of Classes*.

**Entrance Requirements.** In addition to general University requirements, the following high school subjects and credits are mandatory for unconditional admission in the Architecture program.

Mathematics: Algebra I, II, Geometry (1 unit each),

Trigonometry (1/2 unit)

English: English I, II, III, IV (1 unit each)

Science: Physics or Chemistry I (1 unit)

Academic reviews required for admission to the professional program include high school GPA, rank in class, SAT or ACT scores, and specific college preparation course work. Minimum scores for 1992 will be SAT—1000, or ACT—24, but interested individuals with lower scores should apply.

In addition to the above, studies in world history, geography, foreign language, and art are strongly recommended. See admission requirements for Texas Tech University.

Entering freshmen who do not meet the unconditional entrance requirements may enter the College of Architecture as conditional students. All conditional deficiencies must be removed and certified by the College of Architecture advisor before a student may enroll in architectural design studio courses. Conditional students must maintain at least a 2.25 cumulative GPA.

Students who successfully complete their freshman year (24 hrs. min.) and meet all requirements stated above may complete their initial design course work in a special summer program prior to their second year of study.



**Transfer Students.** Students transferring from other institutions must submit a portfolio of previous work in architecture and a transcript of completed courses for evaluation and placement. Transfer students will not be admitted to the programs in architecture unless they have at least a 2.50 GPA, not less than a 2.50 average in architecture or architecturally related courses, and not less than a 2.50 average for the last semester attended prior to transfer. Admission by transfer to the upper level will be governed by all requirements listed for architecture majors.

**Architecture Majors.** Majors in architecture may not register for work in the advanced undergraduate program which starts with the junior year until certified eligible by the College of Architecture. To qualify for certification a student must have completed the program for the first two years with a minimum 2.25 GPA and must maintain that average in architectural course work. A minimum 2.00 grade must be earned in each design course to progress to the next design studio. This minimum 2.00 standard also applies to the final thesis programming and thesis design studio course work. The academic information section of this catalog gives specific information regarding academic status. Students on scholastic probation or scholastic suspension should familiarize themselves with those regulations.

**Nonmajors.** Many courses in architecture—especially those in city planning, history of architecture, and architectural delineation—are available as electives to students majoring in other disciplines. Consent of the instructor may be secured in lieu of the professional prerequisites listed. Students majoring in other academic disciplines may complete minors in architecture with approval of the Dean.

**Student Projects.** The College of Architecture reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce work submitted by students. Work submitted for grade is the property of the college and remains such until it is returned to the student.

**Pass-Fail Grading.** Only general elective courses may be taken for pass-fail grading. Architecture majors may take no more than 9 hours pass-fail to satisfy degree requirements.

**Electives.** Students may select electives to broaden their educational experiences or they may elect either a specialization or a minor (18 hours) in one of many study areas. Students in the fourth and fifth years of study may not take a freshman-level elective course without approval from the college advisor.

**Internship Program.** Between the fourth and fifth years, each student is encouraged to participate for one semester in the professional internship program. The program provides opportunities for professional experience in some of the nation's leading architectural firms.

**Counseling and Advising.** A faculty member will be appointed for each student to provide career counseling and guidance. Advisement for course registration will be provided by selected faculty members and the Academic Programs Office.

**Application for Degree.** A student must file an "Application for Degree" with the office of the Dean of the College of Architecture at least one year before the anticipated date of graduation. Subsequently, the student will receive a list of courses and be apprised of the number of grade points that are lacking.

In making this application, students must indicate the year's catalog under which they plan to graduate since they must meet all of the requirements of a specific year's catalog. This must be a year during which the student is registered

in the College of Architecture. See also "Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements" in this catalog.

**Catalog Selection.** Students will use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the College of Architecture or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they later transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech, they will use the catalog in effect when they are readmitted to the College of Architecture. For these purposes, a catalog expires after seven years.

**Correspondence Courses.** Major or minor courses may not be taken by correspondence. A correspondence course cannot be used for graduation when completed during the student's final semester or summer term.

**Course Load.** The normal course load for a semester is 16 to 18 hours. The dean's approval is required for a course load of more than 18 semester hours (7 hours for a summer term). Correspondence courses are included in the student's course load, as are courses taken concurrently at other institutions.

Students who are employed for more than 20 hours each week must have approval of the College of Architecture to register for more than 13 hours per semester.

**Ineligible Registration.** The College of Architecture reserves the right to drop any ineligibly registered student from a course for reasons such as unapproved overloads, unapproved repeated courses, lower division-upper division rule infractions, excessive absences, and lack of prerequisites. Courses taken ineligibly may not be used in the student's degree program.

**Repeated Courses.** Repeating a course does not remove a prior grade.

**Summer Work.** All course work to be taken at any other institution must receive prior approval from an undergraduate counselor.

### Architecture Core Curriculum, Design Option.

**Introductory Program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the professional program include high school GPA, rank in class, SAT or ACT scores specific college preparation course work, and two years of foreign language.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ARCH 1401, Arch. Design I	4	ARCH 1402, Arch. Design II	4
ARCH 1211, Intro. to Arch.	2	ARCH 1212, Arch. Aesthetics	1
ARCH 1341, Arch. Delineation I	3	ARCH 1342, Arch. Delineation II	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	1
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Public Pol.	3
MATH 1330 or 1350	3	MATH 1331 or 1351	3
	<b>18</b>		<b>18</b>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ARCH 2401, Arch. Design III	4	ARCH 2402, Arch. Design IV	4
ARCH 2311, Hist. Ancient & Medieval	3	ARCH 2312, Hist. Renais. & Baroque	3
ARCH 2341, Arch. Delineation III	3	ARCH 2353, Computers in Arch.	3
ARCH 2351, Building Systems I	3	ARCH 2352, Building Systems II	3
PHYS 1306, Gen. Physics	3	PHYS 1307, Gen. Physics	3
PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II (Lab.)	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<b>18</b>		<b>18</b>

**Intermediate program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the intermediate program include academic course work, design portfolio, GPA, and TASP.

### THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 3501, Arch. Design V	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design VI	5
ARCH 3311, Hist. 19th & 20th Cent.	3	ARCH 4381, Urban Design & Plan.	3
ARCH 3353, Arch. Envr. Systems I	3	ARCH 3354, Arch. Envr. Systems II	3
C E 3380, Struc. Mech. I	3	C E 3381, Struc. Mech. II	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

### FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 4501, Arch. Design VII	5	ARCH 4502, Arch. Design VIII	5
ARCH 3351, Const. Drawings	3	ARCH 4353, Adv. Computer Appl.	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
C E 4385, Structures (III)	3	ARCH 3312, Contemp. Arch. Issues	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

**Advanced Program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the advanced program include course work, design portfolio, GPA, and internship.

### FIFTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 4591, Arch. Design IX	5	ARCH 4692, Arch. Design X, Thesis	6
ARCH 4391, Arch. Prof. Practice	3	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3
ARCH 4395, Thesis Res. & Prog.	3	Arch. elec. or wkshop. or sem.	3
Arch. elec. or wkshop. or sem.	3	Elective	3
Elective	3		<u>15</u>
	<u>17</u>		

Minimum hours required for graduation—172.

### Specializations.

**Architectural History and Historic Preservation Specialization (18 hrs.)—172 total** Six of these courses are required and will be substituted for electives listed in the core curriculum.

ARCH 3313, Contemp. Res. Arch.	4th year
ARCH 3314, History Texas Arch.	3rd year
ARCH 3334, Arch. Conservation	3rd year
ARCH 4311, Arch. /Art Arid Lands	5th year
ARCH 4312, Pre-Columbian Arch.	4th year
ARCH 4313, Post-Columbian Arch.	5th year
ARCH 4314, Oriental Arch.	5th year
ARCH 4315, Early American Arch.	5th year

**Urban Design Specialization (18 hrs.)—172 total** Six of these courses are required and will be substituted for electives listed in the core curriculum.

ARCH 3381, Community Develop.	3rd year
ARCH 3383, Urban Desn. Theory	3rd year
ARCH 4382 or 4481	3rd year
SOC 4362, Cities & City Life	4th year
PHIL 3331, Phil. Social /Human Sc.	4th year
FIN 4336, Urban Land Develop.	5th year
*POLS 3324, Urban Politics	5th year
ECO 3302, Eco. of Urban Places	5th year
or *POLS 3346, Pub.Pol. Anal.	5th year

\*Advanced political science courses may be substituted for POLS 2302 with college approval.

**Architectural Delineation Specialization (18 hrs.)—172 total** In addition to the architectural delineation core courses, three of these courses are required and will be substituted for electives listed in the core curriculum.

ARCH 3341, Pres. Arch. Interiors	3rd year
ARCH 3342, Arch. Entourage	3rd year
ARCH 4341, Cur. Trends Arch. Del.	4th year
ARCH 4342, Adv. Studies Arch. Pres.	4th year

### Architecture Curriculum, Structures Option.

**Introductory program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the professional program include high school GPA, rank in class, SAT or ACT scores, specific college preparation course work, and two years of foreign language.

#### FIRST YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 1401, Arch. Design I	4	ARCH 1402, Arch. Design II	4
ARCH 1211, Intro. to Arch.	2	ARCH 1212, Arch. Aesthetics	2
ARCH 1341, Arch. Delineation I	3	ARCH 1342, Arch. Delineation II	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Public Pol.	3
MATH 1350, Anal. Geom.	3	MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
	18		18

#### SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 2401, Arch. Design III	4	ARCH 2402, Arch. Design IV	4
ARCH 2311, Hist. Ancient & Medieval	3	ARCH 2312, Hist. Renais. & Baroque	3
ARCH 2341, Arch. Delineation III	3	C E 1305, Engineering Analysis	3
ARCH 2351, Building Systems I	3	C E 2101, Construction Materials Lab	1
MATH 1352, Calculus II	3	MATH 2350, Calculus III	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	17		15

#### SUMMER

First Term		Second Term	
PHYS 1308, Prin. Phys. I	3	PHYS 2301, Prin. Phys. II	3
PHYS 1105, Prin. Phys. Lab.	1	PHYS 1106, Prin. Phys. Lab.	1
C E 2301, Statics	3	C E 3303, Mech. of Solids	3
	7	C E 3103, Mech. of Solids Lab	1
			8

**Intermediate Program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the intermediate program include academic course work, GPA, design portfolio, and TASP.

#### THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 3501, Arch. Design V	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design VI	5
ARCH 3311, Hist. 19th & 20th Cent.	3	ARCH 4381, Urban Design & Plan.	3
ARCH 3353, Arch. Envr. Systems I	3	ARCH 3354, Arch. Envr. Systems II	3
C E 3306, Stress Analysis	3	C E 3321, Intro. Geotech Engr.	3
C E 2210, Proc. Prob. Analysis I	2	C E 3121, Geotech Engr. Lab.	1
	16	*COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3
			18

#### FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
ARCH 4501, Arch. Design VII	5	ARCH 4502, Arch. Design VIII	5
ARCH 3351, Const. Drawings	3	ARCH 2353, Computers in Arch.	3
HIST 2300, Hist. U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. U.S. since 1877	3
C E 3440, Struc. Analysis I	4	C E 4340, Struc. Analysis II	3
	15	C E 3341, Prin. Struct. Design	3
			17



**Advanced Program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the advanced program include academic course work, design portfolio, and internship.

**FIFTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ARCH 4591, Arch. Design IX	5	ARCH 4692, Arch. Design X, Thesis	6
ARCH 4391, Arch. Prof. Practice	3	ARCH 3312, Contemp. Arch. Issues	3
ARCH 4395, Thesis Res. & Prog.	3	C E 4330, Design Engr. Systems	3
C E 4343, Design Concrete Strc.	3		12
C E 4342, Design Steel Strc.	3		
	17		

Minimum hours required for graduation—178.

**Dual-Degree Curriculum, Bachelor of Architecture (Structures Option) and Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering.**

**Introductory Program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the professional program include high school GPA, rank in class, SAT or ACT scores, specific college preparation course work, and two years of foreign language.

**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ARCH 1401, Arch. Design I	4	ARCH 1402, Arch. Design II	4
ARCH 1211, Intro. to Arch.	2	ARCH 1212, Arch. Aesthetics	2
ARCH 1341, Arch. Delineation I	3	ARCH 1342, Arch. Delineation II	3
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
*C E 1130, Civil Engr. Sem. I	1	*C E 1130, Civil Engr. Sem. I	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	C E 1205, Engineering Analysis	2
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	17		16

**SUMMER SESSION I**

<i>First Term</i>		<i>Second Term</i>	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Math. for Engineers	3
PHYS 1308, Prin. Phys. I	3	PHYS 2301, Prin. Phys. II	3
PHYS 1105, Prin. Phys. I Lab.	1	PHYS 1106, Prin. Phys. II Lab.	1
	7		7

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ARCH 2401, Arch. Design III	4	ARCH 2402, Arch. Design IV	4
ARCH 2311, Hist. Ancient & Medieval	3	ARCH 2312, Hist. Renais. & Baroque	3
ARCH 2351, Bldg. Systems I	3	C E 2101, Construction Materials Lab	1
C E 2210, Proc. Prob. Analysis I	2	C E 3210, Proc. Prob. Analysis II	2
C E 2301, Statics	3	C E 3303, Mech. of Solids	3
	15	C E 3103, Mech. of Solids Lab	1
		ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
			17

**SUMMER SESSION II**

<i>First Term</i>		<i>Second Term</i>	
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
	4		4

**Intermediate Program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the intermediate program include academic course work, design portfolio, GPA, and TASP.

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ARCH 3501, Arch. Design V	5	ARCH 3502, Arch. Design VI	5
ARCH 3311, Hist. 19th & 20th Cent.	3	ARCH 3351, Const. Drawings	3
ARCH 3353, Arch. Envr. Systems I	3	C E 3305, Mech. of Fluids	3
C E 3302, Dynamics	3	C E 3321, Intro. to Geotech. Engr.	3
CTEC 2301, Surveying	3	C E 3121, Geotech. Engr. (Lab.)	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>15</u>

Academic reviews are required by the Department of Civil Engineering for admission to the fourth year. Each student must file an application for admission to the civil engineering degree program and submit a degree plan.

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ARCH 4501, Arch Design VII	5	ARCH 4502, Arch. Design VIII	5
ARCH 4381, Urban Design & Plan.	3	ARCH 2353, Computers in Arch.	3
C E 3440, Struc. Analysis I	4	C E 4340, Struc. Analysis II	3
**COMS 3308, Bus & Prof. Comm.	3	C E 3341, Prin. Struc. Design	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>14</u>

**FIFTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
C E 4342, Design Steel Struct.	3	C E 4343, Design Conc. Struct.	3
C E 3371, Envr. Engr. I	3	C E 3372, Water Systems Design	3
C E 3171, Envr. Engr. I (Lab.)	1	I E 3322, Engr. Eco. Analysis	3
M E 3321, Engr. Thermo. I	3	POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3
C E 3354, Engr. Hydrology	3		<u>12</u>
	<u>13</u>		

**Advanced Program.** Academic reviews required for admission to the advanced program include course work, design portfolio, GPA, and internship.

**SIXTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
†ARCH 4591, Arch. Design IX	5	††ARCH 4391, Arch. Prof. Practice	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
E E 2303, Elec. Systems Anal.	3	C E 4330, Design Engr. Systems	3
POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3	C E 4361, Transportation Engr.	3
	<u>14</u>		<u>12</u>

Minimum hours required—199.

\*Two semesters of C E 1130 required.

\*\*Or approved Communication Studies substitution.

†Terminal project.

††May elect to substitute both C E 4292, Law & Ethics and C E 4293, Engr. Law

Admission and progression requirements must meet exact requirements of both Architecture and Engineering.

## Dual-Degree Curriculum, Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Business Administration (General Business).

### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*ARCH 1401, Arch. Design I	4	*ARCH 1402, Arch. Design II	4
ARCH 1211, Intro. to Arch.	2	ARCH 1212, Arch. Aesthetics	2
ARCH 1341, Arch. Delineation I	3	ARCH 1342, Arch. Delineation II	3
*MATH 1330, Intro. Math. Anal. I	3	*MATH 1331, Intro. Math. Anal. II	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Public Pol.	3
*ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	*ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

### SUMMER SESSION I

<i>First Term</i>		<i>Second Term</i>	
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
*ISQS 2445, Intro. to Bus. Stat.	4	ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, or 2308	3
	<u>7</u>		<u>6</u>

### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*ARCH 2401, Arch. Design III	4	*ARCH 2402, Arch. Design IV	4
ARCH 2311, Hist. Ancient & Medieval	3	*ARCH 2353, Computers in Arch.	3
ARCH 2351, Bldg. Systems I	3	ARCH 2352, Bldg. Systems II	3
PHYS 1306, Gen. Physics I	3	PHYS 1307, Gen. Physics II	3
PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II (Lab.)	1
**Health and Physical Fitness	1	**Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

### SUMMER SESSION II

<i>First Term</i>		<i>Second Term</i>	
*ECO 2301, Prin. of Eco. I	3	*ECO 2302, Prin. of Eco. II	3
*ACCT 2300, Elem. Acct. I	3	*ACCT 2301, Elem. Acct. II	3
	<u>6</u>		<u>6</u>

To advance to the upper division of the Business Administration program, satisfactory completion of the above courses and a cumulative 2.50 GPA at Texas Tech is required. To advance to the junior level of the Architecture program, the first two years of the program must be completed with a 2.25 GPA or better.

### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*ARCH 3501, Arch. Design V	5	*ARCH 3502, Arch. Design VI	5
ARCH 2312, Hist. Renais. & Baroque	3	ARCH 3311, Hist. 19th & 20th Cent.	3
ARCH 3353, Arch. Envr. Systems I	3	ARCH 4381, Urban Design & Plan.	3
*ECO 3311, Int. Macroeconomics	3	ARCH 3354, Arch. Envr. Systems II	3
C E 3380, Struct. Mech. I	3	C E 3381, Struct. Mech. II	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

### SUMMER SESSION III

<i>First Term</i>		<i>Second Term</i>	
*MKT 3350, Intro. to Marketing	3	*MGT 3370, Organization & Mgt.	3
*FIN 3320, Corp. Fin. I	3	*ISQS 3344, Intro. to Prod/Opr. Mgt.	3
	<u>6</u>		<u>6</u>

### FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*ARCH 4501, Arch Design VII	5	*ARCH 4502, Arch. Design VIII	5
ARCH 3351, Construction Drawings	3	ARCH 3312, Contemp. Arch. Issues	3
*MGT 3373, Managerial Comm.	3	ARCH 4353, Adv. Computer Appl.	3
*BLAW 3391, Bus. Law I	3	†B. A. major courses	6
C E 4385, Structures	3		
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

## FIFTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
*ARCH 4591, Arch. Design IX	5	*ARCH 4692, Arch. Design X, Thesis	6
ARCH 4391, Arch. Prof. Practice	3	*MGT 4380, Adm. Policy	3
ARCH 4395, Thesis Res. & Prog.	3	†B. A. major courses	6
†B. A. major courses	3		15
	14		

Minimum hours required—200.

See the College of Business Administration section of the catalog for information on lower division requirements.

\*A grade of C or better is required.

\*\*Health and Physical Fitness—choose two courses from the following: PF&W 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, MUEN 1103, or freshman ROTC.

†B. A. major courses—choose 15 hours of junior or senior level courses from at least four areas in B. A. (Accounting, Finance, ISQS, Management, Marketing). A grade of C or better is required in each course.

## Courses in Architecture. (ARCH)

Courses designated with an asterisk (\*) are open only to architecture majors or to students having permission of the dean.

- 1211. Introduction to Architecture (2:2:0).** An introduction to the architectural profession, its diverse elements and opportunities. University resources examined and curricular opportunities explored in relation to career alternatives.
- 1212. Architectural Aesthetics (2:2:0).** Architecture as a contemporary philosophical concept. Lectures in visual experiences to develop perceptive faculties in the aesthetics of architecture.
- 1341. Architectural Delineation I (3:0:9).** Introduction to drawing. Basic skills and techniques in representational drawing. Translation of three-dimensional perception into graphic expression. Outside assignments required.
- \*1342. Architectural Delineation II (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 1341. Subjects with special interests for the architecture student: the human figure, architectural interiors and exteriors, landscapes and cityscapes. Outside assignments required.
- \*1401. Architectural Design I (4:3:9).** Introduction to architecture theories, perceptions, environmental factors, structural concepts, and anthropometric; and architectural design principles and processes with emphasis on three-dimensional concepts. Development of graphic communication skills. Outside assignments required.
- \*1402. Architectural Design II (4:3:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 1401. Continuation of ARCH 1401. Outside assignments required.
- 2311. History of Ancient and Medieval Architecture (3:3:0).** Architectural contributions of ancient, classic, and medieval civilizations and their relationships to cultural heritage and development of the western world.
- 2312. History of Renaissance and Baroque Architecture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2311. The Renaissance, Baroque, and New Classic architecture of Europe, emphasizing developments essential to the understanding of the background of American and modern architectural growth.
- \*2341. Architectural Delineation III (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 1342. Color theory and its use in graphic expression. Mixed media. Sequence of presentation techniques. Two- and three-dimensional studies. Outside assignments required.
- 2351. Building Systems I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: ARCH 2401. Concepts and principles for the selection of appropriate structural, enclosure, mechanical, and interior systems. Systems performance is introduced in relation to spatial, visual, thermal, and acoustical performance and physiological, psychological, sociological, and economic design demands.



- 2352. Building Systems II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2351. Corequisite: ARCH 2402. Analysis of components and assemblies, developing further the holistic view of building technologies around the concept of integrated building systems performance.
- \*2353. Computers in Architecture (3:2:2).** An introduction to computers in architecture and applications in the operating environment, basic programming, computational applications, and computer-aided design. Outside assignments required.
- \*2401. Architectural Design III (4:3:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 1402. Concurrent enrollment or credit in ARCH 2351. Application of theory and principles to physical planning problems emphasizing functional analyses and interior and exterior spatial aspects of architecture. Outside assignments required.
- \*2402. Architectural Design IV (4:3:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2401. Concurrent enrollment or credit in ARCH 2352. Continuation of ARCH 2401. Outside assignments required.
- 3311. History of 19th and 20th Century Architecture (3:3:0).** Cultural, technological, and social influences as they determine the development of the 19th and 20th century architecture in Europe and the Americas. Illustrated lectures.
- 3312. Contemporary Architectural Issues (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Architectural responses to philosophical concepts, social exigencies, and physical contexts are studied in built work, hypothetical work, and institutional expectations.
- 3313. Contemporary Residential Architecture Theory (3:3:0).** A study and analysis of the trends in twentieth-century, single-family residential architecture in North and South America and Europe. Illustrated lectures.
- 3314. History of Texas Architecture (3:3:0).** Survey of development of architecture and communities in Texas from Spanish colonial period to mid-twentieth century. Illustrated lectures and documented research.
- 3334. Architectural Conservation (3:3:0).** The theory and practice of historic preservation and restoration. New economic uses for nonhistoric old structures.
- 3341. Presentation of Architectural Interiors (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2341 or approval of instructor. Investigation of interior space, form, and lighting through intensive sketching: freehand and mechanical drawings, models, renderings. Visual expressions of materials, color, lighting, and mood.
- 3342. Architectural Entourage (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2341 or approval of instructor. Advanced studies of the human figure with special interests for architects: people in the environment (interior, exterior, landscape, cityscape).
- 3351. Construction Drawings (3:2:6).** Prerequisite: ARCH 3353 (except for dual majors) and 3502. Techniques of building construction, the communication of technical information, and the process of preparing contract documents for construction.
- 3352. Construction Drawings and Documents (3:2:6).** Prerequisite: ARCH 3351. Advanced communication of technical information concerning materials and methods of construction, selection of finish materials, life safety systems, handicapped design, and introduction to specifications.
- 3353. Architectural Environmental Systems I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2352 and 2402. Introduction and analysis of various environmental systems including plumbing, HVAC, electrical and illumination, acoustics, fire safety, vertical transportation, and the selection process for the systems.
- 3354. Architectural Environmental Systems II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ARCH 3353. Systems of building components and assemblies and joinery of those materials, including architectural, structural, and environmental. Analysis of the use of systems for specialized installations, design criteria, sophisticated systems, and contemporary systems.

- 3361. Design Workshop (3:3:3).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2402. Special projects and project development in architectural design. May be repeated for credit.
- \*3373. Environmental Analysis—Site Planning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2402. A basic course to develop a working knowledge of the techniques and principles involved in site planning to provide optimum living and working environments.
- 3381. Community Development (3:3:0).** A study of cities as people, physical structure, pattern, and formative forces; historical, present, and future cities; urbanization processes and systems; environments for living.
- 3383. Urban Design Theory and Urban Places (3:3:0).** An examination of distinctive urban places and spaces in cities; urban design theories and principles; context and content; designed places as concept, reality, and images.
- \*3501. Architectural Design V (5:3:9).** Prerequisite: Completion of first- and second-year studies in their entirety. Increasing emphasis upon program research, site analysis, environmental design determinants, architectural materials, and innovative construction methods. Outside assignments required.
- \*3502. Architectural Design VI (5:3:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 3501. Continuation of ARCH 3501 with increased emphasis on multi-story construction and building code compliances. Outside assignments required.
- 4000. Research in Architecture and Urban Studies (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of the dean. Individual studies of special interest in advanced architecture, history of architecture, and city planning. May be repeated for credit.
- 4311. History of Architecture and Art in the Arid Lands of the World (3:3:0).** An investigative study of the architecture and art of arid lands, ancient and modern, and the geographic and climatic conditions influencing them.
- 4312. Pre-Columbian Architecture of Peru, Mexico, and Southwestern United States (3:3:0).** Critical evaluation of architecture and culture of Peru, Mexico, and Southwestern United States.
- 4313. Post-Columbian Architecture of Mexico and Southwestern United States (3:3:0).** A study of pueblo architecture and Spanish colonial architecture (Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California).
- 4314. History of Oriental Architecture (3:3:0).** Survey of the great traditions of architecture and the cultural heritage of India, China, and Japan. Emphasis on prehistory through the 18th century.
- 4315. History of Early American Architecture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite ARCH 2312 and consent of the instructor. The American architectural heritage. Pre-Columbian, southwestern colonial, regional styles of the eastern seaboard, western reserve, and Greek revival. Illustrated lectures.
- 4333. Design Problems in Architecture and Urban Studies (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of the dean. Individual studies of special interest in architecture, history of architecture, and urban design. May be repeated for credit.
- 4341. Current Trends in Architectural Delineation (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2341 or approval of instructor. Study and application of current two dimensional techniques and multi-media use in architectural presentation. Studio, field trips, guest lecturers, and interaction with the profession. May be repeated for credit.
- 4342. Advanced Studies in Architectural Presentation (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2341 or approval of instructor. Advanced study of presentation techniques with specific assignments including directed competitions. Outside assignments required.
- \*4353. Advanced Computer Applications (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ARCH 2353. Continuation of the principles of ARCH 2353. Advanced computer graphics applications, programming, and contract document systems.

- '4361. **Architectural Studies Seminar (3:3:0)**. The study, presentation, and discussion of issues regarding architecture as an aspect of culture and considering the processes and products.
- 4381. **Urban Design and Planning (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3502. Comprehensive background in planning principles which will contribute to a useful understanding of architecture in an urban society and environment.
- 4382. **Urban Design Notation Workshop (3:1:4)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Graphic and written notational field studies revealing the nature and qualities of actual urban places, spaces, and architecture; interpretations of reality and images.
- '4383. **Urban Design I (3:0:9)**. ARCH 4381 and senior standing. The theory and problems of city development, community planning, housing, and their solutions under individual criticism.
- '4384. **Urban Design II (3:1:6)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 4383. Intensification and synthesis of planning concepts developed in Urban Design I. Creating physical design solutions to the environment of man sympathetic to positive values, urban problems, and unique potentials.
- 4391. **Architectural Professional Practice (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 4502. The principles and practices of architectural business, including the discussion of professionalism, administration, management, legalities, and liabilities. Exploration of current, advanced, complex processes for the delivery of architecture.
- 4392. **Architectural Professional Practice Seminar (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 4391. A continuation of ARCH 4391 in seminar format. Advanced topics will be explored in depth for presentation and documentation. Special emphasis will be placed on ethics, values, and the future of the architecture profession.
- '4394. **Architectural Programming (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. A study of the methods and processes involved in programming architectural projects.
- '4395. **Thesis Research and Programming (3:3:1)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 4502, approved thesis topic, and fifth-year standing. Individual study, research, and conferences to develop a program for a comprehensive architecture thesis project in ARCH 4692. Outside assignments as required by the thesis committee.
- 4481. **Planning Research, Documentation (4:2:4)**. Prerequisite: Senior standing. A practical course stressing research techniques, information gathering, documentation, and analytical processes. Planning programs are developed for actual communities.
- '4501. **Architectural Design VII (5:3:9)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 3502. Emphasis on complex architectural problems and urban systems; evaluation of environmental considerations. Outside assignments required.
- '4502. **Architectural Design VIII (5:3:9)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 4501. Continuation of ARCH 4501. Outside assignments required.
- '4591. **Architectural Design IX (5:3:9)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 4502. Emphasis on multi-building projects; site planning, transportation-circulation, and contributions of architecture to the urban fabric. Outside assignments required.
- '4692. **Architectural Design X-Thesis (6:3:12)**. Prerequisite: ARCH 4591 and 4395. Development and design of a comprehensive architectural thesis project programmed in ARCH 4395. Outside assignments as required by thesis committee.

## College of Arts and Sciences

Professor Jane L. Winer, *Dean*

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a broad spectrum of programs and courses in the arts, humanities, mathematics, and social, behavioral, and natural sciences. The primary function of the college is to impart to students the knowledge, the skills of thinking and communicating, and the values and attitudes which constitute a liberal education. The faculty of the college seek to instill in their students a humanistic spirit, an appreciation of creativity, a commitment to excellence and truth, an ability to think critically and to communicate effectively, and a desire for lifelong learning.

The courses and programs in Arts and Sciences also provide a base of knowledge and skills from which students may enter such professional fields of study as law and medicine.

The college is divided into instructional departments which offer the courses and supervise the degree programs. In addition to the academic departments, the departments of Aerospace Studies, Military Science, and Naval Science are included within the college.

The student should note carefully any particular requirements indicated by the department in which he or she plans to major or minor. For some departmental programs, suggested curricula have been designed and are presented in tables under the appropriate departmental heading. General degree requirements are listed on the following pages. There are also several interdepartmental degree programs which are described in a separate section below. Information regarding graduate programs offered by Arts and Sciences departments is available in the *Graduate Catalog*.

Courses are listed on the following pages by departments. Each course is listed by name and number, and most include brief descriptions. An examination of these course descriptions will reveal that many subjects are covered to meet different interests and purposes. Some courses are open to all students, while others are for the specialist in that area. Students thus have an opportunity to take courses which broaden their educational experience or which provide concentration in a particular subject. The wise student will include courses of both kinds.

**General Education Requirements.** The University established General Education Requirements for all students, effective in the fall semester 1989. These requirements ensure breadth in each academic program.

Students who entered Texas Tech for the first time in the fall 1989 must consult their academic dean regarding specific General Education Requirements. Students are urged to seek advisement prior to their first enrollment to avoid losing credit. Students may find a listing of General Education Requirements in the Academic Information section of the catalog as well as in each issue of the *Directory of Classes*.

**Course Load.** The amount of work normally carried by a student in the College of Arts and Sciences should not exceed 17 hours per semester. In calculating the load, the dean will consider all active correspondence courses as a part of the course load. Course loads in excess of 20 semester hours will not be approved except in unusual circumstances for outstanding students. The normal course load for a single summer session is 7 hours. A graduating senior may



petition to take 9 hours one session or a maximum of 15 hours both sessions to meet graduation requirements.

**Credit by Examination.** A matriculated student may attempt credit by examination (described elsewhere in this catalog) by obtaining written approval from the academic dean's office. To be eligible for course credit by examination, a student must not have enrolled for credit in the course, have completed a higher level course in that subject, nor have previously attempted credit by examination in the course. Credit by examination must be earned in freshman and sophomore courses and in general degree requirements before a student attains junior classification.

**Grades of D.** Credits for a course in which a grade of D is earned may not be applied toward fulfillment of the major, minor, or teaching field requirements for any degree program.

**Grading Practices.** The College of Arts and Sciences conforms to University grading practices as set forth in the major section entitled "Academic Regulations" in this catalog. In addition, the following regulations apply within the college.

Except for those courses designated "may be repeated for credit" in this catalog, no course may be repeated more than once without approval of the dean of the college. Both grades will be used for computing the cumulative grade-point average for graduation purposes.

Any change of grade deemed appropriate (except for a grade of I) must be made by the end of the next regular semester after the original grade is assigned.

**Second Bachelor's Degree.** No second bachelor's degree is conferred until the candidate has completed at least 24 semester hours in residence in addition to the courses counted toward the first bachelor's degree. Credit by examination will not satisfy the 24-hour residence requirement. The second baccalaureate degree must be a different degree from the first awarded.

**Freshman Year.** Entering freshmen develop their programs in conference with an academic advisor, to whom they are assigned for their first year in college. The students report to their advisors for such individual conferences or group meetings as are needed for the purpose of orienting themselves to academic regulations and procedures, curricula, and degree requirements in their various areas of interest.

Students are urged to take required freshman courses during the freshman year. During the sophomore year the student should complete the second year of English and all other freshman requirements.

Freshmen should not enroll in junior-senior level courses.

**Arts and Sciences Undeclared.** Freshmen or sophomores may be admitted to a general area known as "Arts and Sciences Undeclared" until they select the major degree program in which they intend to graduate. The College of Arts and Sciences offers a broad area of education that includes the social sciences, arts, and humanities, as well as the natural sciences and mathematics. Arts and Sciences Undeclared is only a temporary area of study because students cannot earn a degree in this area. Students within the College of Arts and Sciences are allowed to focus on fulfilling general degree requirements during their first two years. This alleviates the pressure to make an immediate decision on a major and career. Students can use their first two years to build a strong academic foundation. At the same time, students can investigate career alternatives and take elective

courses in those professional fields or subject areas that are possible majors. Students listed as undeclared are advised by academic counselors in the dean's office of the College of Arts and Sciences to help with the selection of general degree requirements, electives, and choosing a major. After taking courses that are required for most majors (for example, English, American history, political science, and mathematics), the student has the flexibility to begin working toward any of the major fields offered within the College of Arts and Sciences. **ONLY STUDENTS WITH FEWER THAN 75 HOURS MAY BE LISTED AS ARTS AND SCIENCES UNDECLARED.** Students who have completed 75 or more hours will have a hold placed on their records until a major is declared.

**Degree Plan.** Every student with a declared major must file a degree plan with the dean's office upon completing 64 semester hours.

**Teacher Education.** The curricula of most of the Bachelor of Arts degree programs and some of the Bachelor of Science programs are sufficiently flexible to permit a student to major in an academic subject, yet meet the requirements for certification by taking the required courses in the College of Education. Changes in state laws make it imperative that students, especially incoming students, refer to the section of this catalog describing teacher education and consult with the chairperson or undergraduate advisor of the department in which they wish to major.

## General Degree Requirements

All Arts and Sciences baccalaureate degrees incorporate, as indicated, University General Education Requirements effective fall 1989.

Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts also apply to all other degrees offered through the College of Arts and Sciences unless specifically shown to the contrary.

**Bachelor of Arts.** The curriculum established for this degree is designed to provide the foundation of a liberal education through a well-rounded study of the humanities and fine arts, mathematics, and the physical, biological, and social sciences. It also provides the factual basis and the insights requisite for specialized study and professional work in these fields.

### General Requirements

(See section on Undergraduate Credit by Examination for information on credit provided by test scores for these requirements.) Students must take the specified number of hours in these areas. Courses from the major and minor may be used to satisfy these requirements. A course may not be counted in two areas.

	Semester Hours
1. English .....	12
The 12 hours of English must consist of ENGL 1301 and 1302 and two sophomore-level literature courses. CLAS 1310, COMS 1301, or ENGL 2309 may be used to fulfill the final 3 hours of this requirement.	
2. Oral Communication. ....	3
COMS 2300 or any 3 hours from the General Education Requirements list may be used to fulfill this requirement.	
3. Foreign Language .....	6-14
A student must complete 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language. If 4 or more semesters of high school foreign language are accepted for admission, the	

student should consult the information preceding the course listing for the appropriate foreign language department. A student enrolling in the first-year sequence will have a 10- to 14-hour requirement. A student who enrolls in the second-year sequence will have a 6-hour requirement. International students whose native language is not English and who graduated from a secondary school in their native country may satisfy this requirement by bringing their certificate of graduation to the Student Division of the Arts and Sciences dean's office. However, international students may not receive credit for courses in their native language which are numbered below 4000. For more information, consult either the Department of Classical and Romance Languages or the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages.

4. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning ..... 6  
PHIL 2310 or 4310 may be used to satisfy 3 hours of this requirement. MATH 0301 and 0302 may not be used to fulfill any part of this requirement.
5. Natural Science ..... 8-11  
If 4 or more high school semesters of natural laboratory science (not including general, physical, or applied science) are accepted for admission, the requirement is 8 hours; if not, the requirement is 11 hours. The first 8 hours of a student's requirement must come from approved laboratory courses in the following areas: ANTH 2300 & 1101, astronomy, atmospheric science, biology, chemistry, entomology, geology, horticulture, physical geography, physics, or zoology. Additional required hours must come from the above areas or from ANTH 3310, 3311, 4341, A&SH 3302.
6. Technology and Applied Science ..... 3  
Courses must be selected from the General Education Requirements approved list.
7. Social and Behavioral Sciences ..... 6  
Three hours must come from courses in individual or group behavior approved for General Education Requirements. The other three hours may come from the same list or from anthropology, economics, †geography, †political science, †psychology, †sociology, social welfare. Mass Communications majors may not use ADV 4313 or JOUR 4330 to satisfy any part of this requirement.  
†Excluding any course in this subject cited as an option for any other requirement.
8. American History ..... 6  
Students will normally enroll in HIST 2300 and 2301 although any American history course will satisfy this requirement. Credit by examination for part of this requirement is available, but 3 hours must be taken in residence. Students should consult the Department of History.
9. Political Science ..... 6  
Students will enroll in POLS 1301 and normally in 2302. Credit by examination for part of this requirement is available, but 3 hours must be taken in residence. For more information, see the political science section of this catalog.
10. Humanities ..... 6  
Classical and romance languages, English (except technical writing and creative writing), Germanic and Slavic languages, history, philosophy (except PHIL 1310, 2310, 3310, 3321, 3323, 3331, 4310), A&SH 3301, ANTH 3323, 3325, 3346, 3351, CLAS 1320, 3320, 3330, 3350, HUM 2301, 2302, LAAS 2300, 4300, POLS 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, COMS 3311, TH A 2305.
11. Fine Arts ..... 6  
Art (except ART 3311), ARCH 1212, 1341, 1342, architecture history, A&SH 3304, DAN 1204, 3313, FADS 1301, MUAP 1001, 1002, 1124, 1223, 1224, 2001, 2002, 2123, 2124, 2133, 2134, 3001, 3002, 3205, 4001, 4002, MUCP 1201, 1202, MUEN 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3201, 3202, 3204, MUHL 1301, 1302, 1308, 2301, 2302, 2308, 2309, 3304, 3308, MUTH 1300, 1301, 1403, 1404, PALA 3302, 3306, 3307, TH A 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 3308, 3309, 4303.
12. Health and Physical Fitness ..... 2  
Approved courses in physical fitness and wellness, exercise and sport sciences, dance, marching band, nutrition, health, or ROTC may be used to fulfill this requirement.

*Major, Minor, and Electives*

In addition to the above requirements, the student must take major, minor, and elective courses sufficient to total 125 semester hours.

The minor may be any departmental minor, an established interdisciplinary minor, or a student-initiated interdisciplinary minor (with approval of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences).

Students should have selected their major and minor fields by the time they reach their junior year. In the majority of cases students completing requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts will carry the major in the departments of this college. For the major subject they will be required to complete a minimum of 30 semester hours, although as indicated in the degree programs on the following pages, some majors require more than the minimum. Eighteen hours of the major subject must be in courses of junior and senior rank. For the minor, a minimum of 18 semester hours must be completed (except in foreign languages—explained under the department concerned), at least 6 of which must be of junior or senior rank. All courses in the major and minor subjects must be approved by the appropriate department. Students are expected to develop a degree plan during the first semester of the junior year. Forms and information are available in the department office.

For the Bachelor of Arts degree, a minimum of 40 semester hours of junior and senior work must be presented; not more than 42 semester hours in one subject may be counted; not more than 8 hours may be counted in applied music and/or music ensemble, except for students offering music as a major or minor; not more than 8 hours of personal fitness and wellness, and exercise and sport sciences activity courses may be counted except for students offering exercise and sport sciences as a major, minor, or specialization; not more than 24 hours in the technical or professional subjects of agriculture, architecture, business administration, education, engineering, and/or home economics may be counted; (and not more than 6 hours additional if the minor is taken outside Arts and Sciences); and courses in shorthand and typewriting may not be offered for this degree. Also, orientation courses offered by other colleges may not be offered for any degree in Arts and Sciences.

**Bachelor of General Studies.** Administered by the College of Arts and Sciences, the Bachelor of General Studies is an interdisciplinary and individualized degree program. It enables students to design their own education by selecting courses from various departments and colleges at Texas Tech. It is intended for students who desire to pursue a special subject from multidisciplinary perspectives. (For example, a student might wish to study "international relations" through course work in Economics, Political Science, and Geography or to study "human nature" through Psychology, the Humanities, and Anthropology. Subjects based on a single department or established interdisciplinary programs are excluded.) Thus students can create a study plan to fulfill a personal goal, an intellectual interest, or even a professional ambition. Though not primarily intended as a vocational or pre-professional program, a carefully designed General Studies degree plan can prepare a student to pursue graduate work, to teach in secondary schools, or to enhance career potential. Flexible and adaptable, the program permits students to meet their individual needs with a pattern of course work that emphasizes either depth or breadth of focus.



*Admission Requirements*

1. Sophomore standing or above (a minimum of 30 hours). General Studies is for the mature and serious student who has in mind a definite goal and who can engage in independent study.
2. A 2.00 grade-point average. (Though a cumulative GPA of 2.00 is the minimum Arts and Sciences entrance requirement, a significantly higher average is strongly recommended due to the challenging nature of the course work.)
3. Completion of G ST 2300, Introduction to General Studies (research to develop a proposed interdisciplinary study plan, based on three "areas of concentration," under the General Studies Director's supervision).
4. Approval of the student's study plan proposal by the General Studies Advisory Council after an interview session.

*Retention Requirements*

1. Satisfactory progress toward completion of the approved study plan as determined by the Advisory Council through periodic reviews.
2. Maintenance of a 2.00 grade-point average each semester. A student who fails to make the minimal 2.00 GPA in any semester must secure the approval of the director to continue in the program.

*Graduation Requirements*

The "Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements" listed below (1-10) apply to all students who began their college work in the Fall of 1989 or later (students who started earlier should consult the General Studies Advisor). To fulfill uniform requirements, courses must be chosen from the approved General Education Requirements list.

	<i>Semester Hours</i>
1. Written Communication .....	6
2. Oral Communication .....	3
3. Required Political Science and History .....	12
4. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning .....	6
5. Natural (Laboratory) Science .....	8
6. Technology and Applied Science .....	3
7. Individual or Group Behavior .....	3
8. Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6
9. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
10. Foreign Language—two years in high school or one year in college (effective in Fall 1991)	
11. G ST 2300, Introduction to General Studies .....	3
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and director's consent. An individual studies course designed to assist the student in developing an interdisciplinary plan of study for the Bachelor of General Studies degree.	
12. Completion of all courses in the approved study plan (normally about 72 credit hours) with a grade of C or better.	
13. G ST 4300, Senior Thesis Project .....	3x6
An individual studies course in which the student will prepare a thesis or project. Supervised by a Thesis Committee, the student will develop a substantial research paper relating to the	

study plan. The student must enroll in G ST 4300 no later than the first long semester of the senior year.

14. The course work in the Uniform Undergraduate Degree Requirements, in the study plan, in G ST 2300 and G ST 4300, and in elective courses must total a minimum of 125 semester hours, including at least 45 hours at the junior level or above and at least 90 hours from Arts and Sciences (with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00).

A special track of the program is available for students 25 years of age or older whose intellectual interests are such that the traditional major-minor will not serve their needs or whose career commitments prevent their completing all course work in residence.

The General Studies program is supervised by a director and an Advisory Council of four faculty members, who approve all proposed study plans, review students' progress, and recommend degree candidates to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. For more information, call the General Studies Advisor—(806) 742-3979—or write to General Studies, Arts and Sciences, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX 79409-1034

**Bachelor of Fine Arts.** The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree provides highly professional programs in theatre arts, art, design communication, and studio areas.

	<i>Semester Hours</i>
1. English .....	12
2. Required Political Science and History .....	12
3. Oral Communication .....	3
4. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning .....	6
5. Laboratory Science and Technology .....	11
6. Social and Behavioral Sciences* .....	0-3
7. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
8. Theatre Arts or Art and Art History** .....	93
9. Foreign Language† .....	0
Total for degree .....	139-142

\*No additional hours required if ART 3311 is included in upper-level art history requirements for art majors.

\*\*Requirements vary according to major.

†Entering students are expected to have two years of foreign language training. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to complete one year of a foreign language.

**Bachelor of Science.** The B.S. degree permits a greater degree of specialization than that afforded by the B.A. degree. It is currently offered by the following departments: Biological Sciences; Chemistry and Biochemistry; Economics; Geosciences; Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; Mathematics; and Physics.

The following are the requirements for this degree:

	<i>Semester Hours</i>
1. English .....	12
2. Oral Communication .....	3
3. Foreign Language .....	6-14
4. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning .....	6
5. Required Political Science and History .....	12
6. Natural Science .....	8

7. Technology and Applied Science .....	3
8. Social and Behavioral Sciences .....	3
9. Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6
May be satisfied entirely or in part within the 12-hour English requirement.	
10. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
11. Major (including a minimum of 24 junior-senior hours) .....	(min.) 36
12. Minor (including a minimum of 6 junior-senior hours) .....	(min.) 18
The minor may be any departmental minor, an established interdisciplinary minor, or a student-initiated minor, and must be approved by the major department.	
13. Adjunct Requirements .....	As required
Requirements determined by the major department to be essential to supplement the major.	
Total for degree .....	(min.) 126

Specific curricula are provided for all programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree, and it is expected that students will follow the suggestions and recommendations contained therein.

**Bachelor of Science in International Trade.** The B.S.I.T. provides understanding of international economic and commercial relationships through concentrations of course work in international economics, international politics, and international business. This understanding is important for a variety of careers with either direct or indirect international aspects.

The following are the requirements for this degree:

<i>Basic and General Education Requirements</i>	<i>Semester Hours</i>
1. English* (inc. ENGL 2309 & approved humanities ENGL course*) .....	12
2. Foreign Language* (6 hours at sophomore level or higher) .....	6-14
3. Mathematics (MATH 1330 and 1331 or more advanced courses)* .....	6
4. Political Science and History* .....	12
5. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
6. Oral Communication* .....	3
7. Natural (Laboratory) Science* .....	8
8. Technology and Applied Science* .....	3
9. Humanities and Fine Arts* .....	3
10. Individual or Group Behavior* (may be satisfied with courses taken in major) .....	3

\*courses which meet General Education Requirements

**Core Requirements**

11. Economics and International Economics: ECO 2301, ECO 2302, ECO 3311, ECO 3312, ECO 3330, ECO 3333, ECO 4331, ECO 4332, ECO 4334, and ECO 4333 .....	30
12. International Business, Managerial Economics, and Quantitative Tools: Basic Statistics AECO 3401 or ISQS 2445 or MATH 2300, plus five of the following: ACCT 2303, MKT 4358, MGT 4375, ECO 3320, AECO 4317 ACCT, 3301, FIN 3320, ISQS 3343, ISQS 3344, and AECO 4306 .....	18-19
13. International Political Science, three of the following: POLS 3361, POLS 3371, POLS 3363, POLS 3367, and POLS 4364 .....	9

**Other Requirements**

Elective Courses .....	5-14
Total for degree .....	(minimum) 125

For more information and academic advisement, contact the Department of Economics.

**Bachelor of Science in Speech and Hearing Sciences.** Students seeking this degree may pursue one of two courses of study: they may elect a speech and hearing science concentration that does not lead to certification in any professional area or they may apply for the preprofessional program in speech-language pathology, or audiology. Preprofessional students will be admitted to these programs by a departmental selection committee. Ordinarily, such students will have to show intent to pursue graduate study and maintain at least a 3.0 grade-point average. Clinical practicum courses are limited to students who are admitted to the preprofessional program. Additional information may be obtained from Dr. Raymond N. Linville, Chairperson, Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences.

The following are the requirements for this degree:

	Semester Hours
1. English .....	12
2. Oral Communication .....	3
3. Foreign Language .....	6-14
A student must complete 9 hours of sign language or 6 hours at the sophomore level or above in a single language.	
4. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning .....	6
5. Required Political Science and History .....	12
6. Natural Science (including ZOOL 2403 or PHYS 1406) .....	8
7. Technology and Applied Science .....	3
8. Social and Behavioral Sciences .....	3
9. Humanities and Fine Arts .....	6
May be satisfied entirely or in part within the 12-hour English requirement.	
10. Major (including a minimum of 24 advanced hours) .....	36-48
11. Minor (including a minimum of 6 advanced hours) .....	18
12. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
13. Adjunct Requirements .....	As needed
Total for degree .....	125-133

**Bachelor of Music.** Bachelor of Music degrees are offered with majors in Performance, Music History and Literature, Music Composition, and Music Theory. Students are referred to the more specific curriculum tables shown under the School of Music section of the *Undergraduate Catalog*.

The following are requirements for this degree:

	Semester Hours
1. English .....	6
2. Oral Communication .....	3
3. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning .....	6
4. Foreign Language* .....	2
5. Natural (Laboratory) Science .....	8
6. Technology and Applied Science .....	3
7. Required Political Science and History .....	12
8. Individual or Group Behavior .....	3



9. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
10. Music, applied music, music composition, music ensemble, music history and literature, and music theory, depending on the major .....	89-96
Total for degree .....	132-139

\*Entering students are expected to have two years of foreign language training. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to complete one year of a foreign language.

**Bachelor of Music (with Teacher Certification).** This degree leads to all-level or secondary certification.

The following are requirements for this degree:

	<i>Semester Hours</i>
1. English .....	6
2. Oral Communication .....	3
3. Mathematics and Logical Reasoning .....	6
4. Foreign Language* .....	0
5. Natural (Laboratory) Science .....	8
6. Technology and Applied Science .....	3
7. Required Political Science and History .....	12
8. Individual or Group Behavior (EPSY 3330) .....	3
9. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
10. Professional Education .....	18
11. Music, applied music, music ensemble, music history and literature, and music theory .....	74-75
Total for degree .....	138-139

\*Entering students are expected to have two years of foreign language training. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to complete one year of a foreign language.

## Interdepartmental, Interdisciplinary, and Special Programs

**Asian Pacific Rim Area Studies.** An interdisciplinary minor in Asian Pacific Rim Area Studies for a baccalaureate degree consists of related work from several departments in the College of Arts and Sciences. The minor program is appropriate for students who wish to gain a better and broader understanding of the countries and cultures in the Asian Pacific Rim region. The program is designed to prepare students for further study in several fields, and to provide them with basic qualifications for a wide variety of professional and/or academic careers requiring more specific knowledge of this increasingly important world region and its peoples.

Eighteen hours of course work are necessary for the Asian Pacific Rim Area Studies minor, and they may be taken from designated courses in the fields of anthropology, architecture, Chinese and Japanese languages, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, and sociology. This eighteen-hour requirement may not include courses taken to fulfill requirements in the student's major field. Students can obtain further information from the program's director, Professor Yung-mei Tsai, Room 162, Holden Hall, (806) 742-2400.

**Classical Studies.** A minor in Classics for a baccalaureate degree is composed of courses involving the ancient Greco-Roman Civilization. Students

may obtain further information from the Director of Classical Studies, James E. Holland, Department of Classical and Romance Languages, 262 Foreign Language Building.

The minor is offered to students wishing to gain some understanding of the Classical Mediterranean culture, as a model of cultural synthesis, as a repository of basic human values, and as a base for understanding our own Western culture.

Eighteen hours of course work are necessary to complete the minor. At least three courses must be Classics courses, while remaining courses may be selected from several areas. Classics courses are CLAS 1320, 3320, 3330, and 3350. Other courses may be chosen from Greek (above 1302 level), Latin (above 1402 level), ART 3310, ENGL 4336, HIST 3340, 4341, 4342, PHIL 3301, and POLS 4331.

The eighteen hours may not include courses taken to fulfill requirements in the student's major field.

**Community and Urban Studies.** The College of Arts and Sciences offers an interdisciplinary minor in community and urban studies. The program consists of an integrated course of study which provides the student with a conceptual and theoretical foundation for recognizing and approaching urban problems. An opportunity is also provided for observation and analysis of community and urban affairs. The program includes core courses in architecture, economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology and elective courses in architecture, business administration, economics, geography, history, park administration and landscape architecture, political science, sociology and social welfare. Additional information may be obtained from the Director, Dr. Claud Davidson, Department of Geography, Room 215, Holden Hall.

**Comparative Literature.** The departments of Classical and Romance Languages, English, and Germanic and Slavic Languages offer a minor for the Bachelor of Arts degree and specializations at the master's and doctor's levels. The minor for the B.A. degree consists of 18 hours of courses, of which 3 hours must be in a 4000-level course. Students may apply 6 hours of sophomore level course work from any of the three departments if such course work is not in the student's major field. Students not majoring in a foreign language must complete at least 3 hours of credit at the junior or senior level in a foreign language. Comparative literature minors must take at least 6 hours from the following courses: ENGL 3331, 4334, 4335, 4336, 4337, RUSN 3301, 3302, CLAS 3350. Individual minor programs are arranged by the student and the chairperson of the Interdepartmental Committee on Comparative Literature. This minor may not include course work in the student's major field unless such course work is over and above the minimum catalog requirements for the major. Additional information may be obtained from the Director, Dr. Norwood Andrews, Department of Classical and Romance Languages.

**Environmental Studies.** The college offers an interdisciplinary minor in environmental studies. This minor is nontechnical in nature and is specifically designed for students seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree. Its focus is on the interaction of humans and the natural environment and the consequences of that interaction. The environmental studies minor does not seek to train professional environmentalists, but in combination with existing major programs it will give the student a broad foundation in preparing for more advanced environmental studies programs, professional work in law, regional planning or resource management.

various environmental positions in government or business, and teaching. The plan will also provide students with a better understanding of basic ecology and the nature of environmental problems so that they can make more knowledgeable value judgements on environmental issues, a vital concern in the contemporary world. The minor consists of 18 hours of required and elective courses from such departments as Anthropology; Atmospheric Science; Biological Sciences; Economics; Geography; Geosciences; and History; and from some departments in Agricultural Sciences. Additional information concerning the environmental studies minor may be obtained from the Director, Dr. Otis Templer, Department of Geography.

**Ethnic Studies.** The college offers an interdisciplinary minor in ethnic studies. The goals of the program are increased student understanding of the nature and development of race relations and stimulation of a greater sense of dignity for minority students. Students may, if they wish, specialize in African-American, Mexican-American, or Native-American studies. All students minoring in ethnic studies must complete 18 hours in six ethnic content courses. Electives in the program include: ANTH 1301, 2301, 2302, 3325, 3331, 3345, 3346, 3371, 4372, ART 4104, 4310, HIST 3324, 3325, 3326, 3383, 4326, MUHL 3304, SOC 3321, 3324, 4362, SPAN 4320, 4322, 4360. Additional information may be obtained from the Director, Dr. James Goss, Department of Anthropology.

**Family Life Studies.** The colleges of Arts and Sciences, Home Economics, and Education jointly offer an interdisciplinary minor in family life studies. The program involves an integrated course of study and provides the student with a variety of perspectives on the family. The minor consists of 18 hours chosen from a variety of disciplines. No more than 6 hours may be taken from any one department and courses counted toward the major will not count toward the minor. At least 6 hours must be at the junior-senior level.

Courses may be selected from the following: HLTH 1305, 1307, HIST 3322, 3323, 3341, 4325, SOC 2331, 3325, 3331, 4349, 4373, S W 3311, 4321, EDEC 2317, H D 2303, 3301, F S 2322, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3324, 3326, 3328, 3332, CEED 1370, FFP 3370, 3374. Additional information about the minor may be obtained from Dr. Karol Kelley, Department of History.

**General Studies.** For a description of the general studies degree program, see "Bachelor of General Studies" in the General Degree Requirements section.

#### *Courses in General Studies. (G ST)*

- 2300. Introduction to General Studies (3).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and director's consent. An individual studies course to assist the student in developing an interdisciplinary plan of study for the Bachelor of General Studies degree.
- 4300. Senior Thesis or Project (3).** Preparation of a senior thesis or project for the Bachelor of General Studies degree. Students should take the course the first long semester of the senior year. May be repeated for credit with the approval of Director of General Studies.

**Honors Studies.** The College of Arts and Sciences offers a specific program in honors studies for students seeking a special intellectual experience. Small classes and active student participation characterize honors studies. This is not an accelerated program, but an in-depth approach to the understanding of ideas and

relationships. Honors courses stress interpretation and analysis of primary materials. Entering freshmen are eligible for honors classes if they have an SAT score of at least 1100, an ACT score of at least 24, or a high school grade point of 3.50 (85) or better, or the approval of the Director of Honors. Students already in college qualify if they have a college GPA of 3.00 or better, or the approval of the director.

At the heart of honors is an imaginative, integrated combination of ENGL 2301, 2302; HIST 2300, 2301; and POLS 1301, 2302. This integrated program combines classroom discussion, led by well-qualified professors, with guest lectures by campus and community experts. A wide variety of departmental honors courses supplement the integrated program and may be used to fulfill requirements in English, fine arts, humanities, language, and social science. Qualified students may enroll for all or part of the integrated program and for individual honors classes.

Although the honors program is administered through the College of Arts and Sciences, students from any college at Texas Tech may participate. To graduate "In Honors Studies," a student must fulfill normal degree requirements, have at least a 3.00 GPA overall, a GPA of 3.25 or better in honors courses, and must complete at least 24 hours of honors courses, including either a 6-hour senior honors project or two honors seminars. All honors seminars satisfy General Education Requirements. The honors program is administered by the Director of Honors and faculty-student committees, supported by a student Honors Council. For further information, contact the Director of Honors, Room 266, Holden Hall.

### *Courses in Arts and Sciences Honors. (A&SH)*

- 3300. Individual Honors Research (3).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and participation in honors studies. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated once for credit. Independent work under the individual guidance of a faculty member, who must be either a member of the graduate faculty or approved by the Director of Honors.
- 3301. Honors Seminar in Humanities (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and participation in honors studies. In-depth study of major literary works emphasizing the interrelationships of literature and philosophy. Satisfies the General Education Requirement for Humanities and Fine Arts.
- 3302. Honors Seminar in Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and participation in honors studies. A consideration of the developments and applications of modern science as they affect living today, directed toward cultivating sound individual judgements in a technological society. Satisfies the General Education Requirement for Technology and Applied Science.
- 3303. Honors Seminar in Social Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and participation in honors studies. Study of techniques, principles, and methodology of the social sciences as applied to a central topic to demonstrate the interrelationships of the various disciplines. Satisfies the General Education Requirement for Individual or Group Behavior.
- 3304. Honors Seminar in Fine Arts (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and participation in honors studies. Study of history, development, and terminology of the fine arts, emphasizing functional relationships between disciplines in an effort to provide bases for aesthetic evaluation of specific artistic entities. Satisfies the General Education Requirement for Visual and Performing Arts.
- 4300. Individual Honors Research (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and participation in honors studies. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students.



May be repeated once for credit. Independent work under the individual guidance of a faculty member, who must be either a member of the graduate faculty or approved by the Director of Honors.

**Humanities.** The "humanities" include all academic disciplines that study the creative works of human beings—literary, musical, philosophical, religious, theatrical, and artistic—creatively expressing our visions of life and values for living, which offer us both delight and wisdom. For students who wish to combine and explore several humanities disciplines, the interdisciplinary Humanities program offers a flexible and attractive minor.

In the Humanities 18-hour minor, the student first takes the two 3-hour introductory courses: HUM 2301 and 2302 (see below). Under the director's counsel, the student then takes four advanced courses related to a period of his or her choice: Classical, Medieval, Renaissance, Enlightenment, Nineteenth Century, or Twentieth Century. For interdisciplinary richness, the student selects these four courses from the varied offerings of any three of these participating areas: Anthropology, Architecture, Art, Classical and Romance Languages, English, Germanic and Slavic Languages, History, Music, Philosophy, and Theatre Arts.

For students majoring in the sciences or professions, the interdisciplinary Humanities minor offers an enriching educational experience. For students already majoring in a single discipline among the humanities, this minor provides a broader awareness of the background of ideas and arts that shape our world. The introductory Humanities courses also fulfill general requirements and provide elective credit.

For more information, contact the Director of Humanities: Dr. Edward George, Room 212, Foreign Language Bldg.

#### *Courses in Humanities. (HUM)*

- 2301. Introduction to Humanities (3:3:0).** An exploration of human values, primarily significant to western civilization, in great works of literature, philosophy, and the arts from the classical Greek and Roman eras to the Renaissance.
- 2302. Introduction to Humanities (3:3:0).** The exploration of contemporary human values through great works of literature, philosophy, and the arts from the Renaissance to the present.

**International Studies.** An interdisciplinary minor in international studies is offered for students who wish to gain an understanding of how the nations of the world are economically, politically, socially, and culturally interdependent. The minor is made up of a 9-hour core of required courses and 9 hours of electives. The core courses are ECO 3333, International Economics; GEOG 3360, Geography of Mankind; and POLS 3361, International Politics. Substitutions may be made in the core by permission of an advisor when it can be shown that they fit in with the student's major program and academic objectives. Elective courses are selected from among courses that deal with international topics in departments in the College of Arts and Sciences. Courses from other colleges may be accepted if they have been previously approved by the program advisors. For further information, consult one of the following advisors: Dr. Gary Elbow, Department of Geography, or Dr. Roger Troub, Department of Economics.

**Latin American Area Studies.** A major in Latin American Area Studies for a Bachelor of Arts degree consists of course work in several departments. The

major requires 30 semester hours, which must be completed in the three areas and five fields indicated below. Nine hours must be taken in each area, and at least 3 hours must be taken in each field. In addition, students must take one of the interdisciplinary Latin American Area Studies courses: LAAS 2300 or 4300. If both LAAS 2300 and 4300 are taken, one of these courses may be substituted for a course in one of the five fields. Additional information and a list of courses approved for the major may be obtained from the program director, Dr. Gary S. Elbow, Room 211, Holden Hall.

**Area I (9 hours)**

First field: Upper division Latin American content courses in Spanish (Portuguese may be substituted for up to 6 hours of this requirement).

**Area II (9 hours)**

First field: Upper division Latin American content courses in anthropology; sociology; ARCH 4312 or 4313; Latin American art courses.

Second field: Latin American geography courses.

**Area III (9 hours)**

First field: Latin American history courses.

Second field: Latin American political science courses.

**Interdisciplinary Course (3 hours)**

LAAS 2300 or 4300

With prior approval, students may plan programs at variance with the above requirements to meet their special interests.

A minor in Latin American Area Studies consists of 18 hours of Latin American content courses taken from those approved for the major in this program. These 18 hours may include no work in the student's major field and must be taken in at least three of the five fields represented in the program. Either LAAS 2300 or 4300 is recommended for minors.

In addition, the standard requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree must be met.

*Courses in Latin American Area Studies. (LAAS)*

**2300. Latin America: An Interdisciplinary Introduction (3:3:0).** A basic survey of Latin American culture and civilization.

**4300. Seminar in Latin American Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of the Director of Latin American Area Studies. Interdisciplinary studies in selected Latin American topics. Readings and lectures in English.

**Linguistics.** The Interdepartmental Committee on Linguistics offers a minor in linguistics for the B.A. degree. The minor consists of 18 hours of both required and elective courses drawn from the departments of Anthropology, Classical and Romance Languages, English, Germanic and Slavic Languages, Mass Communications, Philosophy, and Speech and Hearing Sciences and the Division of Curriculum and Instruction. Additional information may be obtained from the committee chairperson, Dr. Rosslyn Smith, Department of Classical and Romance Languages.

Linguistics is concerned with (1) the scientific description and analysis of languages; (2) the study of language in its social and cultural context; (3) the evolution and historical development of language; (4) the formal study of communication systems involving the acquisition and use of language; (5) the relation of language to literature, philosophy, and other fields in the humanities; and (6) human biology and neurology as they affect the use of language. Linguistics shares interests with speech science, psychology, anthropology, sociology, literature, philosophy, and other fields of study. It is, therefore, an interesting and useful minor area for students majoring in these fields and one that can, in many cases, help students in developing an area of academic or professional specialization.

The linguistics minor for the B.A. is made up of 18 hours of courses. Of these, it is required that 3 hours be drawn from Group A (general and introductory linguistics courses), 3 hours from Group B (courses dealing intensively with a single language or a restricted group of languages), at least 3 hours from Group C (courses dealing with applied uses of linguistics and historical linguistics), and 3 hours from group D (courses relating linguistics to other fields). The remaining 6 hours may be taken from any group.

Group A—ANTH 3305, ENGL 3371.

Group B—ENGL 3370, FREN 4302, 4306, GERM 4301, 4308, LAT 4302, SPAN 4302, 4303.

Group C—EDRD 4343, ENGL 4372, 4373, LING 4311, 4335, SHS 2321.

Group D—ANTH 3351, EDBL 3334, MCOM 3300, PHIL 4310, 4331, SHS 2323.

The Interdepartmental Committee on Linguistics also administers master's degree specializations in general and applied linguistics.

**Prelaw.** Interested students should be aware that Texas Tech University does not have a prelaw major program leading directly to law school. Schools of law do not specify particular majors or courses as part of their admission requirements. Instead, they expect applicants to be well-grounded in the fundamentals of a broad liberal education, to be intellectually mature and to be able to read, write, and think analytically. Thus, students must choose a major field and receive a bachelor's degree in one of the established degree programs in the College of Arts and Sciences, or elsewhere in the University. This major field should be chosen by the beginning of the junior year.

Prelaw students should constantly keep in mind the various requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Dr. Otis W. Templer, Department of Geography, Dr. Benjamin H. Newcomb, Department of History, and Dr. Jerome O'Callaghan, Department of Political Science, are the prelaw advisors for students within the College of Arts and Sciences. Regardless of their major academic field, prelaw students should consult one of these advisors for counseling and guidance in planning their programs.

**Preprofessional Health Careers.** The Health Professions office, located in Room 340, Chemistry Building, maintains a collection of current professional school catalogs and materials related to health careers for students. Individual advising regarding schedules and career planning may be arranged through this office prior to the student's filing a degree plan.

In general, the professional schools do not state a preference about an undergraduate major. Students should choose degree programs suited to their individual interests and abilities and which will offer alternate careers in the event their original plans are changed.

Students are charged with the responsibility for knowing any special requirements of the professional schools which they plan to attend. Applications for evaluations from the Preprofessional Health Careers Committee should be made through the office of the chairperson of the committee, Chemistry Building or Box 41061, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-1061. Professional aptitude and admission tests may be taken at Texas Tech University.

Courses listed as requirements for the professional areas must be college courses taken for letter grades; however, credit by examination, using the standardized tests described in this catalog, is also acceptable for certain courses. Science courses are those required of science majors.

### *Predentistry*

The minimum admission requirements for most dental schools in the United States are two years of biological science, one year of general chemistry, one year of organic chemistry, one year of physics (each science having formal laboratory work), and one year of English. Applicants to dental schools are required to take the Dental Admission Test and to submit their applications approximately one year prior to the date of the planned entrance. For admission requirements of a specific dental school, students should consult the latest edition of Admission Requirements of United States and Canadian Dental Schools and/or the dental school catalog. Students should plan to complete a bachelor's degree in the field of their choice before entering dental school, although a formal minimum of 60 semester hours is stated for some schools.

### *Premedicine*

The minimum admission requirements for most medical schools in the United States are one year of English, one-half year of calculus, and the following science courses including laboratory work: two years of biology, one year of general chemistry, one year of organic chemistry, and one year of physics. All applicants to medical schools are required to take the Medical College Admission Test and submit their applications to the schools approximately one year prior to the date of the planned entrance. For admission requirements to a specific medical school, students should consult the latest edition of *Medical School Admission Requirements*.

Students should plan to complete a bachelor's degree in the field of their choice before entering medical school, although not all schools require a degree.

Premedical and predental students may obtain a baccalaureate degree in one of two ways.

A. The degree may be obtained by completing the requirements as stated in the catalog for the degree desired. The major selected depends on the interest of the student. This major will usually be in one of the sciences; however, other majors are acceptable and may be chosen in colleges other than the College of Arts and Sciences.

B. The Arts and Sciences B.A. or B.S. degree may be obtained by completing three years of work totaling a minimum of 100 semester hours in the College of Arts and Sciences and then graduating from an accredited U.S. or Canadian school of medicine, osteopathy, or dentistry. The following regulations apply:

1. Of the three years of preprofessional work, at least the junior year must be completed in residence at Texas Tech. This minimum will apply to



transfer students from other colleges, provided they have satisfactorily completed the work outlined in the freshman and sophomore years or its equivalent.

2. The three years of work must satisfy all graduation requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree at Texas Tech, with the exception of the requirements in the major area of study.
3. The applicant for a degree under this plan must submit properly approved credentials from an accredited U.S. or Canadian school of medicine, osteopathy, or dentistry to the effect that the applicant has completed satisfactorily the work leading to a degree of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Dental Surgery. Evidence of the degree will substitute for the baccalaureate degree requirements in a major field.

### *Prepharmacy*

The admission requirements for most schools of pharmacy differ somewhat, but most include one year each of biology, general chemistry, general physics, and organic chemistry and one semester of microbiology with appropriate laboratories; one year of mathematics, including the first semester of calculus; two years of English; one year each of history and political science (United States); one semester of economics; and two semesters of health and physical fitness. Students should complete 60 or more hours of course work and take the Pharmacy College Admission Test, if it is required, before applying to the professional schools.

### *Preoptometry*

Admission requirements differ among the various professional schools. These courses fulfill requirements in general: 8 semester hours each of general biology, general chemistry, organic chemistry, and general physics and 4 semester hours of microbiology and physiology including appropriate laboratory work; 6 semester hours of mathematics including the first semester of calculus and 3 semester hours of biochemistry, statistics, and psychology; 12 semester hours of English; 6 semester hours each of history and political science (United States); and 2 semesters of health and physical fitness. Other recommended courses are cultural anthropology, logic, and ethics. Students should complete 90 or more semester hours and take the Optometry College Admission Test before applying to the professional schools.

### *Allied Health*

Preclinical laboratory science, preoccupational therapy, and prephysical therapy programs consist of the 60 to 90 semester hours of preprofessional course work which is required of a student before being admitted to the professional level in a school of allied health. Most programs require a minimum of 6 to 9 semester hours of English, 6 semester hours each of U.S. history and political science, and 3 semester hours each of biology, chemistry, and physics. Requirements for additional courses in advanced biology and chemistry, computer science, mathematics, psychology, sociology, speech, and statistics vary with each program and with each school of allied health.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center School of Allied Health accepts both entering freshmen for the preprofessional level (OT, CLS only) and transfer students for the professional level.

Contact the TTUHSC School of Allied Health for admission information and refer to its section in this catalog.

### *Prenursing*

Students desiring admission to the Texas Tech University Health Sciences School of Nursing should apply directly to that program.

Students seeking admission to either diploma or collegiate programs in nursing other than at Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center may enroll in a prenursing curriculum. The prenursing advisor will assist students in selecting appropriate courses. Course requirements vary among schools, but most include English, psychology, sociology, chemistry, zoology, microbiology, statistics, and nutrition. Most collegiate programs also require credits in American history and political science.

In order to avoid complications in transfer, prenursing students should not take courses pass-fail.

### *Other Preprofessional Health Careers*

Students who plan other preprofessional programs such as pre dental hygiene, preradiologic technology, and prephysician's assistant should consult an advisor in the Preprofessional Health Careers office for further information.

**Religion Studies.** A minor in Religion Studies for a baccalaureate degree is composed of courses drawn from several departments in the college. Students can obtain further information from the director of the program, Dr. H. Paul Chalfant, Department of Sociology, Room 69 Holden Hall.

The minor is offered to students who wish to enhance their understanding of religion by studying it from a variety of academic perspectives. The program is intended to enable students to place their conception of religion in the broader frameworks of several academic disciplines.

Eighteen hours of course work are necessary to complete the minor, including courses from at least three disciplines. Four of the courses in the minor must be from the core courses and such courses must be taken from at least two disciplines. Courses taken must reflect the study of at least two religious traditions. The 18 hours may not include courses taken to fulfill requirements in the student's major field.

Core Courses: ANTH 3323, CLAS 1320, 3350, ENGL 3332, 4331, HIST 3344, 3391, 4328, 4347, 4349, PHIL 3302, 3324, POLS 3339, SOC 4331.

Other Courses: ANTH 3325, 3346, ART 3313, 3317, 3318, ENGL 2301-H, 2302-H, 4306, HIST 3340, 3348, 3395, 3398, 4374, 4398, PHIL 2320, POLS 3330, 3332.

Departmental Independent Studies: Students may use one independent topics course for the minor when the topic is religion. Prior to registration, the student should consult the director of the program concerning availability of courses and the student's progress in the minor.

**Russian Language and Area Studies.** A major or minor in Russian Language and Area Studies for a Bachelor of Arts degree consists of integrated course work in several departments. Students can obtain further information from the director of the program, Dr. Peter I. Barta, Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages, Room 217, Foreign Language Building.

The degree is offered to students who wish to study the Russian language and aspects of culture, literature, history, politics, economic relations, and society in Tsarist Russia and in the Soviet Union. The program is intended to give students qualifications for various types of professional work that require knowledge of Russia and the Soviet Union and to prepare motivated students for further study.

For the major, 33 semester hours of course work are necessary. RUSN 1401 and 1402 are prerequisites of, but do not count towards, the major or minor. RUSN 2301, 2302 (or their equivalents), and 2303 are required for all students seeking a major. In addition, majors need to take 24 hours of approved courses offered by the departments of Economics, Germanic and Slavic Languages, History, and Political Science. Prior to enrolling in the program and to registering for courses, students should consult the director of the program.

For the minor, 18 hours of course work are necessary, taken from those approved for the major. RUSN 2301 and 2302 (or their equivalents) are required for all students seeking a minor.

Courses taken in Economics, History, and Political Science for the Russian Language and Area Studies major or minor may not be identical with courses taken to earn a major or minor in Economics, History, or Political Science.

In addition, the standard requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree must be met.

**Substance Abuse Studies.** The colleges of Home Economics and Arts and Sciences jointly offer an interdisciplinary minor in substance abuse studies (SAS). This minor is designed for students with professional, academic, or personal interest in addictive disorders. It will provide students with an understanding of the physiological, psychological, societal, and familial factors contributing to addiction and the recovery from addiction. It is recommended that courses be taken in this order:

Take this class first: F S 3325, Family Dynamics of Addiction.

Then take three of these classes in any order: F&N 3325, Nutrition and Addiction; HLTH 3325, Health Concerns in Chemical Dependencies; SOC 4383, Alcohol, Drugs, and Society; or HEED 3325, Educational Programming/Addiction Issues.

Finally, take these classes after completing all other course work: F S 4325, Treatment of Addictive Disorders, and PSY 4329, Drugs, Alcohol, and Behavior.

The Texas Certification Board of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Counselors accepts completion of this minor as fulfillment of all required academic hours of training in addictive disorders (additional supervised field work will be required).

Additional information may be obtained from the Program Director, Dr. Carl Andersen, Department of Human Development and Family Studies.

**Women's Studies.** The University offers an interdisciplinary minor in women's studies. Goals of the minor include helping students reinterpret traditional views of women's nature and role, training individuals for careers with a special focus on women, and encouraging research dealing with the experience of women. The program is administered by the Women's Studies Council, which is composed of selected students and the professors teaching the designated courses. The minor consists of 18 hours of women's studies electives; one of the courses should be the Women's Studies seminar (W S 4300), preferably taken during the senior year. No more than 6 hours may be taken from any one department and courses counted toward the major will not count toward the minor.

Courses may be selected from the following (asterisks denote courses wherein only sections pertaining to women's studies qualify for the minor): ANTH 3306, \*4321, ENGL \*2302, \*3320, \*3323, \*3327, \*3331, \*3351, \*4334, \*4335, \*4337, HLTH 2207, ESS 3307, HIST 3322, 3323, 3341, \*4325, \*4374, \*4399, FS 3321, HD \*3318, \*3319, \*4000, COMS 2306, 3312, MCOM \*4301, JOUR \*4300, ADV \*3160, PHIL \*4100, POLS 3326, SOC 2331, 3325, 3331, \*3337, \*4308, WS 4300.

### *Courses in Women's Studies. (WS)*

**4300. Women's Studies Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of women's experience and gender definitions from the perspective of several disciplines, including biology, psychology, anthropology, human development, communication studies, history, literature, art, sociology, political science, and economics.

## Department of Anthropology

Associate Professor Nancy P. Hickerson, Chairperson.  
Emeritus Professor Mayer-Oakes; Professors Dennis and Goss; Associate Professor Campbell, Johnson, Lamb, and Way; Assistant Professor Hall.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Arts* and *Master of Arts*, ANTHROPOLOGY. The department also participates in the LATIN AMERICAN AREA STUDIES program leading to the *Bachelor of Arts* degree.

The Department of Anthropology reflects the broad scope of the discipline. Well-equipped laboratories promote research in archaeology and physical anthropology. Close ties with the Latin American Area Studies, Women's Studies, and Bilingual Education programs all promote work in various areas of anthropology. Field trips to Mexico and the Southwest are a highlight of the curriculum.

A student majoring in anthropology must complete 31 semester hours in anthropology, including ANTH 1101, 2300, 2301, 2302 (or 1301), 3303 or 3308, 3304 or 3345, 3305 or 3351, and 3310 or 3311. With prior departmental approval, 3 advanced hours in related disciplines may be counted toward the major. A minor in anthropology consists of 18 hours, with at least 6 hours in upper-level courses. A grade of C or better must be received in each anthropology course by those working for a major or minor in the subject. No more than 6 hours of field courses may be credited to the major.

Anthropology courses provide distribution credit in the three areas of Arts and Sciences: humanities, natural science, and social and behavioral sciences. Courses so indicated give humanities or natural science credit; some others give social and behavioral sciences credit. In addition, anthropology courses fulfill a variety of humanities and social science requirements in other colleges of the University. Students in these colleges should check with advisors in their major departments to learn which anthropology courses will fulfill their college and General Education Requirements.

**Teacher Education.** ANTH 1301 partially fulfills the multicultural requirement for teacher certification in Texas. Anthropology courses can also be used in the broad field social science program for certification.



## Courses in Anthropology. (ANTH)

1101. **Physical Anthropology Laboratory (1:0:2).** Optional laboratory for ANTH 2300. Study of human and nonhuman primate skeletons and fossils; blood types, genetics, anthropometry.
1301. **Understanding Multicultural America (3:3:0).** Introduction to the variety of cultures in America, designed to foster an appreciation for the diversity and integrity of American cognitive, linguistic, and cultural styles. (Fulfills the State Standard Requirement in Multicultural Education for education majors.)
2300. **Physical Anthropology (3:3:0).** Study of human biological evolution and racial variation. Includes principles of human heredity and evolution and discussion of body build, skin color, blood types, and population genetics.
2301. **Fundamentals of Archaeology (3:3:0).** An introduction to archaeology and what it has told us about our past, from the earliest beginnings to the birth of civilization.
2302. **Cultural Anthropology (3:3:0).** An introduction to the study of human culture and its variations in contemporary and recent historic peoples, western and nonwestern. (Honors section and Spanish language section offered in some semesters.)
3300. **Anthropology and Contemporary Life (3:3:0).** The relation of anthropology to topics of current interest in American culture. Content varies. Topics have included anthropology and literature, the writings of Carlos Castaneda, Evolution vs. Creation, and art and archaeology. May be repeated for credit.
3303. **World Ethnology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANTH 1301, 2302 or consent of instructor. A survey of world culture areas and culture types, with in-depth use of selected case-studies.
3304. **Old World Prehistory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANTH 2301 or consent of instructor. The study of the origins, development, and characteristics of the major prehistoric cultures of the Old world from the most primitive beginnings to the emergence of civilizations.
3305. **Anthropological Linguistics (3:3:0).** A survey of the origins and development of human language, phonological and grammatical characteristics of languages, and distribution and relationship of languages and language families.
3306. **Women in Culture and Society (3:3:0).** A comparative study of sex and gender in human society; biological and cultural factors which influence women's roles, status, and their contributions to cultural institutions. Counts toward women's studies minor.
3308. **Cultural Ecology (3:3:0).** A comprehensive study of the interaction between human communities and their environments, emphasizing the cultural consequences of changes in this ecological relationship.
3310. **Human Evolution (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ANTH 2300 or consent of instructor. Study of man's origin and evolution as a mammal, primate, and bioculturally adapting species. Emphasizes principles in evolution and systematics and recent discoveries in paleoanthropology.
3311. **Human Variation (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ANTH 2300 or consent of instructor. ANTH 3310 is not a prerequisite. Study of human heredity and growth of racial origins and adaptations. Survey of the physical and genetic variations of modern populations throughout the world.
3315. **Health, Medicine, and Culture (3:3:0).** The anthropology of health; concepts of illness, health, and aging in different cultures, including the role of the healer in the Third World. Recommended for health preprofessionals.
3323. **Man and the Supernatural (3:3:0).** An examination of the elements of religion: belief systems, sacred symbols, ritual, and shamanism. Emphasis is on primitive religion. Gives humanities credit in Arts and Sciences.

- 3325. Anthropological Folklore (3:3:0).** The role of folklore not only as entertainment but as explanation and validation of ways of life: myth, parable, legend, proverbs, riddles, and fairy tales. Gives humanities credit in Arts and Sciences.
- 3329. Political Anthropology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 3 hours of social science or consent of instructor. The comparative study of nonwestern political and legal systems, including such topics as leadership, law, social conflict, and political change. Offered in cooperation with Political Science Department.
- 3331. Indians of North America (3:3:0).** The experience of the Native-American peoples from their discovery of the New World to their present status.
- 3332. Peoples of Latin America (3:3:0).** The anthropology of Latin America: the high cultures of prehispanic times, the Conquest and colonial periods, and the tribal and peasant peoples of today, including such groups as Amazonian tribesmen, Andean peasants, and Chicanos. Recommended for Latin American Area Studies students.
- 3345. North American Archaeology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANTH 2301 or consent of instructor. A study of the archaeological background of aboriginal Americans with a particular interest in artifacts and art and the architecture of past civilizations.
- 3346. Ancient Civilizations of Middle and South America (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ANTH 2301 or 3304 or 3345 or consent of instructor. The origins, development, and cultural achievements of the great civilizations of Middle and South America: the Incas, Aztecs, Mayas, and their predecessors. Gives humanities credit in Arts and Sciences.
- 3351. Language and Culture (3:3:0).** An inquiry into the interrelations of language and other aspects of culture; languages as reflecting or actively molding human perception and experience. Gives humanities credit in Arts and Sciences.
- 3371. Peoples of the Southwest (3:3:0).** The analysis of this area's cultural heritage, including prehistoric and contemporary Indian peoples, and the Anglos, Blacks, Chicanos, Germans, and other cultural groups of recent times.
- 4000. Individual Problems in Anthropology (V1-3).** Prerequisite: ANTH 1301, 2300, 2301, or 2302 plus advanced standing and consent of instructor prior to registration. May be repeated for credit.
- 4300. History of Anthropology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Survey of main currents in the history of anthropology, including evolutionary, functionalist, and ecological perspectives in sociocultural anthropology, and parallel developments in biological anthropology and archaeology.
- 4301. Field Studies in Anthropology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Studies in the field of cultural sites and materials, both past and present: archaeological sites, museums, Pueblo Indian villages, and rock art sites. Course may be repeated for credit as area studied changes—Texas, the greater Southwest, or Mexico.
- 4372. Society and Culture of Mexico (3:3:0).** A survey of contemporary Mexico, emphasizing Indians and other peasant villagers, migrants to the cities, and other groups studied by anthropologists. Study of the cultural processes which have created modern Mexico. Taught both on campus and as a summer field course in Mexico.
- 4380. Museum Techniques (3:2:2).** A one-semester course designed to give the student a working knowledge of basic curatorial techniques and some practical experience. Although anthropological collections will be emphasized, the techniques are applicable to various fields.

## Department of Art

Professor Melody Weiler, Chairperson.

Professors F. Cheatham, Dixon, Durland, V. Funk, Gibbons, P. Hanna, Howze, Kreneck, Mittler, Morrow, and Waters; Associate Professors Alesch, Bagley, J. Cheatham, Dingus, J. Hanna, Krieger, Moon, Reed, and Street; Assistant Professors Fuentes, Glover, Steele, and Stinespring; Instructors Johnson and Walsh; Part-time Instructors C. Funk and Kennedy.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Fine Arts* in ART, DESIGN COMMUNICATION, and STUDIO; *Bachelor of Arts* in ART HISTORY; *Master of Art Education* in ART EDUCATION; *Master of Fine Arts* in ART; and the *Doctor of Philosophy* degree in FINE ARTS with an option in Art. The department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (the official accrediting body for art).

Degree programs within the department lead to professional development in the visual arts and a liberal education in the visual arts with minors in art that are planned specifically for other degree programs. Nonmajors who desire experiences in the visual arts as part of their liberal education will find a selection of courses designed for them.

The freshman and sophomore art curriculum is consistent with the art curriculum for higher education approved by the Coordinating Board. The Department of Art at Texas Tech therefore respects the standard art core curriculum with regard to transfer credit.

Entering freshmen studio art majors who score a 4 or 5 on the College Board Portfolio Exam will be exempt from the first drawing course (ART 1324). This means that freshmen students who are awarded this advanced placement can take Drawing II in their first semester and a studio elective in their second semester.

The department reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce work submitted by students for credit in any course. Work submitted for grade is the property of the department and remains such until it is returned to the student by the department.

Credits for a course in which a grade of D is earned may not be applied toward fulfilling the major or minor requirements. Most upper-level studio art courses are repeatable for credit and allow for individualized instruction.

**Freshman Core.** All students majoring in art are required to take the freshman core which consists of the following courses:

- ART 1324, Drawing I: Introduction
- ART 1325, Drawing II: Introduction
- ART 1320, Design I: Introduction
- ART 1331, Design II: Introduction
- Art History, 6 hours of Survey

**Art Major, B.F.A. Degree.** This program is designed to prepare quality art teachers for elementary and secondary schools. The student who completes this program will receive either broadfield-secondary or all-level certification while gaining depth in art.

The B.F.A. degree with an art major requires 75 semester hours of art and art history, 18 semester hours of professional education, and 46 semester hours of General Education Requirements.

**General Education Requirements****Semester Hours**

English.....	12
The 12 hours of English must consist of ENGL 1301 and 1302 and two sophomore-level literature courses.	
Oral Communication: COMS 2300 or other approved course*.....	3
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning: MATH 1320 or higher.....	6
CLEP allowed. MATH 0301 and 0302 may not be used to fulfill any part of the requirement.	
Natural (Laboratory) Science*.....	8
Technology: EDIT 2318 or other approved computer course*.....	3
American History (HIST 2300 and 2301).....	6
Students normally will enroll in HIST 2300 and 2301 although any American History course will satisfy this requirement. CLEP allowed for part of the requirement, but 3 hours must be taken in residence.	
Political Science (POLS 1301 and 2302).....	6
Credit by examination for part of this requirement is available, but 3 hours must be taken in residence.	
Health and Physical Fitness.....	2
Foreign Language.....	0
Entering students are expected to have two years of foreign language training. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to take one year of a foreign language. CLEP allowed.	

**Professional Education Requirements****All-Level Certification:**

EPSY 3330, Educational Psychology.....	3
EDEL 3386, Interdisciplinary Approaches to Aesthetic Education.....	3
EDSE 3321, Curriculum Development in Secondary Education.....	3
EDEL 4000, Student Teaching in the Secondary School.....	3
EDEL 4000, Student Teaching in the Elementary School.....	3
EDSE 4320, Teaching in Secondary Schools.....	3

**Secondary Certification:**

EPSY 3330, Educational Psychology.....	3
EDSE 3300, Foundations of Secondary Education.....	3
EDSE 3321, Curriculum Development in Secondary Education.....	3
EDSE 4000, Student Teaching in the Secondary School.....	6

**Art Courses**

Freshman Core Studio: ART 1320, 1324, 1325, 1331.....	12
Freshman Art History: ART 1310, 1311.....	6
ART 2364, 3364, 4363, 4364, 3362, 3365.....	18
2-Dimensional Studio Art, select from drawing, painting, printmaking, and photography.....	6
3-Dimensional Studio Art, select from ceramics, jewelry, and metals, sculpture, and textile design.....	6
Upper-level Art History*.....	6
ART 3363.....	3
Studio Art Electives*.....	18

\*Approval of faculty advisor required.



**Design Communication Major, B.F.A. Degree.** This program offers a concentration of professional courses in the field of design communication. The student has the opportunity to prepare for a career in graphic design, publication design, package design, corporate design, and illustration.

The design communication curriculum consists of 93 semester hours of art and art history and 46 semester hours of General Education Requirements. The 93 semester hours of art and art history include 12 hours in the freshman core curriculum, 33 hours in the major, 12 hours in the minor option area, 12-15 hours in art history, and 24 hours of art electives. Minor option areas are package design and illustration. Junior and senior level design communication courses require portfolio approval by the design faculty as a condition for admission.

### General Education Requirements

### Semester Hours

English ..... 12

The 12 hours of English must consist of ENGL 1301 and 1302 and two sophomore-level literature courses. CLAS 1310, COMS 1301 or ENGL 2309 may be used to fulfill the final 3 hours of this requirement. CLEP allowed.

Mathematics and Logical Reasoning ..... 6

CLEP allowed. Approved courses in logic, computer programming, etc. may be substituted for the last 3 hours of this requirement. MATH 0301 and 0302 may not be used to fulfill any part of this requirement.

COMS 3308 ..... 3

American History (HIST 2300 and 2301) ..... 6

Students normally will enroll in HIST 2300 and 2301 although any American History course will satisfy this requirement. Credit by examination for part of this requirement is available, but 3 hours must be taken in residence.

Political Science (POLS 1301 and 2302) ..... 6

Credit by examination for part of this requirement is available, but 3 hours must be taken in residence.

Natural (Laboratory) Science and Technology\* ..... 11

Health and Physical Fitness ..... 2

Foreign Language ..... 0

Entering students are expected to have two years of foreign language training. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to take one year of a foreign language. CLEP allowed.

### Art Courses

Freshman Core Studio: ART 1320, 1324, 1325, 1331 ..... 12

Freshman Art History: ART 1310, 1311 ..... 6

Upper Level Art History (including ART 3311) ..... 6-9

If ART 3311 is not included in upper level art history requirements, an additional 3 hours of Individual and Group Behavior must be included under General Education Requirements.

Sophomore Design Communication: ART 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354 ..... 15

Junior Design Communication: ART 3351, 3352, 3353, 3350 ..... 12

Senior Design Communication: ART 4352 ..... 6

Design Communication Minor Option: Packaging or Illustration ..... 12

Studio Art Electives\* ..... 18

Art Electives ..... 3-6

Minimum of 40 hours upper-level courses required for graduation.

\*Approval of faculty advisor required.

**Studio Major, B.F.A. Degree.** This program is planned to offer depth in the studio areas. The B.F.A. degree with a studio art major requires 93 semester hours of art and art history and 46 semester hours of General Education Requirements. Upon completion of the freshman foundation courses, students select an area of emphasis from ceramics, drawing, jewelry and metals, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or textile design, with the approval of faculty advisors. One-third of the semester hours in studio art above the core must be outside the student's area of emphasis and must be chosen with advisor approval.

### General Education Requirements

### Semester Hours

English .....	12
The 12 hours of English must consist of ENGL 1301 and 1302 and two sophomore-level literature courses. CLAS 1310, COMS 1301 or ENGL 2309 may be used to fulfill the final 3 hours of this requirement.	
Mathematics and Logical Reasoning .....	6
CLEP allowed. Approved courses in logic, computer programming, etc. may be substituted for the last 3 hours of this requirement. MATH 0301 and 0302 may not be used to fulfill any part of this requirement.	
Oral communication: COMS 2300 or other approved course .....	3
American History (HIST 2300 and 2301) .....	6
Students normally will enroll in HIST 2300 and 2301 although any American History course will satisfy this requirement. Credit by examination for part of this requirement is available, but 3 hours must be taken in residence.	
Political Science (POLS 1301 and 2302) .....	6
Credit by examination for part of this requirement is available, but 3 hours must be taken in residence.	
Natural (Laboratory) Science and Technology* .....	11
Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
Foreign Language .....	0
Entering students are expected to have two years of foreign language training. Students who do not meet this requirement will be required to take one year of a foreign language. CLEP allowed.	

### Art Courses

Freshmen Core Studio: ART 1320, 1324, 1325, 1331 .....	12
Freshman Art History: ART 1310, 1311 .....	6
Upper Level Art History (including ART 3311) .....	6-9
If ART 3311 is not included in upper level art history requirements, an additional 3 hours of Individual and Group Behavior must be included under General Education Requirements.	
Studio Art (to include area of emphasis) .....	66-69
Minimum of 40 hours upper level courses required for graduation.	

\*Approval of faculty advisor required.

**Art History Major, B.A. Degree.** Students working toward an art history major must complete the freshman core in art, 24 hours of upper level art history courses (to be selected with written consent of an advisor), and the other requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

### Courses in Art. (ART)

**1310. Art History Survey I (3:3:0).** A survey of painting, sculpture, architecture, and the minor arts from prehistoric times to the 14th century.

1311. **Art History Survey II (3:3:0).** A survey of painting, sculpture, architecture, and the minor arts from the 14th century to the present.
1320. **Design I: Introduction (3:0:6).** Emphasis upon two-dimensional design; includes the fundamentals of line, color, value, texture, shape, space, and compositional arrangement. Outside assignments required.
1324. **Drawing I: Introduction (3:0:6).** A beginning course investigating a variety of media, techniques, and subjects, exploring perceptual and descriptive possibilities with consideration of drawing as a developmental process as well as an end in itself. Outside assignments required.
1325. **Drawing II: Introduction (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 1324. Expansion of Drawing I stressing the expressive and conceptual aspects of drawing including the human figure within a spatial environment. Outside assignments required.
1331. **Design II: Introduction (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 1320. Continuation of Design I with emphasis upon the three-dimensional concept. Outside assignments required.
1370. **Survey of Design (3:1:4).** For nonmajors, a hands-on studio experience with the elements and principles of design.
1371. **Survey of Drawing (3:0:6).** For nonmajors, a hands-on studio experience with freehand drawing.
2320. **Drawing III: Life Drawing (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Study of anatomical structure, drawing from life. Outside assignments required.
2322. **Painting I: Introduction to Watercolor (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Introduction to basic painting in watercolor. Outside assignments required.
2330. **Ceramics I: Introduction (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Hand building methods, glaze application, and decorative techniques in clay. Outside assignments required. May be repeated for credit.
2334. **Metal and Jewelry Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core or departmental approval. Introduction to basic techniques used in metalsmithing and jewelry making. Emphasis on fabrication and design. Outside assignments required. May be repeated for credit.
2350. **Introduction to Design Communication (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Theory of visual communication with basic problems in visual and visual-verbal communication. Outside assignments required.
2351. **Color Theory and Practice (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. An introduction to basic color theories and their application in design, investigation of physical aspects of color perception and manipulation using the subtractive color process. May be repeated once for credit with instructor's approval. Outside assignments required.
2352. **Media and Technique Exploration for Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 2350 and 2354. Exploration and experimentation of various 2-dimensional media, techniques, and drawing styles which are applied in given visual communication contexts. Outside assignments required.
2353. **Design Communication (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: ART 2351 and 2350. Basic problems in graphic design related to design communication incorporating visual-verbal communication for two-dimensional printed media. Outside assignments required.
2354. **Analytical Drawing for Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Analytical drawing methods and techniques to communicate precise visual information. Outside assignments required.
2364. **The Child and Visual Arts (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. A study of how children approach the visual arts through their efforts toward artistry and their interest in writing and talking about art.
3310. **Greek and Roman Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1310 or consent of instructor. An examination of the principal contributions of the classical world

in the areas of architecture, sculpture, and painting. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.

3311. **Native American Arts (3:3:0).** An examination of native American cultures of the United States as revealed in ancient and contemporary architecture, arts, and crafts. May be repeated with different emphasis.
3312. **20th Century Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1311 or consent of instructor. An examination of the principal contributions of the 20th century in the areas of architecture, sculpture, and painting. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.
3313. **The Art of the Middle Ages (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1310 or consent of instructor. An examination of the principal contributions of the medieval period in the areas of architecture, sculpture, and painting.
3314. **American Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1311 or consent of instructor. An examination of the principal American contributions in the areas of architecture, sculpture, and painting from the 17th century to the present.
3315. **Ancient Near Eastern and Egyptian Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1310 or consent of instructor. A discussion of Ancient Near Eastern art and architecture from Neolithic times down to ca. 500 B.C. and the arrival of the Greeks in Persia; Ancient Egyptian art and architecture is covered from predynastic to the conquest of Egypt by Rome in 31 B.C. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.
3316. **19th Century Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1311 or consent of instructor. A survey of the art works and the aesthetic philosophies that colored and interacted with the social, political, and economic persuasions of the age of Revolution.
3317. **Baroque Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1311 or consent of instructor. A view of European art of the Counter Reformation, and a consideration of the prevailing pressures that produced this art: an analysis of the devices, effects, and dynamics of the age of change.
3318. **The Art of the Renaissance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1311 or consent of the instructor. A study of aesthetic and intellectual directions in the age of Humanism. May be repeated once for credit with different emphasis.
3319. **Photographic Arts of the 19th & 20th Centuries (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 1311 or consent of the instructor. An examination of the development of photography and its relation to the other visual arts.
3320. **Advanced Life Drawing (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 2320. Drawing from life in a variety of media and approaches with emphasis upon aesthetic factors. May be repeated for credit.
3322. **Advanced Painting (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Open to beginning through advanced students. Figurative or nonobjective painting in oils, synthetic media, or watercolor. May be taken in lieu of ART 2323. May be repeated for credit.
3325. **Photographic Media in Art (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Survey of basic photographic processes adaptable for exploration and individual expression in contemporary art forms. May be repeated for credit.
3326. **Photographic Arts II (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: PHOT 2301 or departmental approval. Advanced use of black and white and color still photography with emphasis toward editorial and advertising utilization and the media as an art form. May be repeated for credit.
3328. **Printmaking (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Open to beginning through advanced students. In-depth study of printmaking methods of silkscreen, lithography, etching, or woodblock. May be repeated for credit.
3330. **Ceramics (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core or departmental approval. Wheel throwing methods, glaze application, and decorative techniques in clay. May be repeated for credit.



3333. **Glass (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core or departmental approval. Development of individual direction and exploration of various techniques in glass. Emphasis varies. May be repeated for credit.
3334. **Advanced Metal and Jewelry Design (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 2334 or departmental approval. Further study of techniques used in metalsmithing and jewelry design. Development of individual direction and exploration of various media. Outside assignments required. May be repeated for credit.
3338. **Sculpture (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core or departmental approval. Development of individual direction and exploration of various techniques and media. Emphasis varies. May be repeated for credit.
3339. **Textile Design (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core or departmental approval. Development of individual direction and exploration of various techniques including weaving, dyeing, soft sculpture, and others. Emphasis varies. May be repeated for credit.
3350. **Typographic and Production Problems (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 2350, 2351. Families of type, type indication and specification, use of type as a design element, printing, and preparation of art for printed media.
3351. **Lettering (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core or consent of instructor. Analysis of letterforms, lettering for reproduction, practical use of letterform in design applications. May be repeated for credit.
- 3352, 3353. **Intermediate Design Communication (3:0:9 each).** Prerequisite: ART 2353 and portfolio evaluation. Problems in graphic design, design communication, incorporating visual-verbal communication for various media. May be repeated for credit.
3354. **Illustration I (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 2353, 3320. Planning and rendering of advertising and editorial illustrations in various media. May be repeated once for credit.
3356. **Packaging Design (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 2351 and 2353. Retail packaging and new product introduction. May be repeated once for credit.
3362. **Presentation Techniques (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Centers on the visual and verbal techniques of presentation required by the art professional. Techniques will include slide preparation and other audiovisual media.
3363. **Art and Ideas (3:3:0).** Various theoretical and critical modalities, principally, Formalism, Structuralism, Marxism, and Semiotics, will be compared in the examination of selected episodes from the history of art.
3364. **The Disciplines of Art (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or departmental approval. A study of the art disciplines emphasizing how they differ and relate and are integral to the comprehensive study of the visual arts.
3365. **Approaches to Criticism in Visual Arts (3:2:4).** A critical-historical examination of visual art forms directed to assist students in acquiring knowledge and skill required in making and supporting decisions concerning forms of visual expression.
3370. **Survey of Sculpture (3:0:6).** For nonmajors, a hands-on studio experience with materials and techniques of sculpture, from plaster to bronze. Includes basic welding and metal casting techniques. May be repeated for credit.
3372. **Visual Arts, Children, and Artistic Development (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. A study of the child and art disciplines that inform the professional and parent for developing effective ways to foster the child's inquiry in art.
4104. **Advanced Problems (1).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Advanced problems in an area of production in which student has achieved competence. May be repeated for credit.
4304. **Advanced Problems (3).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Advanced problems in area of production in which student has achieved competence. May be repeated for credit.

- 4310. Seminar in Art History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of art history. Extensive exploration of a particular period in art history. May be repeated for credit.
- 4311. Special Problems in Art History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An in-depth art history research course designed for maximum flexibility between the instructor and advanced student. May be repeated for credit.
- 4312. Seminar in 20th Century Art (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ART 3312 or consent of instructor. Extensive exploration of a particular area of 20th century art. May be repeated for credit.
- 4320. Experimental Drawing (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 3320 and departmental approval. Complete absorption with drawing as a total concept. Mature, individualistic exploration of drawing utilizing a variety of media and surfaces. May be repeated for credit.
- 4328. Experimental Printmaking (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core. Open to beginning through advanced students. Problems in printmaking areas. Controlled projects and individual criticism. May be taken in lieu of ART 2328. May be repeated for credit.
- 4330. Experimental Ceramics (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 2330 or 3330 or equivalent. Individual studies directed toward developing professional statement in clay; kiln construction and firing. May be repeated for credit.
- 4338. Experimental Sculpture (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 3338 or equivalent. Individual studies directed toward developing professional statement in sculpture. May be repeated for credit.
- 4339. Experimental Textile Design (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Freshman art core or equivalent. Individual studies directed toward developing professional statement in textile design. May be repeated for credit.
- 4352. Advanced Design Communication (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Intermediate design communication, two semesters, and portfolio evaluation. Advanced problems in design communication in various media with emphasis on portfolio preparation. May be repeated for credit.
- 4354. Advanced Illustration (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 3354 and portfolio approval. Experimental approach to illustration for editorial and advertising purposes with attention to the individual portfolio. May be repeated for credit.
- 4356. Advanced Packaging (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 3356. Advanced problems in retail packaging and new product introduction. May be repeated for credit.
- 4363. Inquiry and the Visual Arts (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: ART 3364 or departmental approval. A study of forms of inquiry used by the aesthetician, art critic, art historian, and studio artist; the relationship of inquiry to art learning.
- 4364. Perspectives on the Visual Arts (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: ART 3364 and 4363, or departmental approval. Designed to promote a synthesis of art concepts. Required for the art professional concerned with the advanced artistic development of young adults.

## Department of Biological Sciences

Professor John M. Burns, Chairperson; Professor John S. Mecham, Associate Chairperson.

Horn Professors Baker, Jackson, J.K. Jones; Professors Drew, Heintz, C. Jones, Proctor, and Rylander; Associate Professors Bilimoria, Coulter, Densmore, Elliot, Haigler, Held, Holaday, Jeter, and Willig; Assistant Professors Allen, Blanton, Carr, Collie, Houck, Lefkowitz, McGinley, Moorhead, Owen, San Francisco, Tilton, Werth, and Zak.

This department supervises the following degree programs: **BIOLOGY**, Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy; **BOTANY**,

*Bachelor of Science, Master of Science; CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, Bachelor of Science; MICROBIOLOGY, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy; ZOOLOGY, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy.*

Students majoring in biology for the B.S. degree must complete a minimum of 36 semester hours from this department: BIOL 1403, 1404, 3102, 3301 plus at least one course from each of the following groups of courses. Group I—BIOL 3302, 3420, BOT 3401, 3409, MBIO 3401, ZOOL 4409; Group II—BIOL 3303, 3307, 4305, ZOOL 4312; Group III—BOT 3303, 3304, ZOOL 3406, 4407; Group IV—an additional junior or senior level botany course; Group V—an additional junior or senior level zoology course (or ZOOL 2405) plus additional hours at the junior or senior level in the Department of Biological Sciences for a minimum of 36 semester hours. A course selected from among the first three groups listed above may also satisfy the requirement for a botany or zoology course (Groups IV and V).

Students majoring in botany for the B.S. degree must complete a minimum of 36 hours of the following courses from this department: BIOL 1403, 1404, 3102, 3301, and 3420 plus any four of the following six courses: BOT 3303, 3304, 3401, 3409, BIOL 3303 or MBIO 3400 (or MBIO 3401), plus additional junior or senior level courses in the department to attain a minimum of 36 credit hours.

Students majoring in cell and molecular biology for the B.S. degree must complete a minimum of 39 hours from this department: BIOL 1403, 1404, 2120, 3301, 3302, 3420, 4320, MBIO 3401; plus three of the following courses, at least one of which must include a laboratory: BIOL 3102, 4300 (counts as a laboratory course), 3406, BOT 3409, 3401, MBIO 4303, 4310, 4402, 4406, ZOOL 3401, 4304, 4409; plus additional junior or senior level courses in the department (may include the courses above) to complete a 39-semester hour major. Enrollment in BIOL 4300 is strongly encouraged. This degree requires a chemistry minor, including CHEM 4306, 4307.

Students majoring in microbiology must follow the curriculum approved by the American Society for Microbiology (ASM). This includes a minimum of 36 hours of core courses and additional courses. Required core courses include: BIOL 1403, 1404, MBIO 3401, 4303, 4402, 4406, and 4101 or 4102; plus one of the following courses: BIOL 3406, MBIO 4309, 4401 or 4404. Additional courses must be taken from the following to make a total of 36 hours: BIOL 4100 (limited to 4 hrs.), BOT 4308, MBIO 4307, 4310, 4400, ZOOL 3303 and FD T 3301. BIOL 3406, MBIO 4101, 4102, 4309, 4401, and 4404 may be taken to satisfy the additional course requirements if they were not taken to satisfy the core requirements. Microbiology majors must also take the following courses: CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, 1108, 2401, 3305, 3306, 3105, 3106, 4306, 4307; PHYS 1306, 1307, 1103, 1104; either MATH 1351 or AECO 3401; either CS 1300 or 1302 or any advanced 3 or more credit hour course in computer science.

Students majoring in zoology for the B.S. degree must complete a minimum of 36 hours of the following courses from this department: BIOL 1403, 1404, 3102, 3301, 3420; plus at least one course from each of the following pairs of courses: ZOOL 2405 or 4407; ZOOL 3406 or 3303, BIOL 3302 or ZOOL 4409, BIOL 3303 or 4305; plus additional courses at the junior or senior level in the Department of Biological Sciences, for a total of 36 semester hours.

The Department of Biological Sciences encourages undergraduate students to work with professors in research laboratories and projects to obtain first-hand information about research in the life sciences. Opportunities are available in many fields including systematics and evolutionary biology, cell and molecular biology, and in several areas of biotechnology. These research programs have been well received in the past and have proved beneficial to both students and faculty. Students who have been involved in the research projects have received competitive grants, presented papers at scientific meetings, and authored papers published in scientific journals and have gone on to become successful medical doctors, college professors, etc. Interested students should contact their advisor, professor, or the department chairperson.

Students majoring in biology, botany, or zoology may minor in any of these fields provided that the major and minor are not in the same field. Other recommended minors, subject to approval by the department, are in such areas as chemistry, geosciences, physics, mathematics, entomology, animal science, plant and soil science, and range and wildlife management. A chemistry minor is required of cell and molecular biology majors.

For microbiology majors, the chemistry courses required for ASM certification satisfy the requirements for a minor in chemistry.

One semester of organic chemistry is required of all majors within this department, and it is urged that it be taken during the second year of study. Students whose area of interest requires a strong background in chemistry should complete a chemistry minor.

Students who contemplate a professional career in one of the areas of biological sciences are strongly urged to complete one semester of calculus.

Students majoring in biology, botany, cell and molecular biology, or zoology must complete PHYS 1306, 1103, 1307, 1104, or PHYS 1308, 1105, 2301, 1106.

Courses with a grade of D cannot be counted toward fulfillment of requirements for a major or minor in any program in this department.

Suggested sequence of courses for the Bachelor of Science degree programs in biology, botany, cell and molecular biology, microbiology, and zoology are set forth in the accompanying table.

**Minors.** Students from other departments may minor in biology, botany, cell and molecular biology, microbiology, or zoology. Such students must complete 18 hours in biological sciences, at least 6 hours of which are at the junior or senior level. The minor advisor in biological sciences should be consulted no later than the beginning of the junior year.

**Teacher Education.** Students who complete a major in biology and satisfy other requirements for the B.S. degree, including 18 hours of professional educational courses, will be qualified to teach high school biology in the public schools of Texas. Required courses include BIOL 1403, 1404, 3301, 3102, and 3420; MBIO 3400 or 3401; BOT 3303 or 3304; ZOOL 2403; ZOOL 3406 or 4407, and at least one of the following: BIOL 3303, 3307, 4305, ZOOL 4312. Also required are PHYS 1306, 1103, 1307, and 1104; CHEM 1307, 1107, 1308, 1108, and 3401 or 3305 plus 3105, or 3306 plus 3106.

Students who major in another field and wish to qualify to teach biology in the high schools of Texas must complete (in addition to other degree requirements including 18 hours of education courses) BIOL 1401 or 1403, 1402 or 1404, and



3301; MBIO 3400; BOT 3303 or 3304; ZOOL 2403, 4407, and one of the following: BIOL 3303, 4305, 3420; ZOOL 3406. Also required are CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, and 1108.

Students may also satisfy the requirements for the teaching of high school biology under the Multidisciplinary Science Major, with an emphasis in biology. This major is administered by the College of Education. All students must take CHEM 1107, 1108, 1307, and 1308; PHYS 1103, 1104, 1306, and 1307; GEOL 1101, 1102, 1303, and 1304; BIOL 1403 and 1404; ATMO 1300 and 1100; ASTR 1300 and 1100. Also required under the biology emphasis are ZOOL 2403; BIOL 3301; MBIO 3400, one of BOT 3303, 3304, or 3401, together with 6 to 8 hours from the following: BOT 3303, 3304, or 3401; ZOOL 3406 or 4407; BIOL 3303, 3311, 3420, or 4305.

Other degree options administered by the College of Education include the following:

**Secondary Option for Life-Earth Science.** Designed to satisfy requirements for science teachers at the junior high school level. Required courses include BIOL 1401, 1402, and 3301; MBIO 3400; ZOOL 2403, 4407, or BOT 3304; GEOL 1303, 1101, 1304, 1102, 2405, and 4323; ATMO 1300, 1100, and one of GEOL 3450, 4318, 4322, 4323, 3301.

**Elementary Option for Biology.** Required courses include BIOL 1401, 1402, and 3301; MBIO 3400; ZOOL 2403 plus BOT 3304 or ZOOL 4407.

**Elementary Option for Life-Earth Science.** Required courses include BIOL 1401, 1402, and 3301; MBIO 3400; GEOL 1303, 1101, 1304, 1102, 3450, and one of the following: GEOL 3301, 4318, 4322, or 4323.

## Courses in Biology. (BIOL)

BIOL 1401 or 1403 plus BIOL 1402 or 1404 will satisfy the laboratory science requirements for Arts and Sciences and fulfill all introductory biology prerequisites for other courses in the Department of Biological Sciences. Of these courses only one plant course and one animal course may be counted for credit.

- 1401. Biology of Plants (4:3:3).** An introductory coverage of plant-environment interactions and plant structure and function as they relate to our understanding of the plant world. Recommended for students not majoring in biology. Will fulfill laboratory science requirements. BIOL 1401 and 1402 may be taken in any sequence or simultaneously.
- 1402. Biology of Animals (4:3:3).** An introductory coverage of animal-environment interactions and animal structure, function, and behavior as they relate to our understanding of the animal world. Recommended for students not majoring in biology. BIOL 1401 and 1402 may be taken in any sequence or simultaneously.
- 1403. Biology I (4:3:3).** Fundamentals of molecular biology, cell biology, and genetics. First semester of an integrated course recommended for students majoring in biological sciences or related disciplines. May be used in combination with either BIOL 1401 or BIOL 1402 to fulfill General Education Requirements for natural science.
- 1404. Biology II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1403. Fundamentals of organismal biology, population biology, and biological diversity. Second semester of an integrated course recommended for majors in biological and related sciences.
- 2120. Introductory Cell and Molecular Biology (1:1:0).** An introduction to current areas of research and to recent technological advances in the field of cellular and molecular biology.

## Biological Sciences Curricula.

Biology		Botany		Cell and Molecular Biology		Microbiology		Zoology	
FIRST YEAR									
BIOL 1403, 1404	8	BIOL 1403, 1404	8	BIOL 1403, 1404	8	BIOL 1403, 1404	8	BIOL 1403, 1404	8
CHEM 1107, 1108	2	CHEM 1107, 1108	2	CHEM 1107, 1108	2	CHEM 1107, 1108	2	CHEM 1107, 1108	2
*CHEM 1307, 1308	6	*CHEM 1307, 1308	6	*CHEM 1307, 1308	6	*CHEM 1307, 1308	6	*CHEM 1307, 1308	6
ENGL 1301, 1302	6	ENGL 1301, 1302	6	ENGL 1301, 1302	6	ENGL 1301, 1302	6	ENGL 1301, 1302	6
Mathematics	6	Mathematics	6	Mathematics	6	MATH 1351 or		Mathematics	6
Health and Physical Fitness	2	Health and Physical Fitness	2	Health and Physical Fitness	2	AECO 3401	3-4	Health and Physical Fitness	2
						Additional Mathematics	2-3		
						Health and Physical Fitness	2		
						**Oral Communication	3		
SECOND YEAR									
BIOL 3102	1	BIOL 3102	1	BIOL 2120	1	MBIO 3401	4	BIOL 3102	1
BIOL 3301	3	BIOL 3301	3	BIOL 3301	3	CHEM 3105, 3106	2	BIOL 3301	3
Org. Chem.	4-8	Org. Chem.	4-8	CHEM 3105, 3106	2	CHEM 3305, 3306	6	Org. Chem.	4-8
**English	6	**English	6	CHEM 3305, 3306	6	CHEM 2401	4	**English	6
tFor. Lang.	6-8	tFor. Lang.	6-8	**English	6	**English	6	tFor. Lang.	6-8
**Oral Communication	3	**Oral Communication	3	tFor. Lang.	6-8	tFor. Lang.	6-8	**Oral Communication	3
Major, minor, or tElectives	9-15	Major, minor, or tElectives	9-15	**Oral Communication	3	ASM requirements, technology, appl. sci., or electives	4-6	Major, minor, or tElectives	9-15
				Major, minor, or tElectives	8-10				
THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS									
For. Lang.	6	BIOL 3420	4	BIOL 3302	3	ASM requirements	26-28	BIOL 3420	4
*HIST 2300, 2301	6	For. Lang.	6	BIOL 3420	4	C S 1300 or 1302	3	For. Lang.	6
PHYS 1306, 1307	6	*HIST 2300, 2301	6	BIOL 4320	3	For. Lang.	6	*HIST 2300, 2301	6
PHYS 1103, 1104	2	PHYS 1306, 1307	6	CHEM 4306, 4307	6	*HIST 2300, 2301	6	PHYS 1306, 1307	6
POLS 1301, 2302	6	PHYS 1103, 1104	2	MBIO 3401	4	PHYS 1306, 1307	6	PHYS 1103, 1104	2
Major, minor, or electives	22-34	POLS 1301, 2302	6	For. Lang.	6	PHYS 1103, 1104	2	POLS 1301, 2302	6
		Major, minor, or electives	25-37	*HIST 2300, 2301	6	CHEM 4306, 4307	6	Major, minor, or electives	25-37
				PHYS 1306, 1307	6	POLS 1301, 2302	6		
				PHYS 1103, 1104	2	Electives	1-3		
				POLS 1301, 2302	6				
				Major, minor, or electives	18-20				
Total hours required	126		126		126-132		126		126

\*See chemistry prerequisites.

\*\*See college requirements.

tSee foreign language requirements.

††6 hours of nonscience, nonmathematics electives are required, as are 3 hours of technology and applied science.

\*Any U.S. history course will satisfy this requirement.

- 2313. Ecology and Environmental Problems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One semester of introductory biology. An introduction to ecological principles and the analysis of environmental problems from an ecological perspective. Not for major credit.
- 3102. Experimental Genetics (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology; prerequisite or parallel: BIOL 3301. A survey of the techniques of experimental inquiry of the materials, methods, and the terminology used in genetics.
- 3103. Field Studies in Ecology (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology; BIOL 3303 or equivalent, must be taken parallel or as a prerequisite. An optional laboratory course to accompany BIOL 3303 or those students who need or desire field experience.
- 3301. Genetics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology. Genetic principles with emphasis on mechanisms and problem solving.
- 3302. Developmental Biology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Introductory biology and genetics; cell biology recommended. A synthesis of animal and plant development, stressing the basic principles of molecular, cellular, and organismic development.
- 3303. Principles of Ecology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology or consent of instructor. Introduction to the relationship of organisms to their environment.
- 3304. Human Genetics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One semester of general genetics (BIOL 3301) or equivalent. A study of the frequency and transmission of human genetic and chromosomal mutations and the application of this information to individual cases.
- 3307. Population Biology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3301 required; BIOL 3303 recommended. Introduction to population biology theory with emphasis on interaction between genetics and ecology.
- 3311. Marine Biology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology; CHEM 1307, 1308 or equivalent; ZOOL 3406 recommended. An introduction to physical and chemical factors affecting marine life and a consideration of the various communities of marine organisms. Optional field trip to University of Texas Marine Institute.
- 3406. Cell Culture and Laboratory Virology (4:2:4).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3420 or MBIO 3401 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the principles and methods of cell culture and practical virology including the cultivation, characterization, and replication of viruses.
- 3420. Cell Biology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3301 and one semester of organic chemistry. An integrated study of the basic principles of cell structure and function.
- 4100. Undergraduate Research in Biology (1).** Prerequisite: 15 hours of biology, junior or senior standing, and consent of instructor. Selected research problems according to the needs of the students. May be repeated or taken parallel for credit in another field or with new materials in the same field.
- 4101. Biology Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in biology, botany, or zoology. Critical reviews of classical and recent literature and reports of original investigations. May be repeated for credit.
- 4104. Practical Radiation Safety (1:1:0).** Covers atomic theory, ionizing radiation, regulations concerning use of radioactive material, instrumentation, and experimental uses of radioactive material.
- 4110. Topics in Biology (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest not commonly included in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for credit up to 3 hours.
- 4300. Undergraduate Research in Biology (3).** Prerequisite: 15 hours of biology, junior or senior standing in biology, and consent of instructor. Selected research

problems according to the needs of the students. May be repeated or taken parallel for credit in another field or with new materials in the same field.

- 4301. Topics in Biology (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Special areas of current interest not commonly included in other courses. Content normally different each time offered. May be repeated for additional credit.
- 4305. Organic Evolution (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3301 or equivalent course in genetics. The principles and processes of evolution and how they relate to the ecology, physiology, behavior, morphology, and systematic classification of organisms.
- 4320. Molecular Biology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3302, 3420. Includes the study of molecular processes involved in cellular functioning of eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells and viruses together with recent technological advances in molecular biology research.
- 4408. Biological Electron Microscopy (4:1:6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, BIOL 3420 recommended. Introduction to operation of transmission and scanning electron microscopes and preparation of biological samples. Emphasizes transmission electron microscopy.

### Courses in Botany. (BOT)

- 3302. Plant Pathology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology; prerequisite or parallel, MBIO 3400 or equivalent. Principles underlying the cause, identification, and control of plant diseases.
- 3303. Plant Morphology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Introductory botany. The form and reproduction of plants. Field trips may be required.
- 3304. Taxonomy of the Flowering Plants (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology. Principles and practices in classification of flowering plants. Field trips required.
- 3401. Plant Physiology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Introductory botany and one year of college chemistry. The physiology of plants with an emphasis on relationships of structure to function in vascular plants.
- 3409. Developmental Plant Anatomy (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1401 or 1403 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the various cells, tissues, and organs of plants with emphasis on the control of differentiation and development.
- 4308. Morphology of Fungi (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology. Morphology as a basis for the classification of fungi.

### Courses in Microbiology. (MBIO)

- 3400. Microbiology (4:3:4).** Prerequisite: 3 hours of biology. Morphology, physiology, and activities of bacteria, molds, and viruses. Primarily for students of agriculture, secondary education, home economics, nursing, and others seeking an advanced science elective.
- 3401. Principles of Microbiology (4:3:4).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology; prerequisite or parallel: CHEM 3305 and 3306. Morphology, physiology, and classification of microorganisms.
- 4101. Microbiology Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in microbiology. Critical reviews of classical and recent literature and reports of original investigations. May be repeated for credit.
- 4102. Applications of Academic Training (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing in microbiology. Designed to aid students majoring in the biological sciences to develop the applied skills of using their academic background in job situations. Same as BIOL 4102. Only MBIO 4102 or BIOL 4102 may be counted for credit.



4303. **Physiology of Bacteria (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3401. Anatomy and physiology of the bacterial cell—a molecular approach.
4307. **Industrial Microbiology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3401. An introduction to fermentation techniques, food microbiology, production of various microbial products, microbial transformations, sewage disposal, and microbiological control.
4309. **Medical Mycology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or equivalent. This course is concerned with medically important fungi and the mycoses caused by these organisms. Laboratory sessions will emphasize identification methods.
4310. **Introduction to Virology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or BIOL 3420 or consent of instructor. An introduction to basic concepts in the structure, replication, and ecology of viruses from animals (including insects), plants, and procaryotes.
4400. **Practicum in Applied Microbiology (4:0:12).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Practical experience in affiliated governmental, industrial, and medical microbiology laboratories. May not be repeated for credit. Not for major or minor credit.
4401. **Microbial Ecology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: A course in microbiology, mycology, ecology, or related area, or consent of instructor. An examination of the population and community ecology of bacteria and fungi, and the roles of these organisms in ecosystem processes.
4402. **Immunology and Serology (4:3:4).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or BIOL 3420; 10 hours of chemistry. Theories of infection and resistance, the production and demonstration of antibodies, the action of antigens, and diagnostic tests.
4404. **Pathogenic Microbiology (4:3:4).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3401. A detailed study of pathogenic microorganisms. Laboratory procedures in the isolation and identification of etiological agents.
4406. **The Genetics of Microorganisms (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: MBIO 3401 or consent of instructor. The principles of genetic systems existing among microorganisms, with emphasis upon bacteria and bacteriophages.

### Courses in Zoology. (ZOOL)

2403. **Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4:3:3).** Prerequisite or parallel: 6 hours of chemistry recommended. Structure and function of cells and body systems. Open to students in home economics, medical technology, microbiology, physical education, prenursing, and to students in the biology teaching field.
2404. **Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403. For students who wish to study in more depth some of the topics covered in ZOOL 2403. Emphasis will be on physiology and its relationship to disease.
2405. **Vertebrate Structure and Development (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Introductory zoology. The comparative study of vertebrate structure and embryological development.
2406. **Comparative Anatomy of Game Animals (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: BIOL 1402 or 1404 or equivalent. A comparative study of game and other wild animals, with emphasis on embryology, functional anatomy, and evolution. Not for major or minor credit in the biological sciences.
3303. **Parasitology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Introductory zoology or equivalent. Morphology, life cycles, and physiology of protozoan and helminth parasites, with emphasis on broad aspects of parasitism and examples with medical and economic interest.

- 3401. Animal Histology (4:2:6).** Prerequisite: ZOOL 2405. The study of normal tissues of the human and other mammals. An introductory course recommended for students of pathology, medical sciences, and biomedical sciences.
- 3406. Comparative Invertebrate Zoology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology or consent of instructor. Structure, life history, and evolution of the invertebrates. Optional field trip to University of Texas Marine Institute.
- 4304. General Endocrinology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: BIOL 3420 or ZOOL 4409, organic chemistry. Hormones as chemical coordinators of bodily functions.
- 4306. Introduction to Mammalogy (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Introductory zoology or junior standing in wildlife management; ZOOL 4407 recommended. Study of the classification, natural history, and history of mammals. Local field trips.
- 4308. General Ornithology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Emphasis on laboratory and field work in systematics, ecology, and anatomy of birds. Local field trips.
- 4312. Animal Behavior (3:3:0).** Comparative study of animal behavior; its genetic basis, expression through neurophysiological mechanisms, function in the environment, and adaptive role during evolutionary history.
- 4407. Natural History of the Vertebrates (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: One year of introductory biology. Evolutionary relationships, identification, and ecology of vertebrates. Local fauna emphasized. Field trips required.
- 4409. Comparative Animal Physiology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ZOOL 2405 or 3406, CHEM 1307, 1308; BIOL 3420 recommended. A comparison of physiological functions of animals in the major phyla.

## Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

Horn Professor David B. Knaff, Chairperson; Professor Richard E. Wilde, Associate Chairperson.

Horn Professors Bartsch and Shine; Welch Professor Robinson; Professors Anderson, Dasgupta, Holwerda, Mills, and Redington; Associate Professors Marx, Quitevis, and Walkup; Assistant Professors Birney, Casadonte, Foley, Ghowsi, Harman, Headley, Metz, Nakashima, Shaw, Shelly, and Whittlesey.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *CHEMISTRY, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy*; *BIOCHEMISTRY, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science*. Those students seeking graduate degrees may specialize in analytical, inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry or biochemistry.

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers four undergraduate degree programs in chemistry and biochemistry. One of these degree programs will be appropriate for the student who wishes to pursue a professional career in chemistry or biochemistry or for one who desires a strong undergraduate background in the central sciences of chemistry and biochemistry as preparation for other interests such as health-related professional schools, teaching, or sales. The undergraduate advisor assists the student in selecting courses, fulfilling degree requirements, and career counseling. Highly motivated undergraduate chemistry or biochemistry majors may be interested in conducting an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Such students may wish to obtain a working knowledge of research methods in a specialized area, or simply desire familiarity with a wide range of research instrumentation and techniques. The department also has a very active chapter of the Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society.

**Chemistry.** The undergraduate student may take courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry. Either program offers a wide choice of minor subjects, not only in the College of Arts and Sciences, but in the other colleges as well. Thus, to the areas of biology, geology, mathematics, and physics traditionally associated with chemistry as suitable minors are added such compatible subjects as chemical engineering, computer science, economics, environmental studies, industrial engineering, textile engineering, business, agricultural economics, soil science, food and nutrition, and secondary education, among others. It is necessary that the student interested in these or other minors, especially those outside the College of Arts and Sciences, consult the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry prior to registration for a particular minor program.

The Bachelor of Science degree prepares a student for graduate school or a career as a professional chemist. This degree program is technically oriented, requiring greater depth of mathematics, physics, computer science, and chemistry than does the Bachelor of Arts degree. With the heavier chemistry requirement in the B.S. degree program, the student has fewer elective courses for other interests. Completion of the B.S. degree curriculum leads to automatic certification of a student as the recipient of a professional degree by the American Chemical Society.

### Chemistry Curriculum, B.S. Degree.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
American History	3	American History	3
*MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
**Science elect.	4	**Science elect.	4
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 3305, Org. Chem. Lect. I	3	CHEM 3306, Org. Chem. Lect. II	3
CHEM 3105, Org. Chem. Lab. I	1	CHEM 3106, Org. Chem. Lab. II	1
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	†Computer sci. elect.	3
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Physics I	3	PHYS 2301, Prin. of Physics II	3
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 2501, Anal. Chem.	5	#English	3
	<u>16</u>	Minor	<u>3-4</u>
			<u>17-18</u>

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 3201, Adv. Org. Chem. Lab.	2	CHEM 3308, Phys. Chem. II	3
CHEM 3307, Phys. Chem. I	3	CHEM 3108, Phys. Chem. Lab. II	1
CHEM 3107, Phys. Chem. Lab. I	1	CHEM 4412, Instr. Analysis	4
Foreign language	4	#English	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	Foreign language	4
Minor	<u>3-4</u>	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	<u>3</u>
	<u>16-17</u>		<u>18</u>

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 4305, Inorg. Chem.	3	CHEM 4105, Inorg. Chem. Lab.	1
Minor	3	CHEM 4309, Inorg. Chem. II	3
##Indiv. or group behav.	3	Minor	0-6
††Senior elective (chemistry)	3-6	##Oral communication	3
Foreign language	3	††Senior elective (chemistry)	0-3
	15-18	Foreign language	3
			10-19

\*Adequate training in algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry is a prerequisite for calculus. The student in doubt about which mathematics courses to take in the first year must consult with the departmental undergraduate advisor.

\*\*The science elective must be either BIOL 1401 (Biology of Plants) and BIOL 1402 (Biology of Animals) [or BIOL 1403, 1404 (Biology I and II)] or GEOL 1303, 1101 (Physical Geology) and GEOL 1304, 1102 (Historical Geology).

†The computer science elective—probably C S 1301 or 1302—will be chosen with the help of the departmental undergraduate advisor.

††Two electives chosen from CHEM 4000 (up to 3 hours), 4300, 4302, 4303, 4308.

#Two courses to be chosen from ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, and 2308. May be applied towards General Education Requirement for Humanities.

##General Education Requirement.

## Chemistry Curriculum, B.A. Degree.

This curriculum is primarily designed for the student who is interested in using an undergraduate major in chemistry as the background for a career in such fields as medicine, dentistry, environmental protection, clinical and pharmacological chemistry, technical sales, chemical patent law, etc., where quite extensive undergraduate training in chemistry is either valuable or essential. It also provides a sufficient background in chemistry so that a student upon graduation can seek employment as a chemist in an industrial laboratory or enter a graduate program leading to the M.S. or Ph.D. degree in chemistry.

CHEM 1307, 1308 (or 1301, 1307, 1308), 1107, 1108, 2401, 3305, 3306, 3105, 3106, 3307, 3107, 4412, and 6 hours to be chosen from 3308, 3108, 4302, 4303, 4305, 4105, 4306, 4307, 4308, and 4309  
34 hours

MATH 1350 (if needed), 1351, 1352 ..... 6 hours

PHYS 1306, 1307 (or 1308, 2301) and 1103, 1104 (or 1105, 1106) ..... 8 hours

English ..... 12 hours

American history ..... 6 hours

POLS 1301, 2302 ..... 6 hours

Social or behavioral sciences ..... 6 hours

Humanities ..... 6 hours

Oral Communication ..... 3 hours

Fine arts ..... 6 hours

Foreign language ..... 6-14 hours

Health and Physical Fitness ..... 2 hours

Minor requirements and free electives to total a minimum of 125 hours

**Biochemistry.** Both the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts degree programs in biochemistry have a common objective of providing general education



and training in the chemical aspects of biological systems through a combination of course work in biochemistry, chemistry, and biology.

**Biochemistry Curriculum, B.S. Degree.** This degree program will prepare an undergraduate student for graduate study in biochemistry and related disciplines, for entry into medical or dental school, or for employment in industrial or governmental laboratories in which graduate training is not required. Completion of the B.S. degree curriculum incorporates a minor in biology.

**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
BIOL 1403, Biology I	4	BIOL 1404, Biology II	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
American History	3	American History	3
*MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 3305, Org. Chem. I	3	CHEM 3306, Org. Chem. II	3
CHEM 3105, Org. Chem. Lab. I	1	CHEM 3106, Org. Chem. Lab. II	1
CHEM 2501, Analyt. Chem.	5	BIOL 3301, Genetics	3
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Physics I	3	PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II	3
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
	<u>17</u>	**Computer Science	3
			<u>18</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 4306, Biol. Chem. I	3	CHEM 4307, Biol. Chem. II	3
BIOL 3420, Cell Biology	4	CHEM 4304, Biol. Chem. Lab.	3
MBIO 3401, Prin. of Micro.	4	BIOL 4320, Molec. Biology	3
†English	3	†English	3
Foreign Language	3	Foreign Language	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>15</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 3301, Phys. Chem. Biol. Sci.	3	CHEM 4412, Instr. Analysis	4
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	CHEM 4301, Phys. Biochem.	3
††Senior elective	3-4	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
#Indiv. or group behav.	3	#Oral communication	3
	<u>12-13</u>		<u>13</u>

\*Adequate training in algebra, trigonometry, and analytical geometry is a prerequisite for calculus. The student in doubt as to which mathematics courses to take in the first year must consult with the departmental undergraduate advisor.

\*\*The computer science course—probably C S 1301 or 1302—will be chosen with the help of the departmental undergraduate advisor.

†Two courses to be chosen from ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, and 2308. May be applied towards General Education Requirement for Humanities.

††One course chosen from CHEM 4000 (3 hrs.), MBIO 4402, and ZOOL 2405.

#General Education Requirement.

**Biochemistry Curriculum, B.A. Degree.** This curriculum is primarily designed to prepare an undergraduate student for entry into medical school

(admission requirements for Texas medical schools are satisfied) or other medically related professional schools or for industrial employment in areas where a B.A. degree could be an asset, such as in sales or management. The degree program also provides sufficient background in biochemistry and chemistry for a graduate to enter a graduate program in biochemistry.

CHEM 1307, 1308 (or 1301, 1307, 1308), 1107, 1108, 2401, 3305, 3306, 3105, 3106, 3301, 4306, 4307, 4304, 4412.....	36 hours
BIOL 1403, 1404, 3301, 3420 .....	15 hours
MATH 1350 (if needed), 1351, 1352 .....	6 hours
PHYS 1306, 1307 (or 1308, 2301) and 1103, 1104 (or 1105, 1106) .....	8 hours
English .....	12 hours
American history .....	6 hours
POLS 1301, 2302 .....	6 hours
Social or behavioral sciences .....	6 hours
Humanities .....	6 hours
Oral communication .....	3 hours
Fine arts .....	6 hours
Foreign language .....	6-14 hours
Health and Physical Fitness .....	2 hours
Minor requirements and free electives to total a minimum of 126 hours	

**Advanced Standing.** The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry will permit a student to receive credit for any courses in the curriculum if proficiency is demonstrated in that area by examination. Examinations for beginning (first-year) courses will be given at 1:30 p.m. on the first day of regular registration each semester in Room 101 of the Chemistry Building. Previous registration for these examinations is not required of students entering Texas Tech for the first time. Students who have previously been enrolled here must apply to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences for approval to take the examination. For all other courses, after having received approval from the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, it will be the responsibility of the student to petition the department chairperson for such examination(s) well before normal enrollment in the course.

**Teacher Education.** After September 1, 1991, a person applying for a teaching certificate with chemistry as the teaching field must have received a bachelor's degree with a major in chemistry. There is also an interdisciplinary degree for a person seeking certification for broadfield science. See the appropriate area of this catalog for the teacher certification requirements.

## Courses in Chemistry. (CHEM)

- 1105. Experimental General Chemistry I (Laboratory) (1:0:3).** At the time of registration the student must be registered (or have credit) for CHEM 1305. The course is designed to introduce the student to a variety of laboratory techniques and to complement the lecture course CHEM 1305.
- 1106. Experimental General Chemistry II (Laboratory) (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1105 and CHEM 1305. At the time of registration the student must be registered (or have credit) for CHEM 1306. CHEM 1106 is a continuation of CHEM 1105.

1107. **Principles of Chemistry I (Laboratory) (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307 or concurrent enrollment. Introduction to a wide variety of experimental techniques.
1108. **Principles of Chemistry II (Laboratory) (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1107 and 1307; concurrent enrollment or credit in CHEM 1308. A continuation of CHEM 1107 which serves as a prerequisite for all advanced laboratory courses in chemistry.
1301. **Introductory Chemistry (3:3:0).** Basic vocabulary, concepts, and problem-solving skills required for CHEM 1307 and 1308. This course has no laboratory and will not satisfy a laboratory science requirement.
1303. **Applied Chemistry (3:3:0).** A descriptive approach to selected topics relating chemistry to man and his environment in a modern technological society. No laboratory accompanies this course. Satisfies General Education Requirement for technology and applied science.
1305. **Chemistry and Society I (3:3:0).** A nonmathematical survey of basic chemical concepts, properties, and applications within society. Along with CHEM 1306, 1105, and 1106, it satisfies the laboratory science requirement for nonmajors and those who do not require CHEM 1307 and 1308.
1306. **Chemistry and Society II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1305. This course consists of chemical applications within society and the modern chemical world.
1307. **Principles of Chemistry I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: High school chemistry or CHEM 1301 and a facility with elementary algebra (a minimum 450 Math. SAT, or its equivalent, is strongly recommended). The fundamental principles of chemistry for students who plan careers in the physical, biological, or medical sciences or engineering.
1308. **Principles of Chemistry II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307. A continuation of CHEM 1307 that will serve as a prerequisite for most of the more advanced chemistry courses.
2401. **Analytical Chemical Methods (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1107, 1308, 1108. A general course in analytical chemical methods emphasizing practical applications including techniques important to the biological and medical sciences.
2501. **Analytical Chemistry (5:3:6).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1308, and 1107, 1108. Basic course in the theories and techniques of analytical chemical methods. Required of all chemistry and biochemistry majors pursuing an American Chemical Society certified professional degree plan.
3000. **Undergraduate Research (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual research project under the guidance of a member of the staff. May be repeated for credit.
3103. **Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1105, 1106, or 1107, 1108 and concurrent enrollment in or credit for CHEM 3303. Introductory organic laboratory techniques for students in agriculture, home economics, etc.
- 3105, 3106. **Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1:0:3 each).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1308, and 1107, 1108; parallel registration in CHEM 3305, 3306 required. CHEM 3105 (or 3205) is prerequisite to CHEM 3106. Fundamental techniques of organic chemistry.
3107. **Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: Credit for or concurrent registration in CHEM 3307. An introduction to physical chemical experimental methods including calorimetry, phase equilibria, surface phenomena, and viscosity.
3108. **Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3307 and credit for or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 3308. CHEM 3107 and 3108 may be taken concurrently. An introduction to physical chemical methods including spectroscopy, high-vacuum techniques, electric and magnetic phenomena.

- 3201. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305, 3306, 3105, and 3106. Advanced synthesis, purification, and analysis of organic compounds. Required for B.S. majors in chemistry.
- 3205. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1308, and 1107, 1108; parallel registration in CHEM 3305 and 3306 required. Techniques of preparative organic chemistry. Required for chemistry majors.
- 3301. Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, 1108; PHYS 1308, 2301, 1105, 1106 or 1306, 1307, 1103, 1104; MATH 1351, 1352. A general physical chemistry course for majors in biochemistry and the biological sciences. Topics: quantum chemistry, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and kinetics.
- 3303. Introductory Organic Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1305, 1306, 1307, or 1308. A brief study of the chemistry of carbon compounds for students in agriculture, home economics, etc.
- 3305, 3306. Organic Chemistry (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1308, and 1107, 1108; parallel registration in CHEM 3105, 3106, or 3205, 3206 required. CHEM 3305 is prerequisite to CHEM 3306. A thorough foundation course in organic chemistry. Prerequisite for all courses in organic chemistry above the junior level. CHEM 3305 satisfies the General Education Requirement for technology and applied science.
- 3307. Physical Chemistry I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307, 1308, 1107, 1108; PHYS 1306, 1103, 1307, 1104 or 1308, 1105, 2301, 1106; MATH 1351, 1352, or equivalent. The study of gases, thermodynamics, chemical and phase equilibria, and solutions.
- 3308. Physical Chemistry II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3307. The study of kinetic theory, chemical kinetics, electrochemistry, transport properties, surface chemistry, quantum chemistry, and statistical mechanics.
- 3402. Physiological Chemistry (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3401. An elementary course in physiological chemistry. Not open to majors in chemistry or chemical engineering for credit.
- 4000. Senior Research (VI-6).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, 2.5 GPA in previous chemistry courses and consent of instructor. Individual research project under the guidance of a member of the staff. The project will be at a more advanced level than is involved in CHEM 3000. The student is required to make use of the chemical literature in the planning of the research and to submit a formal report at the end of the course. May be repeated for credit.
- 4105. Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 4305. Techniques used in synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds: complex ion synthesis, vacuum-line techniques, chromatography, inert atmosphere preparations, spectroscopy of inorganic compounds.
- 4300. Individual Studies in Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A structured independent studies course under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
- 4301. Physical Biochemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3301 or 3307, and CHEM 4306, 4307. Applications of physical chemical techniques to proteins, nucleic acids, and membranes.
- 4302. Structure and Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305, 3306, and 3105, 3106, or 3205, 3206, and 3307. Organic chemistry at an advanced level. Emphasis on developments in theoretical organic chemistry.
- 4303. Molecular Biochemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305, 3306, 3105, 3106. Molecular descriptions of biological materials and systems. A one-semester course covering molecular approaches to biochemistry and metabolism.



- 4304. Biological Chemistry Laboratory (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: CHEM 4303 or 4306. Techniques for the isolation, purification, and characterization of biomolecular species.
- 4305. Inorganic Chemistry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3307. A survey of modern topics in inorganic chemistry, including coordination compounds, acid-base chemistry, periodicity, transition elements, and inorganic rings, cages, and chains.
- 4306. Biological Chemistry I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305, 3306 and 3105, 3106 or 3205, 3206; BIOL 1401, 1402 or 1403, 1404. First semester of a two-semester course in general biochemistry.
- 4307. Biological Chemistry II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 4306. Second semester of a two-semester course in general biochemistry.
- 4309. Inorganic Chemistry II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 4305. A continuation of CHEM 4305. Topics covered will include inorganic reaction mechanisms, organometallic, and bioinorganic chemistry.
- 4412. Instrumental Analytical Methods (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CHEM 2401 or 2501 and 3307, 3107 or 3301. Theories and application of instrumental methods of chemical analysis.

## Department of Classical and Romance Languages

Professor P.G. Christiansen, Chairperson.

Horn Professor Pérez; Professors Andrews, Cismaru, Dietz, Finco, George, Oberhelman, and Patterson; Associate Professors Bravo, Cravens, Smith, Stratton, and Wood; Assistant Professors Chávez, Corbett, Holland, Hopkins, Klock, Larmour, McClendon, and McVay.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Arts* in FRENCH, LATIN, and SPANISH, *Master of Arts* in CLASSICAL HUMANITIES, FRENCH, and SPANISH, and *Doctor of Philosophy* in SPANISH. The department participates in the LATIN AMERICAN AREA STUDIES program at the undergraduate level as well as in the minor at the doctoral level. It also participates in the ethnic studies, linguistics, comparative literature, and teacher education programs. See the section on Special and Interdepartmental Programs of the College of Arts and Sciences.

An undergraduate major in French, Latin, or Spanish consists of 30 hours at the 2000-level and above including a minimum of five 4000-level courses. Specific course requirements may be obtained from departmental academic advisors.

A minor may be obtained in Classics, French, Greek, Italian, Latin, or Spanish. Normally a minimum of 18 hours in one language is required, including at least 3 hours at the 4000-level; however, students who present three or four units of a single foreign language from high school may enter courses in the 3000-series in the same language and complete a 12-hour minor by offering 12 hours at junior and senior levels, including at least one 4000-level course. If a transfer student received College Level Examination Program (CLEP) credits at another college, junior college, or university, these credits will be accepted by the department. A major or minor in a foreign language will fulfill the foreign language and humanities requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Students desiring information on a major or minor in one of these languages should consult the department chairperson for a list of advisors. These advisors

can provide information on all aspects of the major and minor programs, including career opportunities. A grade of at least C in all major and minor courses is required.

To fulfill the general Bachelor of Arts requirement, students must complete 6 semester hours in the same language at the sophomore level or above. A student who enrolls in the first-year sequence will have a 12-14 hour requirement.

The regular first and second year foreign language courses (1301 or 1401 through 2302) are sequential. SPAN 1507 may be taken in lieu of SPAN 1401-1402. Successful completion of lower-numbered courses or equivalent competency is a prerequisite for the higher-numbered courses. A student who has received credit for an upper division course (3000-4000) may not subsequently receive credit for lower division courses (1000-2000) in the same language. These higher-numbered courses allow students to pursue their particular interests in language, civilization, and literature. Students enrolled in Spanish have the opportunity to study in Mexico with the annual summer Mexico Field Course program. Students enrolled in Italian have the opportunity to study in Italy with the annual summer Italy Field Course program.

**Teacher Education.** For purposes of certification, teaching fields are offered in French, Latin, and Spanish. The standard program requires 24-27 hours at the 2000-level and above, which must include 9 hours of 4000-level courses in the specific language. Students seeking secondary certification in French or Spanish must complete LING 4311, preferably before their student teaching, as part of the teaching field. Students seeking elementary certification must complete LING 4311 and 4335. Students seeking bilingual education endorsement and/or secondary or elementary certification in French, Latin, or Spanish should consult with advisors in the College of Education and in the Department of Classical and Romance Languages.

**Guide for Initial Enrollment.** Students with no years or one year of previous study in a foreign language should normally enroll in the 1301, 1401 sequence. In FREN 1401, 1402 and SPAN 1401, 1402, students must enroll in parallel lectures and labs (section 001, lab 501, etc.).

Students with two years of previous study in a foreign language (French, Latin, or Spanish) are required to take a mandatory placement examination before enrolling in that language. Students may earn up to 14 hours of credit (1401, 1402, 2301, 2302).

International students who have graduated from secondary schools in their native country may receive credit only for courses in their native language that are numbered 4000 or above.

## Courses in Classics. (CLAS)

Prerequisites for Classics courses do not involve Latin or Greek and are as follows unless otherwise specified: 1310 and 1320—none; all 3000-level—junior standing or consent of instructor. Courses in Classics may not be counted toward the foreign language requirement.

- 1310. Latin and Greek Terminology (3:3:0).** Analysis of English words through the study of Latin and Greek roots, prefixes, and suffixes.
- 1320. Introduction to the Mythology of the Classical World (3:3:0).** Classical myths: stories of gods, demigods, and heroes; their significance in the ancient and

modern worlds. Selected readings in translation with lectures and discussions in English.

3320. **The World of Greece (3:3:0).** A survey of the literature of ancient Greece from Homer to Plato, together with lectures on culture, society, philosophy, religion, art, and architecture.
3330. **The World of Rome (3:3:0).** A survey of ancient Roman Literature in the later republic and imperial centuries, together with lectures on Roman culture, society, religion, and architecture from 1000 B.C. to A.D. 476.
3350. **Comparative Mythology (3:3:0).** Ancient myths, their significance in the ancient world and influence on modern literature.

### Courses in English as a Foreign Language. (EFL)

1301. **Conversational English for Foreign Students (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study of English pronunciation and intonation; development of basic oral language skills; include study of idiomatic English expression.
1302. **English Grammar and Composition for Foreign Students (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. A review of basic English grammar; emphasizes the development of composition skills.

### Courses in French. (FREN)

FREN 3301 and/or 3302, or the equivalent, are prerequisites for all literature courses in the 4000 series except where specified in the individual courses. All of these courses are conducted in French.

1401, 1402. **A Beginning Course in French I, II (4:3:2 each).**

2301, 2302. **A Second Course in French I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: FREN 1401 and 1402, or two units of high school French. Readings, cultural background, conversation, and composition.

3301. **French Life and Culture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 2301 and 2302, or equivalent. Survey of the characteristics of French culture and civilization.

3302. **Major French Writers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 2301 and 2302, or equivalent. A survey of major French writers.

3303. **French Conversation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 2301 and 2302, or equivalent. Designed to increase vocabulary and attain oral fluency. May be taken concurrently with FREN 3301 or 3302.

4300. **Individual Problems in French (3).** Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with the consent of the instructor. Independent work under the guidance of a staff member. Prerequisite: FREN 2301 and/or 2304, together with consent of instructor and department chairperson.

4302. **Advanced Grammar and Composition (3:3:0).** Review of important grammatical constructions and idioms, with written practice.

4303. **Advanced French Conversation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FREN 3303. Designed to increase fluency in the spoken language.

4304. **Commercial French (3:3:0).** Oral and written French, with special attention to idiomatic expressions currently in use in business and technical fields.

4305. **Theme et Version (3:3:0).** Translation of representative French and English texts, both technical and literary.

4306. **Phonetics and Diction (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of the principles of pronunciation and intonations. Individual laboratory exercises.

4310. **A Survey of French Literature I (3:3:0).** A survey of the major French literary works from the Song of Roland to 1800.

- 4313. A Survey of Nineteenth and Twentieth Century French Literature (3:3:0).** Readings of selected authors and works from Lamartine to Ionesco.
- 4314. French Drama and Poetry (3:3:0).** Readings of selected dramas and/or poetry. Content will vary to meet the needs of students.
- 4315. The French Short Story (3:3:0).** This course will trace the development of the French short story from Voltaire's *Candide* to Boris Vian's *Les Lurettes Furees*.
- 4322. Civilisation Francaise: French Civilization (3:3:0).** A survey of French civilization from the Middle Ages to the present: literature, art, music, philosophy, science, and architecture. Readings, slides, films, and tapes. Conducted in French.

### Courses in Greek. (GRK)

- 1301, 1302. A Beginning Course in Greek I, II (3:3:0 each).**
- 2301, 2302. A Second Course in Greek I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: GRK 1301 and 1302, or equivalent. Review; selected readings from standard authors.
- 4300. Individual Problems in Greek (3).** Prerequisite: GRK 2301 and 2302 or equivalent. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Independent readings under guidance of a staff member.
- 4305. Individualized Readings in Greek Literature (3).** Major works of selected Greek writers. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

### Courses in Italian. (ITAL)

- 1301, 1302. A Beginning Course in Italian I, II (3:3:0 each).**
- 2301, 2302. A Second Course in Italian I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: ITAL 1301 and 1302, or equivalent. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.
- 4300. Individual Problems in Italian (3).** Prerequisite: ITAL 2301 and 2302, or equivalent. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Independent work under guidance of a staff member.

### Courses in Latin. (LAT)

- 1401, 1402. A Beginning Course in Latin I, II (4:4:0 each).**
- 2301, 2302. A Second Course in Latin I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: LAT 1401 and 1402 or two years of high school Latin. Review; selected readings from standard authors. (Honors section offered.)
- 4300. Individual Problems in Latin (3).** Contents will vary to meet the needs of the students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Independent reading under guidance of a staff member.
- 4302. Advanced Composition and Grammar Review (3).** Practice in Latin prose composition. Required of Latin majors.
- 4305. Individualized Readings in Latin Literature (3).** Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Major works of selected Latin writers.
- 4306. Readings in Latin Literature (3:3:0).** Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Major works of selected Latin writers.



## Courses in Portuguese. (PORT)

- 2301, 2302. A Second Course in Portuguese I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: PORT 1301 and 1302, or equivalent. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.
- 4300. Individual Problems in Portuguese (3).** Prerequisite: PORT 2301 and 2302, or equivalent. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Independent work under guidance of a staff member.

## Courses in Spanish. (SPAN)

SPAN 3301 and 3302, or the equivalent, are prerequisites for all courses in the 4000 series. All courses in the 4000 series except 4302, 4303, 4304, and 4307 may be repeated for credit with departmental consent.

- 1303. Beginning Spanish for Hispanic Students (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Listening comprehension of informal spoken Spanish. A beginning course designed for Hispanic students educated in the United States who have had exposure to Spanish at home but no formal training in Spanish.
- 1401, 1402. A Beginning Course in Spanish I, II (4:3:2 each).**
- 1507. Intensive Spanish Review-First Year (5:5:1).** Prerequisite: Equivalent of two years high school Spanish, placement exam, or departmental consent. An intensive one-semester review of first year Spanish for qualified students.
- 2301, 2302. A Second Course in Spanish I, II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 1401 and 1402, or two units of high school Spanish. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.
- 2303. Intermediate Spanish for Hispanic Students I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 1303 or placement exam. A second year course designed for Hispanic students educated in the United States who have had exposure to Spanish at home and limited formal training in Spanish.
- 2304. Intermediate Spanish for Hispanic Students II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2303 or placement exam. A second year course designed for Hispanic students educated in the U.S. who have had exposure to Spanish at home and limited formal training in Spanish.
- 3301. Hispanic Life and Culture (3:3:0).** Origins, development, and characteristics of Hispanic life and culture. Conducted in Spanish.
- 3302. Representative Writings of the Hispanic World (3:3:0).** Conducted in Spanish.
- 3303. Spanish Conversation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302 or the equivalent. This course is designed to increase vocabulary and fluency in the spoken language. (Includes work in grammar and composition.) May not be taken following 4000-level work.
- 3328. Spanish Language Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302 or equivalent and consent of instructor. Development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills on location in Mexico. Offered in Mexico each summer.
- 3329. Mexican Life and Culture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 and 2302 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. A basic survey of Mexico, with emphasis on its history and cultural patterns. Offered in Mexico each summer.
- 4100. Advanced Individual Problems in Spanish (1).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 or equivalent, together with consent of instructor and department chairperson. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated for credit with

consent of instructor. Specifically designed for individual projects calling for fewer than 3 semester credit hours.

- 4300. Individual Problems in Spanish (3).** Prerequisite: SPAN 2301 or equivalent, together with consent of instructor and department chairperson. Contents will vary to meet the needs of the students. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Independent work under the guidance of a staff member.
- 4302. Advanced Grammar (3:3:0).** Spanish language, syntax, and grammar.
- 4303. Advanced Conversation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SPAN 4302 or 4307. Development of conversational skills for students who have completed required work in grammar or composition.
- 4304. Commercial Spanish (3:3:0).** Oral and written Spanish with special attention to accurate and idiomatic expressions currently in use in the business and technical fields.
- 4307. Advanced Composition (3:3:0).** Principles of correct writing and stylistics.
- 4310. Masterpieces of Spanish Literature (3:3:0).** An introduction to Spanish literature through selected works and authors.
- 4312. Spanish Prose (3:3:0).** Readings of selected prose works in Spanish literature. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students.
- 4314. Spanish Drama and Poetry (3:3:0).** Readings of selected dramas and poetry in Spanish literature. Contents will vary to meet the needs of students. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4317. Readings in Spanish Literature (3:3:0).** Readings of selected authors and works in Spanish literature. Content will vary to meet the needs of students.
- 4320. Masterpieces of Spanish American Literature (3:3:0).** An introduction to Spanish American literature through selected works and authors.
- 4321. Spanish American Prose (3:3:0).** Readings of selected prose works of Spanish American literature.
- 4323. The Literature of Social Protest in Contemporary Spanish America (3:3:0).** Major post-World War II socio-literary currents; selected readings in the novel, short story, poetry, and theatre.
- 4324. Spanish American Drama and Poetry (3:3:0).** Readings of selected dramas and poetry in Spanish American literature.
- 4325. The Spanish American Short Story (3:3:0).** The rise and development of the Spanish American short story from the period of Independence to the present.
- 4327. Readings in Spanish American Literature and Civilization (3:3:0).** The content of this course will vary to meet the needs of the students.
- 4328. Advanced Language Skills (3:3:0).** This course is intended to develop advanced language skills by class work and organized field projects. Special emphasis is given to the development of oral skills. Offered only in Mexico each summer.
- 4329. Contemporary Mexico (3:3:0).** A study of the various facets of contemporary Mexico: history, arts, politics, and economics. Offered only in Mexico each summer.
- 4332. Civilización Hispánica: Hispanic Civilization (3:3:0).** A thematic study of Spanish and Spanish American patterns of civilization, especially in the contemporary period, and the United States' Spanish heritage.
- 4360. Studies in Chicano Life and Literature (3:3:0).** This course is designed to familiarize the student with the history, culture, and literature of the Mexican-American people.
- 4391. Spanish for the Southwest (3:3:0).** Study of similarities and differences between "standard" and "regional" Spanish.

## Courses in Linguistics. (LING)

- 4311. Applied Linguistics for Foreign Languages (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of junior level French or Spanish. The relation of applied linguistics to foreign language study.
- 4335. Linguistic Analysis for Bilingual Education-ESL (3:3:0).** Linguistic analysis (applied, descriptive, and/or contrastive) as it relates to bilingual education or English as a second language.

## Department of Communication Studies

Associate Professor H. Dan O'Hair, Chairperson.

Associate Professors Morris and Stewart; Assistant Professors Bliese, Hawkins, Metzger, Olaniran, Roach, and Williams.

This department supervises the following degree programs: COMMUNICATION STUDIES, *Bachelor of Arts*, *Master of Arts*.

Study in communication at Texas Tech is designed to provide training for professionals in business, industry, social service, and education. To accomplish this goal, plans are offered that allow for the study of communication skills and theories and their applications to problems in work and social settings. The department recognizes that each individual student has unique educational objectives and professional goals. Therefore, a flexible and individualized plan of undergraduate study is developed to be compatible with the student's aims. The department sponsors cocurricular and extracurricular activity in forensics and maintains a local chapter of Delta Sigma Rho-Tau Kappa Alpha (national forensic honorary). The department also sponsors an undergraduate interest group for communication studies, Sigma Theta Kappa. A new addition to the department's offerings is an undergraduate internship in communication studies. The internship, normally completed in the student's last spring semester, provides an opportunity for practice in applied settings.

Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better to be admitted to the major in Communication Studies. Entering freshmen and transfer students are admitted on a provisional basis. Continued enrollment requires a 2.00 GPA or better in the first 15 hours taken at Texas Tech University.

Students seeking an undergraduate degree in communication studies will complete a course of study which consists of 36 hours of communication studies with at least 18 hours in advanced courses. A minor consists of 18 hours of communication studies with at least 9 hours in advanced courses. For both the major and minor, students must complete COMS 1302 and 2300. These two courses should be taken before enrolling in upper division COMS courses. Remaining courses may be selected from other departmental offerings.

**Teacher Certification.** Students desiring secondary certification in communication studies must complete the following: COMS 1302, 2300, 3303, 3314, 4305, TH A 2305, MCOM 1300, and 9 hours of electives, all of which must be advanced. Students may choose to use speech as a specialization for the elementary certificate. These students must take COMS 1302, 2300, 3300, 3303, 3306, and TH A 2305.

## Courses in Communication Studies. (COMS)

- 1101. Communication Confidence (1:1:0).** A practical course designed to build communication confidence and provide basic oral communication skills training. For the person who is apprehensive about communicating with others.
- 1102. Listening Skills (1:1:0).** A study of the basic factors in effective aural comprehension in various situations, such as lectures and interpersonal relationships.
- 1103. Voice and Articulation (1:1:0).** Readings, discussion, and practice in the elements of vocalics, with focus on the individual student's personal skills.
- 1301. Interpersonal Communication (3:3:0).** A study of the human communication process in one-to-one encounters. Arts and Sciences students may substitute this course for second semester sophomore English. Only freshmen and sophomores may enroll in this course.
- 1302. Introduction to Communication Studies (3:3:0).** A broad-based introduction to the field of Communication Studies, covering the major content areas in the discipline. Required for all majors and minors.
- 2300. Public Speaking (3:3:0).** A course in the theory, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of public speeches. May be applied toward oral communication requirement for B.A. degree.
- 3101. Parliamentary Procedures (1:1:0).** Principles and procedures governing deliberative groups with practice in their usage.
- 3102. Forensic Activities (1:0:3).** Opportunity is offered the student who wishes to participate extensively in forensic activities to secure credit for this laboratory work. May be repeated up to 4 semester hours; 2 semester hours may be applied toward Communication Studies major.
- 3300. Nonverbal Communication (3:3:0).** The study of the origin, function, and control of nonverbal, symbolic elements inherent in Communication Studies. May be applied toward social-behavioral sciences requirement for the B.A. degree.
- 3301. Communication in Instruction and Training (3:3:0).** Instructional communication theory applied to the processes of instruction, training, and performance in varied learning contexts. Attention to delivery skills.
- 3303. Small Group Communication (3:3:0).** An introduction to group process and interaction, the concepts of leadership, and effective participation. May be applied toward the social-behavioral sciences requirement for B.A. degree.
- 3305. Communication in Organizations (3:3:0).** A survey of research on communication in organizations with emphasis on relevant verbal and nonverbal factors; applications to basic communication skills and rudimentary research. May be applied toward the social-behavioral sciences requirement for B.A. degree.
- 3306. Intercultural Communication (3:3:0).** A study of the role of cultural differences in human communication; theoretical and experiential approaches toward gaining competence in communicating across cultural barriers. May be applied toward social-behavioral sciences requirement for B.A. degree.
- 3308. Business and Professional Communication (3:3:0).** Basic principles of speech applied to the communication needs of the professional person. Practice in the construction and delivery of the various types of speeches and participation in interviews and group discussions. May be applied toward oral communication requirement for B.A. degree.
- 3309. Interviewing: Process and Procedures (3:3:0).** Principles drawn from contemporary interpersonal communication theory are specifically applied to informational, employment, and persuasive interview situations. Practical application of theoretical concepts is encouraged through in-class role-playing interviews and through analysis of actual interviewing techniques.



3310. **Theories of Interpersonal Communication (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: COMS 1301 or consent of instructor. A broad-based theoretical approach to the study of interpersonal communication. Applications to a variety of interpersonal communication settings are also discussed. May be applied toward social-behavioral sciences requirement for B.A. degree.
3311. **Rhetoric in Western Thought (3:3:0).** Explores theories of rhetoric ranging from ancient Greece to modern times. Students examine different conceptions of how rhetoric negotiates public character, social truths, and power. May be applied toward humanities credit for B.A. degree.
3312. **Gender and Communication (3:3:0).** A study of the similarities and differences of important communication variables for males and females, with practical communication applications. May be applied toward social-behavioral sciences requirement for B.A. degree.
3313. **Persuasion (3:3:0).** A study of the psychological and rhetorical principles of motivation, suggestion, and other aspects of audience psychology as used in business, mass media, and public affairs. May be applied toward social-behavioral sciences requirement for B.A. degree.
3314. **Argumentation and Debate (3:3:0).** Evolution of argumentation with emphasis on modern viewpoints, application of theory to selected controversies.
4301. **Senior Projects in Communication Studies (3).** Individual study, under guidance of a member of the faculty, of a specific problem of student's choice in one of the areas of Communication Studies. Students required, in advance of registration, to consult with the instructor and secure his or her approval of the specific project to be pursued. May be repeated once for credit.
4304. **Internship in Communication Studies (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Student internship, under supervision of faculty coordinator, in a selected area of applied communication.
4305. **Communication Competence (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 18 hours of Communication Studies. Surveys theory and research in communication competence. Evaluates definitions, indicators, and assessment procedures for determining competence in a variety of communication contexts.
4309. **Special Topics in Rhetoric (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Consideration of selected topics in rhetoric. May be repeated for credit.

## Department of Economics

Associate Professor Ronald D. Gilbert, Chairperson.

Emeritus Professors Rouse and Wittman; Emeritus Associate Professor Walker; Professors Gilliam, Hill, Jonish, Steinmeier, and Troub; Associate Professor Butler; Assistant Professors Becker, Brown, Chou, Deprez, Magas, McComb, and von Ende; Visiting Assistant Professor Lau.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *ECONOMICS, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy; INTERNATIONAL TRADE, Bachelor of Science in International Trade*. The department also supervises the professional requirements of the economics major for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree offered through the College of Business Administration.

The undergraduate program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is offered to students who want to pursue a broad liberal education while, at the same time, studying the complex interrelationships between consumers, producers, and governments in an economic system. A minimum of 30 semester hours in economics courses (including ECO 3311, 3312, 4314, and AECO 3401 or its

equivalent), and 18 semester hours in a minor field are required for the B.A. degree. Candidates for the B.A. degree in economics are encouraged to consult with their advisors and to select from the wide range of possibilities a complementing set of economics and noneconomics electives in accordance with their developing interests. Other requirements are specified in the General Degree Requirements section of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The undergraduate program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree combines a broad liberal education with rigorous and extensive training in theoretical and mathematical economics. The program is highly structured and technically oriented. Students in this curriculum are required to major in economics and to minor in mathematics. The economics major must include ECO 2301, 2302, 3311, 3312, AECO 4312, and 21 hours of advanced economics electives. The mathematics minor consists of 18 hours of mathematics subject to the approval of the Mathematics Department. The basic requirements are listed in the General Degree Requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences. The adjunct requirements include two-semester course sequences in statistics and in computer science—both of which are subject to the approval of the economics faculty advisor.

The B.S. in international trade degree program provides correlated emphasis on international economics, international politics, and international business. Course requirements for this degree are specified in the General Degree Requirements section of the College of Arts and Sciences.

At least a C in all economics courses in all programs is required of majors and minors. Moreover, a minimum grade of C is required in all core courses in the B.S. degree in international trade. Courses specifically required in the core by course number for the B.S. degree in international trade may not be taken pass-fail. Courses required for the major or minor on the B.A. or B.S. degree in economics may not be taken pass-fail. Courses taken pass-fail by a student before declaring a major or minor will be evaluated by the curriculum committee of the department and a decision rendered as to whether they will satisfy the degree requirements.

Students with a B.A., B.S., or B.S.I.T. major in economics must complete ECO 3311 and 3312 with a grade of C or better before they enroll in any other 3000 or 4000 level ECO class.

## Courses in Economics. (ECO)

- 2301. Principles of Economics I (3:3:0).** Emphasis on theories of the firm, value and price determination, and functional distribution, with the application of these theories to the problems of particular firms, industries, and markets.
- 2302. Principles of Economics II (3:3:0).** An introduction to modern economic society and theories of production and exchange. Emphasis upon monetary and fiscal policy and macroeconomics.
- 2305. Principles of Economics (3:3:0).** An abridged course for students not majoring in economics. Covers the most significant portions of ECO 2301 and 2302, with emphasis upon monetary and fiscal policy. Credit will not be given for both ECO 2305 and 2302.
- 3311. Intermediate Macroeconomics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302. Analysis of the determinants of aggregate demand and supply with special emphasis on macroeconomic problems such as unemployment and inflation and on techniques used to forecast macroeconomic variables.

3312. **Intermediate Economic Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301. Intermediate price theory and introduction to welfare theory. Includes theory of demand, theory of the firm, and welfare theory.
3320. **Managerial Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302. The application of economic theory to problems of business enterprise.
3322. **Economics of Labor (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302. The theory of wages, the problems of unemployment, economic insecurity, industrial disputes, industrial accidents, development and aims of labor unions, and employers' associations.
3323. **Principles of Money, Banking, and Credit (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 and 2302. A basic course which deals with the commercial banking system, the Federal Reserve System, and other matters associated with money, prices, and credit control.
3324. **Taxation and Public Expenditures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302. Analysis of economic aspects of government finance; principles and problems of taxation, public expenditures, budgetary controls, and debt management.
3330. **Economic Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 and 2302. Study of different economic systems, with attention given to selected ones or types (e.g., market economies, Yugoslavia's co-participation, corporate statism, Scandinavian socialism, Soviet central planning).
3333. **International Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302 or consent of instructor. Principles of international trade, balance of payments, trade policies, and agreements.
4300. **Economic Research (3).** Prerequisite: ECO 3311 and 3312. Economics major, or consent of instructor or chairperson. Directed undergraduate student research in selected areas under the supervision of selected departmental faculty.
4314. **Development of Economic Doctrines (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302. The basis, nature, and effects of economic doctrines from ancient times through the nineteenth century.
4323. **Monetary Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3311. Analysis of money supply, money demand, interest rates, income and price level determination, and transmission mechanisms. Emphases include monetary policies in an open economy context.
4326. **Economics of Regulation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3312 or consent of instructor. This course provides an analytical introduction to the study of and the economic rationale for the effects of government regulation of industry. Special emphasis on public utility regulation.
4331. **Economics of Multinational Enterprise (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302 or consent of instructor. Examination of the economics of international enterprise, associations with the major dimensions of the international economy, and with international political economy.
4332. **International Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 3323 or 3333 or consent of instructor. Analysis of international monetary system theory, policy, and institutions. Includes attention to foreign exchange markets and roles of international banking and international managerial finance.
4333. **International Economic Relations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior B.S.I.T. major (preferably in last semester) or equivalent background in international economics, business, and politics. Study of past, present, and possible future nature of international economic relations, with attention to interaction of economic, political, business, and sociocultural factors.
4334. **Economics of Growth and Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2302 or consent of instructor. A survey of the theories of economic growth and development including an evaluation of policies intended to achieve growth as well as to maintain a high rate of growth.

## Department of English

Professor Wendell Aycock, Chairperson.

Horn Professors Higdon and McDonald; Professors K. Davis, Langford, Mogan, D. Rude, Sullivan, Wages, and Whitlark; Associate Professors T. Barker, Brewer, Clarke, Crider, D.E. Crowell, D. Davis, Dragga, Gilbert, Kuriyama, McBride, C. Rude, Samson, Schoenecke, Shaw, and Tanner; Assistant Professors Ceniza, Conrad, Daghistany, Foster, Harrienger, Hurst, Kemp, Maddock, Morey, Reed, Rodman, Sommerlad, and Weidner; Lecturers S. Barker, Brown, Cames, D.S. Crowell, Duke, Hatfield, Hefley, Heise, Jones, McLaughlin, McLure, Myers, Orr, Rylander, Soucy, and Wolf.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *ENGLISH, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy*. The department also cooperates in the interdepartmental programs in linguistics and comparative literature at both the undergraduate and the graduate levels.

English majors may specialize in literature and language, in technical communication, or in creative writing. They may also enroll in programs of certification for teaching on both the elementary and secondary levels of public schools. In addition to offering these traditional programs, the English Department has developed a writing center where students may receive individual instruction and three computer facilities where students may learn the most recent techniques in word processing.

The department sponsors the local chapter of Sigma Tau Delta, national English honorary, a chapter of the Society for Technical Communication, and the Creative Writing Club. The department publishes two international journals: *Conradiana* and *The Eighteenth Century: Theory and Interpretation*.

English majors and minors should report to the Director of Undergraduate Studies for academic advice. Graduate students should report to the Director of Graduate Studies. Further information on graduate studies is available in the *University Graduate Catalog*.

An English minor consists of 18 hours: ENGL 1302, two 2000-level English courses, and 9 hours of advanced English courses (3000 or 4000 level). Students wishing to pursue a particular area of study (British or American literature, creative writing, linguistics, technical communication, comparative literature, etc.) may do so by taking their three advanced courses in the appropriate area. For example, students wishing to specialize in technical communication must complete the following courses: ENGL 1302, 2309, and another English course at the sophomore level, 3365, 4365, and 4366. Students may choose, however, to take the 9 advanced hours from any of the advanced courses that the department offers. For electives, students who have completed their degree requirements in English may select any 3000- or 4000-level course. To receive credit toward graduation, a student who is an English major or minor must receive at least a C in all courses in English.

### *Written Communication Requirements*

ENGL 1301 and 1302 are required of all undergraduate students. Some colleges require additional hours in English; students should consult their advisors concerning additional English courses which they may be required to take.

Students who score 360 or below (verbal) on the SAT examination or 15 or below (English) on the ACT examination are required to pass ENGL 0301 before



they take ENGL 1301. Although ENGL 0301 is recorded on the transcript, the hours do not count as part of the minimum number of hours required for graduation in any degree program of the University.

Six hours of freshman English (1301, 1302) are prerequisites for all sophomore courses (2301, 2302, 2307, 2308, 2309) and for all upper-division courses.

### *Literature and Language Specialization*

Students majoring in English with a specialization in literature and language study literary works from a wide variety of periods and genres, and learn to think critically and analytically about literature and about language itself. This specialization prepares students for careers in teaching, government service, and business, and for graduate and professional study in fields requiring extensive reading and writing, such as law and business. ENGL 1301, 1302 and either 2301, 2302, or 2307, 2308 are required for an English major with a specialization in literature and language. Majors must offer for graduation a minimum of 21 hours in English above the freshman and sophomore levels. The plan includes the following seven courses:

- I. At least one course from each of the following groups:
  - A. British literature before 1700: ENGL 3300, 3301, 3303, 4303, 4304, 4305, 4306
  - B. British literature after 1700: ENGL 3311, 3312, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320
  - C. American literature: ENGL 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 4320
  - D. Advanced writing, comparative literature, language, linguistics: ENGL 3331, 3332, 3340, 3351, 3365, 3370, 3371, 4331, 4334, 4335, 4336, 4337, 4341, 4351, 4360, 4365, 4366, 4372, 4373
- II. Two additional courses from one of the four groups listed above.
- III. One additional course from those listed in the four groups above, or ENGL 3380 or 3381.

### *Technical Communication Specialization*

The major in English with a specialization in technical communication prepares students to become technical and professional writers and editors. This plan also prepares students for graduate professional schools, such as law school and business school, in which written communication plays an important part.

Students selecting the technical communication plan are advised to minor in and choose electives from disciplines within which they expect to write or edit. Minors and electives in fields such as computer science, engineering, chemistry, biology, physics, business, agriculture, and home economics provide knowledge that is helpful in technical and professional writing and editing.

Students must be proficient in the use of computers before enrolling in ENGL 4365 and 4366.

Required courses:

- I. ENGL 1301, 1302, and a sophomore-level literature course (ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, or 2308)
- II. Technical communication core courses: ENGL 2309, 3365, 4365, 4366

- III. One course selected from these four: ENGL 3370, 3371, 4372, 4373
- IV. Three additional advanced English courses (3000 level or above)
- V. Visual communication: ART 3350 or E GR 1306
- VI. Oral communication: COMS 3305 or 3309

### *Creative Writing Specialization*

The major in English with a specialization in creative writing is designed for students wishing to write fiction or poetry, or both, with the guidance of teachers who write. This plan allows maximum concentration in literature courses so that, as they write, students may further understand and appreciate the aspects and techniques of fiction and of poetry. In addition to the opportunities for writing and for literary study, this specialization is especially appropriate for students interested in teaching creative writing and literature at the secondary level, in studying creative writing and literature in graduate school, and in preparing for professional graduate schools, such as law and business.

Specializing in creative writing requires the consent of the Director of Creative Writing. For teacher certification on the secondary level with the creative writing specialization, students should consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies in English.

Required for the creative writing specialization are two courses in college rhetoric (ENGL 1301 and 1302) and two sophomore-level literature courses (ENGL 2301 and 2302 or 2307 and 2308).

Advanced courses include seven courses from the following three groups:

- I. ENGL 3351
- II. ENGL 4351 (to be repeated for credit. With permission of the Director of Creative Writing, ENGL 3351 may be repeated for credit, in lieu of one registration in ENGL 4351.)
- III. Four upper-division literature courses from among any one or more of the following categories:
  - A. Fiction: ENGL 3316, 3318, 3319, 3326, or 3331
  - B. Poetry: ENGL 3317 or 3327
  - C. Drama: ENGL 3320, 4304, 4305, or 4320
  - D. Period and author courses: ENGL 3300, 3301, 3303, 3311, 3312, 3314, 3315, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3329, 4303, or 4306
  - E. Comparative literature, criticism, folklore: ENGL 3328, 3332, 3340, 3380, 3381, 4331, 4334, 4335, 4336, or 4337

**Certification for Teaching.** Students seeking a provisional certificate with English as a teaching field may satisfy the requirement in English through the Bachelor of Arts degree. A grade of C or better in all courses is required. Before beginning to take advanced courses, students should successfully complete two courses in freshman English (1301 and 1302) and two courses in sophomore English (2301, 2302, 2307, or 2308). Students wishing to follow any of the degree programs leading to certification should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies in English.

*Option I. Program for Preparing Teachers at the Secondary Level with English as the Only Teaching Field.*

For the English major seeking the degree of Bachelor of Arts and teacher certification on the secondary level, this option requires that students take ten courses from the following categories:

- I. At least one course from each of the following groups:
  - A. British literature before 1700: ENGL 3300, 3301, 3303, 4303, 4304, 4305, 4306
  - B. British literature after 1700: ENGL 3311, 3312, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320
  - C. Language: ENGL 3370, 3371, 4372, 4373
- II. Two American literature courses from the following: ENGL 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 4320
- III. Two courses from the following courses in comparative literature, creative writing, literary criticism: ENGL 3331, 3332, 3340, 3351, 4331, 4334, 4335, 4336, 4337, 4341, 4351, 4360
- IV. Three additional courses from any of the courses listed under I, II, or III above, or two additional courses from those courses and ENGL 3380 or 3381  
(For advisement on the 18 hours of professional courses required for secondary certification, see the College of Education.)

*Option II. Program for Preparing Teachers at the Secondary Level with English as One of Two Teaching Fields.*

For the English major seeking the degree of Bachelor of Arts and teacher certification on the secondary level, this option requires that students take eight courses from the following categories:

- I. At least one course from each of the following groups:
  - A. British literature before 1700: ENGL 3300, 3301, 3303, 4303, 4304, 4305, 4306
  - B. British literature after 1700: ENGL 3311, 3312, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320
  - C. Comparative literature, creative writing, literary criticism: ENGL 3331, 3332, 3340, 3351, 4331, 4334, 4335, 4336, 4337, 4341, 4351, 4360
  - D. Language: ENGL 3370, 3371, 4372, 4373
- II. Two American literature courses from the following: ENGL 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 4320, 4325
- III. Two additional courses from any of the courses listed under I or II above, or ENGL 3380 or 3381

(For advisement on the 18 hours of professional courses required for secondary certification, see the College of Education.)

*Option IV. Interdisciplinary Program for Preparing Teachers at the Secondary Level with English as the Only Teaching Field.*

This secondary-school certification program is designed as a broadfield program with no second teaching field. It requires courses in English, speech, journalism, classics, and specialized courses in education, such as adolescent

literature, teaching developmental and corrective reading, and teaching English to the bilingual or linguistically deprived adolescent. The student may take a Bachelor of Arts degree by satisfying the appropriate academic foundation requirements.

For the student in the interdisciplinary program, the curriculum includes the following courses:

- I. At least one course from each of the following groups:
  - A. Comparative literature: ENGL 3331, 3332, 4331, 4334, 4335, 4336, 4337
  - B. British literature before 1700: ENGL 3300, 3301, 3303, 4303, 4304, 4305, 4306
  - C. British literature after 1700: ENGL 3311, 3312, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320
  - D. Literary criticism: ENGL 3340
  - E. Writing: ENGL 3351, 4351, 4360
  - F. Language: ENGL 3370, 3371
- II. At least two American literature courses from the following: ENGL 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 4320, 4325
- III. One additional advanced English course. Suggested electives are ENGL 4372 or 4373
- IV. EDSE 4353 or 4354
- V. JOUR 4310 and 4320
- VI. CLAS 1320 or 3350
- VII. Two courses from the following: COMS 1301, TH A 2303 or 2305
- VIII. EDRD 3341, 4342, EDSE 4352
- IX. EPSY 3330, EDBL 3133, EDSP 3131, EDIT 3132, EDSE 3321, 4351, 4692

English courses selected from the preceding list must meet the following requirements:

- I. Three period courses selected from the following: ENGL 3300, 3301, 3303, 3311, 3312, 3314, 3315, 3323, 3324, 3325
- II. One genre course selected from each of the following:
  - A. Drama: ENGL 3320, 4304, 4305, 4320
  - B. Fiction: ENGL 3316, 3318, 3319, 3325, 3326, 3331
  - C. Poetry: ENGL 3314, 3315, 3317, 3327

The following courses fulfill the requirements for one of the genres, depending upon the content of the course: ENGL 3306, 4325, 4334, 4335, and 4337.

### *Program for Preparing Elementary School Teachers with English Specialization (B.S. in Education)*

Students seeking the elementary certificate with an English specialization are required to take one course from each of the following groups:

- A. American literature: ENGL 3323, 3324, 3325, 3327, 3328, 3329, 4320
- B. Language: ENGL 3370, 3371, 4372, 4373
- C. British literature: ENGL 3300, 3301, 3303, 3311, 3312, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 4303, 4304, 4305, 4306



- D. Comparative literature, writing, criticism: ENGL 3331, 3332, 3340, 3351, 4331, 4334, 4335, 4336, 4337, 4341, 4351, 4360

## Courses in English. (ENGL)

0301. **Developmental Writing (3:3:0)**. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of testing and evaluation. Those assigned to this course must successfully complete it before registration in ENGL 1301. Not applicable toward general degree requirement in any degree program in the University. Hours for ENGL 0301 are in addition to the minimum number needed for graduation. Emphasizes the development of fluency and coherence in writing and increased capability in usage and grammar.
1301. **Essentials of College Rhetoric (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 0301 or a satisfactory score on SAT, ACT, or English Department writing sample. A student may be required to transfer to ENGL 0301 on the basis of the English Department writing sample. Focuses on the writing process and requires students to write extensively in a variety of modes and styles.
1302. **Advanced College Rhetoric (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENGL 1301. Focuses on writing from sources, research methods, and documentation.
- 2301, 2302. **Masterpieces of Literature (3:3:0 each)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302, 2301: Representative works of Greek dramatists or of Old and Middle English writers, Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Milton. 2302: Six to eight masterpieces selected from the works of writers of the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries. (Honors section offered.)
2307. **Introduction to Fiction (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302. An introduction to the critical study of fiction, emphasizing the careful analysis of short stories and novels.
2308. **Introduction to Poetry and Drama (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302. An introduction to the critical study of poetry and drama, emphasizing the careful analysis of lyric and narrative poems and of several dramatic genres.
2309. **Patterns of Reports and Correspondence (3:3:0)**. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301 and 1302. Introduction to the patterns of writing used in reports and letters for business, industry, and technology.
3300. **British Literature: Beowulf through Malory (3:3:0)**. Poetry and prose from 700 to 1500.
3301. **British Literature of the Renaissance Period (3:3:0)**. British poetry and prose of the sixteenth century.
3303. **English Literature of the Seventeenth Century (3:3:0)**. Poetry and prose written during the first two-thirds of the seventeenth century.
3311. **British Literature of the Restoration and Early Eighteenth Century (3:3:0)**. Poetry, prose, and drama from 1660 to 1745.
3312. **British Literature of the Later Eighteenth Century (3:3:0)**. Poetry, prose, and drama from 1745 to 1800.
3314. **British Literature of the Romantic Period (3:3:0)**. Poetry and prose from 1780 to 1830.
3315. **British Literature of the Victorian Period (3:3:0)**. Poetry and prose from 1830 to 1900.
3316. **British Prose Fiction of the Twentieth Century (3:3:0)**. Major writers of prose fiction of the twentieth century.
3317. **British Poetry of the Twentieth Century (3:3:0)**. Major poetic movements and poets of the twentieth century.
3318. **English Novel to 1832 (3:3:0)**. Major authors from 1700 to 1832.
3319. **English Novel after 1832 (3:3:0)**. Major authors from 1832 to 1900.

- 3320. British Drama of the Twentieth Century (3:3:0).** Major drama and dramatic movements from Shaw to the present.
- 3323. American Literature I (3:3:0).** Major writers and literary movements to 1865.
- 3324. American Literature II (3:3:0).** Major writers and literary movements from 1865 to around 1930.
- 3325. American Literature III (3:3:0).** Major writers and literary movements from around 1930 to the present.
- 3326. American Novel (3:3:0).** Representative works of major American novelists.
- 3327. Major American Poets (3:3:0).** Introduction to American poetic traditions through a study of representative works of major American poets.
- 3328. Survey of American Folklore (3:3:0).** Major elements of the oral tradition such as ballads, folktales, proverbs, dialect, supernatural lore, and the lore of American folk heroes.
- 3329. Literature of the American West (3:3:0).** Survey of literature about the American West from the 16th century to the present.
- 3331. Short Story (3:3:0).** Short stories around the world.
- 3332. The Bible as Literature (3:3:0).** The styles and forms of biblical lyrics and narration as well as various theories of biblical interpretation.
- 3340. Introduction to Literary Criticism (3:3:0).** Theories and traditions of literary criticism.
- 3351. Creative Writing (3:3:0).** For students who want to write fiction or poetry. Discussion of basic techniques of fiction and poetry with emphasis on students' own writing. With permission of the Director of Creative Writing, ENGL 3351 may be repeated for credit, in lieu of one registration in ENGL 4351.
- 3365. Professional Report Writing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Preparation of professional and academic reports and publications through the use of communication analysis.
- 3370. Advanced Grammar (3:3:0).** The syntactic and morphological analysis of a modern English including its social and regional dialects.
- 3371. Introduction to Linguistic Science (3:3:0).** Modern theory and practice in the description of natural languages with special emphasis on phonology and phonetics.
- 3380. Film Studies (3:3:0).** Concepts of visual and aural communication and a survey of various film genres.
- 3381. Futuristic Fiction (3:3:0).** The analysis and criticism of the literary methods and style by which fantasy and science fiction explore cultural, psychological, and scientific issues.
- 4300. Individual Studies in English (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and approval of the instructor and department chairperson. Independent study under the guidance of a member of the faculty. May be repeated once.
- 4303. Chaucer (3:3:0).** Poetry written by Chaucer, with emphasis on *The Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*.
- 4304. Selected Plays of Shakespeare I (3:3:0).** Nine to twelve plays selected from the following: *The Comedy of Errors*; *Titus Andronicus*; *Taming of the Shrew*; *Richard II*; *King John*; *Henry IV, Part I*; *Much Ado About Nothing*; *Julius Caesar*; *Twelfth Night*; *Hamlet*; *Othello*; *Measure for Measure*; *Coriolanus*; *Timon of Athens*; *Pericles*; *The Tempest*; *Henry VIII*.
- 4305. Selected Plays of Shakespeare II (3:3:0).** Nine to twelve plays selected from the following: *Henry VI, Parts I, II, III*; *Richard III*; *Two Gentlemen of Verona*; *Love's Labour's Lost*; *Romeo and Juliet*; *A Midsummer Night's Dream*; *Merchant of Venice*; *Henry IV, Part II*; *Henry V*; *As You Like It*; *Merry Wives of Windsor*; *Troilus and Cressida*; *All's Well that Ends Well*; *King Lear*; *Macbeth*; *Antony and Cleopatra*; *Cymbeline*; *The Winter's Tale*.

- 4306. **Milton and His Age (3:3:0).** Poetry and prose written by John Milton.
- 4320. **Modern American Drama (3:3:0).** Modern American drama from O'Neill to the present.
- 4331. **Religion in Literature (3:3:0).** The function of religious images and ideas in British and American literature as well as in works in translation.
- 4334. **Comparative Literature (3:3:0).** Themes and motifs (love, justice, war, the quest, regeneration, etc.) in world literatures in translation.
- 4335. **Comparative Literature (3:3:0).** Types and genres (novel, epic, short story, drama, poetry, Bildungsroman, etc.) in world literatures in translation.
- 4336. **Ancient and Medieval Literature (3:3:0).** Representative works in translation, primarily Greek and Roman.
- 4337. **Modern Continental Literature (3:3:0).** Representative international works in translation.
- 4341. **Introduction to Literary Interpretation & Compositional Techniques (3:3:0).** A study of basic elements of grammatical usage, composition, and literary genres, with emphasis on fundamental knowledge and skills applicable to the analysis of literature and the process of composition.
- 4351. **Creative Writing Workshop (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENGL 3351 and consent of instructor. Form and techniques of fiction or poetry, with emphasis on writing and discussion of the student's work. May be repeated for credit.
- 4360. **Advanced Exposition (3:3:0).** Nonfiction writing, lectures, and conferences to establish clarity, effectiveness, and precision in writing.
- 4365. **Special Topics in Technical Communication (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENGL 3365 or consent of instructor. Development of complex documents, such as manuals, proposals, and newsletters. The course may be repeated once for credit when topics vary.
- 4366. **Technical and Professional Editing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ENGL 3365. Methods of editing and publishing in business, science, technology, and the professions. Practical experience with editing reports and publications produced in the University. Students must be proficient in operating a word processor before enrolling for the course.
- 4372. **History of the English Language (3:3:0).** An historical and descriptive survey of the English language in the context of the cultural development of the English-speaking peoples.
- 4373. **Historical and Comparative Linguistics (3:3:0).** Principles of historical linguistics, the comparative method, and language families of the world.

## Department of Geography

Professor Otis W. Templer, Chairperson.

Professors C. Davidson and Elbow; Assistant Professor Lee; Instructors Aulbach and J. Davidson.

This department supervises the following degree program: **GEOGRAPHY, Bachelor of Arts.** The department also participates in the **LATIN AMERICAN AREA STUDIES** program leading to the *Bachelor of Arts* degree and in the environmental studies, international studies, and community and urban studies minor programs.

Geography, the spatial science, offers both variety and specialization, with opportunities in many different occupations. The discipline is most appealing to students who enjoy travel and field work, who are observant and curious about the world, and who wish to apply their knowledge and training to working on challenging problems such as developing or implementing community improve-

ment plans, managing natural resources, planning for urban or regional development, and designing or evaluating international development projects. Undergraduate majors will find interesting careers in the public sector with local, state, and federal government agencies and the military. In the private sector, there are increasing demands by business and industry for employees who are trained in field research methods, statistical analysis, cartography, remote sensing, and other skills that may be acquired by geography students. The undergraduate program is also intended to give students a foundation for graduate study, whether in geography or in some related professional field such as urban or regional planning, environmental and resource management, law, or education.

Students majoring in geography must complete 30 hours in geography, including at least one course in each of the following areas: human geography, physical geography, regional geography, and geographic tools or techniques. As an alternative to the general major in geography, a student may select a specialization in community planning, environmental studies, physical geography, remote sensing-cartography, or geography education. Minors are required to complete 18 hours in geography, including at least one course in three of the four general areas cited above for majors.

**Teacher Education.** In the teacher certification programs, geography may be used as a teaching field at the secondary level and as an 18- or 24-hour area of specialization at the elementary level. Geography course work is also included in the social science composite field certification program in secondary education. Specific course requirements for each of these programs may be obtained from the Department of Geography.

## Courses in Geography. (GEOG)

Courses marked with an asterisk provide laboratory and nonlaboratory science credit. GEOG 1301 (+1101), 1302 (+1102), 3353, and 4401 fulfill various General Education Requirements for science and technology.

- \*1101, \*1102. Physical Geography Laboratory (1:0:2 each).** Optional laboratories for GEOG 1301, 1302. GEOG 1101 accompanies GEOG 1301 and GEOG 1102 accompanies GEOG 1302.
- \*1301, \*1302. Introduction to Physical Geography (3:3:0 each).** Study of the physical world including the characteristics, processes of formation, distribution, and interrelationships of land and water, climate, vegetation, and soils. Both courses fulfill the science requirement and either may be taken first. GEOG 1301 focuses on climate and the biosphere; GEOG 1302 focuses on landforms, soils, and the hydrosphere.
- 2300. Geography for a Changing Society (3:3:0).** Introduction to human geography including demographic change, migration, cultural diffusion, ethnic patterns, and spatial characteristics of political and economic systems with emphasis on international topics.
- 2351. Regional Geography of the World (3:3:0).** An introduction to the geography of world regions for students who have had no previous geography courses.
- 3300. Introduction to Mapping (3:1:4).** An introduction to cartography, including map design, current mapping techniques, and cartographic drafting.
- 3303. Principles of Map Reading and Interpretation (3:3:0).** An introduction to the principles of map reading, interpretation, and application.



- '3335. **Field-Seminar in Physical Geography (3:3:0).** Seminar conducted in field setting to provide students with first-hand opportunity for observing actual physical and human aspects of study area. Specific region and topic may vary. May be repeated for credit with change of subject matter.
- 3337. **Man's Economic Environment (3:3:0).** Consideration of the characteristics and distribution of man's production and consumption of goods and services, and of variation and interaction of economic activities among areas of the earth's surface.
- 3351. **Geography of Urban Places (3:3:0).** An analysis of the location, distribution, function, and spread of urban places, including a study of current urban problems—sprawl, city decline, and metropolitan transportation.
- 3352. **Geography of the United States and Canada (3:3:0).** Study of the physical and cultural geography of the United States and Canada, including geographical aspects of the development of Texas.
- '3353. **Man, Resources, and Environment (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Introductory physical geography or consent of instructor. Study of the interrelated problems of population growth, efficient use of natural resources, and human disruption of the earth's environment.
- 3354. **Historical Geography of the United States (3:3:0).** Survey of the settlement geography of the United States in the 18th and 19th centuries with special emphasis on Texas.
- 3355. **Field Methods in Community Studies (3:2:3).** An introduction to the techniques and tools used by geographers in gathering and presenting data from the field.
- 3356. **Contemporary Texas and the American Southwest (3:3:0).** Study of the physical and contemporary cultural geography of Texas and the American Southwest.
- 3358. **Geography of Asia's Pacific Rim (3:3:0).** Study of the physical and human geography of Asia's Pacific Rim, emphasizing environmental problems relating to rural and urban land use, resource exploitation, and economic development.
- 3360. **Geography of Mankind (3:3:0).** Study of human occupation and utilization of the earth. Explores the physical, cultural, and historical bases for the distribution of man's activities.
- 3363. **Geography of South America (3:3:0).** Study of the physical and human geography of South America, with special emphasis on contemporary issues.
- 3364. **Geography of Middle America (3:3:0).** Study of the physical and human geography of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies, with emphasis on contemporary issues.
- 3403. **Principles of Remote Sensing (4:3:2).** An introduction to the principles and applications of remote sensing. Systems include aerial photographs, false color infrared, microwave, Landsat, thermal infrared, and side-look radar.
- '3410. **Environmental Change (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: GEOG 1301 and 1302, or equivalent natural science courses. Investigates changes in climate, hydrology, soils, biota and landforms since the start of the Ice Ages, and the effects of these environmental changes on humans.
- 4100. **Individual Studies in Geography (1).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor. May be repeated one time for credit.
- 4305. **Geographical Aspects of International Development Planning (3:3:0).** Review of spatial aspects of development of agriculture, urban areas, transportation, and industry in Third World regions with the emphasis on Latin America.
- '4321. **Physical Geography: Biogeography (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Introductory physical geography or consent of instructor. Study of plants and animals in their spatial context, their functional interaction, and applied aspects of biogeography, especially as related to man's impact on the biosphere.

- 4357. Geography of Arid Lands (3:3:0).** Systemic and regional inquiry into the physical nature and the problems of human utilization of the arid and semiarid lands of the earth.
- 4369. Readings in Geography (3).** Conference course. May be repeated for credit.
- \*4401. Geomorphology in Environmental Management (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: GEOG 1302 or 1303 or consent of instructor. Evaluation and analysis of earth-forming processes and terrain features in relation to human activities. Course emphasizes analytical techniques.
- 4403. Geographic Information Systems (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: GEOG 3300 or 3303 or consent of instructor. Review of the principles and applications of geographic information systems. Methods of data collection, entry, and interpretation are covered.
- 4600. Internship in Geography (6).** Prerequisite: Minimum of 12 hours in geography, minimum 3.25 GPA in geography, and consent of instructor. Supervised activity in a nonacademic setting. Students gain experience in the working world while having the opportunity to utilize accumulated geographic concepts and tools.

## Department of Geosciences

Professor Richard E. Peterson, Chairperson.

Adobe Professor Asquith; Professors Cebull, Chatterjee, Güven, Haragan, Jacka, Leary, Reeves, and Shurbet; Associate Professors Barnes, Barrick, Chang, Lehman, and Jurica; Assistant Professor Karlsson; Instructor Harrison.

This department supervises the following degree programs: GEOSCIENCE, *Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy*; ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE, *Master of Science*. Areas of specialization at the undergraduate level include geology and geophysics and a minor in atmospheric science.

All bachelor's degree programs require an 18-hour minor which may be in a single discipline or selected from a variety of disciplines with departmental approval. The minor for a Bachelor of Science degree program is usually in biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, computer science, engineering, supporting areas of geosciences, or a combination thereof. Fewer restrictions are placed on the selection of a minor for a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Grades below C in required courses of either the major or minor of a geosciences program are not acceptable in fulfillment of the degree requirements.

The program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is designed to provide a broad liberal arts background and basic training in the principles of geosciences. The program is designed for the student with strong interests in earth processes and the history of nature's initiation of and response to continuous change. The degree is tailored toward instruction in making one aware of the transient character of both physical and aesthetic resources. Programs leading to the Bachelor of Science degree provide more intensive training in the physical sciences.

**Teacher Education.** Students completing the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree, together with the special requirements for teacher certification, including required courses in professional education, will be qualified to teach earth science in the public schools of Texas. Biology, chemistry, physics, or mathematics is recommended as a second teaching field.

Students using earth science as a teaching field should consult with the Department of Geosciences and the College of Education.

**Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements.** All curricula include the general requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (see "General Degree Requirements, Bachelor of Science"). The specializations in geology and geophysics also require MATH 1350, 1351, and 1352; CHEM 1307, 1107, 1308, and 1108; PHYS 1308, 1105, 2301, and 1106; and a course in computer science; MATH 1551, 1552 may be substituted for MATH 1350, 1351, 1352.

Students desiring an area of specialization in geology should include GEOL 1101, 1102, 1303, 1304, 2405, 3301, 3302, 3320, 3421, 3450, 3600, and 4420 and G PH 2300.

An area of specialization in geophysics requires MATH 2350 and 3350; an advanced physics course; GEOL 1101, 1303 and 3302; G PH 2300 and 3321; and 21 hours of electives. The following list is an example of courses that may be taken to satisfy the 21 hours of electives: G PH 2100, 4321, 4323; GEOL 2405, 3301, 3320, 3421, 3600, 4312, 4319, 4420; MATH 3351, 3354, 4354; PHYS 3305, 3306, 3401, 4304, 4305; ATMO 3301; C E 2301, 3302; C S 1302; I E 3201.

Courses in Atmospheric Science, Geology, and Geophysics with an asterisk may be used in fulfilling natural (laboratory) science requirements. Courses marked with double asterisks may be used in fulfilling technology and applied science requirements.

## Courses in Atmospheric Science. (ATMO)

- \*1100. **Atmospheric Science Laboratory (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: ATMO 1300 or concurrent. Discussion and practical experience in weather analysis, methods of instrumentation, and observational meteorology.
- \*1300. **Introduction to Atmospheric Science (3:3:0).** An investigation of atmospheric properties and physical processes which determine current weather events and long-term climate conditions. With ATMO 1100, applies to the natural science General Education Requirement.
- "2301. **Weather, Climate, and Human Activities (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ATMO 1300 or equivalent. Observation and analysis of the impacts of weather and climate on human activity, e.g. storms, climate change, forecasting, weather modification, health, energy, transportation.
- \*2402. **Physical Climatology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: ATMO 1300 or equivalent or consent of instructor. An introduction to the study of processes controlling the climates of the earth and their classification.
- "3301. **General Meteorology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 or equivalent. A basic study of atmospheric processes and the principles which control them.
- 4201. **Undergraduate Seminar (2:2:0).** Research and discussion on topics of current interest.
- 4300. **Independent Studies in Atmospheric Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent studies in atmospheric science. May be repeated once for credit.

## Courses in Geology. (GEOL)

GEOL 1307 may not be taken by geosciences majors to fulfill degree requirements.

- \*1101. Physical Geology Laboratory (1:0:2).** Laboratory study of rocks, minerals, and geologic mapping.
- \*1102. Historical Geology Laboratory (1:0:2).** Laboratory study of fossils, geologic maps, and geologic structure.
- \*1303. Physical Geology (3:3:0).** Beginning course. A study of earth materials (rocks and minerals), gradation (erosion and deposition), diastrophism (earth movements and mountain building), vulcanism and earth resources.
- \*1304. Historical Geology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GEOL 1303. A study of the history and evolution of the earth and life from the beginning of time to the present.
- 1307. Geology of the National Parks (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GEOL 1303, 1304 recommended but not required. Survey of the geomorphology, structural and historical geology of specific national parks, national monuments, and other areas having outstanding geological features.
- \*\*2303. Geology for Engineers (3:2:3).** Analysis of fundamental geologic processes, resulting products and landforms, and classification and properties of rock, sediment, and soil materials. Laboratory exercises include classification, analysis, and properties of materials and interpretation of topographic and geologic maps. Practical and economic applications considered.
- 2405. Introduction to Mineralogy and Petrology (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: GEOL 1101, 1303. Introduction to mineral classification, structure, and composition with emphasis on rock-forming minerals. Petrology of common igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks with emphasis on field identification. S.
- 3301. Geomorphology and Aerial Photointerpretation (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: GEOL 1303, 1101, 1304, 1102, or consent of instructor. Introductory course in processes which produce morphogenic changes at earth's surface. Evolutionary development of hillslopes and drainage channels. Illustrated by aerial photos. F.
- 3302. Structural Geology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: GEOL 2405 or G PH 2300. Topics include rock mechanics, folds, joints, faults, structural petrology, and crystalline-rock structures. Laboratory work concerns structural aspects of surface and subsurface mapping and interpretation including the use of stereonets. S.
- 3320. Optical Mineralogy and Petrology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: GEOL 2405. Principles of transmitted light within isotropic and anisotropic crystals, and the identification of minerals by observation and measurement of their behavior in plane-polarized light. Emphasis on variations due to chemical changes in the common rock-forming silicates. F.
- 3421. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrography-Petrology (4:2:6).** Prerequisite: GEOL 3320. Origin and differentiation of magma. Recrystallization of rock bodies and interpretation of physical environment from mineral phases. Systematic classifications of rocks based on mineralogy, chemistry and mode of formation. S.
- 3450. Paleontology and Paleoecology (4:3:3).** Classification, evolution, and paleobiology of invertebrate fossils. Applications of paleontological data in geological dating, correlation, and paleoenvironmental analyses. F.
- 3600. Field Geology (6).** Prerequisite: Junior standing in geology. Comprehensive study of field relationships of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Standard methods of field analysis are applied. SI or SII.
- 4101. Undergraduate Seminar (1:1:0).** May be repeated for credit.



4312. **Undergraduate Research (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Independent research in an area of current interest in the geosciences. Prior approval from specific professor required.
4318. **Geology of Texas (3:3:0).** A comprehensive study of the structure, stratigraphy and economic geology of Texas and parts of adjacent states.
4322. **Physical Oceanography (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GEOL 1303 or one of the following: GEOG 1301, 1302 or ATMO 1300; and advanced standing. A study of the physiography and origin of ocean basins and of the processes and systems operative in them including physical, chemical, and biological factors as well as sedimentation patterns.
4323. **Introductory Environmental Geology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GEOL 1303, 1101, and advanced standing. A study of the geological factors related to environmental problems and the applications of geological knowledge to management of the environment.
4324. **Geology of Hydrocarbons (3:3:0).** A study of the world-wide distribution and geologic setting of petroleum in addition to methods of exploration.
4420. **Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in geosciences or approval of instructor. Sedimentary textures and structures, classification, petrography, and diagenesis of sedimentary rocks, lithostratigraphy, facies, and basin models. S.

### Courses in Geophysics. (G PH)

- "2300. **Introduction to Geophysics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GEOL 1303. A basic introduction to solid earth geophysics with emphasis on the internal structure of the earth.
4321. **Earthquake Seismology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: G PH 4322, MATH 1552. Problems of earth structure and geotectonics are discussed by relating them to interpretation of earthquake seismograms. World Standard seismograms are used as the model for seismogram interpretation.
4322. **Geophysical Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GEOL 3302 and MATH 1551. Use of surface gravity, magnetic, and seismic data in prospecting for economic minerals is discussed. Most applications are to problems in petroleum prospecting.
4323. **Applications in Geophysics (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: G PH 4322 and GEOL 3302. Geophysical methods will be applied to the solution of selected field problems. May be repeated for credit.
4324. **Introduction to Seismic Interpretation (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: G PH 4322. Study of seismic velocities and their determination from reflection seismic records, well surveys, and sonic well logs. Laboratory emphasis on interpretation techniques.

## Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages

Professor Ulrich Goebel, Chairperson.

Associate Professors Bacon, Barta, and McClain; Assistant Professors Davis and Mitnik.

This department supervises the following degree programs: GERMAN, *Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts*; RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND AREA STUDIES, *Bachelor of Arts*. In addition, the department participates in the interdepartmental programs in linguistics and comparative literature at the graduate level. (For graduate programs and courses, see *Graduate Catalog*.) Instruction is offered

in Russian language and literature with independent study available in Hungarian, the Old Church Slavic Language, and Serbo-Croatian.

The department administers a variety of special programs and activities aimed at enriching the educational experience of its students. For example, the department offers frequent special lectures, films, and symposia, as well as a study abroad program every summer in Austria or Germany and a semester in the Soviet Union every fall. The department sponsors the Southwest Center for German Studies, a German Club, Russian Club, and two national honor societies (Delta Phi Alpha in German and "Dobro Slovo" in Russian).

An undergraduate major in German consists of 30 hours at the 2000 level and above. A minor may be obtained in German or Russian. The minimum requirement for a minor is 15 hours at the 2000 level and above in one language; this includes at least 3 hours at the 4000 level. Students who have had four units of German or Russian in high school may enter GERM 3301 or RUSN 3303 and acquire a 12-hour minor by completing 6 hours of 3000-level courses and 6 hours of 4000-level courses in either language. With this 12-hour minor the foreign language requirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree is also fulfilled. Students wishing to use foreign language courses to fulfill the humanities elective requirement should consult the chairperson of the department for additional information.

To earn a Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian Language and Area Studies, students have to earn 33 hours of credit by taking a selection of courses at the 2000 level and above in Russian Language, Russian History, Russian Literature and Civilization, Political Science, and Economics. To earn a minor in Russian Language and Area Studies, students need to take 18 hours at the 2000 level and above in the fields listed above. For further information about the major and minor, see the description in the section of this catalog entitled "Arts and Sciences Special Programs."

Students wishing to major in German or Russian Language and Area Studies, or to minor in German, Russian Language and Area Studies, or Russian, should consult the chairperson of the department.

Students who have had two years (i.e., two units) of German or Russian in high school, and who wish to continue study in that language, should enroll in GERM 2301 or RUSN 2301, though with special permission they may enroll in the 1401 course. Courses numbered 1401 have no prerequisite of study of the language. Persons who have had four years of German or Russian in high school, and who wish to continue study in the same language, should enroll in GERM 3301 or RUSN 3303.

Students participating in the German Study Abroad Program may not receive credit towards a major or minor in German for any course below GERM 2302, unless this course has been completed prior to departure. Students who participate in two German Study Abroad Programs must complete a 33-hour major.

Students are expected to complete 6 hours at the sophomore level for general degree requirements. Thus, if they have studied German or Russian for two or more years in high school, two sophomore courses will complete the requirement. No students from a German- or Russian-speaking country who graduated from a secondary school in their native land may receive credit for a language course in their native language numbered below 4000.

Students pursuing comparative literature studies may include RUSN 3301, 3302, and 4301.

**Teacher Education.** For certification purposes, a teaching field is offered in German, with a minimum standard program requiring 24 hours of courses numbered 2000 and above. These must include 12 hours of courses on the 4000 level.

### Courses in Chinese. (CHIN)

**1401, 1402. A Beginning Course in Chinese I (4:3:2 each).** Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, writing, and reading.

### Courses in Japanese. (JAPN)

**1401, 1402. A Beginning Course in Japanese I (4:3:2 each).** Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, writing, and reading.

**2301. A Second Course in Japanese I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JAPN 1401 and 1402. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition.

**2302. A Second Course in Japanese II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JAPN 2301. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, conversation, and composition.

**4300. Individual Studies in Japanese (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JAPN 2302 or equivalent. Independent study in the Japanese language under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

### Courses in German. (GERM)

**1401. A Beginning Course in German (4:3:2).** Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.

**1402. A Beginning Course in German (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: GERM 1401, or equivalent. Oral practice, elementary reading, and grammar.

**2301. A Second Course in German (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 1401, 1402 or two units of high school German. Reading, cultural background, grammar review, and conversation.

**2302. A Second Course in German (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 2301. Reading, cultural background, conversation, and composition.

**3301. German Life and Literature (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 2301 and 2302 or equivalent. Short stories, poetry, and reading on culture and current issues. Conducted in German.

**3303. Advanced Conversation and Composition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 2302 or equivalent. Emphasis on fluency in spoken and written German. May be taken concurrently with GERM 3301. Conducted in German.

**3304. Introduction to Literature (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 2301, 2302 or equivalent. An introduction to periodization of German literature, literary genres, and literary theory.

**3305. German Language Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 1402 and consent of director. Development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills on location in Austria. Offered each summer. May be repeated once for credit.

**3306. Austrian Life and Culture (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 1402 and consent of director. Readings in cultural history and literature, lectures and tours on

- location. Taught in German. May not be repeated for credit toward major or minor.
- 4000. Individual and Group Studies in German (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Consent of chairperson. Study in German under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.
- 4301. Advanced Grammar and Composition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GERM 3301 and 3303 or equivalent. Review of grammatical structure. Practice in pronunciation and in written and spoken German. May be taken concurrently with GERM 3304.
- 4303. German Classics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours from GERM 3301, 3303, 3304, or equivalent. Readings in German literature through selected works by Goethe, Schiller, Lessing, Kleist, Storm, and Hauptmann. Conducted in German.
- 4304. Modern Masterpieces (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours from GERM 3301, 3303, 3304, or equivalent. Readings in German literature through selected works by Mann, Kafka, Hesse, Zweig, Boell, and Grass. Conducted in German.
- 4305. Readings in German Language and Literature (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours from GERM 3301, 3303, 3304, or equivalent. Readings from a particular period or study of a literary theme. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Conducted in German.
- 4307. The Contemporary German Play (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours from GERM 3301, 3303, 3304, or equivalent. Analysis of several plays, emphasizing problems of staging. Conducted in German.
- 4311. German Short Story (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours from GERM 3301, 3303, 3304, or equivalent. Readings and comparison of twentieth-century German short stories. Conducted in German.

## Courses in Russian. (RUSN)

- 1401. A Beginning Course in Russian (4:3:2).** Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
- 1402. A Beginning Course in Russian (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: RUSN 1401. Introduction and development of the four language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing.
- 2301. A Second Course in Russian (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RUSN 1401, 1402, or equivalent. Training in oral and written expression and in aural and reading comprehension, including optional work in the language laboratory. Grammar review.
- 2302. A Second Course in Russian (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RUSN 2301 or equivalent. Practice in every-day Russian conversation, reading and listening comprehension, and translation. Particular emphasis on the civilization of the target country.
- 2303. An Introduction to Russian Language and Area Studies (3:3:0).** The course focuses on the interrelatedness of the multidisciplinary area of Russian Language and Area Studies; and assures that students can coordinate knowledge gained in the various disciplines of the program.
- 3301. Russian Civilization Through Literature in the Nineteenth Century (3:3:0).** This course will examine how major works of Russian literature in translation, music, and painting depict social, spiritual, and intellectual patterns of life under the Czar.
- 3302. Twentieth Century Russian Civilization Through Literature in Translation (3:3:0).** This course will deal with the literature and other arts of the turn of the 20th Century in Russia and with the survival of this pre-1917 cultural tradition among the émigrés and in the Soviet Union.



3303. **Russian Conversation and Composition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RUSN 2302 or consent of instructor. The course is designed to increase fluency in the spoken language and proficiency in composition. Taught in Russian.
3304. **Russian Conversation and Composition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RUSN 3303 or consent of instructor. Practice in composition and in interpretation of Russian-language television programs and newspaper articles. Taught in Russian.
4301. **The Great Russian Realists: Tolstoy and Dostoevsky (3:3:0).** Examines the significance of Tolstoy's and Dostoevsky's masterpieces. The works will be read in translation. Conducted in English.
4310. **Russian Language Study in the USSR (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RUSN 1402. Immersion in and study of the Russian language and culture in the target country.
4311. **The Land, Peoples, and Cultures of the Soviet Union (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RUSN 1402. The course treats the various nationalities of the USSR. The focus is on the linguistic, cultural, and historical characteristics.

### Courses in Slavistics. (SLAV)

4300. **Individual Studies in Slavistics (3).** Prerequisite: RUSN 2302 or equivalent. Independent study in Slavistics under guidance of a faculty member, with content varying according to needs. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

## Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

Professor Martin H. McIntyre, Chairperson.

Professors Aarnio, Bobo, Cobb, Owens, and Wilson; Associate Professors Fields, Hall, Knipping, Mason, McNally, Moore, Stuyt, and Williams; Assistant Professors Arterburn, Atkinson, Bird, Dornier, McHaney, Meaney, Monroe, Morrow, Robert, Segrist, Weber, and Wolfe; Instructors Bass, Drake, Murray, Reding, Seifert, Stoffregen, and Vick.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Arts*, *Bachelor of Science* in PHYSICAL EDUCATION, DANCE, and RECREATION; *Bachelor of Science*, *Master of Education* in PHYSICAL EDUCATION; *Master of Science* in SPORTS HEALTH. In addition the department supervises courses in the health and physical fitness program for all students in the University.

The department offers several unique academic programs that prepare individuals for a professional work experience. The Athletic Training program prepares students for a career in the care and prevention of sport injuries, and the Commercial and Industrial Fitness program prepares people to supervise corporate, hospital and commercial fitness-wellness programs. In addition to the normal classroom experiences, many exciting opportunities are available to students such as directing and performing dance productions, teaching and coaching youth sports, working in a park and/or recreation environment, and examining community health and adult wellness problems. Sport in World Cultures (ESS 3308)—a study of the role of sport in society—meets 3 hours of the Teacher Certification and the Social-Cultural Foundation requirement.

**Health and Physical Fitness Program.** To satisfy the all-University requirement of two hours of health and physical fitness, a student may select from PF&W 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, or 1106.

Students needing courses in the special adapted physical fitness and wellness program because of medical reasons should present a written statement from their physician to the departmental office one semester prior to the first class registration.

Students who pass any course as indicated by a section number may not repeat the same course section number or its sequence number for additional credit. All courses are laboratory in nature and involve individual instruction.

**Bachelor of Science—Teaching Area in Health.** The curriculum in this area is designed to meet the requirements for certification in Texas at the secondary level.

*Certification in Health:* Students will complete work on one of the following options:

Option I. HLTH 1300, 1302, 1305, 2300, 2305, 3311, 4301. Electives: Select 12 hours from 1306, 1307, 2302, 3325.

Option II. HLTH 1300, 1302, 2300, 3311, 3314. Elective: Select 11 hours from 1305, 1306, 1307, 2302, 3325.

Elementary. HLTH 1300, 1302, 3311. Electives: Select 9 hours from 1305, 1306, 1307, 2302, 2305, 3325.

Minor. HLTH 1302, 2300, 3311. Electives: Select 9 hours from 1305, 1306, 1307, 2302, 3325.

**Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts—Major in Exercise and Sport Sciences.** Students majoring in exercise and sport sciences may choose from one of the following tracks—exercise and sport sciences, or commercial and industrial fitness.

The general academic requirements for the B.S. degree are the same for both tracks as listed in general degree requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences. The specific requirements for each track are as follows.

*Exercise and Sport Sciences:* Students who desire to major in exercise and sport sciences and teach in the secondary level must take ESS 1201, 2105, 3100, 3303, 3205 or 3302, 3301, 3305, 3308, 4303, 4306, and 4307. In addition, students must select two sections of ESS 3200. In the skill development core students must select two dance activities (DAN 2100); one aquatic activity (ESS 2101 or ESS 3204); four individual and dual sports with consent of advisor (ESS 2103); two team activities (ESS 2104); ESS 2102; and ESS 2200.

Students interested in exercise and sport sciences as a major must complete the following laboratory sciences or their equivalents: BIOL 1402, or CHEM 1305 and 1105, or PHYS 1303 and 1101, and ZOOL 2403. One course, EDIT 2318, in technology and applied science is required. (One course, ANTH 1301 or ESS 3308, is required from the individual and group behavior category. In the humanities and fine arts category, it is recommended that 3 hours be selected from humanities and 3 hours from visual and performing arts.)

*Exercise and Sport Sciences:* Students who wish to major in exercise and sport sciences but who do not wish to certify to teach will take ESS 1201, 3303, and 3305 and the skill development courses outlined above. In addition, they must take 18 hours of 3000- and 4000-level exercise and sport sciences courses and select a minor of 18 hours, of which 6 hours must be upper-level courses.

*All Level Certification:* Students who wish to obtain all-level certification in order to qualify to teach physical education at the elementary and secondary levels will follow the program outlined above for secondary certification and in addition will take DAN 3207, ESS 3208, and ESS 3315.

**Athletic Training:** Students who wish to become athletic trainers in the public schools must major in exercise and sport sciences and in addition must complete the following courses: ESS 3205, 3301, 3302, 3304, 3305, 4302 (twice), HLTH 3311, 3325, ZOOL 2403, and F&N 3340. To qualify for national and Texas examinations, students must have between 1800 and 2700 hours of practical experience under the supervision of a certified trainer.

In addition to the courses listed in these curricula, the student must meet other requirements as outlined by the College of Education.

**Commercial and Industrial Fitness:** Students who wish to major in exercise and sport sciences and follow the commercial and industrial fitness track must take the following courses: ESS 1201, 3205, 3301, 3303, 2103 (weight training), 2103 (conditioning), DAN 2100 (aerobic dance), 3305, 3309, 3310, 4304 (twice), 4308, F&N 1410, plus hours from designated related courses. The following laboratory sciences are also required: BIOL 1402, or CHEM 1305 and 1105, or PHYS 1303 and 1101, and ZOOL 2403. One course in technology and applied science is required.

**Minor in Exercise and Sport Sciences:** Students seeking a minor in exercise and sport sciences will complete work as follows: ESS 1201, 3303, 3305; a minimum of 6 hours chosen from DAN 2100, ESS 2101 or 3204, 2102, 2103, 2104, and 2200 with no more than 2 hours from any area; a minimum of 6 hours from any 3000-4000 exercise and sport sciences courses.

**Elementary Specialization.** The student who selects exercise and sport sciences as an area of specialization on the elementary level must take the following: ESS 1202, 2201, 2301, 3201, 3207, 3208, 3303, 3305, and 4306.

**Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts—Major in Dance.** This curriculum is designed to prepare students who are interested in the performing and fine arts or in teaching in private schools of dance or at the college level.

A dance major is required to complete 45 hours of study following either Plan I (ballet) or Plan II (modern dance). No minor is required.

Plan I allows the student to take up to 7 of the 45 hours from support areas, while Plan II permits up to 3 of the 45 hours. Both plans provide the student a choice in the senior year of studying either ballet (6 hours) or modern dance (4 hours).

The core includes DAN 1102 (1-2 semesters, Plan I only), 1103 (1-2 semesters), 1107 (1-2 semesters), 1204 (3-8 semesters), 1304 (5-8 semesters), 2102 (1-2 semesters, Plan II only), 3104 (1-2 semesters), 3201 (1-2 semesters, Plan II only), 4102 (1-2 semesters, Plan I only), 4104, and 4207. The support areas include DAN 3209, 3313, 4200, 4201, FIN 2320, ESS 3301, MUTH 1301, TH A 2101, 2301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, MUHL 2308, 2309, 3304, 3308, MUAP 1101, 1102, 1113, 1114, 1123, 1124, ART 1310, 1311, 1320, 1324, 1325, 1331, 1370, 1371, 3333, 3371, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376.

**Minor in Dance:** Students seeking a minor in dance will complete the following courses: DAN 1107, 1204 (2 semesters), 1304 (2 semesters), 2102, 3104 (2 semesters) 4201, and 4207.

**Bachelor of Science—Teaching Area in Dance.** Students who are interested in teaching dance in the public schools should follow this curriculum. The earning of this degree qualifies the student to teach dance at the secondary level. The student must meet all requirements for the B.S. degree and become

familiar with the teacher education program. In addition, a second teaching field must be completed. The core program includes DAN 1102 or 2102, 1103, 1204 (3 semesters), 1304 (1 semester), 3104 (2 semesters), 3209, 3313, 4200, 4201, 4207, 3206, HLTH 2302, DAN 2100 (3 semesters), MUTH 1301.

**Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts—Major in Recreation and Leisure Services.** The department offers a program leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree with a major in recreation and leisure services which qualifies the graduate for positions in the various types of recreation programs offered by numerous groups and agencies. The general degree requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree will be met. All students majoring in recreation and leisure services take a program consisting of the following courses: RLS 1301, 1302, 2309, 3300, 3301, 3305, 3306, 4308, 4324, and 4600 or 4601. An additional selection of 24 hours may include the following courses or appropriate substitutions: RLS 3307, 4306, ACCT 2300, ADV 3310, SOC 3324, 3391, MGT 3370, and 3374.

**Specialization in Therapeutic Recreation:** A 15-hour program in therapeutic recreation is available as part of the Recreation and Leisure Services major. Certification is provided by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification. Students interested in this program should contact departmental advisors. Students who wish to major in Recreation and Leisure Services and follow the therapeutic recreation program must take the following courses: RLS 1301, 1302, 3301, 3305, 3306, 3307, 4306, 4308, 4324, 4601, plus 24 hours from designated related courses that provide a solid basis for a career in therapeutic recreation.

**Minor Areas of Specialization:** (minimum 18 hours) May be taken in business administration, community nutrition, computer science, counseling, economics, environmental studies, ethnic studies, exercise and sport sciences, finance, fine arts, geography, geology, horticulture, journalism, marketing, mass communications, park administration, psychology, public administration, public relations, social welfare, special education, wildlife management, or restaurant, hotel, and institutional management.

**Minor in Recreation:** Students seeking a minor in recreation will complete the following courses: RLS 1301, 1302, 3301, 3306, 4308, and 4324.

## Courses in Health. (HLTH)

- 1300. Patterns of Healthful Living (3:3:0).** A study of patterns of mental, physical, and social development of the individual including relationships of individual and community health.
- 1302. Foundations of Health (3:3:0).** Basic knowledge of the health field for persons pursuing a degree in health. Principles of the discipline as well as historical overview will be addressed.
- 1305. Human Sexuality (3:3:0).** Examination of the structural and functional traits of sexuality and how they affect well-being; covers relationships, reproduction, and life-style alternatives.
- 1306. Health in the Marketplace (3:3:0).** Examines issues concerning selection and utilization of health care services and products including self-care, medical delivery systems, and third party reimbursement.
- 1307. Aging and Death (3:3:0).** Examines issues surrounding aging process and eventual death of individual. Biological and physical issues will be addressed.
- 2300. Field Experience in Health (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: 9 hours of health. Introductory supervised experience in public, community, or private agency.



Students gain first-hand experience in the profession by participating in 90 hours of volunteer work.

- 2302. **Environmental Health and Awareness (3:3:0).** Examines critical issues and relationships affecting biospheric health including personal, community, and international ecology.
- 2305. **Mental Health (3:3:0).** Examines mental health from a preventive health viewpoint. Addresses specific behavior modification techniques that can enhance mental health.
- 3311. **Communicable and Chronic Diseases (3:3:0).** Examination of etiology of diseases from a body-systems approach, with special emphasis on sexually transmitted diseases, cancer, and cardiovascular disease.
- 3313. **Health for Preadolescents (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. An in-depth study of health issues relating to children as well as emphasis on behaviors that would affect health for children.
- 3314. **Health for Adolescents (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Study of health factors that affect the adolescent; social, emotional, and physical factors of health will be addressed.
- 3325. **Health Concerns in Chemical Dependencies. (3:3:0).** A holistic approach to the nonuse, use, and misuse of substances that alter mood and behavior, focusing on the implications to personal health.
- 4600. **Practicum in Community Health (6).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor. Supervised field experience of 240 hours where student implements health programming through local, state, or not-for-profit health agency.

### **Courses in Physical Fitness and Wellness. (PF&W)**

- 1101. **Individual Activities (1:0:2).**
- 1102. **Dual Activities (1:0:2).**
- 1103. **Team Activities (1:0:2).**
- 1104. **Rhythmic Activities (1:0:2).**
- 1105. **Aquatics (1:0:2).**
- 1106. **Adapted Physical Education (1:0:2).** For the student with a temporary or permanent physical impairment. Departmental approval is necessary prior to the first course registration.

NOTE: Students majoring or minoring in exercise and sport sciences should not enroll in the above six courses.

### **Courses in Exercise and Sport Sciences. (ESS)**

- 1201. **Concepts in Exercise and Sport Sciences (2:2:0).** An introduction to the professions in exercise and sport sciences including philosophical, historical, and scientific foundations.
- 2101. **Aquatic Activities (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: Swimming proficiency. Skills and knowledge in selected aquatic activities.
- 2102. **Track and Field Activities (1:0:2).** Skills and knowledge in track and field activities for men and women.
- 2103. **Individual and Dual Activities (1:0:2).** Skills and knowledge in selected individual and dual activities. May be repeated for credit.
- 2104. **Team Activities (1:0:2).** Skills and knowledge in selected team activities. May be repeated for credit.
- 2105. **Practicum in Exercise and Sport Sciences (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised clinical experience in fitness and sport centers.

## 228 Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

- 2109. Scientific Bases of Exercise (Laboratory) (1:0:2).** Prerequisite or corequisite: ESS 2209. Laboratory experience in cardiovascular and respiratory dynamics, electromyography, and flexibility concepts. Required for students certifying in athletic training.
- 2200. Beginning Artistic Gymnastics (2:0:4).** Skills and knowledge in gymnastics for men and women.
- 2201. Team Sports for Elementary-Age Children (2:1:2).** Skills and knowledge in basketball, softball, and volleyball.
- 2301. Field Sports for Elementary-Age Children (3:1:4).** Skills and knowledge in soccer, speedball, speed-away, and flag football.
- 2304. Motor Skill Development for Children (3:3:0).** A study of skills and knowledge basic to proper motor learning and development for children, ages 2-8.
- 3100. Officiating Team Sports (1:1:0).** The ethics, rules, and mechanics involved in officiating selected team sports. May be repeated for credit.
- 3200. Coaching of Sports (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Advanced analysis of selected sports with emphasis on application of mechanical principles, exercises and conditioning training, and organization for competition. May be repeated for credit.
- 3201. Educational Gymnastics (2:0:4).** Skills and knowledge in fundamental movements and gymnastics for elementary-age children.
- 3204. Elementary Aquatics (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: Swimming proficiency. Life-guard Training Certification and Water Safety Certification criteria covered. (If certification is desired, standard First Aid is required.)
- 3205. First Aid (2:1:2).** American Red Cross Standard and Instructors First Aid and Personal Safety course.
- 3208. Games for Children (2:1:2).** Indoor, low organization, and lead-up games for children.
- 3301. Mechanical Kinesiology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403 or equivalent. The mechanical analysis of human motion with emphasis on biomechanical principles and techniques.
- 3302. Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403 or equivalent. An introduction to athletic training and the qualifications and functions of the athletic trainer including emphasis on common athletic injuries.
- 3303. Motor Learning (3:2:2).** A study of the many aspects of learning and performance of motor skills.
- 3304. Advanced Techniques of Athletic Training (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ESS 3302. Administration of an athletic training program. Includes the use of therapeutic modalities and the advanced care, prevention, and treatment of athletic injuries.
- 3305. Scientific Bases of Exercise (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403 or consent of instructor. A study of the integration of various physiological systems as they function during exercise and training.
- 3307. Women in Sport and Exercise (3:3:0).** Examination of the status of female sport participation based on historical, social, behavioral, and physiological factors.
- 3308. Sport in World Cultures (3:3:0).** Historical and philosophical aspects of contemporary sport and leisure patterns across cultures, emphasizing the role of sport in society. Fulfills the 3 hour requirement in Social Cultural Foundations for teacher certification.
- 3309. Development of Fitness Centers (3:3:0).** Applied knowledge designed to facilitate the operation and development of fitness centers, emphasizing development of practical skills for successful guidance of consumer and employee fitness centers.

3310. **Exercise Testing and Prescription (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: 12 hours of core courses, junior standing, and ESS 3305. Physiological theory and its practical application to exercise testing and prescription. Emphasis on hands-on physiological testing.
3313. **Motor Skill Development for Children (3:3:0).** A study of skills and knowledge basic to proper motor learning and development for children ages 5-14.
3315. **Youth Sports and Motor Activities (3:3:0).** A study of skills and knowledge appropriate for boys and girls.
4200. **Psychology of Coaching (2:2:0).** A study of the psychological principles as they pertain to athletic coaching.
4302. **Practicum in Athletic Training (3).** Prerequisite: ESS 3302, 3304, or consent of instructor. Supervised clinical experience in athletic training. May be repeated once for credit.
4303. **Management in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0).** Basic concepts and practices in the operation and management of exercise and sport organizations.
4304. **Internship in Exercise and Sport Sciences (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 18 hours of approved departmental course work and instructor approval. Provides observational and managerial opportunities in exercise and sport environments. May be repeated for credit.
4306. **Adapted Physical Activities (3:3:0).** Theory and practice in administering and interpreting screening tests and adapting motor activities to the needs of the disabled.
4307. **Evaluation of Physical Performance (3:3:0).** A survey of tests used to evaluate status and progress in the cognitive, affective, and psychomotor domains.
4308. **Seminar in Fitness (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Selected topics on commercial and industrial fitness, including legal implications of exercise-related injuries, concept of wellness, fitness and health, diet and exercise.

## Courses in Dance. (DAN)

1102. **Pantomime (1:0:2).** An introduction and guide to the specialized exercises and essential physical elements to the art of pantomime. May be repeated once for credit.
1103. **Jazz (1:0:3).** A study of jazz techniques. May be repeated once for credit.
1107. **Musical Stage Dance (1:0:3).** An introduction to musical stage forms including hybrid forms of dance specifically for the Broadway, television, or musical stage. May be repeated once for credit.
1204. **Modern Dance (2:0:41/2).** A study of modern dance techniques. May be repeated for credit.
1304. **Ballet (3:0:71/2).** The academic study of ballet from its beginning to the most sophisticated forms. May be repeated for credit.
2100. **Dance Activities (1:0:2).** Skills and knowledge in selected dance activities. May be repeated for credit.
2102. **Improvisation (1:0:2).** Experiences in improvisation to develop spontaneity and heighten sensitive awareness so that movement response can become instantaneous. May be repeated once for credit.
3104. **Dance Production Activities (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Participation in a dance production, either as a lighting designer, performer, choreographer, or crew head. May be repeated once for credit.
3201. **Modern Dance Repertoire (2:0:4).** Prerequisite: DAN 1204 and consent of instructor. Exposure to various modern dance choreography.
3207. **Rhythms for Children (2:1:2).** Creative movement, singing and rhythmic games, folk and square dances for children.

## 230 Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

- 3209. Pedagogy (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Basic principles and guidelines for the teaching of ballet and modern dance.
- 3313. History of the Dance (3:3:0).** History and philosophy of dance and the relationships of dance to allied arts.
- 4102. Partnering (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An introduction to supported adagio—the assimilation of the easiest methods of partner relationship on the stage. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4104. Senior Concert (1).** Prerequisite: DAN 4207. Senior presentation of an original dance composition, including selection of music, costume, and lighting designs.
- 4200. Ethnic Dance (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: DAN 1304. A study of Spanish and character dance.
- 4201. Special Topics in Dance (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Introduction to special topics in dance for in-depth study.
- 4207. Choreography (2:1:2).** Prerequisite: DAN 1204, 1304. The study of the craft of composing ballet and modern dances.

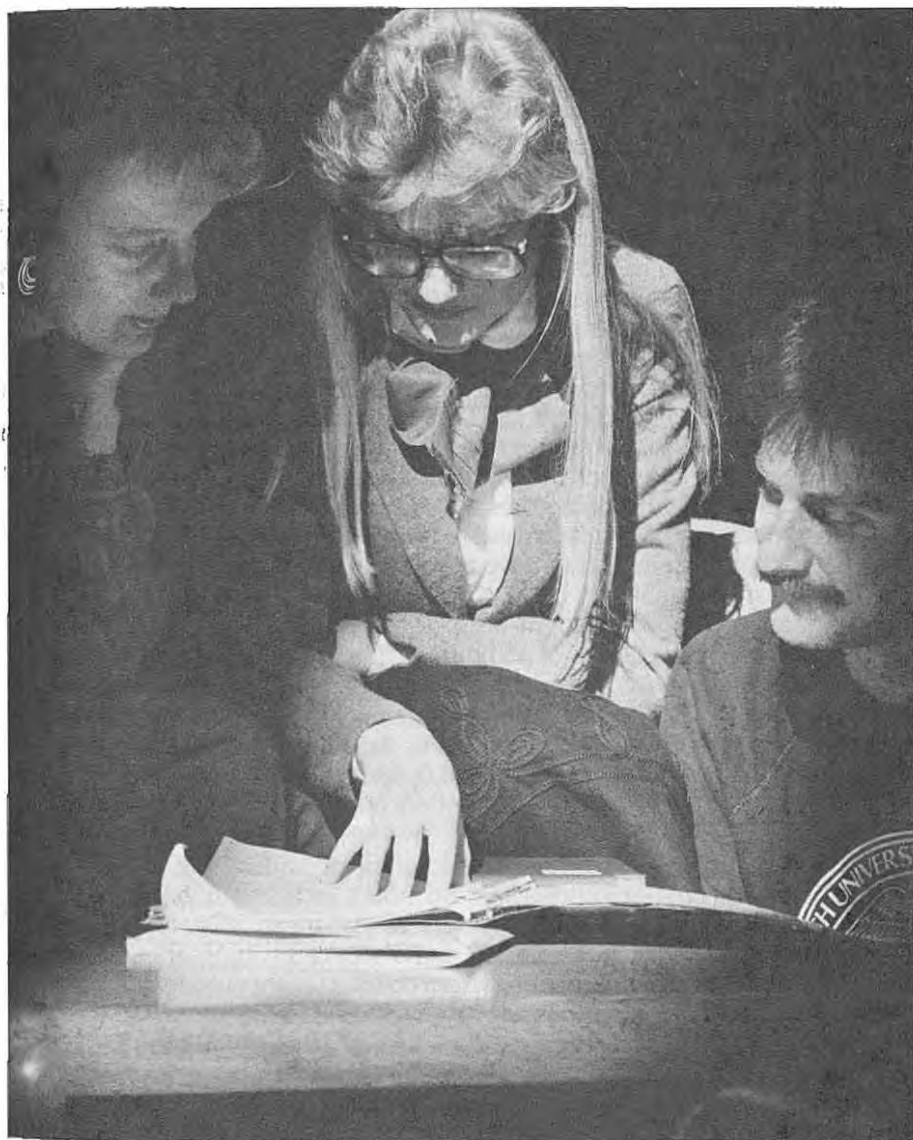
## Courses in Recreation and Leisure Services. (RLS)

- 1301. Introduction to Recreation and Leisure (3:3:0).** Orientation to the field of organized recreation in terms of its history, philosophy, development, community contributions, and career opportunities.
- 1302. Dynamics of Leadership in Recreation (3:3:0).** Emphasis on contemporary aspects of recreation leadership which includes leadership requirements, user needs, and the dynamics of organizations.
- 2309. Outdoor Recreation Management (3:3:0).** An introduction to the management of the outdoors for recreation. Three major aspects will be emphasized: the resource, the visitor, and services provided.
- 3300. Industrial Recreation (3:3:0).** A study of the growing role of business and industry in providing employee recreation. Major emphasis will be on employee relations, efficiency, and services.
- 3301. The Process of Recreation Programming (3:3:0).** Study of the organization and planned use of recreation resources. Major emphasis will be on how to program recreation activities and experiences.
- 3303. Outdoor Recreation Skills (3:1:4).** The introduction of basic outdoor recreation skills to persons involved in school, agency, or community outdoor recreation programs. Course covers skills, safety procedures and teaching techniques.
- 3305. Comprehensive Planning of Leisure Resources (3:3:0).** Principles and applications of leisure services planning. Emphasis on computer-assisted planning techniques.
- 3306. Principles of Therapeutic Recreation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RLS 1301. Principles of therapeutic recreation for persons who are mentally ill, developmentally or physically disabled, substance abusers, or members of other special populations.
- 3307. Therapeutic Recreation Program Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RLS 3306. Principles of effective delivery of therapeutic recreation, in both clinical and nonclinical settings; individualized program planning, client assessment, activity analysis, documentation, and evaluation of quality care.
- 4306. Advanced Methods in Therapeutic Recreation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RLS 3306 and 3307. Documentation and evaluation of therapeutic recreation client services; program organization, and management.
- 4308. Managing Leisure Service Organizations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Application of contemporary techniques to the delivery of leisure



services. Particular attention will be focused on the management of human resources.

- 4324. **Current Trends in Recreation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. A study of trends and specific research topics in the areas of recreation.
- 4600. **Internship in Recreation (6).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. An independent and supervised study course providing in-service training practice in the field of recreation.
- 4601. **Internship in Therapeutic Recreation (6:6:0).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval. An independent study course providing in-service training practice in therapeutic recreation at a clinical or community site, supervised by a certified T.R. professional.



## Department of History

Professor Brian Blakeley, Chairperson.

Horn Professor Kuethe; Professors Barr, Flores, Flynn, Hayes, and King; Associate Professors Brink, Carlson, Chong, Collins, Harper, Howe, Miller, Nelson, Newcomb, Rainger, Steinhart, Traylor, Troyansky, and Twyman; Assistant Professors Abbe, Friedberger, Kelley, Martinez, and Reckner; Visiting Assistant Professor Walker.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *HISTORY, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy*. The department also participates in the *LATIN AMERICAN AREA STUDIES* program leading to the *Bachelor of Arts* degree, in the Arts and Sciences minors in community and urban studies, environmental studies, ethnic studies, family life studies, humanities, religion studies, Russian language and area studies, and women's studies; and in the Arts and Sciences Honors program.

The broad liberal arts foundation available through a major in history can deepen students' understanding of the complex world in which they live, stimulate intellectual attitudes conducive to effective participation in contemporary society, and cultivate those mental skills required for meaningful employment in many areas of the modern economic system. A history student may consider a career in teaching in colleges and universities or in the public schools; in park administration; in regional and local historical society work; in archives and records management; in museum work; in various branches of government work; and in business and industry generally. Many students use their undergraduate history major as a preparation for advanced studies in law, medicine, theology, etc.

Students seeking an undergraduate degree in history will complete 30 hours of history including 3 hours from HIST 1300 or 3360, 3 hours from HIST 1301 or 3361, 6 hours of U.S. history, and 18 hours in advanced courses, including HIST 4398 and 3 hours each of U.S., European, and Third World history. U.S., European, and Third World courses are identified as (US), (E), and (TW) in the course list. Six hours of the major must be in writing intensive (4000-level) courses. With prior departmental consent, 3 advanced hours in related disciplines may be counted toward the major.

The department offers an art history specialization in conjunction with the Department of Art. It consists of 33 hours including 21 hours of history approved by the undergraduate history advisor, at least 12 of which must be at the advanced level including HIST 4398 and at least 6 hours of U.S. history; and 12 hours of art history courses from the Department of Art. Work must include one of the following courses: ART 3310, 3315, 4310, 4311, or 4312. In exceptional cases, HIST 4397 may be substituted with the prior consent of the undergraduate history advisor.

The department also offers a history major with a history of religions emphasis. This program consists of 36 hours including 6 hours of Western Civilization (HIST 1300-1301), 6 hours of American History, 15 hours of advanced history (including HIST 4398 and 3 hours each in American, European, and Third World), and 9 hours chosen from courses taught outside the department and having an emphasis on the study of religion. At least 9 hours of the history hours must be chosen from the following: HIST 3340, 3344, 3348, 3391, 3398, 4328, 4347, 4349, and 4374. HIST 4397 may be chosen with consent of instructor. All courses must be chosen with the approval of the undergraduate history advisor.

A minor in history consists of 18 hours; 6 hours must be in U.S. history, 6 hours must be in non-U.S. history, and 6 hours, including 3 at the 4000-level, must be in advanced courses.

Under state law, all students who receive bachelor's degrees from Texas Tech University must complete 6 hours in American history. Students will normally fulfill this requirement by completing HIST 2300 and 2301. However, juniors, seniors, or students with approval by the department undergraduate advisor may satisfy this requirement by completing any 6 hours from among the American history courses listed as (US) in the course list.

All courses numbered above 3000 are advanced courses; departmental approval or junior classification or higher is prerequisite to enrollment in advanced courses. A student must receive at least a C in any history course if it is to count toward the major or minor.

**Teacher Education.** In the teacher certification programs, history may be used at the elementary level as an academic specialization and at the secondary level as either a teaching field or as part of the composite field of social studies.

As a result of changes in state law, certification programs for students planning to teach history have changed. The Department of History and the College of Education should be contacted for clarification of these changes.

## Courses in History. (HIST)

1300. **Western Civilization I (3:3:0).** Western civilization from its dawn to the seventeenth century. Culture and the arts stressed alongside politics. (E)
1301. **Western Civilization II (3:3:0).** The revolutionary transformations of European civilization in the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries, world dominion and the world wars, intellectual and cultural developments. (E)
2300. **History of the United States to 1877 (3:3:0).** This and HIST 2301 satisfy the legislative history requirement. Most sections combine political, military, constitutional, and social history. Special sections, however, emphasize technology, agriculture, business, and family life. (Honors section offered.) (US)
2301. **History of the United States since 1877 (3:3:0).** Continuation of HIST 2300. (Honors section offered.) (US)
3305. **Rise of Modern America, 1877-1919 (3:3:0).** Focuses on the economic, social, political, and diplomatic impact of the transformation of the United States into an urban, industrial nation. (US)
3310. **History of Texas (3:3:0).** A survey of Texas history beginning with the Native American occupation and tracing the major social, political, and economic developments of the state into the modern era. (US)
3311. **Social and Cultural History of the Southwest (3:3:0).** Survey of the history of the varied cultures of the American Southwest, emphasizing Anglo-American, Spanish-Mexican, and Indian backgrounds. (US)
3312. **The Great Plains Experience (3:3:0).** The study of the Great Plains as a region—its economic, political, and social development from Indian times to the present. (US)
3313. **The Old South (3:3:0).** Explores the society, politics, economics, and race relations of the antebellum South, the development of sectionalism, and the impact of the Civil War. (US)
3314. **The South since the Civil War (3:3:0).** Explores the degree to which the South has remained a separate region socially, politically, economically, and in race relations from Reconstruction to the present. (US)

234 History

3322. **History of the Modern Family (3:3:0).** Traces the emergence of the family since 1600, especially in the United States; topics will include marriage, life cycle, childrearing, youth, and sexuality. (US)
3323. **The History of Women in America (3:3:0).** Examines the gender expectations from 1607 to the present that have produced for women and men entirely different experiences, strengths, and perceptions of American history. (US)
3324. **History of African Americans in the United States (3:3:0).** A study of issues such as racism, family stability, separate social and religious status, efforts to overcome discrimination, and cultural developments. (US)
3325. **History of Mexican Americans in the United States (3:3:0).** Survey of the history of the Mexican-Americans of the United States, relating their collective experience to United States and Mexican history. (US)
3326. **History of Native Americans in the United States (3:3:0).** Survey of the history of American Indians from their earliest migrations through the acculturation, termination, and civil rights movements of the twentieth century. (US)
3327. **Survey of American Environmental History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A survey of American environmental and conservation history from the Age of Discovery through the environmental awareness of the twentieth century. (US)
3328. **History of Religion in America (3:3:0).** Traces the development of religious groups in America, colonial times to the present. Beliefs and interaction with society emphasized. (US)
3330. **The Vietnam War (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: HIST 2300, 2301, or equivalent. Explores the military, diplomatic, political, and social dimensions of the war from its origins in the 1940s through its conclusion in the 1970s. (US)
3331. **History of United States Military Affairs to 1900 (3:3:0).** Explores American military history from the Colonial period through the Spanish-American War, with an emphasis on strategy and the development of military institutions. (US)
3332. **History of United States Military Affairs since 1900 (3:3:0).** Examines twentieth-century American military history up to the present. (US)
3333. **History of American Seapower (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Examines history of the American Navy, organizational and technological development, evolution of strategic planning, impact on foreign relations. (US)
3334. **History of American Technology since 1900 (3:3:0).** A survey of some of the more important technological achievements that have led to America's world technological leadership and of the problems created by technology for modern society. (US)
3335. **History of Agriculture in U.S. to 1890 (3:3:0).** Survey of developments from the colonial period to 1890. Farming techniques, land policy, livestock production, mechanization, and the westward movement are featured. (US)
3336. **History of Agriculture in U.S. since 1890 (3:3:0).** Survey of major developments from Populism to the present. Technology, economic depressions, the role of government, and the beef industry are featured. (US)
3338. **History of Sports and Recreation in the U.S. (3:3:0).** Study of the development and role of sports and recreation in American social history with emphasis on organized amateur and professional sports. (US)
3339. **The History of Baseball: A Mirror on America (3:3:0).** Examines the history of the national pastime with an eye to how the sport has reflected and influenced American society since the late nineteenth century. (US)
3340. **Ancient Civilization (3:3:0).** Culture and politics of the Near East, Greece, and Rome 3000 B.C.-A.D. 500. Particular attention to religion (especially Judaism and Christianity), ethics, and philosophy. (E)



3341. **Women in European Civilization (3:3:0).** What women were supposed to do; what women did, from prehistory to the vote in 1920. (E)
3342. **History of Assassination (3:3:0).** Studies the age-old phenomenon of political murder in relation to the key personalities, plus the underlying political, social, and psychological forces that produced them. (E)
3343. **The History of Western Medicine (3:3:0).** A chronological study of concepts and treatment of disease, and of medicine as a social institution in western culture. (E)
3344. **History of Christianity (3:3:0).** Surveys Christianity from immediate pre-Christian era to present. Emphases on various churches and organizations, theology and Biblical studies, and Christianity's impact on Western culture. (E)
3345. **The Birth of Europe (3:3:0).** Examines the confrontation between the Later Roman Empire and its barbarian invaders, which ultimately produced new economic, political, social, and cultural structures—a new civilization.
3346. **The Age of Chivalry (3:3:0).** Medieval Europe from 1000-1450 witnesses the domestication of a warrior aristocracy through chivalric ideals, feudal monarchy, and the rise of a powerful bourgeoisie.
3348. **The Crusades (3:3:0).** Surveys the origins of the holy war ideal, the military campaigns and their leaders, life in the Crusader States, and the Crusades' ultimate results. (E)
3351. **A History of Spain and Portugal (3:3:0).** The political history, including the Moorish period, the reigns of Charles V and Philip II, and the twentieth century. Artistic Spain. Portugal, Spain in miniature. (E)
3353. **A History of France (3:3:0).** Political and social origins, unfolding, maturation. The personalities, ideas, conflicts, rulers such as Louis XIV, the Enlightenment, the great Revolution. The cultural heritage. (E)
3358. **Modern Germany, 1648-1918 (3:3:0).** Surveys the history of Germany from the Peace of Westphalia (1648) through World War I. (E)
3359. **The Nazi Era, 1919-1945 (3:3:0).** Surveys post-World War I Germany, the rise of national socialism, Hitler in power, the Nazi State, and Germany in World War II. (E)
3360. **History of England to 1714 (3:3:0).** Traces the economics, social, and political history of England to 1714, emphasizing the development of such unique institutions as parliament and the common law. (E)
3361. **History of England since 1714 (3:3:0).** Traces the history of England since 1714, stressing economic, political, and social reform and the rise and fall of the British Empire. (E)
3365. **History of European Warfare since the Renaissance (3:3:0).** Studies the principal developments in European warfare since the Renaissance, stressing the impact of nationalism and industrialization. (E)
3367. **The Second World War (3:3:0).** A history of the major diplomatic, military, social and economic developments associated with the Second World War. (E)
3379. **A Survey of the Third World (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Successful completion of HIST 1300, 1301, 2300, 2301, recommended. Three mini-surveys of Asia, Africa, and Latin America, intended primarily, but not exclusively, for teacher certification candidates. (TW)
3381. **Colonial Latin America (3:3:0).** General introduction to the formation of Latin American civilization, including the Indian empires, voyages of discovery, conquest, extraction of treasure, pirates, and royal administration. (TW)
3382. **Modern Latin America (3:3:0).** Survey of the principal events in Latin American history beginning with the independence movement and reaching into the contemporary scene. (TW)
3383. **Mexico Since Independence (3:3:0).** History of the Mexican nation from 1821 until the present, with emphasis on twentieth century developments including the Revolution of 1910 and its effects. (TW)

- 3384. History of Brazil (3:3:0).** Brazil from preconquest times down to the present with emphasis on unique characteristics of Brazilian culture in the context of world history. (TW)
- 3386. War, Revolution, and Dictatorship in Latin America (3:3:0).** Examines the factors of violence and authoritarian government in Latin American culture and history. (TW)
- 3389. The British Empire, 1783 to Present (3:3:0).** Studies the growth of the British Empire in the nineteenth century and its later decline in the twentieth century under the impact of war and nationalism. (TW)
- 3390. The History of Exploration (3:3:0).** Studies the history of exploration since the fifteenth century and the interrelationship between exploration and the development of European and non-European societies. (TW)
- 3391. History of World Religions (3:3:0).** Introduction to religious ideas and institutions and their relevance to the development of contemporary secular ideas and institutions of the East and West. (TW)
- 3393. Survey of the Contemporary Far East (3:3:0).** Studies Asia's modernization since the late 19th century and the interrelationship between the impacts of the West and the responses of various Asian countries. (TW)
- 3395. Survey of African History to the 19th Century (3:3:0).** A survey of African history from ancient times to the end of the slave trade in the 19th century. (TW)
- 3396. Modern Africa since 1800 (3:3:0).** Surveys the colonial impact on African political, social, and economic life and the rise of African nationalism and the creation of new nations. (TW)
- 3398. The Modern Middle East, 1800 to the Present (3:3:0).** The history of the Middle East from c. 1800 to the rise of Arab and other nation-states and the coups and revolutions of recent decades. (TW)
- 4302. The American Revolutionary Era (3:3:0).** American resistance to imperial power, the military struggle, constitutional developments in states and nation, social and cultural change, the new national political system. (US)
- 4303. Great Leaders of the New Nation, 1800-1850 (3:3:0).** Biographical treatments of the outstanding men and women who contributed importantly to American development between 1800 and 1850. (US)
- 4304. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877 (3:3:0).** Explores the causes of the Civil War; the military, political, economic, and social aspects of the war; and the issues and results of Reconstruction. (US)
- 4306. Roaring Twenties, Depression, and War, 1920-1945 (3:3:0).** Examines political, social, economic, and military developments in the United States during the 1920s, the Great Depression, the New Deal, and World War II. (US)
- 4307. The United States, 1945 to the Present (3:3:0).** The study of American society from the Second World War through the 1970s, including political developments, wars, and cultural conflicts. (US)
- 4310. Comparative Frontiers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Traces development of eastern American frontiers to 1830 with attention to comparative frontiers in Australia, Brazil, northern Mexico, South Africa, and Siberia. (US)
- 4312. The Frontier and American West (3:3:0).** Explores the settlement of the American West to 1900, with emphasis on trapping, mining, transportation and farming frontiers, Spanish borderlands, and Indian-United States relations. (US)
- 4315. Images of the American West (3:3:0).** Traces the role of visual images and image-makers in the history of the American West, from exploration illustration through the modern emergence of cultural and ethnic symbols. (US)
- 4318. 20th Century Rural America (3:3:0).** A survey of the significance of change in the countryside, the village, and the small town in twentieth-century America.
- 4325. Major Issues in U.S. Women's History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: HIST 2300 and 2301, or 3323. In-depth study of the evolution of gender roles, women in literature, the suffrage movement, and modern feminism. (US)

4326. **The Plains Indians (3:3:0).** Culture and history of the Plains Indians; cultural developments prior to contact with the Whites; Plains Indians-White relations; Plains Indians in the twentieth century. (US)
4329. **Constitutional History of the United States to 1865 (3:3:0).** The constitutional development of the United States through the Marshall and Taney courts. Special emphasis on human and property rights. (US)
4330. **Constitutional History of the United States since 1865 (3:3:0).** Continues the constitutional development of the United States from the Civil War era through current times. Monitors contemporary Supreme Court activities. (US)
4331. **Diplomatic History of the U.S. to 1914 (3:3:0).** Examines American diplomacy and foreign policy from their colonial origins through the process of America's growth to world power status. (US)
4332. **Diplomatic History of the U.S. since 1914 (3:3:0).** Examines American diplomacy and foreign policy during the twentieth century with emphasis on the origins of contemporary U.S. foreign policy and diplomacy. (US)
4333. **History of American Science (3:3:0).** The social relations of science, its politics, and its relationship with American technology since 1600 are explored. No special scientific or technical preparation is expected. (US)
4334. **Science in Modern America (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing; consent of instructor. Details historical development of topics in twentieth-century American science, technological applications, and impact on modern American life. (US)
4339. **Economic History of the United States since 1865 (3:3:0).** Rise of an urban, industrial economy in America from the Civil War to the present. Origins of big business, unions, Great Depression, and government regulation. (US)
4340. **The Automobile in America (3:3:0).** The automobile as a shaping force in American social, economic, and cultural life. Examines invention, industry, workers, urban growth, public policies, and energy use.
4341. **Ancient Greece (3:3:0).** From the origins of classical Greek civilization to the Roman conquest. Tyranny and democracy, imperialism, the Hellenistic age. (E)
4347. **History of the Medieval Church (3:3:0).** Origins of the Roman Church, the papacy, monasticism, scholastic and mystical theology, church-state relations, and the decline of medieval Christendom. (E)
4348. **The Renaissance (3:3:0).** Cultural and political history of Italy, France, and England between 1300-1600; the "rebirth" of wisdom through art, architecture, literature, music, economics, and religion. (E)
4349. **The Protestant Reformation (3:3:0).** Europe 1517-1648. Religious revolt and the establishment of Protestantism; the age of religious wars; attempts at religious peace. (E)
4353. **The French Revolution and Napoleon (3:3:0).** The Old Regime and the Enlightenment. The Revolution, its drama, ideas, events, personalities, and complexities. Napoleon: heir, paladin, or liquidator of the Revolution? (E)
4357. **Modern European Social Movements: Socialism, Communism, Anarchism, Fascism (3:3:0).** Theory and practice of anti-status quo movements in nineteenth and twentieth century Europe. (E)
4358. **Twentieth Century Europe (3:3:0).** Survey of European history from the immediate origins of World War I to the present. (E)
4362. **Tsarist Russia (3:3:0).** Political, economic, cultural and social development, and territorial expansion of Russia from earliest times to the beginning of the twentieth century. (E)
4363. **Revolutionary Russia, 1894 to 1924 (3:3:0).** The decline of Tsarist Russia, growth of a revolutionary movement, events and consequences of the Revolutions of 1905 and 1917 and of the Civil War. (E)

- 4364. History of Soviet Russia (3:3:0).** The effects of Communist rule on the peoples of the USSR, and the Soviet Union's impact on the world in the twentieth century. (E)
- 4369. Twentieth Century Britain (3:3:0).** Studies the twentieth century decline of England's world power and the creation of her "welfare state." The impact of world war on England is stressed. (E)
- 4370. Tudor England (3:3:0).** Describes England's role in the Protestant Reformation, overseas discovery, and the building of nation states, all highlighted by the personalities of the Tudor monarchs. (E)
- 4371. Stuart England (3:3:0).** A study of England's century of revolution, not only in politics and government, but in religion, thought, and popular outlook. (E)
- 4374. Love, Death, and Magic in Europe, 1500-1800 (3:3:0).** Topics in social and cultural history. Underside of civilization, population, social structure, family and household, economic growth, and crisis. Attitudes toward love and death, popular religion and culture, witchcraft, violence, revolt. (E)
- 4375. Social and Cultural History of Europe, 1800 to the Present (3:3:0).** Modernization; industrialization, urbanization, gender, household, new professions, old occupations, and labor unrest. Bourgeois and working-class culture, avant-garde and masses, war, genocide, Europe today. (E)
- 4381. Colonial Mexico and the Spanish Borderlands (3:3:0).** Study of the Spanish conquest of Mexico and the evolution of the Spanish Empire in North America until Mexican independence in 1821. (TW)
- 4387. Contemporary Issues in Latin America (3:3:0).** An examination of contemporary Latin America in which historical perspective is brought to bear through ideological and theme emphasis. (TW)
- 4391. History of Modern South Africa (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Chronological description of the social, economic, and political development of South Africa focused on the emergence of apartheid. (TW)
- 4394. Modern Japan, 1868 to the Present (3:3:0).** The Western impact on Japan's modernization with emphasis on Japan's responses to the Western challenges and America's role in reconstructing Japan after World War II. (TW)
- 4397. Readings and Research in History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor. An independent study course involving in-depth reading and historical writing.
- 4398. Senior Seminar in History (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or completion of 18 hours in history. Required of history majors. An intensive study in historical methodology, document analysis, retrieval and collection of data, and synthesis into well-written history. May be repeated once for credit.

## School of Mass Communications

Professor Jerry C. Hudson, Director.

Professors Hsia and Schweitzer; Associate Professors Dean, Harp, Morgan, Saathoff, and Thornhill; Assistant Professors Bates, Fryman, Harmon, Jaw, Reddick, Smith, and Womack; Lecturers Kinghorn, Morton, and McVay; Instructors Farnall, Hester, L'Amie, and Owen.

This school supervises the following degree programs: *Bachelor of Arts* in JOURNALISM, ADVERTISING, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, PHOTOCOMMUNICATIONS, and PUBLIC RELATIONS; *Master of Arts* in MASS COMMUNICATIONS.

The School of Mass Communications is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC).



The school operates under the general policy of the ACEJMC, which requires students to take a minimum of 90 semester hours in courses outside the major area of journalism and mass communications, with no fewer than 65 semester hours in the basic liberal arts and sciences.

In order to keep the curriculum abreast of trends and changes in mass communications and to broaden the education of majors by requiring core subjects such as mass communications writing, law, and theory, the minimum number of semester hours required by the school for the Bachelor of Arts degree has been set at 132 hours with a corresponding maximum number of hours which can be taken in school courses being set at 36-39 hours.

Students enrolling in or transferring into the school for the first time will be designated as general mass communications students.

First semester freshmen enrolling in the school must have scored 23 on the ACT or 1000 on the SAT and/or finished high school in the upper one-fourth of the graduating class. Lacking the requirements, first semester freshmen may be admitted into the school on a provisional basis. Continued enrollment would require a 2.50 cumulative GPA in the first 15 hours taken at Texas Tech. Freshmen enrolled in other departments and colleges at Texas Tech may transfer into the school after completing at least 15 semester hours, not including CLEP courses, with a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA, including repeated courses.

All transfer students, whether from other disciplines at Texas Tech or other two-year and four-year colleges and universities, must have a cumulative 2.50 GPA to be admitted into Mass Communications. Continued enrollment would require a 2.50 cumulative GPA in the first 15 hours taken at Texas Tech.

All transfer students will enter under the catalog in force at the time of transfer. Freshmen and transfer students must present ACT or SAT scores when entering the school. Transfer students must present transcripts for all courses previously completed.

The change from the general mass communications status, which is not a major, to a specific major or minor will be accomplished after the following requirements are met:

1. Completed the ACT or SAT examination with scores submitted to the school.

2. Made at least a C in ENGL 1300 (if required), 1301, and 1302.

3. Completed the economics requirement with a grade or grades of C or better.

4. Completed the mathematics requirement with a grade or grades of C or better.

5. Completed the entry level course in the major-minor-sequence with a grade of C or better. (The entry level course in Journalism is JOUR 3310; for Advertising, ADV 3310; for Public Relations, P R 3310; for Telecommunications, TELE 3310; for Photocommunications, PHOT 3310.)

6. All students must have a cumulative 2.50 GPA, including repeated courses, at the end of the semester before entering the second required course in the major-minor-sequence.

7. The second required course in the major-minor-sequence is JOUR 3312 for News-Editorial Journalism; JOUR 3314 for Broadcast Journalism; ADV 3351 for Advertising; TELE 3340 for Telecommunications; TELE 3360 for Corporate Telecommunications; P R 3341 for Public Relations; PHOT 3312 for Photocommunications.

Other general rules for all students enrolling in mass communications courses are:

1. The student, regardless of major, must have passed the prerequisite course with a grade of C or better when enrolling in an upper level course (3000 or above).
2. All adjunct courses required for any major-minor-sequence must be passed with a grade of C or better and may not be taken pass-fail.
3. Students who make less than a C in a core course or a course required in a mass communications major-minor-sequence must repeat and pass the course with a grade of C or better prior to graduation.
4. No course may be repeated for credit unless so designated.
5. No course required by the school may be taken pass-fail unless required by a mass communications major-minor-sequence.
6. Prerequisites are governed by the catalog in effect at the time the course is taken.
7. Students in any mass communications major-minor-sequence in the school may not enroll in MCOM 1300 after having completed 61 or more hours without the permission of the Director or Associate Director of the School of Mass Communications.
8. Students in majors and sequences in the school must take the following core courses: MCOM 3300, MCOM 3320, JOUR 3309 or 3310, or TELE 3360 or 3370.
9. Sophomore standing (at least 31 hours) is required for entry into 3000-level courses in the school if prerequisites are not stated.
10. Junior standing (at least 61 hours) is required for all 4000-level courses in the school if prerequisites are not stated.
11. All students in majors and sequences are required to select a minor outside the school and complete a minimum of 18 semester hours, at least 6 of which must be on the junior-senior (3000-4000) level.
12. Students enrolled in any major or sequence in the school must take 12 hours of English courses without substitution for the final 3 hours.

**Journalism Major.** Students majoring in news-editorial (journalism) are required to complete 36-39 semester hours within the school, including the following courses: JOUR 2300, 3310, 3312, 3350, 4370, 4380, MCOM 3300, 3320, and PHOT 3310.

Also required are ECO 2305, PHIL 2320, and MATH 2300 or ISQS 2445.

**Broadcast Journalism Sequence.** Students in this sequence are enrolled as journalism majors and are required to complete 36-39 semester hours within the school, including the following courses: JOUR 2300, 3310, 3312, 3314, 4370, JOUR 3350 or TELE 3310, TELE 3350, 4380, 4390, MCOM 3300 and 3320. Also required are ECO 2305, PHIL 2320, and MATH 2300 or ISQS 2445.

#### **Journalism Curriculum.**

<b>First Year</b>	<b>Second Year</b>	<b>Third Year</b>	<b>Fourth Year</b>
<b>News-Editorial Specialization</b>			
MCOM 1300*	JOUR 3310, 3312	MCOM 3300, 3320	JOUR 4370, 4380
JOUR 2300	ECO 2305	PHOT 3310	JOUR 3350
PHIL 2320	MATH 2300	Mass Comm. elect.	Mass Comm. elect.
	or ISQS 2445		

<b>Broadcast Specialization</b>			
MCOM 1300*	JOUR 3310, 3312	JOUR 3314	JOUR 4370
JOUR 2300	TELE 3310 or	MCOM 3300, 3320	TELE 4380, 4390
PHIL 2320	JOUR 3350	TELE 3350	
	ECO 2305	Mass Comm. elect.	
	MATH 2300		
	or ISQS 2445		

\*Optional.

**Advertising Major.** Students majoring in advertising are required to complete 36-39 semester hours within the school, including the following courses: ADV 3310, 3351, 3361, 4312, 4316, JOUR 3309, MCOM 3300, 3320.

Also required are ART 3350, ECO 2305, MATH 1330 and 1331, ISQS 2445, PHIL 2320, MKT 3350, and 3356.

#### Advertising Curriculum.

First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
MCOM 1300*	ISQS 2445	ADV 3351, 3361	ADV 4312, 4316
ART 3350	ADV 3310	MKT 3350, 3356	Mass Comm. elect.
ECO 2305	MCOM 3300	MCOM 3320	Mass Comm. elect.
MATH 1330, 1331	JOUR 3309 or 3310	Mass Comm. elect.	

\*Optional.

**Telecommunications Major.** Students majoring in telecommunications are required to complete 36-39 semester hours within the school, including the following courses: TELE 3310, 3340, 3360 or 3370, 4320, MCOM 3300, 3320, plus at least 9 hours must be taken from the telecommunications division courses. Three of the hours may be in photocommunications. The courses may be chosen from TELE 3100, 3320, 3330, 3350, 3380, 4300, 4330, 4360, 4380, 4390, or other departmental offerings following consultation.

Also required are ECO 2305, and MATH 2300 or ISQS 2445.

**Corporate Telecommunications Sequence.** Students in this sequence are enrolled as telecommunications majors and are required to complete 36-39 semester hours within the school, including the following courses: TELE 3310, 3360, 4360, PHOT 3310, MCOM 3300, and TELE 4390, plus at least 9 hours must be taken from the telecommunications division courses. Three of the hours may be in photography. Electives in the school must be chosen from P R 3310, PHOT 3312, 4300, 4303, MCOM 1300, TELE 3100, 3320, 3330, 3390, 4300, 4330, 4390. Also required are ECO 2305, MATH 1330, and 1331, C S 1300, ISQS 2340 or EDIT 2318, MGT 3373, BLAW 3391, and ENGL 2309.

Students choosing this sequence are required to minor in business administration.

#### Telecommunications Curriculum.

First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
<b>Telecommunications</b>			
MCOM 1300*	TELE 3310	TELE 3340	TELE 4320
	ECO 2305	MCOM 3320	Tele. elect.
	MATH 2300	MCOM 3300	Tele. elect.
	or ISQS 2445	Tele. elect.	Mass Comm. elect.
	Mass Comm. elect.	TELE 3360 or 3370	

\*Optional.

MATH 1330, 1331 ECO 2305	<b>Corporate Telecommunications Sequence</b>		
	TELE 3310	TELE 3360	TELE 4360
	ISQS 2445	Mass Comm. elect.	MGT 3373
	C S 1300 or	BLAW 3391	TELE 4390
	EDIT 2318	Mass Comm. elect.	Tele. elect.
	ENGL 2309	Mass Comm. elect.	Phot./Tele. elect.
	PHOT 3310	Tele. elect.	
	MCOM 3300		

**Photocommunications Major.** Students majoring in photocommunications are required to complete 36-39 semester hours within the school, including the following courses: PHOT 3310, 3312, 3314, 4303, 4304, JOUR 3310, 3312, MCOM 3300 and 3320.

Also required are ART 1320, ECO 2305, and MATH 2300 or ISQS 2445.

#### **Photocommunications Curriculum.**

First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
ART 1320 ECO 2305	PHOT 3310, 3312 MATH 2300 or ISQS 2445 Mass Comm. elect.	PHOT 3314 MCOM 3300, 3320 JOUR 3310, 3312 Mass Comm. elect.	PHOT 4303, 4304 Mass Comm. elect.

**Public Relations Major.** Students majoring in public relations are required to complete 36-39 hours within the school, including the following courses: P R 3310, 3341, 4310, 4314, JOUR 3310, 3312, MCOM 3300, 3320, ADV 3310, and 9-12 hours from JOUR 3317, 4330, 4380, ADV 3351, 3361, TELE 3310, 3360, 4360, P R 3390, 4300, PHOT 3310.

Also required are ART 3350, ECO 2305, MATH 1330, 1331, ISQS 2445, ACCT 2300, MKT 3350, 3356, MGT 3370, COMS 3308, and PHIL 2320.

#### **Public Relations Curriculum.**

First Year	Second Year	Third Year	Fourth Year
ART 3350 ECO 2305 MATH 1330, 1331 PHIL 2320	ADV 3310 P R 3310 JOUR 3310, 3312 ACCT 2300 ISQS 2445 MCOM 3300	P R 3341 MCOM 3320 MKT 3350 COMS 3308 Mass Comm. elect.	MKT 3356 MGT 3370 P R 4310 P R 4314 Mass Comm. elect. Mass Comm. elect.

**Teacher Education.** In the teacher education program, the school offers work in a teaching field in journalism for those planning careers in the secondary schools. A total of 27 hours is necessary to fulfill requirements with 21 hours in required courses plus 6 hours of electives from journalism courses.

The following courses constitute the required courses from the journalism secondary teaching field (Plan II): JOUR 2300, 3310, 3312, 3317, 3350, 4380, and PHOT 3310.

Students must confer with the teacher education field advisor in the journalism division before enrolling in courses.

**Minors.** A minor consisting of a minimum of 18 semester hours, which must include 6 hours of junior and senior level courses, is available in journalism, advertising, telecommunications, photocommunications, public relations, and mass communications. Specific requirements include the following:



Mass Communications: MCOM 3300, 3320, ADV 3310, TELE 3310, JOUR 3309, and 3 hours of electives from mass communications courses.

Journalism: JOUR 3310, 3312, 4370, 4380, and 6 hours of electives from journalism courses, 3 hours of which must be junior or senior level.

Advertising: ADV 3310, 3351, 3361, 4312, 4316, and 3 hours of electives from advertising courses.

Telecommunications: TELE 3310, 3340, 3370, 4320, and 6 hours of electives from telecommunications courses.

Photocommunications: PHOT 2300, 3310, 3312, 4300, 4303, and 4304.

Public Relations: JOUR 3309 (substitutes for JOUR 3310 and 3312 prerequisites for upper level public relations courses), ADV 3310, P R 3310, 3341, 4310, and 4314.

### Courses in Mass Communications. (MCOM)

- 1300. **Introduction to Mass Communications (3:3:0).** A broad survey of communications in modern life with particular emphasis on print media, broadcasting, advertising, and public relations.
- 3300. **Theories of Mass Communications (3:3:0).** An analysis of mass communications from the standpoint of the major theoretical approaches, including source, message, and receiver analysis; social effects; groups and communication networks; the mass media and political socialization; aggression and television violence.
- 3320. **Mass Communications Law (3:3:0).** A study of the legal problems facing journalists, broadcasters, and advertisers, including libel, privacy, regulation of radio-tv, fairness doctrine, and commercial speech.
- 4100. **Special Problems in Mass Communications (1).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual research on approved problems in mass communications areas. May be repeated for 3 hours credit.
- 4380. **Mass Communications Survey and Research Methods (3:3:0).** Introduces the student to basic public opinion survey and research methodology and designs. Historical and qualitative methods are included. Emphasis is on empirical research techniques and implementation.
- 4390. **Seminar in Mass Communications (3:3:0).** A seminar in problems of mass communications.

### Courses in Journalism. (JOUR)

- 2300. **Principles of Journalism (3:3:0).** An overview of the broad field of journalism for journalism and nonjournalism majors. Extensive use of current literature as springboards for discussion of trends, movements, and principles of journalism.
- 3309. **Writing for the Mass Media (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Students must have a C or better in ENGL 1300 (if required), 1301, and 1302. Principles and practice of writing for major types of mass communications media. Credit will not be given for JOUR 3309 after completing JOUR 3310. For nonjournalism majors only. Typing 40 wpm required.
- 3310. **News Writing (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Students must have a C or better in ENGL 1300 (if required), 1301, and 1302. The evaluation of news; news gathering methods and problems; discussion and exercises in writing leads, organizing stories, overcoming grammatical and structural problems; control lab. Typing 40 wpm required.
- 3312. **Reporting (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3310. Discussion and practice in interviewing, reporting, and writing various types of stories including meetings,

- conventions, accidents, and other general news stories. Typing 40 wpm required.
- 3314. Broadcast Journalism (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3310 or consent of instructor. The study and practice of writing and editing news for radio and television. Emphasis on the principles, techniques, and forms of broadcast communication. Typing 40 wpm required.
- 3316. Magazine Writing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Typing 40 wpm required. A study of the scope, influence, and responsibilities of the magazine as a cultural and social force. Survey of editorial problems; intensive writing practice and emphasis on marketing magazine articles.
- 3317. Publication Design and Graphics (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3309 or 3310. Covers the contemporary design and production of mass media publications, emphasizing newspapers and magazines. Secondary emphasis on using a personal computer in typography, information graphics, and selection and editing of copy and art. Application of course content to the production of a student magazine.
- 3350. History of American Journalism (3:3:0).** Study of the development of journalism in America from its European roots to the present and its interrelation with society.
- 3390. Internship in Journalism (3).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing; JOUR 3310, 3312, plus recommendation of faculty member, division director and/or area coordinator. Minimum of eight weeks full-time supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper approved by employer and intern director required. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 4300. Individual Study in Journalism (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, 9 hours of journalism courses, and consent of instructor prior to registration.
- 4310. Directing School Publications (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3310, 3312, and 4380—for secondary education majors using journalism as a teaching field. No prerequisite for broad-field English students. Study of the methods and procedures of producing school publications. Problems related to staff organization, personnel instruction, editorial supervision, advertising sales, business management, promotion, and production. Role of school publications and the school administration.
- 4330. Public Opinion and Propaganda (3:3:0).** The nature of public opinion and propaganda; the role of the press in its formation and how the press is influenced by public opinion.
- 4370. Public Affairs Reporting (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3310, 3312. A course in the interrelation and writing of news on social, political, and economic topics. Lecture discussions implemented through off-campus laboratory assignments.
- 4380. Editing (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3310, 3312. Advanced study of purposes and methods of preparing newspaper copy for publication, including extensive study and practice in headline writing and editing. Attention to new technological advances such as computers and desktop publishing.

## Courses in Advertising. (ADV)

- 3310. Principles of Advertising (3:3:0).** An overview of the broad field of advertising. Acquaints students with the role of advertising in the American economy and social system and the procedures involved in planning advertising campaigns.
- 3351. Advertising Media Planning (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ADV 3310 or MKT 4354 and ISQS 2445 or consent of instructor. A study of the various advertising

- media to provide students with a knowledge of the use of advertising media, methods of selection, and the skills and background required for media buying.
- 3355. Media Sales (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ADV 3351 or TELE 3340 or consent of instructor. Study of the economics, strategies, and techniques involved in print and electronic media sales.
- 3361. Advertising Creative Strategy (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ADV 3310 or MKT 4354, JOUR 3309, and ART 3350, or consent of instructor. Must be taken after or concurrently with ADV 3351 or P R 3341. Analysis of the creative aspects of advertising; strategy, copy, layout, typography, and production. Provides practical application of how to plan and execute effective print and broadcast messages.
- 3390. Internship in Advertising (3).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing; ADV 3310, 3351, or 3361, plus recommendation of faculty member, division director, and/or area coordinator. Minimum of eight weeks full-time supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper approved by employer and intern director required. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 4300. Individual Study in Advertising (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, 9 hours of advertising courses, and consent of instructor prior to registration. May be repeated for credit.
- 4304. Advanced Creative Strategy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ADV 3361 and consent of instructor. Advanced formulation and techniques of creative strategy with emphasis on copywriting. Includes participation in local, state, regional, and/or national advertising competitions.
- 4312. Advertising Research and Campaigns (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ADV 3351 and 3361, or consent of instructor. Introduction to advertising research; methods of message and media research techniques with special application to campaign planning. Basic principles and applications of advertising campaign planning, preparation, and presentation taught in a problem-solving mode.
- 4313. International Advertising (3:3:0).** A study of the practices and procedures of advertising on the international market.
- 4316. Advertising Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Completion of all required courses (must be taken during the final semester). Use of the problem-solving approach to management problems in advertising through cases, research projects, special reports, and readings.

## Courses in Telecommunications. (TELE)

- 3100. Telecommunications Activities (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Laboratory in radio-television activities; limited to 3 hours for majors and minors; 1 hour for others. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 3300. Telecommunications Technologies and Society (3:3:0).** Current and emerging telecommunications technologies, their integration into modern society, and their impact on information transfer.
- 3310. Introduction to Telecommunications (3:3:0).** Basic instruction in the origin, history, development, regulation, and social responsibilities of broadcasting and cable communications. Examines new technology and telecommunications systems.
- 3320. Radio Production (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TELE 3310 or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques for the operation of a radio control room. Opportunity to acquire experience in the direction and production of radio broadcast materials.
- 3330. Television Production (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TELE 3310. A concentrated course in the theory and application of principles, procedures, and techniques of television studio production.

- 3340. Broadcast Programming and Promotion (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: TELE 3310 and MATH 2300 or ISQS 2445. A comprehensive study of radio and television program design, audience analysis, and current programming practices and promotions.
- 3350. Broadcast Performing and Reporting (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TELE 3310 or JOUR 3350 and JOUR 3314. A concentrated course in the theory and practice of news presentation and the responsibilities and opportunities of the news anchor and news reporter.
- 3360. Writing for Corporate Media (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Development of principles and practice in writing for corporate media. Emphasis on slide-tape and video program research, proposals, budgets, treatments, and script writing.
- 3370. Radio and Television Writing (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TELE 3310. A comprehensive study to develop both cognitive and skill processes in the writing of continuity and public affairs material for broadcast media including KTXT-FM.
- 3380. Radio and Television Advertising (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: ADV 3351 or TELE 3340. In-depth study of the electronic means of mass communications for persuasive promotion of ideas, goods, and services. Emphasis on principles, procedures, and techniques employed in broadcast advertising budgets, campaigns, and schedules using personal computers.
- 3390. Internship in Telecommunications (3).** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing; TELE 3310, 3320 for radio; TELE 3310, 3330 for television; TELE 3310, 3360 for corporate telecommunications, plus recommendation of faculty member, division director and/or area coordinator. Minimum of eight weeks full-time supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper approved by employer and intern director required. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 4300. Senior Projects in Telecommunications (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, 9 hours in area in which project is to be pursued, and consent of instructor prior to registration. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4320. Problems in Broadcast Operations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: TELE 3340 and senior standing. An analytical study of the legal, economic, operational, sales, and policy factors of station organization and administration. Case studies and individual projects.
- 4330. Advanced Television Production and Directing (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TELE 3330. The preparation and directing of television programs with emphasis on the creative application of broadcasting principles and informational techniques. Field production and video editing.
- 4360. Corporate Telecommunications (3:2:4).** Telecommunications systems used by industry, business, medicine, education, and the military. Emphasis on video software development and trends in corporate communications. Evaluation of instructional and informational programs.
- 4380. Broadcast Features and Documentaries (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: JOUR 3314 or consent of instructor. Broadcast journalism techniques in writing and producing television features, documentaries, and related programming. Emphasis on pre and post-production activities from research to final video editing.
- 4390. Telecommunications Practicum (3).** Prerequisite: TELE 3310, 3320, 3330 or JOUR 3314, senior standing in mass communications areas, and consent of instructor prior to registration. A supervised study opportunity is provided for the student to observe and analyze the methods, techniques, and creative processes of the media professional. Must be taken pass-fail.



## Courses in Photography. (PHOT)

- 2300. Photographic Vision and the Mass Media (3:3:0).** Introduction to photographic equipment and materials and the study of visual images in mass media. Principles of using cameras and the study of aesthetics and ethics of visual communication. Non-laboratory slide projects will require access to at least a simple camera.
- 3310. Basic Photography (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: At least a 2.00 overall GPA. Emphasizes practical assignments in photographic image making. Covers the areas of cameras, light meters, film and print processing, and includes the application of flash, filters, and creative technique used in photography. Students must have access to a camera with manual controls.
- 3312. Intermediate Photography (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3310. A detailed study of the materials and processes of photography. Emphasis on print and negative quality, composition, and elements of good photography.
- 3314. Photojournalism (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3312. The history of photojournalism and its legal and ethical issues. Laboratory work will include different forms of editorial and newspaper photography.
- 3390. Internship in Photocommunications (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3310, 3312, and 3314. Professional work in mass media. Supervised work in media or communications organizations. Minimum of 8 weeks full-time employment. Required weekly reports and term paper approved by employer and intern director. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 4300. Special Problems in Photography (3).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3312 or consent of instructor. Individual investigation into the areas of documentary news, photography, or advertising. May be repeated for credit.
- 4303. Color Photography (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: PHOT 3312. The theory of color negative film, transparencies, printing, filtration, and analysis will be covered. Laboratory work will include a working knowledge of color printing, negative and transparency film processing.
- 4304. Senior Portfolio in Photocommunications (3:2:4).** Prerequisite: PHOT 4303. A detailed study of photography with emphasis on print and negative quality, composition, use of color, and elements of good photography. A major project resulting in a finished portfolio will be required.

## Courses in Public Relations. (P R)

- 3310. Principles of Public Relations (3:3:0).** A study of the policies and procedures of creating and maintaining good will among organizations' various publics. Examines the many aspects of public relations as a staff and management function.
- 3341. Public Relations Media (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: P R 3310, ADV 3310, JOUR 3310 and 3312. A study of the various avenues of communication available to public relations practitioners. Includes experience in producing the wide variety of communication vehicles employed by contemporary organizations.
- 3390. Internship in Public Relations (3).** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing; P R 3310, 3341, plus recommendation of faculty member, division director, and/or area coordinator. Minimum of eight weeks full-time supervised employment in media or communications organization. Weekly reports, interviews, and term paper approved by employer and intern director required. Must be taken pass-fail.
- 4300. Individual Study in Public Relations (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, 9 hours of public relations courses, and consent of instructor prior to registration.

- 4310. Public Relations Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: P R 3310, 3341, and JOUR 3312. A course emphasizing the methods and techniques of public relations communication and problem solving.
- 4314. Public Relations Cases and Problems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Completion of all required courses (should be taken during final long semester). Application of the principles and theories of public relations to the problems of public and private organizations. Emphasis on contemporary problems in public relations.

## Department of Mathematics

Professor Ronald M. Anderson, Chairperson; Associate Professor Kent Pearce, Assistant Chairperson. \*  
 Horn Professor and ESA Distinguished Professor Martin; Professors Barnard, Bennett, Chanda, Duran, Ford, Gilliam, Gustafson, Hildebrand, T. Lewis, W. Lewis, McLaughlin, Newman, Ruymgaart, Strauss, Tarwater, Victory, and Walling; Associate Professors E. Allen, L. Allen, Byerly, Drager, Harris, Kellogg, Mansouri, Miller, Mitra, Moreland, Schovanec, Weinberg, and White; Assistant Professors Cordero-Vourtsanis, Kennedy, Lee, Lejarraga, Mohamad, M. Shubov, V. Shubov, Stromberg, Vourtsanis, Wang, and Yang; Visiting Assistant Professors Ding, Merino, and Zhang.

This department supervises the following degree programs: MATHEMATICS, *Bachelor of Arts* or *Bachelor of Science*, *Master of Arts* or *Master of Science*, *Doctor of Philosophy*; STATISTICS *Master of Science*. In addition, the department supervises programs leading to minors in mathematics and to teacher certification in mathematics at the elementary and secondary levels.

Flexibility of elective courses in mathematics is designed to allow the student to prepare to enter the industrial job market, to enter graduate school or professional school, or to begin a teaching career. Recent Tech mathematics graduates have been employed by companies in aerospace (N.A.S.A., defense), electronics (computers, telecommunications), finance (banks, brokerage, insurance), government (federal agencies, offices, laboratories), petroleum (geophysical, oil), and transportation (airlines, trucking). Some graduates have entered law school or medical school, while many have pursued graduate degrees at various universities.

The curricula leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees follow the general patterns described in the Arts and Sciences section of this catalog. All major programs in mathematics require proficiency in calculus at the level of MATH 2350, plus MATH 2360, 3354, 3360, 4350 and at least two of MATH 4351, 4354, and 4360. In addition, candidates for the B.A. degree must take at least 6 hours of approved electives in mathematics at the 3000-level and above, while candidates for the B.S. degree must take at least 12 additional hours of approved electives in mathematics at the 3000-level and above. MATH 3330 and MATH 4330 are recommended elective courses.

For a major in mathematics, a student must have a grade of C or better in each mathematics course counted toward the degree.

All programs leading to an undergraduate degree in mathematics must be approved by the department's Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Candidates for the B.S. degree must choose their minor from the following: Agricultural engineering, atmospheric science, biology, botany, chemistry, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer science, economics, electrical engi-

neering, geosciences, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, microbiology, petroleum engineering, physics, or zoology. A minor must include 18 semester hours, 6 of which must be advanced, in the minor department. In particular, an engineering minor must consist of 18 semester hours in only one department. Courses counted for the minor must be approved by the minor department.

Candidates for the B.S. degree must complete a science requirement of at least 29 hours of science courses, including at least a full year in each of two laboratory sciences. These science courses must be chosen from the departments listed above as suitable for a minor in this degree program, and the laboratory science courses must be taken from biology, botany, chemistry, geosciences, microbiology, physical geography, physics, or zoology and must carry laboratory credit. Courses taken as part of the minor may also be used to fulfill this science requirement.

A minor in mathematics requires 18 semester hours, at least 6 of which must be at the 3000-level or above and must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The minor sequence is MATH 1351, 1352, 2350, and 2360 plus 6 semester hours of approved courses at the 3000-level or above. Students cannot receive minor credit for both MATH 3350 and 3354. Students must receive a grade of at least C in all courses counted toward a minor in mathematics.

**Teacher Education.** The Department of Mathematics cooperates with the College of Education in offering plans for teacher certification in mathematics at both the elementary and the secondary school levels. The student preparing to teach in the secondary school may select mathematics as a teaching field and complete the program for teacher certification in mathematics. The student preparing to teach in the elementary school may select mathematics as an area of academic specialization in elementary education. The student should consult the Department of Mathematics concerning teacher certification. A student must have a grade of C or better in each mathematics course counted toward elementary or secondary education certification.

The courses offered in mathematics for students intending to prepare themselves for elementary teaching are MATH 1320, 2370, 2371, 3370, 3371, 4370, and 4371.

The requirements for the teaching field in mathematics at the secondary level are:

- (1) MATH 1351 and 1352 (See Guide for Initial Enrollment in Mathematics) and MATH 2350, 2360, 4331 and 4342;
- (2) 6 additional hours to be chosen from MATH 3360, 4330, 4350, 4362.

**Guide for Initial Enrollment in Mathematics.** Placement in freshman courses is made on the basis of a student's high school background, SAT (Mathematics) scores, and Mathematics Achievement Test (ACTM) scores.

The following list describes the mathematics courses most frequently taken by freshmen:

- (1) MATH 0301 and 0302 are remedial courses and do not carry degree credit. MATH 0301 and 0302 have no prerequisites.
- (2) MATH 1320 and 1321 are designed for students needing a proficiency in algebra and trigonometry.

MATH 1320 Prerequisites: reasonable training in high school algebra and geometry, SATM of at least 450, or ACTM of at least 18.

MATH 1321 Prerequisites: reasonable proficiency in algebra and geometry, SATM of at least 450, or ACTM of at least 18.

- (3) MATH 1330 and 1331 are designed for students of business and other selected areas.

MATH 1330 Prerequisites: 4 semesters of high school algebra, SATM of at least 450, or ACTM of at least 18.

- (4) MATH 1350, 1351, and 1352 are designed for students of mathematics, engineering, and physical sciences.

MATH 1350 Prerequisites: 4 semesters of algebra, 2 semesters of geometry, 1 semester of trigonometry, and a score of 550 or better on the MAT or SATM.

MATH 1351 Prerequisites: 8 semesters of high school mathematics with an average grade of B or better including 1 semester of trigonometry and 1 semester of analytical geometry and a score of 580 or better on the SATM, or a score of 27 or better on the ACTM.

- (5) MATH 1371 is designed only for students in elementary education and will not meet the mathematics requirements for other majors.

## Courses in Mathematics. (MATH)

- 0301. Essential Mathematics (3:3:0).** A remedial course for students with weak preparation in fundamental mathematics and geometry. Not applicable toward degree requirements in any program of the University. Hours in MATH 0301 are in addition to the minimum number needed for graduation.
- 0302. Intermediate Algebra (3:3:0).** This intermediate algebra course is designed for students with weak mathematical preparation. Not applicable toward general degree requirement in any degree program in the University. Hours in MATH 0302 are in addition to the minimum number needed for graduation.
- 1320. College Algebra (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Reasonable training in high school algebra and geometry, SATM of 450 or B or better in MATH 0302. Inequalities; determinants; theory of equations; binomial theorem; progressions; mathematical induction.
- 1321. Trigonometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Reasonable proficiency in algebra and geometry. Trigonometric functions; radians; logarithms; solutions of triangles; identities; trigonometric equations; complex numbers; De Moivre's Theorem.
- 1330, 1331. Introductory Mathematical Analysis (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: 4 semesters of high school algebra, an SATM score of at least 450, or a grade of B or better in MATH 0302. MATH 1330 contains set theory; inequalities; equations, relations; functions; vectors; matrices; linear programming; probability; progressions; mathematics of finance. MATH 1331 contains differential, integral, and multivariable calculus.
- 1350. Analytical Geometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement test scores and knowledge of basic trigonometry or MATH 1320 and 1321. Fundamental concepts of analytical geometry.
- 1351. Calculus I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1350 or 8 semesters of high school mathematics with an average grade of B or better including 1 semester of trigonometry and 1 semester of analytical geometry and a score of 580 or better on the MAT. Differentiation of algebraic functions, applications of the derivative, differentials, indefinite integrals, definite integrals. (Honors section offered.)
- 1352. Calculus II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 or consent. Methods of integration, parametric equations, polar coordinates, hyperbolic functions, applications. (Honors section offered.)
- 1371. Fundamental Structure of Arithmetic for Elementary Teachers II (3:3:0).** Fundamental operations and concepts of arithmetic; systems of numeration; relations and functions; measurements. May not be applied toward any Arts and Sciences degree.



1551. **Analytical Geometry and Calculus I (5:5:0).** Prerequisite: Satisfactory placement test scores and knowledge of basic trigonometry or MATH 1320 and 1321. Introduction to analytical geometry; limits; the derivative; applications.
1552. **Analytical Geometry and Calculus II (5:5:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1551. Logarithms; polar coordinates; parametric equations; formal integration; definite integrals; applications.
2300. **Statistical Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 or equivalent. Methods of analyzing data; statistical concepts and models; estimation; tests of significance; introduction to analysis of variance, linear regression, and correlation.
2322. **Calculus for Engineering Technology I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and 1321. This course is intended for students of engineering technology and stresses the geometric and physical aspects of calculus.
2323. **Calculus for Engineering Technology II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2322. This course is a continuation of MATH 2322.
2350. **Calculus III (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352. Partial differentiation; functions of several variables; multiple integrals. (Honors section offered.)
2360. **Linear Algebra (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352. Finite-dimensional vector spaces; linear transformations and matrices; quadratic forms; eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
2370. **Elementary Analysis I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320, 1330, or 1321. Trigonometry and analytic geometry with applications. Not for engineering, science, or mathematics majors.
2371. **Elementary Analysis II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1350 or 2370. Elementary differential and integral calculus with application. Not for engineering, science, or mathematics majors.
3322. **Higher Mathematics for Engineering Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2323. Topics include differential equations, Laplace transform, Fourier series, and vector and matrix algebra.
3330. **Computational Techniques for Science and Mathematics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352. Emphasis on scientific computing and problem solving techniques.
3350. **Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or concurrent registration with departmental consent. Ordinary differential equations. Laplace transforms. Other selected topics.
3351. **Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354. Partial differential equations. Other selected topics.
3354. **Differential Equations I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 and 2360. Solutions of ordinary differential equations; geometric and physical applications. MATH 3350 and 3354 may not both be counted toward a mathematics degree.
3360. **Foundations of Algebra I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360. Fundamental concepts of abstract algebra.
3370. **Elementary Geometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1331, 1351, or 2371. Congruence and measures of plane and solid figures; similarity; areas; volumes. Not for engineering, science, or mathematics majors.
3371. **Elements of Finite Mathematics (3:3:0).** Combinatorics, probability theory. Bayes' Theorem, Bernoulli Trials. Probability distributions and statistics. Not for engineering, science, or mathematics majors.
- 4310, 4312. **Introduction to Numerical Analysis I, II (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350 or 3354, including an elementary knowledge of programming or consent of instructor; MATH 4310 is not prerequisite to MATH 4312. Interpolation; approximations; numerical integration and differentiation; roots of polynomial equations; numerical linear algebra; solution of ordinary differential equations.

- 4330. Mathematical Computing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352. Topics from computer literacy and programming.
- 4331. Advanced Geometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350 and 2360. Euclidean and projective geometries.
- 4342, 4343. Mathematical Statistics (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350. Frequency functions; moments; probability; correlation and regression; testing hypotheses; small sample distributions; analysis of variance; nonparametric methods; sequential analysis.
- 4350, 4351. Advanced Calculus (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360 (MATH 3360 recommended). Sets; functions; vector fields; partial derivatives; power series; theory of integration; line, surface, and multiple integrals.
- 4354. Differential Equations II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3354. Partial differential equations and boundary value problems.
- 4356. Elementary Functions of Complex Variables (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360. The complex number system; functions of a complex variable; differentiation; elementary functions; and contour integration.
- 4360. Foundations of Algebra II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3360. Continuation of MATH 3360.
- 4362. Theory of Numbers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2360. Prime numbers; congruences; theorems of Fermat, Euler, and Wilson; residues; reciprocity law; Diophantine Equations.
- 4370. Elementary Problem Solving (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2371, 3371, or equivalent. Techniques of problem solving using elementary number theory.
- 4371. Basic Computer Literacy and Programming (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 4370. Computer literacy, structured programming, and problem solving using elementary number theory.
- 4399. Selected Topics (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of undergraduate program director. Selected topics in upper division mathematics. May be repeated for credit.

## School of Music

Professor Wayne C. Hobbs, Director.

Horn Professors J. Gillas and van Appledorn; Professors G. Barber, J. Barber, Bogle, Brittin, Cutter, R. Deahl, Kellogg, Maynard, Stoune, Sudduth, Tolley, and Westney; Associate Professors Arnold, Bearden, Davis, L. Deahl, Follows, Fried, Gettel-Pearson, Glaser, Hartwell, Henry, McGowan, Meek, Paxton, Payne, Schoenfeld, Shin, Shinn, Tanner, Thomas, Turner, Vaughan, and Wilson; Assistant Professors Biringier, Knapp, Redinger, and Walzel; Instructors Flood, Koyle, O'Connor, and Shrader; Lecturers M. Gillas, and Redcay; Visiting Assistant Professor Shambley.

The school supervises the following degree programs: **PERFORMANCE**, **MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE**, **MUSIC THEORY**, *Bachelor of Music*, *Master of Music*; **MUSIC COMPOSITION**, *Bachelor of Music*; **MUSIC**, *Bachelor of Arts*; **MUSIC EDUCATION**, *Bachelor of Music (with Teacher Certification)*, *Master of Music Education*; **FINE ARTS**, *Doctor of Philosophy* with an option in Music. The school also participates in the ethnic studies and humanities minor programs. Graduate students are referred to the *Graduate Catalog*.

**Courses for Nonmajors.** Nonmusic majors may elect class or private instruction in voice or in any instrument subject to the availability of faculty. Students enrolled in applied music are carried at their maximum level of achievement, and the nonmusic major is not examined in competition with the

music major. In addition to the above, courses designed to serve all students enrolled in the University include all major ensembles such as Marching Band (fall only—MUEN 1103, 3103, 3203); Symphonic and Varsity Bands (MUEN 3103, 3203); Orchestra (MUEN 3104, 3204); University Choir (MUEN 3101, 3201); University Singers, Collegiate Singers (MUEN 3101); Music Theatre (MUEN 3102, 3202); Jazz Ensembles and Combos (MUEN 3105); and Instrumental Ensembles (MUEN 3106). Auditions are required for some of these ensembles; check with the office (742-2270) for information about auditions. All students may also participate in the various smaller ensembles (consult the schedule of classes under MUEN 3106). Nonmusic majors may also enroll in major courses in music, music composition, music literature, and music theory with the consent of the instructor.

Although nonmusic majors may enroll in any music course, the following courses are designed specifically for nonmajors.

MUAP 2133, 2134. *Class Guitar*. Beginning and intermediate instruction in guitar; basic left and right hand approaches of classical technique; basic chords and accompaniment styles.

MUCP 1201, 1202. *Introduction to Contemporary Music*. Open to both majors and nonmajors. A survey of current trends, with activities emphasizing creative musicianship and new technology in composition. May be an individual study course. (For songwriting, see MUTH 1300.)

MUCP 3001. *Projects in Electronic and Experimental Music*. Open to both majors and nonmajors. Prerequisite: MUCP 1202, or the equivalent, and instructor approval. Independent study and creative projects utilizing the resources of the Experimental Music Studio. May be repeated for credit.

MUCP 3303. *Principles of Composition*. Prerequisite: MUCP 1202, or the equivalent, and instructor approval. Creative work for students not majoring in composition. May be an individual study course and may be repeated for credit.

MUHL 1308. *Music Appreciation*. Beginning course for nonmajors. Appreciation of music is encouraged through consideration of a variety of musical styles. Satisfies humanities requirement.

MUHL 2308, 2309. *Heritage of Music*. Selected compositions will be studied through an interpretation of their historical, functional, and cultural significance. Satisfies fine arts or humanities degree requirement.

MUHL 3304. *History of Jazz*. Historical and analytical survey of jazz from its beginning through "Rock"—its form, style, literature, and influence on 20th century music. Satisfies fine arts or humanities degree requirement.

MUHL 3308. *Masterpieces in Music*. Representative musical works from the Baroque Period to the present are studied in relation to their historical and general cultural context. Satisfies fine arts or humanities degree requirement.

MUTH 1300. *Songwriting*. A beginning course for non-music majors. A practical approach to music theory through songwriting. Includes aural training, notation, textual setting, melodic writing, and chord assignment.

**MUTH 1301. *Introduction to Music Theory.*** Open to both majors and nonmajors. An introduction to the elements of melody, rhythm, and harmony, plus developmental skills in sight-singing and dictation.

**Music Programs.** Performance degrees include majors in piano (pedagogy or accompanying specializations are also available), organ, voice, brass, woodwind, percussion, and stringed instruments. Majors are also offered in music composition, music history and literature, and music theory. The Bachelor of Music (with Teacher Certification) degree replaces the degree formerly known as the Bachelor of Music Education. Minors in music are available in a variety of programs ranging from 18 to 24 semester hours; information is available in the School of Music office.

A minimum of forty-two hours of music courses, of which eighteen hours must be junior or senior level, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a music major, including MUHL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302 and MUTH 1403, 1404, 2403, 2404, 3303. Bachelor of Arts students also take a minor and complete the general degree requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The music courses for the Music Specialization on the Bachelor of Science Degree in Multidisciplinary Studies in the College of Education are: MUAP 1113, 1124, 1001 (Voice or Piano), 2001 (Voice or Piano), MUEN 3101, MUSI 3221, 3222, 3330, 3337, 3338. MUSI 2301 is a prerequisite to the MUSI courses in the sequence above. Students should consult the Music Specialization advisor in the School of Music.

Entering freshman music majors should have studied previously and should have attained technical proficiency in applied music sufficient to qualify for acceptance in a particular degree plan. Additional information about applied music is available from the School of Music. Graduation requirements in applied music vary according to the student's degree and major. All music students will have their work in their principal applied music studies periodically reviewed by the faculty.

Entering freshmen may receive credit for college-level work in music accomplished prior to entering the University. This may be done through advanced standing examinations administered by the faculty of the School of Music during the first semester of the freshman year after the student has obtained permission from the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Advanced standing examinations will be administered only in the fields of applied music and music theory. In order to receive credit by an advanced standing examination the student must achieve a grade of not less than B on such examination.

The student must earn a minimum grade of C during each semester of freshmen-sophomore theory to qualify for advancement.

All students whose principal instrument is not keyboard must demonstrate piano proficiency as determined by the School.

All students enrolled in keyboard must have practical experience in accompanying as designated by the School of Music. All piano performance majors are required eight semesters of piano ensemble. Organ majors and students other than performance majors whose principal instrument is piano are required four semesters of piano ensemble.

All vocal music majors seeking teacher certification must participate in chorus for seven semesters. All wind and percussion music majors seeking teacher certification must participate in marching band for four semesters and concert band for four semesters; wind and percussion performance majors must play in a



large ensemble for eight semesters and in a small ensemble for four semesters. All string music majors seeking teacher certification must participate in orchestra for seven semesters; string performance majors must participate in orchestra for eight semesters and chamber music for six semesters. All guitar music majors seeking teacher certification must participate in guitar ensemble for four semesters and in a large ensemble (band, choir, or orchestra) for four semesters. Guitar performance majors participate in guitar ensemble for six semesters, in chamber music for six semesters, and in a large ensemble for two semesters.

**Recital Requirements.** Candidates for music with teacher certification, music history and literature, or performance degrees are required to present a 1/2 length recital. In addition, performance majors are required to present a full length senior recital. Piano performance majors with pedagogy emphasis are required to present a 3/4 length recital. Piano performance majors with chamber music and accompanying emphasis are required to present four recitals of standard accompaniment and chamber music repertoire. Permission to present each recital must be obtained from an examining jury at least two weeks prior to the recital.

Music composition majors are required to present a recital of their original compositions during the senior year. Permission to present the recital must be obtained from the composition faculty one semester prior to the recital.

All music majors must attend at least twelve weekly student recitals and at least twelve additional approved concerts or recitals per semester for six semesters.

**Courses in Applied Music.** Additional fees for applied music are shown in this catalog under Miscellaneous Special Fees. Applied music students are required to practice a minimum of 3 clock hours per week for each semester-hour credit.

**Bachelor of Music Curricula.** The curriculum tables which follow are provided as a convenience to students and advisors. All music majors plan their individual courses of study in consultation with a faculty advisor.

### Performance—Piano Curriculum.\*

		FIRST YEAR	
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 1105, Keyboard Skills	1	MUAP 1106, Keyboard Skills	1
MUAP 1001, Piano	4	MUAP 1002, Piano	4
MUHL 1301, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

		SECOND YEAR	
Fall		Spring	
MUAP 2105, Keyboard Skills	1	MUAP 2106, Keyboard Skills	1
MUAP 2001, Piano	4	MUAP 2002, Piano	4
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Music	3	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Music	3
MUTH 2403, Intermed. Theory	4	MUTH 2404, Intermed. Theory	4
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>
MUAP 3001, Piano	4	MUAP 3002, Piano
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUAP 4302, Keyboard Lit.
MUAP 4301, Keyboard Lit.	3	American History
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	**Lab Science
American History	3	Oral Communication
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying
	<u>16</u>	

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>
MUAP 4001, Piano	4	MUAP 4002, Piano
MUAP 4303, Piano Pedagogy	3	MUTH 4307, Tonal Cpt. & Fugue
Lab Science	4	Individual or Group Behavior
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	Tech. or Applied Science
	<u>15</u>	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying

\*Program shown is for performance majors. Pedagogy or accompanying specialization students should consult the chairperson of keyboard studies.

\*\*PHYS 1406, Physics of Sound and Music recommended.

**Performance-Organ Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>
MUAP 1001, Organ	4	MUAP 1002, Organ
*MUAP 1001, Piano	1	*MUAP 1002, Piano
MUHL 1301, Intro. Music Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Music Lit.
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness
	<u>17</u>	

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>
MUAP 2001, Organ	4	MUAP 2002, Organ
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Music	3	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Music
MUTH 2403, Intermed. Theory	4	MUTH 2404, Intermed. Theory
Lab Science	4	Lab Science
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying
	<u>16</u>	

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>
MUAP 3001, Organ	4	MUAP 3002, Organ
MUAP 3203, Church Serv. Playing	2	MUAP 3208, Instrumental Cond.
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	American History
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning
American History	3	Oral Communication
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	
	<u>18</u>	

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 4001, Organ	4	MUAP 4002, Organ	4
MUTH 4305 or 4307, Counterpoint	3	MUHL or MUTH elective	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
Tech. or Applied Science	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1	MUEN 3106-301, Accompanying	1
	<u>14</u>		<u>14</u>

\*Optional for students with extensive piano background.

**Performance-Voice Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 1001, Voice	2	MUAP 1002, Voice	2
MUAP 1001, Discussion 790	0	MUAP 1002, Discussion 790	0
Applied Music (piano)	1	Applied Music (piano)	1
MUHL 1301, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3
MUSI 4301-004, Sing. Diction (Ital.)	3	MUSI 4301-004, Sing. Diction (Fren.)	3
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhet.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Health and Physical Fitness (Dance or Fencing)	1	Health and Physical Fitness (Dance or Fencing)	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 2001, Voice	2	MUAP 2002, Voice	2
MUAP 2001, Discussion 790	0	MUAP 2002, Discussion 790	0
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Music	3	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Music	3
MUTH 2403, Intermed. Theory	4	MUTH 2404, Intermed. Theory	4
For. Lang. (German, French, Italian)	4	For. Lang. (German, French, Italian)	4
Lab Science	4	Lab Science	4
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 3001, Voice	2	MUAP 3002, Voice	4
MUAP 3001, Discussion 790	0	MUAP 3002, Discussion 790	0
MUAP 3003, Vocal Literature	3	American History	3
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	For. Lang. (German, French, Italian)	3
American History	3	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3
For. Lang. (German, French, Italian)	3	Tech. or Applied Science	3
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1		<u>17</u>
	<u>18</u>		

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 4001, Voice	4	MUAP 4002, Voice	4
MUAP 4001, Discussion 790	0	MUAP 4002, Discussion 790	0
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUAP 4305, Vocal Ped.	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Public Pol.	3
POLS 2301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	Elective	3
TH A 2302, Prin. of Act.	3	Ensemble	2
Ensemble	2		<u>15</u>
	<u>17</u>		

**Performance—Wind Instrument or Percussion Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 1001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 1002, Major Instr.	4
Applied Music (piano)	1	Applied Music (piano)	1
MUHL 1301, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory	4
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3
*Ensemble	1-2	*Ensemble	1-2
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17-18</u>		<u>17-18</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 2001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 2002, Major Instr.	4
Applied Music (piano)	1	Applied Music (piano)	1
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Music	3	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Music	3
MUTH 2403, Intermed. Theory	4	MUTH 2404, Intermed. Theory	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhet.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
Ensemble	1-2	Ensemble	1-2
	<u>16-17</u>		<u>16-17</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 3001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 3002, Major Instr.	4
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
American History	3	MUTH 4207, Instrumentation	2
Natural Science	4	American History	3
Technology & Applied Science	3	*Natural Science	4
Ensemble	1-2	Ensemble	1-2
	<u>18-19</u>		<u>16-17</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 4001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 4002, Major Instr.	4
MUTH 4305 or 4307, Counterpoint	3	MUHL or MUTH elective	3
Oral Communication	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
Ensemble	2-3	Ensemble	2-3
	<u>15-16</u>		<u>15-16</u>

\*Twelve registrations in Ensemble required.

\*\*PHYS 1406, Physics of Sound and Music recommended.

**Performance—Stringed Instrument Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 1001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 1002, Major Instr.	4
Applied Music (piano)	1	Applied Music (piano)	1
MUHL 1301, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
*MUEN 3104, Orch.	1	MUEN 3104, Orch.	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>



**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 2001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 2002, Major Instr.	4
Applied Music (piano)	1	Applied Music (piano)	1
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Music	3	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Music	3
MUTH 2403, Intermed. Theory	4	MUTH 2404, Intermed. Theory	4
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3
MUEN 3104, Orch.	1	MUEN 3104, Orch.	1
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 3001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 3002, Major Instr.	4
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
American History	3	MUHL or MUTH elective	3
Lab Science	4	American History	3
MUEN 3104, Orch.	1	PHYS 1406, Phys. of Sound & Music	4
MUEN 3106-2, Chamber Music	1	MUEN 3104, Orch.	1
	<u>16</u>	MUEN 3106-2, Chamber Music	1
			<u>18</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 4001, Major Instr.	4	MUAP 4002, Major Instr.	4
MUTH 4305, Modal Counterpoint		MUTH 4207, Instrumentation	2
or MUTH 4307, Counterpt. & Fugue	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	Oral Communication	3
Technology & Applied Science	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
MUEN 3104, Orch.	1	MUEN 3104, Orch.	1
MUEN 3106-2, Chamber Music	1	MUEN 3106-2, Chamber Music	1
	<u>15</u>		<u>17</u>

\*Guitar students participate in guitar ensemble for six semesters and guitar chamber music for six semesters.

**Music Composition Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 1001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 1002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1	*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1
MUCP 1201, Intro. Contemp. Mus.	2	MUCP 1202, Intro. Contemp. Mus.	2
MUHL 1301, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 2001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 2002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1	MUCP 2402, Mus. Composition	4
MUCP 2401, Mus. Composition	4	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Music	3
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Music	3	MUTH 2404, Inter. Theory	4
MUTH 2403, Inter. Theory	4	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1		<u>17</u>
	<u>18</u>		

**THIRD YEAR\*\***

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 3001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 3002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
MUCP 3401, Mus. Composition	4	MUCP 3402, Mus. Composition	4
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	MUTH 3308, 20th Cent. Tech.	3
MUTH 4207, Instrumentation	2	MUTH 4208, Orchestration	2
Natural Science	4	Natural Science	4
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUCP 4402, Mus. Composition	4
†MUCP 4401, Mus. Composition	4	MUTH 4307, Tonal Cpt. & Fugue	3
MUTH 4305, Modal Counterpoint	3	American History	3
American History	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	Oral Communication	3
Technology & Applied Science	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>19</u>

\*Choice of secondary instrument depends on student's principal instrument. All students must pass the piano grade level IV examination and grade level V if piano is the principal instrument. One semester of study of each of three orchestral instruments (strings, woodwinds, brass) is also required.

\*\*Continuance in the major of Music Composition requires a formal review and approval of all freshman and sophomore work. The principal criteria are the following: the completion of all academic requirements through the sophomore year and a grade average in composition courses of a B or better.

†Candidates for the Bachelor of Music degree with a major in music composition are required to present a recital of their original compositions during the senior year. Permission to present the recital must be obtained from the composition faculty one semester prior to the recital.

**Music History and Literature Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 1001, Prin. Instr.	2	MUAP 1002, Prin. Instr.	2
*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1	*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1
MUHL 1301, Intro Mus. Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
Ensemble	1-2	Ensemble	1-2
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>15-16</u>		<u>15-16</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 2001, Prin. Instr.	2	MUAP 2002, Prin. Instr.	2
*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1	*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Mus.	3	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Mus.	3
MUTH 2403, Intermed. Theory	4	MUTH 2404, Intermed. Theory	4
American History	3	American History	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
Ensemble	1-2	Ensemble	1-2
	<u>17-18</u>		<u>17-18</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 3001, Prin. Instr.	2	MUAP 3002, Prin. Instr.	2
Music History & Literature	3	MUTH 3308, 20th Cent. Tech.	3
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	ENGL 2302, Mast. of Lit.	3
ENGL 2301, Mast. of Lit.	3	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	Technology & Applied Science	3
Ensemble	1-2	Ensemble	1-2
	<u>15-16</u>		<u>15-16</u>

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 4001, Prin. Instr.	2	MUAP 3206, Conducting	2
*Music History & Literature	6	MUAP 4002, Prin. Instr.	3
Lab Science	4	**Music History & Literature	3
Oral Communication	3	Individual and Group Behavior	3
Ensemble	1-2	Lab Science	4
	<u>16-17</u>	Ensemble	<u>1-2</u>
			16-17

\*Secondary instrument will be piano if principal is not. If piano is the principal, the student will take MUAP 1105, 1106, 2105, 2106 instead of a secondary instrument.

\*\*Select from MUHL 4312, 4313, 4314, 4315, 4316.

## Music Theory Curriculum.

## FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 1001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 1002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1	*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1
MUHL 1301, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3	MUHL 1302, Intro. Mus. Lit.	3
MUTH 1403, Elem. Theory	4	MUTH 1404, Elem. Theory	4
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet.	3
**Foreign Language	3	**Foreign Language	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

## SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 2001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 2002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
*Applied Music, Sec. Instr.	1	MUHL 2302, Hist. of Music	3
MUHL 2301, Hist. of Music	3	MUTH 2404, Intermed. Theory	4
MUTH 2403, Intermed. Theory	4	American History	3
American History	3	Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3
Mathematics & Logical Reasoning	3	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1		<u>16</u>
	<u>17</u>		

## THIRD YEAR†

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MUAP 3001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 3002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
MUAP 3206, Conducting	2	MUTH 3308, 20th Cent. Tech.	3
MUTH 3303, Form & Analysis	3	MUTH 4307, Tonal Cpt. & Fugue	3
MUTH 4305, Modal Counterpoint	3	Music elective	2-3
Music Elective	2-3	Natural Science	4
Natural Science	4	Oral Communication	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
	<u>17-18</u>		<u>18-19</u>

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
MUAP 4001, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2	MUAP 4002, Prin. Instr. or Voice	2
MUHL elective	3	MUHL elective	3
MUTH 4207, Instrumentation	2	MUTH 4208, Orchestration	2
MUTH 4302, Fund. of Comp.	3	MUTH 4303, Fund. of Comp.	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
Technology & Applied Science	3	Individual or Group Behavior	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
	17		17

\*Choice of secondary instrument depends upon the student's principal instrument. All students must pass the piano grade level IV examination, and grade level V if piano is the principal instrument. One semester of study on each of three orchestral instruments (strings, woodwinds, brass) is also required.

\*\*The student must complete six hours of a language approved by the division at the sophomore level.  
†Continuance in the major of Music Theory requires a formal review and approval of all freshman and sophomore work. The principal criteria are the following: the completion of all academic requirements through the sophomore year and a grade average in music theory courses of no less than a B.

**Teacher Certification Curriculum.** All tracks have the same General Education and Professional Education courses.

*General Education:*

	Semester Hours
1. Basic Skills, ENGL 1301, 1302 .....	6
2. Oral Communication, COMS 2300 .....	3
3. Mathematics, MATH 1320 and 3 additional hours .....	6
4. Science, PHYS 1406 and 4 additional hours .....	8
5. Technology, EDIT 2318 .....	3
6. American History, HIST 2300, 2301 .....	6
7. Political Science, POLS 1301, 2302 .....	6
8. Individual or Group Behavior, EPSY 3330 (counted in Prof. Ed.) .....	3
9. Humanities & Fine Arts, ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, 2308 (any two) .....	6
10. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
Total hours .....	46

*Professional Education:*

	Semester Hours
1. Educational Psychology, EPSY 3330 .....	3
2. Foundations of Sec. Education, EDCI 3300 .....	3
3. Curriculum Dev.—Sec. Education, EDSE 3321 .....	3
4. Teach Secondary Schools, EDSE 4320 .....	3
5. Student Teaching .....	6
Total hours .....	18

*All Level Certification, Vocal track:*

- Principal Instrument ..... MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002
- Secondary Instrument ..... MUAP 1103, 2103, 3103, 4103
- Conducting ..... MUAP 3206, 3207
- Piano ..... Must pass proficiency level equivalent to MUAP 2124 if not piano principal.



5. Music .....	MUSI 3201, 3202, 3337, 3338, 3216, 3217	
6. Music History & Literature ....	MUHL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	
7. Music Theory .....	MUTH 1403, 1404, 2403, 2404, 3303, 4207	
8. Major Ensemble .....	7 semesters	
Total track hours .....		74
Total program hours .....		138

*All Level Certification, Instrumental track:*

1. Principal Instrument .....	MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	
2. Secondary Instrument .....	MUAP 1103, 2103, 3103, 4103	
3. Conducting .....	MUAP 3206, 3208	
4. Piano .....	Must pass proficiency level equivalent to MUAP 2124 if not piano principal.	
5. Music .....	MUSI 3201, 3202, 3337, 3338, 3218 & 3219 or 3225 & 3226	
6. Music History & Literature ....	MUHL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	
7. Music Theory .....	MUTH 1403, 1404, 2403, 2404, 3303, 4207	
8. Major Ensemble .....	7 semesters	
9. Vocal Ensemble .....	1 hour	
Total track hours .....		75
Total program hours .....		139

*All Level Certification, Keyboard track:*

1. Principal Instrument .....	MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	
2. Secondary Instrument .....	MUAP 1103, 2103, 3103, 4103	
3. Conducting .....	MUAP 3206, 3207, or 3208	
4. Music .....	MUSI 3201, 3202, 3337, 3338, 3216 & 3217, 3218 & 3219, or 3225 & 3226	
5. Music History & Literature ....	MUHL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	
6. Music Theory .....	MUTH 1403, 1404, 2403, 2404, 3303, 4207	
7. Major Ensemble .....	7 semesters	
Total track hours .....		75
Total program hours .....		139

*Secondary Level Certification, Vocal track:*

1. Principal Instrument .....	MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	
2. Secondary Instrument .....	MUAP 1103, 2103, 2133, 3103, 4103	
3. Conducting .....	MUAP 3206, 3207	
4. Piano .....	Must pass proficiency level equivalent to MUAP 2124 if not piano principal.	
5. Music .....	MUSI 3201, 3202, 3216, 3217	

6. Music History & Literature .....	MUHL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	
7. Music Theory .....	MUTH 1403, 1404, 2403, 2404, 3303, 4207	
8. Major Ensemble .....	7 semesters	
Total track hours .....		70
Total program hours .....		134

### Secondary Level Certification, Instrumental track:

1. Principal Instrument .....	MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	
2. Secondary Instrument .....	MUAP 1103, 1104, 2103, 2104, 2133, 3103, 3104, 4103, 4104	
3. Conducting .....	MUAP 3206, 3208	
4. Piano .....	Must pass proficiency level equivalent to MUAP 2124 if not piano principal.	
5. Music .....	MUSI 3201, 3202, 3218 & 3219 or 3225 & 3226	
6. Music History & Literature .....	MUHL 1301, 1302, 2301, 2302	
7. Music Theory .....	MUTH 1403, 1404, 2403, 2404, 3303, 4207	
8. Major Ensemble .....	7 semesters	
9. Vocal Ensemble .....	1 hour	
Total track hours .....		74
Total program hours .....		138

### Courses in Music. (MUSI)

- 2000. Independent Studies in Music (V1-3).** Individual study at the freshman and sophomore levels, providing greater depth than required by the established curricula. Enrollment and credit hours subject to the approval of divisional coordinators.
- 2101. Music in Performance (1:0:2).** Solo and ensemble performance participation and evaluation. A study of the performer's art. May be repeated for credit for a maximum of six credits.
- 2301. Essential Elements of Music (3:3:0).** Basic elements of music with appropriate techniques and principles of singing, playing, moving to, and listening to music. *Not for music majors.*
- 3201, 3202. Music for the Adolescent (2 each).** Content, organization, and administration of large and small instrumental and choral ensembles, programs of individual applied music, and appreciation of music for the adolescent.
- 3216, 3217. Choral Techniques (2 each).** Materials, repertoire, and procedures for preparing choral performances.
- 3218, 3219. String and Orchestral Techniques (2 each).** Materials, repertoire, and procedures for preparing orchestral and string ensemble performances.
- 3221, 3222. Music Literature for Children (2 each).** Techniques for listening to music with particular emphasis upon styles and form through appropriate masterworks. *Not for music majors.*
- 3224. Jazz Ensemble Techniques (2).** Materials, repertoire, and procedures for preparing jazz ensemble performances.
- 3225, 3226. Band Techniques (2 each).** Materials, repertoire, and procedures for preparing band performances.

3330. **Music Theory for Children (3).** Prerequisite: MUSI 2301. Harmonic and melodic concepts derived from creative activities appropriate for children. *Not for music majors.*
3336. **Music for Young Children (3:3:0).** Music activities as an enhancement to the intellectual, emotional, aesthetic, and social growth of young children (ages 3-8). *Not for music majors.*
- 3337, 3338. **Music for Children (3 each).** A study of musical activities, materials, and creative ideas. Emphasis on developing the child's voice, movement, playing simple melodic and harmonic instruments, and listening skills.
4301. **Individual Studies in Music (3).**

## Courses in Applied Music. (MUAP)

Applied music instruction is offered in Baritone, Bassoon, Carillon, Clarinet, Cornet or Trumpet, Double Bass, Flute, Guitar, Harp, Harpsichord, Horn, Oboe, Organ, Percussion, Piano, Saxophone, Trombone, Tuba, Viola, Violin, Violoncello, and Voice.

- 1103, 1104. **Percussion (1 each).** Beginning and intermediate experience on the snare drum; introduction to all other percussion instruments, with emphasis on teaching techniques.
- 1105, 1106, 2105, 2106. **Keyboard Skills (1 each).** Sight reading and ensemble skills. Required of all piano majors for 4 semesters. Enrollment limited to piano majors, or by instructor consent.
- 1113, 1114. **Voice (1 each).** Correct posture and studies for breath control; development of resonance; study of vowel formation; vocalization. Simple songs. Laboratory ensemble experience.
- 1123, 1124. **Piano (1 each).** Sight reading, melodic transposition, and harmonization. Laboratory ensemble experience.
- 1223, 1224. **Semiautomatic Keyboard (2:0:3 each).** *For nonmusic majors.* Beginning and intermediate class instruction in semiautomatic keyboard instruments.
- 2103, 2104. **Strings (1 each).** Ability to play scales on violin, viola, cello, and bass. Laboratory ensemble experience.
- 2123, 2124. **Piano (1 each).** Sight reading, major and minor scales, repertoire suited to individual majors. Laboratory ensemble experience.
- 2133, 2134. **Class Guitar (1 each).** *For nonmusic majors.* Beginning and intermediate instruction in guitar; basic left and right hand approaches of classical technique; basic chords and accompaniment styles.
- 3103, 3104. **Brass Instruments (1 each).** Fundamentals of playing and teaching brass instruments. Laboratory ensemble experience.
3203. **Church Service Playing (2).** Prerequisite: MUAP 2002 (Organ) or equivalent. Literature, modulation, improvisation, hymn playing, and transcription for church services. Individual study course.
3205. **Jazz Improvisation (2).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Study and application of techniques of improvisation in jazz performance. May be repeated for credit.
3206. **Conducting (2:2:0).** Basic conducting techniques.
3207. **Choral Conducting (2).** Prerequisite: MUAP 3206. Specific techniques of choral conducting and choral rehearsal.
3208. **Instrumental Conducting (2).** Prerequisite: MUAP 3206. Advanced baton techniques, score reading, and interpretation.
3303. **Vocal Literature (3).** Prerequisite: MUHL 2301, 2302. Historical and analytical survey of vocal solo literature from the Baroque period to the present with emphasis on the 19th century art song.

- 4103, 4104. Woodwinds (1 each).** Fundamentals of playing and teaching woodwinds. Laboratory ensemble experience.
- 4301, 4302. Keyboard Literature I and II (3 each).** A survey of keyboard literature from earliest times to the present. Class performance and listening.
- 4303, 4304. Piano Pedagogy (3 each).** Teaching procedures for prospective piano teachers, including rudiments, techniques, and materials.
- 4305. Vocal Pedagogy (3).** Prerequisite: MUAP 2002 (voice). Teaching procedures for prospective voice teachers, including exercises, styles, and student teaching.
- 4307. Choral Conducting (3).** Prerequisite: MUAP 3207. Study and performances of representative choral works of all periods. Participation in a major choral organization required. An individual study course.
- 4308. Instrumental Conducting (3).** Prerequisite: MUAP 3208. Study and performance of instrumental works of all periods. Participation in a major instrumental ensemble required. An individual study course.
- Applied Music 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002. Instrument or Voice (1 each).**
- Applied Music 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002. (2 to 4 each).**

### Courses in Music Composition. (MUCP)

- 1201, 1202. Introduction to Contemporary Music (2 each).** Open to both majors and nonmajors. A survey of current trends, with activities emphasizing creative musicianship and new technology in composition. May be an individual study course. (For songwriting, see MUTH 1300.)
- 2401, 2402. Music Composition (4 each).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 1202 or the equivalent. Work in traditional forms and media and also electronic media, together with the principles of notation, layout, reproduction, and copyright. May be an individual study course.
- 3001. Projects in Electronic and Experimental Music (V2-4).** Open to both majors and nonmajors. Prerequisite: MUCP 1202, or the equivalent, and instructor approval. Independent study and creative projects utilizing the resources of the Experimental Music Studio. May be repeated for credit.
- 3303. Principles of Composition (3).** Prerequisite: MUCP 1202, or the equivalent, and instructor approval. Creative work for students not majoring in composition. May be an individual study course and may be repeated for credit.
- 3401, 3402. Music Composition (4 each).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 2402 and formal approval to continue in the Bachelor of Music program in Music Composition. Continued work in both traditional and electronic media. May be an individual study course.
- 4401, 4402. Music Composition (4 each).** For composition majors. Prerequisite: MUCP 3402 or the equivalent. Advanced work on a larger scale, culminating in a senior recital as noted in the curriculum. May be an individual study course.

### Courses in Music Ensemble. (MUEN)

Each ensemble may be taken for four successive years, since the literature studied will cover a cycle of that period of time. Two semester hours of MUEN 1103 may be substituted for required health and physical fitness. Ensembles include Band, Choir, Music Theatre, Orchestra, Brass Band, Chamber Orchestra, Jazz Ensemble, Jazz Combo, Chamber Music, Brass Choir, Woodwind Ensemble, Guitar Ensemble, Viola Ensemble, Flute Ensemble, Saxophone Ensemble, Oboe Ensemble, Clarinet Choir, Trumpet Ensemble, French Horn Ensemble, Trom-



bone Ensemble, Tuba Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, Harp Ensemble, New Music Ensemble, and Piano Accompanying.

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1103. <b>Marching Band (1:0:5).</b> | 3106. <b>Instrumental Ensemble (1:0:3).</b> |
| 3101. <b>Choir (1:0:3).</b>         | 3107. <b>New Music Ensemble (1:0:3)</b>     |
| 3102. <b>Music Theatre (1:0:3).</b> | 3201. <b>University Choir (2:0:5).</b>      |
| 3103. <b>Band (1:0:3).</b>          | 3202. <b>Music Theatre (2:0:5).</b>         |
| 3104. <b>Orchestra (1:0:5).</b>     | 3203. <b>Band (2:0:5).</b>                  |
| 3105. <b>Jazz Ensemble (1:0:3).</b> | 3204. <b>Orchestra (2:0:5).</b>             |

## Courses in Music History and Literature. (MUHL)

- 1301, 1302. **Introduction to Music Literature (3:3:0 each).** *For music majors or with consent of instructor.* Through directed listening, music of various forms and styles is considered. Introduction to music history showing relationship of music studied to that preceding and following it.
1308. **Music Appreciation (3:3:0).** Beginning course for nonmajors. Appreciation of music is encouraged through consideration of a variety of musical styles.
- 2301, 2302. **History of Music (3:3:0 each).** *For music majors or with consent of instructor.* Prerequisite: MUHL 1301, 1302. Historical survey of the music of Western civilization from ancient times to the present. Either course may be taken first.
- 2308, 2309. **Heritage of Music (3:3:0 each).** *For nonmusic majors.* Selected compositions will be studied through an interpretation of their historical, functional, and cultural significance.
3304. **History of Jazz (3:3:0).** *For nonmusic majors.* Historical and analytical survey of jazz from its beginning through "Rock"—its form, style, literature, and influence on 20th century music.
3305. **Jazz Styles, History and Literature (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUTH 2404 or junior standing. *For music majors.* A detailed study of jazz from its beginning to the present using scores, recordings, and musical examples. (This course may count toward the upper level music literature or theory requirements for wind and percussion majors only. For other music majors, the course is an elective.) (Offered alternate spring semesters in rotation with MUSI 3224.)
3308. **Masterpieces in Music (3:3:0).** *For nonmusic majors.* Representative musical works from the Baroque Period to the present are studied in relation to their historical and general cultural context.
4312. **Music of the Renaissance Period (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUHL 2301, 2302. A survey of music from c.1450 to c.1600.
4313. **Music of the Baroque Period (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUHL 2301, 2302. A survey of history and literature of music from c.1600 to c.1750.
4314. **Music of the Classic Period (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUHL 1301, 1302 and 2301, 2302. Music of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, and their contemporaries.
4315. **Music of the Romantic Period (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUHL 2301, 2302. A survey of music from c.1825 to c.1900.
4316. **Music of the Twentieth Century (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUHL 301, 1302 and 2301, 2302. A study of trends and developments in music since 1900.

## Courses in Music Theory. (MUTH)

1300. **Songwriting (3:3:0).** A beginning course *for nonmusic majors.* A practical approach to music theory through songwriting. Includes aural training, notation, textual setting, melodic writing, and chord assignment.

- 1301. Introduction to Music Theory (3:3:0).** *Open to both majors and nonmajor.* An introduction to the elements of melody, rhythm, and harmony, plus developmental skills in sight-singing and dictation.
- 1403, 1404. Elementary Theory (4:3:2 each).** Melody, rhythm, and diatonic harmony in four voices, together with dictation, sight-singing, and keyboard skills.
- 2403, 2404. Intermediate Theory (4:3:2 each).** Prerequisite: MUTH 1404 or equivalent. Analysis, written work, dictation, keyboard skills, and sight-singing. Included are diatonic and chromatic harmony in four voices and also small contrapuntal forms.
- 3303. Form, Analysis, and Synthesis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUTH 2404 or the equivalent. The analysis and synthesis of Classical, Romantic, Impressionist, and Contemporary styles, including harmonic and nonharmonic practices and the principles of both small and large part-forms. May be an individual study course.
- 3308. Twentieth Century Techniques (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MUTH 3303 or the equivalent. The study of contemporary techniques, modes, synthetic scales, serialism, and vertical structures—with syntheses and a term project.
- 4207. Instrumentation (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: MUTH 2404 or equivalent. A study of the properties of woodwind, brass, percussion, and string instruments, their transpositions, and their sectional treatment, leading to full scorings for both band and orchestra.
- 4208. Orchestration (2).** Prerequisite: MUTH 4207. More advanced work in scoring for both band and orchestra.
- 4302, 4303. Fundamentals of Composition (3 each).** Prerequisite: MUTH 3303. Original writing in small forms for voice, solo instruments, and small ensembles; the development of individual style. An individual study course.
- 4305. Modal Counterpoint (3).** Prerequisite: MUTH 2404 or equivalent. A study of sixteenth-century vocal counterpoint, beginning with the principles of melodic writing and concentrating upon the analysis and synthesis of polyphonic textures, as found in the motet and the Mass.
- 4307. Tonal Counterpoint and Fugue (3).** Prerequisite: MUTH 2404 or equivalent. The analysis and synthesis of eighteenth-century counterpoint in two to four voices, concentrating upon the instrumental style and techniques of the invention and the fugue.
- 4309. Arranging (3).** Prerequisite: MUTH 4207 or the equivalent. Techniques of arranging for concert band, marching band, and jazz ensembles; with laboratory performances. An individual study course.

## Department of Philosophy

Associate Professor Daniel O. Nathan, Chairperson.

Peirce Professor Ketner; Associate Professors Averill and Ransdell; Assistant Professors Curzer, Garcia, and Schaller.

This department supervises the following degree programs: PHILOSOPHY, *Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts*. The department also participates in directing the minor in humanities at the undergraduate level and the doctoral program in fine arts at the graduate level.

Education in philosophy develops abilities in critical thinking, increases understanding of normative issues, provides a unique interdisciplinary perspective on man in the universe, gives opportunities for critically examining methods of inquiry, yields a grasp of the development of human ideas in a cross-cultural perspective, while effectively increasing one's ability to understand others and communicate with others. Philosophy majors may qualify for graduate work in

philosophy in preparation for college or university teaching careers, but a major in philosophy is also recognized by many professional schools and employers as a fine preparation because students of philosophy are able to think for themselves in a critical and objective manner.

Evidence that a philosophy education has broad application to various fields can be seen in the remarkable performance of majors on admission to professional schools. Over recent years, they have scored higher on average than business majors on admissions tests to business schools (GMAT), higher than any other humanities or social science areas on the graduate record examinations (GRE), and third of all disciplines on the law school admission test (LSAT). Additionally, philosophy majors have been more likely than almost all other majors to gain admission to medical schools. No other undergraduate discipline can match such a record of achievement across the entire range of professional schools.

The Philosophy Department twice yearly brings distinguished guest speakers from around the world for public lectures, classroom discussions, and visits with philosophy majors and graduate students. These visits provide a unique chance to talk informally about philosophical topics with world famous scholars.

Students majoring in philosophy must complete 30 hours in philosophy, including PHIL 2310, 3301, 3303, either 4330 or 4340, and one of the following: 2320, 3320, 3321, or 4320. Majors may not count PHIL 1310 toward fulfilling the 30 hour requirement, but they may substitute PHIL 4310 for the 2310 requirement. Minors are required to complete 18 hours in philosophy. Philosophy students must receive at least a C in any philosophy course in order for it to count toward major or minor requirements.

The department also participates in directing a program leading to double majors in philosophy and psychology, and in philosophy and English. It is possible to arrange double majors between philosophy and other departments as well.

## Courses in Philosophy. (PHIL)

- 1310. Reasoning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing. Basic methods of objective thinking. Considers elementary forms of reasoning, problem-solving techniques, and avoidance of common fallacies. Emphasis is upon developing skills in the practice of everyday logic.
- 2300. Beginning Philosophy (3:3:0).** An introduction to philosophical thinkers, ideas, and methods.
- 2310. Logic (3:3:0).** Development of formal methods for evaluating deductive reasoning. Additional topics may include uses of language, definition, nondeductive inference.
- 2320. Introduction to Ethics and Moral Issues (3:3:0).** Discussion of problems and theories of morality. Includes the application of philosophical techniques to issues of contemporary moral concern.
- 3301. Classical Greek Philosophy (3:3:0).** Study of the major philosophical ideas as originally developed in the western world by thinkers such as Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and others.
- 3302. Asian Philosophy (3:3:0).** Study of the major philosophical ideas originating in India and China, and developed generally in Asia.
- 3303. Modern European Philosophy (1600-1800) (3:3:0).** Study of the major philosophical ideas as they developed in Great Britain and on the European continent since the Renaissance. Considers, among others, Descartes, Hume, and Kant.

- 3304. Existentialism and Phenomenology (3:3:0).** Consideration of the meaning of human existence through study of thinkers such as Heidegger, Husserl, Levinas, Merleau-Ponty, Sartre, and others.
- 3305. American Philosophy (3:3:0).** An examination of philosophical thought in the United States from prerevolutionary times to the present through the works of thinkers such as Edwards, Jefferson, Peirce, and Dewey.
- 3320. Introduction to Political Philosophy (3:3:0).** Basic issues and concepts in political philosophy, including discussion of such topics as justice, freedom, equality, authority, community, and the nature of politics and the state. (POLS 3331)
- 3321. Philosophy of Law (3:3:0).** Discussion, based on study of philosophical writings, of various conceptions of law and their relation to morality. Includes philosophical problems about civil disobedience, justice, and criminal punishment.
- 3322. Biomedical Ethics (3:3:0).** Discussion of conceptual and moral problems surrounding such issues as abortion, euthanasia, genetic research, behavior control, allocation of medical resources, health, and disease.
- 3323. Business Ethics (3:3:0).** Discussion of the conceptual and moral issues arising from the practices and institutions of business.
- 3324. Philosophy of Religion (3:3:0).** Study of the nature of religious beliefs, experiences, and practices, and the relation of these to other major human concerns.
- 3330. Philosophy of Science (3:3:0).** Inquiry into the nature of science including the examination of basic scientific concepts and the forms of scientific reasoning.
- 3331. Philosophy of Social and Human Sciences (3:3:0).** Study of selected approaches, concepts, and methods in the social and human sciences, especially as these are related to the question of the nature of man and of human society.
- 4100. Philosophical Problems (1).** Prerequisite: Previous course work in philosophy and consent of instructor. Directed individual studies or conferences on selected advanced topics. May be repeated for credit.
- 4310. Advanced Logic (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHIL 2310 or consent of instructor. Full treatment of sentential logic and first-order predicate logic. May also treat topics such as identity, definite descriptions, axiomatic systems, completeness.
- 4320. Ethics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHIL 2320 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in ethical theory, with special emphasis on the meaning and justification of moral judgments, the possibility of ethical knowledge, and the nature of moral standards.
- 4323. Aesthetics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous course work in philosophy or consent of instructor. Discussion of the nature of art and the principles of aesthetic judgment. Emphasis on philosophical problems arising in interpretation and evaluation within the arts.
- 4330. Epistemology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous course work in philosophy or consent of instructor. An examination of the nature and scope of knowledge, and the justification of various types of knowledge claims.
- 4331. Semiotic: Philosophy of Communication and Meaning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous course work in philosophy or consent of instructor. General theory of significance, meaning, and interpretation. Applications to areas such as communication, arts, sciences, or human relations.
- 4332. Philosophy of Mathematics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Background in mathematics or consent of instructor. Inquiry into the nature of mathematics, exploration of the nature of mathematical truth, and the existence of mathematical objects. Additional foundational issues may be included.
- 4340. Metaphysics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous course work in philosophy or consent of instructor. Consideration of the nature of what there is (ontology) or of the nature of the universe as a whole (cosmology).



- 4341. Great Figures in Philosophy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Previous course work in philosophy or consent of instructor. In-depth study of the works of just one or two great philosophers.

## Department of Physics

Professor Charles W. Myles, Chairperson.

Professors Borst, Hatfield, Lodhi, Menzel, Quade, and Wigmans (Bucy Chair); Associate Professors Estreicher, Gibson, Lichti, and Peters; Assistant Professors Bottrell, Cheng, Gangopadhyay, Glab, Holtz, and Lamp; Joint Professors Ishihara, Kristiansen, Portnoy, Quitevus, and Robinson; Adjunct Professors Agarwal, Guenther, Sadler, and Scully.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *PHYSICS, Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy*. The department also supervises programs in Applied Physics leading to the M.S. and the Ph.D. degrees. The program in engineering physics is listed under the College of Engineering.

A typical sequence of courses in physics begins with: PHYS 1308 and 1105, 2301 and 1106, and 2402, for a total of 12 hours at the introductory level. These are followed by the intermediate sequence: PHYS 3204 (2 semesters), 3301, 3305, 4302, 4304, and 4307, for a total of 19 hours. The final sequence is one of 3306 or 4305, and two advanced topics for a total of 40 hours. The advanced topics offered are Computational Physics (4301), Solid State Physics (4309), Atomic and Molecular Physics (4310), and Nuclear and Particle Physics (4312). Students who intend to pursue graduate work in physics should take both 3306 and 4305; also, all four advanced topics are highly recommended.

The required mathematics courses for physics majors are MATH 1351, 1352, 2350, 3350, and 3351. Students planning to pursue graduate work in physics are also encouraged to take mathematics courses such as MATH 4350, 4351, and 4356.

In fulfilling degree requirements, majors in this department must have a grade-point average of 2.00 or better in physics courses, with at least 40 hours of physics in which a grade of C or better was received, and must meet the general requirements of the degree they are seeking (as described in this catalog).

Students are encouraged to devote time to undergraduate research, both experimental and theoretical. Research in the department includes atomic, molecular, and optical physics, condensed matter physics, nuclear physics, particle physics, biophysics, lasers, and nonlinear systems. Applied physics is pursued in fluorescence spectroscopy, forensic studies, pulse power, materials, and surfaces.

A broad variety of minor subjects can be elected by a student majoring in physics. These include such traditional choices as mathematics, chemistry, and geophysics, but also other areas such as computer science, business, and electrical engineering. Students contemplating minors outside the College of Arts and Sciences should seek advice from the departmental advisor before beginning that minor.

**Physics Curriculum.****FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Phys. I	3	PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II	3
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I Lab.	1	PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II Lab.	1
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
*HIST 2300, U.S. Hist. to 1877	3	*HIST 2301, U.S. Hist. since 1877	3
**POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	**POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
PHYS 2402, Prin. of Phys. III	4	PHYS 3204, Intermed. Lab.	2
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	PHYS 3301, Optics I	3
†English	3	†English	3
††Foreign Language	4	††Foreign Language	4
MATH 3350, High. Math. Eng. & Sci.	3	COMS 2300	3
	<u>17</u>	MATH 3351, High. Math. Eng. & Sci.	3
			<u>18</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
PHYS 3204, Lab.	2	PHYS 3306, Elect. & Magnet.	3
PHYS 3305, Elect. & Magnet.	3	PHYS 4305, Mechanics	3
PHYS 4304, Mechanics	3	PHYS 4307, Quant. Mechanics	3
Minor	3	Social science & behavioral science	3
Elective	3	Minor	3
Technology or applied science	3		<u>15</u>
	<u>17</u>		

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
Adv. phys. elective	3	Adv. phys. elective	3
PHYS 4302, Stat. & Ther.	3	PHYS 3000, Undergrad. Research	3
PHYS 3000, Undergrad. Research	3	Minor	3
Minor	6	Elective or other requirements	3
	<u>15</u>	Minor or elective	3
			<u>15</u>

\*These may be substituted by other American history courses.

\*\*This may be substituted by other political science courses.

†See English requirement. ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, or 2308 are recommended.

††The following foreign languages are recommended: French, German, or Russian.

Electives: Chemistry courses and MATH 3354, 4354 are recommended.

**Teacher Education.** For students seeking secondary certification to teach physics and other sciences, the following plans are available:

I. Two teaching fields of a minimum of 24 hours each: PHYS 1105, 1106, 1308, 2201, 2301, 2402, 3204, 3305, 4304; plus two courses selected from 3000- or 4000-level physics courses.

II. Composite science option. Work must be distributed over the science departments—physics, biological sciences, chemistry and biochemistry, and geosciences. The student making this choice should consult the undergraduate advisor in the Physics Department and the "Teacher Education" section of the catalog. For information on certification in physics and science, also consult the College of Education.

## Courses in Physics. (PHYS)

- 1101. **Experimental Elementary Physics (Laboratory) (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1303 or concurrent enrollment. Designed to introduce students to some experimental techniques and to complement the lecture course PHYS 1303.
- 1103. **Experimental General Physics I (Laboratory) (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1306 or concurrent enrollment. Designed to introduce students to laboratory techniques and to complement the lecture course PHYS 1306.
- 1104. **Experimental General Physics II (Laboratory) (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1103 and 1306; PHYS 1307 or concurrent enrollment. A continuation of PHYS 1103.
- 1105. **Principles of Physics I (Laboratory) (1:0:2).** Corequisite: PHYS 1308 or concurrent enrollment. Introduces students to experimental techniques and complements PHYS 1308 lectures. (Honors section offered.)
- 1106. **Principles of Physics II (Laboratory) (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1105 and 1308; PHYS 2301 or concurrent enrollment. Continuation of PHYS 1105. Prerequisite to all advanced laboratory courses in physics. (Honors section offered.)
- 1303. **Physics for Nonscience Majors (3:3:0).** Course intended to acquaint students with the basic laws and vocabulary of physics. A minimum of mathematics is used. With laboratory PHYS 1101, this course counts toward fulfillment of the natural science requirement in Arts and Sciences.
- 1304. **Physics: Basic Ideas and Methods (3:3:0).** Intended to provide physics background to pre-engineering students. Examines basic concepts in physics. Problem solving techniques, graphical representations, and pertinent mathematics.
- 1305. **Engineering Physics Analysis I (3:3:0).** The profession of engineering physics and its relation to energy, materials, resources, computers, communication, and control. Basic computer programming. Synthesis and analysis of typical engineering physics problems. For engineering physics students.
- 1306, 1307. **General Physics (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and 1321. A noncalculus introductory physics course designed to provide students with a background for further study in science and related areas. Covers mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and modern physics. With laboratories PHYS 1103 and 1104, this course may be counted toward fulfillment of the natural science requirement in Arts and Science.
- 1308. **Principles of Physics I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 1351 and PHYS 1105. Calculus-based introductory physics course. Mechanics, kinematics, energy, momentum, gravitation, waves, and thermodynamics. (Honors section offered.)
- 1406. **Physics of Sound and Music (4:3:3).** A qualitative course designed to acquaint the student with the principles of physics used in the production of sound and music. A minimum of mathematics will be used. Some of the physical principles are exemplified in laboratory sessions. Satisfies natural science requirement in Arts and Sciences.
- 2301. **Principles of Physics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1308, 1105; corequisite: MATH 1352 and PHYS 1106. Calculus-based introductory physics. Electric and magnetic fields, electromagnetic waves, and optics. (Honors section offered.)
- 2402. **Principles of Physics III (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2301, 1106. Study of atomic, molecular, and nuclear phenomena. Relativity, quantum effects, hydrogen atom, many electron atoms, and some molecular physics. Includes laboratory.
- 3000. **Undergraduate Research (V1-6).** Individual and/or group research projects in basic or applied physics, under the guidance of a faculty member.

- 3204. Intermediate Laboratory (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1308, 2301, 2402, with laboratories, and junior standing. Laboratory course on advanced physical principles, including experiments in optics, atomic, molecular, solid state, and nuclear physics. May be repeated for credit. Students majoring in physics take the laboratory for two semesters.
- 3301. Optics (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1308, 2301. Geometrical and physical optics with emphasis on the latter. Waves, reflection, scattering, polarization, interference, diffraction, modern optics, and optical instrumentation.
- 3305, 3306. Electricity and Magnetism (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2301, and junior standing. Maxwell's equations, electrostatics, dielectric materials. Magnetic fields and materials. Electromagnetic waves, radiation. Relativity.
- 4000. Independent Study (V1-4).** Prerequisite: Approval of advisor. Study of advanced topics of current interest under direct supervision of a faculty member.
- 4121. Engineering Physics Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of department. Investigation of engineering problems of special interest to the student. May be repeated for credit. For engineering physics students.
- 4301. Computational Physics (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1308, 2301, 2402. Numerical modeling of physical systems. Data acquisition and analysis. Graphics for displaying complex results. Quadrature schemes, solution of equations. Use of microcomputers in assignments.
- 4302. Statistical and Thermal Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Knowledge of differential equations. Introduction to statistical methods in physics. Formulation of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics from a unified viewpoint with applications from classical and quantum physics.
- 4304, 4305. Mechanics (3:3:0 each).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1308, 2301, or equivalent, and differential equations. Dynamics of particles and extended bodies, both rigid and fluid, using Newtonian mechanics and the Euler-Lagrange equations from Hamilton's principle. Nonlinear systems and chaos with numerical modeling. Applications of the Navier-Stokes equation.
- 4306. Senior Project (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in physics or engineering physics. Individual research project under the guidance of a faculty member.
- 4307. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350. Experimental and conceptual bases. Dualism, uncertainty principle. Mathematical framework. Schrodinger equation, solutions. Hydrogen atom. Pauli principle, spin. Periodic table. Perturbation theory.
- 4309. Solid State Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 3305 and knowledge of elementary quantum mechanics. The structural, thermal, electric, and magnetic properties of crystalline solids. Free electron theory of metals. Concept of energy bands and elementary semiconductor physics.
- 4310. Atomic and Molecular Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 4307. Elementary quantum mechanics of atomic and molecular structure and spectra. Simple atoms and molecules. Selection rules, Einstein A - and B - coefficients. Molecular orbitals and bonds. Spectroscopy techniques. Lasers.
- 4312. Nuclear and Particle Physics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 4307. Nuclear structure and nuclear models, radioactivity, alpha and beta decays, gamma transitions, nuclear reactions, nuclear energy, elementary particle classification, conservation laws, weak and strong interactions, symmetry.



## Courses in Astronomy. (ASTR)

The 8 hours in ASTR 1300, 1100, 1301, and 1101 meet the 8-semester-hour Arts and Sciences requirement in lab science.

- 1100. **General Astronomy Laboratory I (1:0:2).** Corequisite: ASTR 1300. Use of telescopes and other instruments such as cross-staff, quadrant, spectroscope. Observation of the sun, planets and their moons, stars, nebulae, our galaxy, and other galaxies.
- 1101. **General Astronomy Laboratory II (1:0:2).** Corequisite: ASTR 1301. Astronomic observations with instruments and telescopes. Stellar spectra, classification, and photometry. (Honors section offered.)
- 1300. **General Astronomy I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: ASTR 1100. Structure of the solar system. Stellar planetary systems and extraterrestrial intelligence. Motion and structure of the planets and their moons. Comets, minor planets and meteorites. Light and telescopes.
- 1301. **General Astronomy II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ASTR 1300; corequisite: ASTR 1101. Structure and theories of the universe. Stellar evolution. Pulsars, quasars, and black holes. (Honors section offered.)

## Department of Political Science

Professor Nelson Dometrius, Chairperson.

University Professor Kennedy; Professors Cochran, Havens, Mayer, Oden, Pearson, Perkins, and Tamkoc; Associate Professors Burnett, C. Fox, Hannon, Rinehart, and Schaefer; Assistant Professors Christian, S. Fox, Hale, Khan, Lee, O'Callaghan, Ringquist, and Simmons.

This department supervises the following degree programs: POLITICAL SCIENCE, *Bachelor of Arts*, *Master of Arts*, *Doctor of Philosophy*; and PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, *Master of Public Administration* (NASPAA accredited). The department also participates in the LATIN AMERICAN AREA STUDIES program leading to the *Bachelor of Arts* degree as well as in the urban studies, international studies, Russian language and area studies, ethnic studies, and religion studies minor programs and the Arts and Sciences honors program.

The political science curriculum is designed to provide students with a solid foundation and broad understanding of the discipline of political science, and to allow students to specialize in areas of particular substantive interest. Students seeking an undergraduate degree in political science must complete 30 hours of course work within the department. Political science majors are required to take POLS 1301, preferably the section designated for majors. POLS 2302 may be skipped if the student receives an A or B in POLS 1301. Majors may, however, elect to take and count POLS 2302 as part of their program. All majors are required to take POLS 3310 and one of the following: POLS 3341, 3351, 3323, or 3327. In addition, majors must take any two of the following (a, b, c): (a) POLS 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333 or 3334; (b) POLS 3361; (c) POLS 3371.

The requirement for a minor in political science is 18 hours, including POLS 1301 and 2302. Minors may skip POLS 2302 if they receive an A or B in POLS 1301. Political science minors are also required to take any two of the courses listed above (a, b, c).

Political science provides excellent instruction for students interested in politics, law, journalism, teaching, or civil service. Insight into political values,

domestic policy issues, and foreign policy are invaluable for students interested in such careers as well as for careers in business.

The Department of Political Science coordinates a special multidisciplinary program at the graduate level for students interested in local, state, or federal government careers. The course work is interdepartmental in nature and includes courses tailored to meet the student's career objectives. An integral part of the program is placement as an intern in a unit of government.

Under state law, all students who receive bachelor's degrees from Texas Tech University must have received credit for 6 semester hours in political science, covering the federal and Texas constitutions. Students will normally fulfill this requirement by completing POLS 1301, which is a prerequisite for all other political science courses, and POLS 2302. If a student earns a grade of A or B in POLS 1301, he or she may substitute in place of POLS 2302 one of the upper level courses marked with an asterisk in the course list. Permission of the instructor may be required for such substitution.

**Teacher Education.** Students seeking certification to teach in the secondary or elementary schools of Texas may qualify for such certification by completing requirements for the Bachelor of Arts. Consult the political science advisor and the College of Education for details.

The student of political science may qualify for teacher certification under a variety of plans. (1) Students desiring to have political science as their single teaching field (Option I) must complete at least 36 hours in political science, including the general degree requirements in political science, 6 hours in advanced American Government, and 3 hours each from the fields of political theory, international relations, and comparative government. (2) Those students seeking secondary certification to teach in the broad (composite) field of social science (Option II) must take the general degree requirement in political science. Political science courses may fulfill either the 24- or the 18-hour field requirements for this certificate. Courses required are those listed in the 24-hour and 18-hour plans above. For information on these plans, the student should consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Political Science.

**Requirements and Prerequisites.** POLS 1301 is a prerequisite for all other political science courses. Special sections of POLS 1301 are available for majors, minors, and others planning to take advanced courses in the social sciences. A student must receive at least a C in advanced courses in political science that apply to major, minor, or teaching field requirements.

## Courses in Political Science. (POLS)

- 1301. American Government, Organization (3:3:0).** Constitutions and organization of the governments of the United States, the states in general, and Texas in particular. Special sections for prospective majors and minors are offered. (Honors section offered.)
- 2302. American Public Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: POLS 1301. The policy-making process in the governments of the United States, the states in general, and Texas in particular. Special sections emphasizing selected policy areas are offered. (Honors section offered.)
- 3310. Introduction to Political Analysis (3:3:0).** Survey of methods of and approaches to the study of politics and their underlying assumptions as they apply to the major concepts of the discipline.

- '3321. **Local Government (3:3:0).** Cities, counties, and special districts are studied in terms of organization, recruitment, and services such as policy, planning, and health; fiscal problems and their impact on citizens.
- '3322. **State Government (3:3:0).** The legal framework, institutional functions and powers, and political processes of American state government; the role of the states in the federal system; and problems and challenges confronting the states in the rapidly changing American society.
- '3323. **Legislation (3:3:0).** Factors involved in the framing and enactment of statutory law with emphasis upon the work of the Congress of the United States.
- '3324. **Urban Politics (3:3:0).** Governmental structures, politics, settings, and selected policy problems in urban areas of the United States.
- '3325. **Political Parties (3:3:0).** Party history, functions, organization, finance, nominations, campaign methods, and elections.
- '3326. **Women in Politics (3:3:0).** A study of female political participation in the United States, including voting, campaign activity, interest group activity, and office holding.
- '3327. **The American Presidency (3:3:0).** The presidency, its constitutional basis, structure, powers, functions, and responsibilities.
- '3329. **Ethnic Politics (3:3:0).** Political behavior and attitudes of ethnic groups, with emphasis on Black and Chicano politics.
- 3330. **Ancient and Medieval Political Theory (3:3:0).** Political ideas of the great thinkers in the Western world from the time of the Golden Age of Greece until the rise of modern political thought.
- 3331. **Introduction to Political Philosophy (3:3:0).** Basic issues and concepts in political philosophy, including discussion of such topics as justice, freedom, equality, authority, community, and the nature of politics and the state. (PHIL 3320)
- 3332. **Modern Political Theory (3:3:0).** Major political thinkers starting with Machiavelli and Hobbes and movements such as liberalism, conservatism, utilitarianism, socialism, and communism.
- 3333. **Contemporary Political Theory (3:3:0).** Political thought since World War II; liberalism, conservatism, socialism, communism, and existentialism are examined and criticized. Attention is given to the roots of contemporary thought in the 19th century.
- '3334. **American Political Theory (3:3:0).** Main currents in American political thought from colonial beginnings to the present day.
- 3339. **Religion and Politics (3:3:0).** Exploration of various aspects of the relationship between major world religions and politics, including questions of church and state.
- '3340. **Fiscal Administration (3:3:0).** Governmental budgeting and revenue raising, emphasizing theories, techniques, procedures, implementation, the political environment in which such activities take place, and possible alternatives to existing practices.
- '3341. **The Administrative Process (3:3:0).** A survey of the field of public administration. Principles of administrative organization; distribution of administrative functions together with the structure of government charged with the carrying out of public policy.
- '3342. **Personnel Administration (3:3:0).** Fundamental concepts with analysis and evaluation of employee-employer relations at the national, state, and municipal levels. Treats topics such as environmental influences on the personnel function, career systems, manpower planning, organization of personnel offices, performance evaluation, ethics in public service, and collective bargaining.
- '3346. **Public Policy Analysis (3:3:0).** The study of public policy formulation, implementation, and evaluation at various levels of government. Particular focus

- on health, social, and development policies. Attention to policy analysis skills and approaches used in government and consulting.
- \*3347. **Intergovernmental Relations (3:3:0).** Interactions, attitudes, and behavior of public officials of two or more units of government functioning in their public capacities. Federalism, legal authority, fiscal transfers, grantsmanship.
  - \*3350. **Criminal Process (3:3:0).** An introduction to the law and government in action when man and state are in conflict. Areas examined include the nature and rationale of punishment, legislative problems in defining criminal behavior, and judicial problems in adjudicating within the legislative framework.
  - \*3351. **The Judicial Process (3:3:0).** Analysis of the judicial process as part of the political process; judicial personnel and organization; sources and instruments of judicial power; judicial reasoning and behavior; and impact of judicial activity.
  - \*3352. **Constitutional Law-Powers (3:3:0).** A case study of American constitutional law emphasizing constitutional bases of governmental power. Leading cases demonstrating the principles of separation of powers, judicial review, taxation, commerce, and implied powers.
  - \*3353. **Constitutional Law-Limitations (3:3:0).** Primarily a case study of American constitutional law emphasizing the constitutional limitations on government, with particular emphasis on personal, civil, and political liberties. The administrative process with particular emphasis on public law relating to the powers and procedures of administrative agencies having powers of adjudication and rule making.
  - \*3354. **Administrative Law and Regulations (3:3:0).** The administrative process with particular emphasis on public law relating to the powers and procedures of administrative agencies having powers of adjudication and rule making.
  - \*3360. **United States Foreign Policy (3:3:0).** A study of the major "tools" available to decision makers in the area of foreign policy; a survey of current American foreign policy and the leading critiques thereof.
  - 3361. **International Politics I (3:3:0).** Theoretical and analytical study of international relations of states; elements and instruments of power; the struggle for power; propaganda, diplomacy, and limitations of power.
  - 3362. **Political Geography (3:3:0).** Political geography is an interdisciplinary subject. The emphasis is on the political aspects primarily; the ways in which geography restricts or enhances political policies and activities.
  - 3363. **International Organization (3:3:0).** A comparative study of the major organizations of the League of Nations and the United Nations; approaches to peaceful settlement of disputes, collective security, disarmament, regional organizations, and the future of world order.
  - 3367. **International Politics II (3:3:0).** Past and contemporary theories of international relations and the application of various techniques of analysis to major current issues.
  - 3370. **Politics of the Developing Areas (3:3:0).** A broad introduction to the politics of Third World nations, from the perspective of competing theories of development. Topics for consideration include the roles of revolution and violence, the military, ideology, parties, bureaucracies, and traditional leaders.
  - 3371. **Comparative Politics (3:3:0).** The primary institutions (e.g., parties, groups, executives, legislatures) and processes (e.g., voting, instability) of politics as well as relevant social structures are viewed in various national settings. Questions of how and why to compare also are considered.
  - 3372. **Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (3:3:0).** Marxist-Leninist theory; Communist Party apparatus; governmental bureaucracy; political culture and political socialization in the Soviet Union.
  - 3373. **Governments of Western Europe (3:3:0).** Political culture, party systems, institutions, and behavior in selected countries of Western Europe. Primary



- attention paid to France, Germany, and Italy. Comparison between European and American political systems will be emphasized.
3374. **Governments of Mexico and the Caribbean (3:3:0).** Culture and constitutional development, ideologies, and functions of political parties and pressure groups in Mexico and selected countries of Central America and the Caribbean. Special attention will be given to problems of nationalism, revolution, and interaction with foreign powers and corporations.
3375. **South American Governments (3:3:0).** The government and politics of countries such as Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, and Peru. Includes consideration of special problems such as land tenure and terrorism.
3376. **Asian Governments and Politics (3:3:0).** Political culture, party systems, political structure, policy-making, and foreign policy in selected Asian countries. Primary attention focused on Japan, China, and South Korea.
3378. **Middle Eastern Governments and Politics (3:3:0).** Major political institutions in the nations of the Middle East; the impact of Islam on the Ottoman Empire; nationalism, constitutionalism, parliaments, parties, and governments in Turkey, Egypt, Syria, Lebanon, Iraq, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Iran, and Israel.
3379. **British Government (3:3:0).** Principles, policies, and politics of the government of Great Britain. Particular emphasis on political parties, governmental structure, and political behavior. Comparison with the United States and the Commonwealth. The impact of Britain on the development of democracy and parliamentary government.
- \*4324. **Government and the Economy (3:3:0).** The role played by various levels of government in the regulation of the economy, focusing attention on the demands placed upon the government and the conversion of demands into public policies.
4339. **Political Psychology (3:3:0).** Survey of the basic substantive hypotheses and theories using personality and dispositional sets as premises for political explanations and consideration of the methodological assumptions of the literature.
- \*4343. **Science, Technology, and Public Policy (3:3:0).** Study of relationships between government, science, and technology; emphasis on political dimension of science, impact of science and technology on politics, policy problems, and regulation.
- \*4345. **Administrative Organization and Management (3:3:0).** Organization from the perspectives of both traditional and modern theories of administration. Attention is devoted to traditional theory and the modifying influences of such factors as culture, status, power, and leadership.
4354. **Jurisprudence (3:3:0).** An investigation of the nature, operation, history, and analytical and philosophical approaches to private and public law in the modern state. Consideration of the responsibilities and interdependence of the judicial, legislative, and executive branches in the support of legal order.
4364. **International Law (3:3:0).** Relation between international law and national law; territory and territorial jurisdiction treaties; international claims and other international agreements and implications. Judicial decisions on the authority, operation, and possibilities of international law in the modern world.
- \*4365. **Problems in National Security (3:3:0).** The domestic and international role of the military in determination of strategy; structure of defense and quasi-military agencies; role of Congress and public opinion in decision making.
4397. **Practicum in Politics (3).** Practical experience integrated with academic study of politics through study programs or work experience. Credit/no credit.
4398. **Selected Topics in Political Science (3:3:0).** Special topics, varying from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit with changing subject matter.
4399. **Individual Studies (3).** Prerequisite: 15 hours of political science and consent of instructor. Independent research under the guidance of a staff member.

## Department of Psychology

Professor C. Steven Richards, Chairperson.

Professors Anderson, Bell, D. Cogan, R. Cogan, Elias, Greene, C. Hendrick, Locke, Mahone, Marshall, McGlynn, Perez, Phillips, and Winer; Associate Professors Clopton, Freed, and S. Hendrick; Assistant Professors Delucia, Fireman, Kunkel, Lambert, Mumma, Nakamura, Overby, Pope, and Taraban.

This department supervises the following degree programs: **PSYCHOLOGY, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy.**

The advanced degree programs encompass a number of specialties within clinical, counseling, and experimental psychology. The professional programs are fully accredited by the American Psychological Association.

The undergraduate psychology curriculum is designed to provide a core of knowledge of the subject matter in experimental, theoretical, and applied psychology. Sufficient curricular flexibility is provided to permit a student to emphasize the acquisition of useful skills for later life, both vocational and personal; prepare for a graduate degree program in psychology or related field; or both.

All undergraduate psychology majors must complete the following core program: PSY 1300, 3317, and MATH 2300 or PSY 3403. Additionally, three courses must be completed from PSY 3304, 3306, 3327, 4301, 4323, and 4324. Additional electives may be selected to complete the major. Courses numbered at the 2000 level may not apply towards the major. The total number of credit hours must be at least 30 but no more than 42.

Students wishing to major in some field other than psychology but minor in psychology must complete at least 18 credit hours in psychology, including PSY 1300 and at least three courses numbered at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Psychology may be selected as a teaching field for a secondary teaching certificate. For a list of course requirements for teacher certification, students should consult with a departmental advisor.

Grades below C in psychology courses will not be acceptable for fulfilling major, minor, or teacher certification requirements.

In addition to offering regularly structured courses, the department provides opportunities to participate in various research and service activities of faculty members. These are particularly valuable for the student who intends to pursue a career in psychology. Interested students should confer with an advisor or any of the faculty with whom they come into contact. Such activities may contribute to the completion of major and/or minor requirements through enrollment in PSY 4000 during the junior and senior years.

### Courses in Psychology. (PSY)

- 1300. General Psychology (3:3:0).** Introduction to fundamental concepts in psychology. Emphasis on the physiological, social, and environmental determinants of behavior. (Honors section offered.)
- 1301. Introduction to Research Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 or concurrent enrollment in PSY 1300. A survey of research methods in psychology. Emphasis in techniques of experimental control. Counts toward the major.
- 2301. Child Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 or EPSY 3330 or PSY 2320. A study of the developmental processes and environmental factors which shape the personality and affect the achievement of the child. Credit does not apply to major.

2302. **Mental Health (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 or EPSY 3330 or F S 2320. A study of the individual and social factors which contribute to the development of both healthy and unhealthy personalities. Credit does not apply to major.
2305. **Adolescent Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. A general review of approaches to the understanding of the social behavior and development of the adolescent. Physical, mental, and emotional growth and adjustment are covered. Credit does not apply to major.
3300. **Vocational Psychology (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 or consent of instructor. Theories, research, assessment, and intervention approaches in vocational psychology, including career development, decision making, and adjustments.
3304. **Introduction to Social Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Study of individual experience and behavior in relation to social stimulus situations. Survey of experimental work and reports on current problems.
3306. **Personality (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Principles of normal personality structure.
3317. **The Psychology of Learning (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 and 6 hours of advanced work. A critical survey of methods, results, and interpretations of human and animal studies of learning processes. The laboratory paradigms will highlight principles discussed in lecture.
3318. **The Development of Children's Thinking (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of Psychology. This course will consider the nature of information-processing systems and how they might develop over time, and then examine the development of skills in a number of content areas, e.g., reading, spelling, writing, and mathematics.
3327. **Introduction to Physiological Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Introduction to neuroanatomy, electrophysiological measuring techniques, and the mechanisms of receptor and effector systems. A study of the relationships between behavior and the physiological substrate.
3334. **Introduction to Professional Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. Introduction to current practices of clinical and counseling psychologists including clinical diagnostic and intervention strategies. Survey of career opportunities, professional issues, and ethical problems.
3403. **Statistical Methods (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 or EPSY 3330. Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Emphasis is placed on application to psychological research problems and an introduction to computer functions.
4000. **Individual Problems Course (V1-6).** Prerequisite: Prior consent of instructor and high scholastic achievement. Independent work under the individual guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for up to 12 hours credit, only 6 of which may count toward fulfillment of the major in psychology.
4300. **Psychology of Human Sexual Behavior (3:3:0).** Study of human sexual behavior from a psychosocial viewpoint with emphasis on contemporary research methods and findings.
4301. **Developmental Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of psychology. An advanced study of the process of development through consideration of data, theories, and contemporary research issues.
4305. **Abnormal Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 3306 or consent of instructor. Personality deviations and maladjustments; emphasis on clinical descriptions of abnormal behavior, etiological factors, manifestations, interpretations, and treatments.
4307. **Experimental Psychology (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PSY 1301 and 3403 or MATH 2300, or equivalents. A lecture-laboratory course considering the problems of experimentation in clinical, social, and experimental psychology.

- 4316. History of Psychology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 plus 9 additional hours of psychology. A survey of the historical development of modern psychology.
- 4321. Interviewing Principles and Practices (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of psychology or consent of instructor. Review of principles. Emphasis on skills which will apply directly to interview situations, such as industrial, clinical, and vocational counseling. Demonstration, recordings and discussion.
- 4323. Perception (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of psychology. A survey of the methods, findings, and principles in field of sensation and perception. Attention given to underlying neurological mechanisms associated with perception. Brief survey of theories of perception.
- 4324. Cognition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300. This course represents an emergent synthesis of the traditional areas of perception, learning, and human performance. This new area concerns itself with higher level human cognition. Data and theory for the topics of creativity, concept learning, cognitive skills, and attention will be covered.
- 4329. Drugs, Alcohol, and Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 1300 or consent of instructor. Survey of psychological factors involved in drug use and an introduction to chemotherapy used in treatment of mental illness.
- 4330. Psychology of Lifespan Development and Aging (3:3:0).** Designed to give an overview of the physiological, cognitive, social-role, and motivation changes that occur with age from a psychological development viewpoint.
- 4333. Principles of Behavior Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of psychology or consent of instructor. Introduction to behavior analysis, behavior therapy, and cognitive approaches to behavior management. Supervised experiences in methods of self-control, treatment of addictive states, anxiety reduction, and applications for home, school, and institutionalized settings.
- 4334. Introduction to Counseling and Psychotherapy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of psychology or consent of instructor. Survey of current practice and theory in counseling and psychotherapy. Consideration of the research support for counseling and psychotherapy as an agent of change of behavior.
- 4336. Research in Personality and Social Psychology (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: PSY 3403 or MATH 2300 and either PSY 3304 or 3306. An in-depth examination of selected substantive research areas in experimental personality and social psychology. Surveys of current research literature and design and execution of empirical studies.
- 4341. Social Psychological Perspectives on Close Relationships (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PSY 3304. Social psychology theory and research on topics in close relationship literature including attitudes toward love and sexuality, friendship, intimacy, power, conflict, and divorce.

## Department of Sociology

Professor Doyle Paul Johnson, Chairperson.

Professors Cartwright, Chalfant, Lowe, Peek, and Tsai; Associate Professors Chandler, Curry, Matthews, and Roberts; Assistant Professors Dietz, Dunham, Elbow, and Lopez-Stafford.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *SOCIOLOGY, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts*; *SOCIAL WELFARE, Bachelor of Arts*. The department also participates in the urban studies, ethnic studies, environmental studies, family life studies, religion studies, the Asian Pacific Rim area studies, and the substance abuse studies minor programs.



Areas of faculty expertise include criminology, the family, international development, medical sociology, sociology of religion, social research methods, and social theory. A major or minor in sociology is beneficial to students planning careers in such fields as business, law, international development, medicine, and social welfare.

A student majoring in sociology must complete 30 hours in sociology; 18 hours should be advanced. Specific course requirements are as follows:

I. SOC 1301, 3391, and 3392.

II. At least 6 hours chosen from SOC 3393, 3394, 4391. Students expecting admission to graduate work in sociology should take all three of these courses.

A student minoring in sociology must complete 18 hours of sociology, including SOC 1301.

Students must receive a grade of C or better in each advanced course in sociology (all courses numbered 3000 or higher) if they wish it to count toward a major or minor in sociology.

The minimum prerequisite for all advanced courses is SOC 1301 or consent of instructor, unless otherwise indicated in the course description. Freshmen and sophomores who wish to take an advanced course are additionally required to obtain the consent of the instructor in writing.

**Teacher Education.** Sociology may be used as a teaching field for a secondary teaching certificate, requiring a minimum of 24 hours course work. For specific courses, consult the education advisor of the department in Room 159, Holden Hall.

**Social Welfare.** The B.A. degree program in social welfare is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The curriculum is based on the generalist social worker model and prepares the graduate for entry into the baccalaureate level of professional social work practice in public and voluntary social agencies. The curriculum also may serve as preparation for those qualified students who seek entry to graduate schools of social work. The foundation for the social welfare degree is found in the liberal arts, humanities, and biological and social sciences.

Students majoring in social welfare will complete a total of 36 semester hours in the social welfare curriculum. Courses required of all majors are S W 2301, 3311, 3312, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3339, 4311, 4321, 4340, and 4611. Students wishing to enter the social welfare program must apply to the director of the program in the second semester of their sophomore year. Information on the criteria and procedures for admission may be obtained from the program's director. Transfer students should contact the program's director for individualized information on admission.

Social welfare majors generally complete a minor of 18 semester hours in sociology. Students with specific career goals may have a different minor approved by the social welfare faculty advisor, following normal advisement procedures. SOC 1301 and 3324 are required of social welfare students minoring in sociology. In addition, all minimum general and distributive requirements for the B.A. degree must be met with the stipulation that at least one semester of the natural science requirement be taken in the subject area of human biology.

The social welfare program, which is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, offers a combination of cognitive and experiential learning. Students complete a junior-level, 30-hour volunteer placement in agency settings and a senior-level, 400-hour supervised agency placement. S W 2301, 3311, 3312,

and 3332 are excellent courses for enhancing the understanding of and ability to use effective interpersonal skills, applicable to a wide variety of career choices. Social welfare may be taken as a minor course of study.

## Courses in Sociology. (SOC)

- 1301. Introduction to Sociology (3:3:0).** Human group behavior, influence on the individual, and relationships of individuals to each other as members of groups.
- 1320. Current Social Problems (3:3:0).** Problems in basic social institutions as marriage and the family, community, economy, government, education, health and welfare, recreation, etc.
- 2331. The Sociology of Marriage (3:3:0).** History, present status, and current problems of the marriage institution.
- 3321. Sociology of Poverty (3:3:0).** Study of the organization, culture, and problems of the poor. Special emphasis placed on structural aspects of poverty.
- 3323. Law and Society (3:3:0).** Study of the relationship of legal institutions to modern society; major types of law as solutions to human problems.
- 3324. American Minority Problems (3:3:0).** Sociological analysis of the major racial and ethnic groups in the present United States.
- 3325. Women in the Modern World (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SOC 1301. Course treats women as group with unique sex role socialization, work, family, and political experience. Emphasis on women in contemporary United States.
- 3331. Sociology of the Family (3:3:0).** Changing family life styles, mate roles, parent-child relationships, adoption, abortion, population control, technical-industrial impact on American family unit.
- 3332. Sociology of Bureaucracy (3:3:0).** Governmental, business, and industrial bureaucracies in international perspective with an emphasis on internal structure, relationship between organization and society, and their impacts on human behavior.
- 3337. Inequality in America (3:3:0).** Inequality as expressed in occupational, class, ethnic, and sexual hierarchies is examined from varying sociological perspectives.
- 3338. Sociology of American Sport (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SOC 1301. Looks at sport in its relationships with other aspects of society such as education, the economy, and class and ethnic relations.
- 3348. Sociology of China and Japan (3:3:0).** A sociological approach to the peoples and institutions of China and Japan. Emphasis is placed on comparing Chinese and Japanese ways of life vis-a-vis the American way of life.
- 3352. Social Change (3:3:0).** Analysis of change in social systems with emphasis on the technological, economic, political, and cultural. Theories and strategies of change.
- 3361. Rural Life (3:3:0).** Organization, structure, and change in modern and traditional rural societies; special emphasis on community development.
- 3383. Alcohol, Drugs, and Society (3:3:0).** Analysis of social factors related to the use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs.
- 3391. Introduction to Social Research I (3:3:0).** Nature of research process; elementary problems of design; data collection and analysis; interpretation of research.
- 3392. Introduction to Social Research II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SOC 3391. Nature of research process; elementary problems of design; data collection and analysis, interpretation of research.
- 3393. Development of Sociological Theory (3:3:0).** Emergence of systematic sociological theory out of social philosophy; evolution of sociology as a discipline in the late nineteenth century.

3394. **Contemporary Sociological Theories (3:3:0).** Review of major present-day perspectives on society, including structural functionalism, conflict theory, symbolic interactionism. Occasional consideration of emerging perspectives, such as ethnomethodology, phenomenology, and sociobiology.
4307. **Individual Studies in Sociology (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and high scholastic achievement. Independent study. May be repeated for credit.
4308. **Contemporary Social Issues (3:3:0).** Substantive and theoretical issues in the study of contemporary societal problems. Specific issues of immediate contemporary concern will be considered as they affect the basic institutions and structures of the society. May be repeated for credit as topic varies.
4311. **Sociology of the Person (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SOC 1301. Effects of group membership on individual attributes and behavior; focuses on the influence of experience in primary groups, and positions in social structure.
4316. **Social Gerontology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing for undergraduates. Theory and research on aging; covering demographic, socio-cultural, economic, individual, and social factors.
4325. **Criminology (3:3:0).** Crime and deviant behavior as a social process and their regulation in a democratic society.
4327. **Juvenile Delinquency (3:3:0).** Delinquency is reviewed as a form of deviant behavior. Attention is given to prevalent theories of causation, distribution, and frequency of delinquency, and the treatment, prevention, and control of delinquent patterns of behavior.
4331. **Religion and Society (3:3:0).** The sociological study of religious groups and beliefs. The reciprocal relationships between religious institutions and society.
4349. **Comparative Family Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of sociology, anthropology, or family relations. Cross-cultural analysis of family institutions with emphasis on behavioral units, role allocation, tradition, customs, norms, and mores.
4362. **Cities and City Life (3:3:0).** The modern city in its ecological, cultural, and social aspects.
4373. **Socialization (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing. The process whereby individuals learn to behave willingly in accordance with the prevailing standards of their culture, emphasizing the family as the primary socialization unit.
4381. **Sickness, Health, and Society (3:3:0).** The sociological study of the medical institution and its interrelationship with other societal institutions. Differential definitions of health and illness.
4382. **The Sociology of Mental Illness (3:3:0).** Analysis of the problems of mental health and illness from the sociological perspective. Study of sociological approaches to the definition of mental illness; the social epidemiology of mental illness, problems of recognizing and defining conditions of mental illness, and hospital and community treatment of mental illness.
4391. **Opinion Polling Analysis (3:3:0).** Students use computers in analysis of survey data and write research reports. Open to nonmajors. Computer capability required.

### Courses in Social Welfare. (S W)

2301. **Social Welfare as an Institution (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: SOC 1301 or consent of instructor. To introduce the beginning social welfare student and other interested students to the field of social welfare by examining the historical development and perspectives of social welfare as it relates to the development of voluntary and governmental social services.
3311. **Human Behavior and the Social Environment I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: S W 2301 or consent of instructor. An introduction to an ecosystems and psycho-

- social approach to understanding human behavior through adolescence. Emphasis on interaction among biological, social, emotional, and cultural systems.
- 3312. Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: S W 3311 or consent of instructor. An examination of the person-environment interaction from adulthood through old age. Emphasis on transitional issues and problems, dysfunctional, and maladaptive behavior.
- 3332. Principles of Social Work Practice (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: S W 2301 and 3311; corequisite: S W 3333. An introduction to social work principles, values, and relationship-building skills. Focuses on developing and maintaining working relationships through skillful communication with clients and professionals.
- 3333. Social Work: Profession and Interventive Means I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: S W 3332. The social work profession: its values, principles, and methods. The generic knowledge and skills necessary for the data gathering and analysis phases of the interventive process of social work problem solving.
- 3334. Social Work: Profession and Interventive Means II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: S W 3333. An in-depth examination of the social work methodology of social casework as an interventive means of problem solving with individuals and families.
- 3339. Social Work Research and Evaluation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite or corequisite: SOC 3391 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the cycle and process of social work knowledge building through the scientific approach. Emphasis on design for evaluation of programs or individual practice.
- 4311. Seminar in Social Policy and Social Legislation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. In-depth analysis of current issues and their accompanying social policy and social legislation as it pertains to the field of social welfare and social service delivery systems.
- 4321. Issues in Social Work Practice and Profession (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Contemporary issues in the specialized study of social work practice, with emphasis on service delivery systems or methodologies. May be repeated once for credit with change in emphasis.
- 4340. Social Work: Field Placement Integrative Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: S W 3334 and corequisite: S W 4611. A seminar designed to increase the integration of social work knowledge and skills used in the student's individual practice of social work. (Social welfare majors only.)
- 4611. Social Work: Field Experience (6:0:30).** Prerequisite: S W 3334; corequisite: S W 4340. A closely supervised individual experience in the practice of social work knowledge, methods, and skills in a welfare or related agency. Pass/fail. (Social welfare majors only.)

## Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences

Assistant Professor R. Linville, Chairperson.

Professor J. Muma; Associate Professor Hamre; Assistant Professors Culpepper, Hamill, and Harn; Instructors Corwin, Jones, Keller, B. Linville, D. Muma, and Sancibrian.

This department supervises the following degree programs: *SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCES, Bachelor of Science in Speech and Hearing Sciences, Master of Science in Speech and Hearing Sciences, Doctor of Philosophy (Interdisciplinary Degree).*

The programs provide preprofessional education at the undergraduate level and professional training at the graduate level for students seeking careers in the communication sciences and disorders. At the graduate level, students may further concentrate in either of three academic areas: Developmental Language Disorder



ders, Neuropathologies of Speech and Language, or Clinical Audiology. All clinical training programs are certified by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and the State of Texas for licensure as a speech-language pathologist or as an audiologist.

Special features of the department include three research laboratories: the Speech Physiology Laboratory, the Electrophysiology Laboratory, and the Pediatric Audiology Laboratory. The Speech Physiology Laboratory conducts research in speech acoustics, fluid mechanics, laryngeal kinematics, speech perception, and voice identification. The facility also affords students with opportunities to use state-of-the-art computers and other laboratory instrumentation. The Electrophysiology Laboratory, located in the north annex of the Speech and Hearing Clinic, is designed to investigate the physiologic correlates of audition and to explore ways to better fit the hearing impaired with amplification devices. The Pediatric Audiology Laboratory is used to study the hearing problems of neonates and children. Extensive testing equipment and computer-based systems are available for student instruction.

The department also coordinates the region's only Cleft Palate Clinic approved by the American Cleft Palate-Craniofacial Association. Speech-language pathologists, physicians, dentists, audiologists, nurses, and psychologists work as a team to evaluate children and adults with orofacial clefts or velopharyngeal incompetence. Students gain unique experiences by taking part in each evaluation and by interacting with team members.

The department sponsors a chapter of the National Student Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Besides numerous community fund-raising events and scholarship drives, the organization conducts an annual Spring Conference which attracts professionals from throughout the Southwest. Locally and nationally recognized speakers spend two days with students and other professionals discussing topics in speech and hearing.

The Speech-Language Clinic and the Audiology Clinic serve as the primary practica sites for students in the department. Under faculty supervision, students provide clinical services to the local community, Texas Tech University, Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center, and West Texas. Other practica are available through externship programs in the independent school districts, hospitals, rehabilitation institutes, private practices, and local and state agencies. Out-of-state externship programs are also available in conjunction with major hospitals and research centers.

Students seeking an undergraduate degree may pursue one of two academic options. One area of concentration does not lead to professional certification but prepares students for a research career. The second prepares students for a professional career leading to clinical certification. Students wishing to enter the second option must apply for admission upon completion of the four core courses (SHS 1320, 2321, 2322, 2323). Admission is determined by a faculty committee. Ordinarily, students will have earned a 3.0 grade-point average and have demonstrated qualities consonant to working directly with other professionals and with the communicatively disordered population. Admission into the clinical practica (SHS 4380, 4390) is limited to those students admitted into the preprofessional program.

Because of client confidentiality, any student enrolled in departmental courses involving observation or clinical treatment must, prior to enrollment, show

evidence of malpractice insurance coverage. Insurance is available through the department at a nominal cost.

Students seeking an undergraduate degree must complete certain requirements in the major. They are as follows:

1. *Speech-Language Pathology*: SHS 1320, 2120 (two enrollments), 2321, 2322, 2323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3341, 4342, 4426, 4427, and electives in speech and hearing sciences totaling 36 hours.
2. *Audiology*: SHS 1320, 2120 (two enrollments), 2321, 2322, 2323, 3324, 3341, 4342, 4343, 4426, and electives in speech and hearing sciences totaling 39 hours.

In addition to the above, students in the preprofessional program may be required to complete up to 12 hours in SHS 4380 or 4390. Students wishing to enroll in clinical practica must arrange with the Director of Clinical Services the semester prior to enrollment or, if they are transfer students, before registration. Students in the nonprofessional program are required to complete course work in the natural sciences (e.g., Math, Physics, or Biology) in lieu of the clinical practica.

## Courses in Speech and Hearing Sciences. (SHS)

- 1320. Introduction to Communication Disorders (3:3:0).** An introduction to speech, language, and hearing disorders and methods of management in public schools and other settings. Concurrent enrollment in SHS 2120 required.
- 2120. Supervised Observation in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (1).** Prerequisite: Malpractice insurance coverage. Supervised observation of clinical assessment and management of individuals with communication disorders. May be repeated for credit.
- 2321. Speech Science and Phonetics (3:3:0).** A study of the physics of speech production and the psychology of speech reception. Topics include the properties of sound, speech acoustics and speech perception, and speech sound transcription using the International Phonetic Alphabet.
- 2322. Speech Anatomy and Physiology (3:3:0).** Study of the structural and physiological aspects of speech production including neuroscience, respiration, and phonatory dynamics.
- 2323. Normal Aspects of Language Acquisition (3:3:0).** Introduction to current theories of language and language development, including methods of obtaining and analyzing language samples.
- 3324. Language Disorders: Assessment and Intervention (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 1320, 2321, 2323, or consent of instructor. Emphasis on childhood language disorders. Topics covered are the nature and etiologies of language disorders and principles of assessment and treatment; clinical applications of cognitive, communicative, and linguistic systems.
- 3325. Fluency, Voice, and Resonance Disorders (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 1320, 2321, 2322, or consent of instructor. Study of characteristics, theories of etiology, and clinical management principles pertinent to stuttering, cluttering, voice disorders, and resonance disorders.
- 3326. Phonology and Articulation Disorders: Assessment and Intervention (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 1320, 2321, 2323, or consent of instructor. Introduction to the nature and etiologies of phonology and articulation disorders, and to the principles of assessment and treatment.
- 3341. Introduction to Hearing Problems (3:3:0).** Anatomy of the ear. Definition and description of types of hearing loss and deafness. Principles and methods of

- clinical and classroom retraining of the hard-of-hearing through lip reading, auditory training, and speech correction.
3442. **Principles of Audiometry (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: SHS 3341 or consent of instructor. An introduction to hearing assessment techniques. The student gains proficiency with pure tone, speech, and impedance testing techniques.
4300. **Senior Projects in Speech Pathology and Audiology (3).** Prerequisite: Senior classification and 9 hours in the area of speech pathology and audiology. Individual study, under guidance of a member of the faculty, of a specific problem of student's choice in one of the areas of speech disorders. Students required, in advance of registration, to consult with the instructor and secure approval of the specific project to be pursued. May be repeated for credit.
4342. **Principles of Audiometry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 2321, 3341, or consent of instructor. An introduction to the measurement of hearing sensitivity including air and bone testing, speech testing, and masking. Includes an introduction to impedance measurements of middle ear systems.
4343. **Pediatric Auditory Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 3341, 4342, or consent of instructor. The study of audiological test procedures, intervention techniques, and the use of amplifications for hearing impaired infants and children.
4380. **Clinical Practicum: Speech-Language Pathology (3).** Prerequisite: Admission to preprofessional program; malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 2120 or consent of clinical director. Supervised, direct clinical experience in case management. May be repeated for credit. A minimum of 6 credits is required of students seeking certification in speech-language pathology.
4390. **Clinical Practicum: Audiology and Aural Rehabilitation (3).** Prerequisite: Admission to preprofessional program; malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 2120 or consent of clinical director. Supervised case management. May be repeated for credit. A minimum of 6 credits is required of students seeking certification in audiology.
4426. **Neural Bases of Speech and Language Disorders (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: SHS 1320, 2321, 2322, or consent of instructor. A study of neural bases of normal and pathological speech and language, including management of apraxias, dysarthrias, and adult aphasias.
4427. **Assessment Procedures in Speech-Language Pathology (4:3:1).** Prerequisite: Malpractice insurance coverage; SHS 1320, 2321, 2322, or consent of instructor. An introduction to assessment of communication disorders of speech and language. Laboratory assignments provide experience in specific assessments and observation techniques and report writing.

## Department of Theatre Arts

Professor Richard A. Weaver, Chairperson.

Professors Ashby and Sorensen; Associate Professor Jones; Assistant Professors Askins and Christoffel; Instructor Taft; Adjunct Professors Bailey and Corbin.

This department supervises the following degree programs: THEATRE ARTS, *Bachelor of Arts*, *Bachelor of Fine Arts*, *Master of Arts*, *Master of Fine Arts*. The area also participates in the *Doctor of Philosophy* degree in FINE ARTS with an option in Theatre Arts.

The department sponsors a major season of plays in the University Theatre, a season of new student-directed plays in the Laboratory Theatre, a Summer Repertory program, and various workshops. In addition, it sponsors Alpha Psi

Omega (national theatre honorary), the United States Institute of Theatre Technology, is an institutional member of the Texas Educational Theatre Association, the Southwest Theater Association, and the Association of Theatre in Higher Education.

Students seeking the B.A. degree must complete the following requirements in addition to those required by the University and the College of Arts and Sciences: TH A 1101, 1102, 1103, 1301, 2101, 2302, 2303, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3308, 3309, 4302, and additional electives to total 36 to 42 hours. All courses in the student's major must be completed with a minimum grade of C. A minimum of 2 hours in dance and/or fencing offered in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation is also required. For a minor in theatre arts the following courses are required: TH A 1101, 1103, 2101, 2302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 4302.

Students seeking the B.F.A. degree may select from specializations in acting and directing or in design. The following requirements must be completed. A minimum of 141-143 hours are required, at least 40 of which must be at the junior and senior levels.

#### *General Education Requirements.*

Students seeking the B.F.A. degree must satisfy the General Education Requirements of the University.

#### *Core Requirements*

TH A 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 2101, 2302, 2303, 3104, 3105, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3308, 3309, 4302, 4303.

#### *Acting and Directing Specialization Courses*

TH A 1301, 2302 (repeated), 3105 (three times), 3302 (twice), 3306, 3307, 4301 (twice), 4335. In addition, students must select 6 hours from TH A 2305, 3107, 3301, 4300, 4305, MUAP (voice) 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002; 5 hours from PF&W, ESS, and DAN; and 9 hours from TH A 2305, 3107, 3301, 4300, 4305, MUAP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, DAN 1102, 1103, 1107, 1204, 1304, 2102, 3201, 4102, 4104, 4207, PF&W, ESS, and DAN.

#### *Design and Technology Specialization Courses*

TH A 2306, 3306, 3307, 4108 (twice), 4301 (twice), 4306, 4309, and 4311; ART 1320, 1324, and 1325. Also 9 hours must be selected from TH A 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 4309, 4310, and 4335, ART 1310, 1311, and 2322.\*\*

\*Must total 36 hours in combination

\*\*Students with an emphasis in scenery or costume design must take 6 of the additional 9 hours in their area of specialization.

**Teacher Education.** Students desiring secondary certification in theatre arts must complete the following: TH A 1301, 2302, 2303, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3308, 3309, 4302, and 4307.

## **Courses in Theatre Arts. (TH A)**

- 1101. Theatre Activities: Scenery and Properties (1).** Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in scenery and properties.
- 1102. Theatre Activities: Lighting and Sound (1).** Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in lighting and sound.



- 1103. **Theatre Activities: Costume and Makeup (1).** Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in costume and makeup.
- 1104. **Theatre Activities: House Management (1).** Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in the area of house management.
- 1301. **Voice for the Actor (3:2:3).** An introductory course in voice improvement emphasizing practical training for actors and announcers.
- 2101. **Stage Makeup (1:0:3).**
- 2301. **Introduction to Acting (3:2:3).** Acting techniques in communication processes. May be applied toward the fine arts requirement for the B.A. degree.
- 2302. **Principles of Acting (3:2:3).** Study and application of the theories and techniques of the art of acting. May be repeated for credit.
- 2303. **Introduction to Theatre and Cinema I (3:3:0).** A study of the modern theatre and cinema art forms, with attention to the historical background and social and aesthetic values. Emphasis is placed on theatre. Attendance at representative plays and motion pictures is required. May be applied toward fulfilling fine arts requirement for B.A. degree.
- 2304. **Introduction to Theatre and Cinema II (3:2:2).** Continuation of TH A 2303 with emphasis on cinema. One lecture, one hour of discussion, and a two-hour viewing session each week. May be applied toward fulfilling the fine arts requirement for the B.A. degree.
- 2305. **Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation (3:3:0).** Major emphasis is placed on the appreciation of good literature and its effective oral interpretation from the printed page. May be applied toward humanities requirement for B.A. degree.
- 2306. **Stage Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: TH A 2303. An in-depth study of the functions and responsibilities of the stage manager in the performing arts.
- 3100. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Stage Management (1).** Prerequisite: TH A 2306. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in stage management in University Theatre productions.
- 3101. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Scenery and Properties (1).** Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in scenery and properties with emphasis on leadership experiences.
- 3102. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Lighting and Sound (1).** Prerequisite: TH A 3304. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in lighting and sound with emphasis on leadership experiences.
- 3103. **Advanced Theatre Activities: Costume and Makeup (1).** Prerequisite: TH A 3305. Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in costume and makeup with emphasis on leadership experiences.
- 3104. **Advanced Theatre Activities: House Management (1).** Opportunity to participate extensively in theatre activities in house management with emphasis on leadership experiences.
- 3105. **Rehearsal and Performance (1).** Credit for acting in University Theatre and Laboratory Theatre productions. May be repeated for credit.
- 3106. **Auditioning (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: TH A 1301 and 2302. A practicum for developing audition techniques and examining guidelines for audition procedures, with emphasis on resume organization and audition material selection and performance.
- 3107. **Oral Interpretation Activities (1:0:3).** Opportunity for student participating extensively in oral interpretation activities to secure credit for this laboratory work. May be repeated up to 4 semester hours.
- 3302. **Advanced Acting (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TH A 1301, 2302. Continuation of the study and application of the theories and techniques of the art of acting, with emphasis on characterization, analysis of roles, and techniques and types of performance. May be repeated for credit.

- 3303. Principles of Theatrical Scenery (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TH A 2303 or equivalent. The study of technical problems of play production. Design, construction, and painting of scenery and properties and special effects.
- 3304. Principles of Theatrical Lighting (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TH A 2303 or equivalent. Study of the theory and practice of theatrical stage lighting. Elementary electricity, lighting control and instruments, lighting design.
- 3305. Principles of Theatrical Costuming (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TH A 2303 or equivalent. Study and application of the theories and techniques of theatrical costuming. Survey of historical dress. Design for the stage. Construction of theatrical clothing.
- 3306, 3307. Practicum in Repertory Theatre I, II (3:0:9 each).** Prerequisite: TH A 1301, 2302, 2303, or equivalent. Practical work in the organization, mounting, and presentation of plays in a repertory situation. May be repeated for credit.
- 3308. History of Theatre I (3:3:0).** A comprehensive review of world theatre from its beginning to the seventeenth century. May be applied toward fulfillment of fine arts requirement for the B.A. degree.
- 3309. History of Theatre II (3:3:0).** A comprehensive overview of world theatre from the seventeenth century to the present day. May be applied toward fulfillment of fine arts requirement for the B.A. degree.
- 4108. Scene Painting (1:0:4).** Prerequisite: TH A 2302, 3303, and 3304. Study of the art and craft of scene painting styles and techniques. Repeatable for credit.
- 4301. Senior Projects in Theatre Arts (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and 9 hours in theatre arts. Individual study, under guidance of a member of the faculty, of a specific problem of student's choice. Students required, in advance of registration, to consult with the instructor and secure the Director of Theatre's approval of the specific project to be pursued. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4302. Stage Directing Methods (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, TH A 2302, 2303, 3303, 3304, and 3305. Study and practice of fundamental principles and techniques of directing. Student direction of representative plays.
- 4303. Theory and Practice of Playwriting (3:3:0).** Study of the techniques of dramaturgy. Practical work in the writing of drama. May be repeated for credit.
- 4306. Theatrical Properties and Set Dressing (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TH A 2303, 3303. Analysis of property design. Development of skills in fabricating and procuring hand, scenic, and decorative properties.
- 4309. Principles of Scene Design (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: TH A 2303, 3303, and 3304. Study of theory and practice of theatrical scene design. May be repeated for credit.
- 4310. Costume Design (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: 2303 and 3304. Theory and practice of costume design for theatrical production.
- 4311. Theory and Practice of Lighting Design (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: TH A 2303, 3303, and 3304. Study of the theory, process, and practice in lighting design for theatre, opera, and dance.
- 4335. Beginning Script Analysis (3:3:0).** An introductory course in performance theory and script analysis.

## Reserve Officer Training Corps

The Department of Military Science, the Department of Naval Science, and the Department of Aerospace Studies conduct senior division Reserve Officer Training Corps programs under the auspices of the College of Arts and Sciences. These programs provide students the opportunity to learn more about the United States military and its place in American society today. They also allow qualified students to pursue a program of studies and learning experiences leading to an officer's commission in either the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Air Force.

The first two years of courses in the Army and Air Force ROTC programs are open to all U.S. citizens who are accepted as full-time students by the University. There is no military commitment or obligation incurred with these courses unless the student has an ROTC scholarship. The courses may be substituted for the University's health and physical fitness course requirements.

To enter the junior and senior level Army Advanced Course, students must have completed the freshman and sophomore level Basic Course or have received constructive credit by having completed either a four-year JROTC program, an Army ROTC Basic Camp, Armed Forces Basic Training, or be an honorably discharged veteran. In addition, students not otherwise qualified who have only two years remaining on their academic program may enter the Advanced Course the current semester and attend Army ROTC Basic Camp the following summer. To enter the Naval ROTC, students must successfully complete the Naval Science Institute at Newport, Rhode Island during the summer prior to their junior year. Acceptance at the Naval Science Institute is based on competitive standards which include a significant emphasis on academic performance as well as interviews by Navy or Marine Corps officers. AFROTC offers a four-year and a two-year commissioning program. Four-year students competing for selection to the Air Force Professional Officer Course (POC) must have completed the freshman and sophomore level General Military Course (GMC) or have received constructive credit by having completed Junior ROTC, Civil Air Patrol, or prior active duty. Four-year cadets normally attend four-week Field Training. Qualified two-year applicants without the GMC, JROTC, CAP, or active duty will attend six-week Field Training. Attendance at Field Training is contingent upon selection to the Professional Officer Course and is normally scheduled between the sophomore and junior years. Detailed information about the alternative programs is available from the chairperson of the respective department. Advanced Course, Professional Officers Course, and scholarship students receive a monthly stipend of \$100 for up to 12 months per year.

In addition to completing the above requirements, students who wish to enroll in the ROTC commissioning program must be citizens of the United States, be not less than 17 years of age, and be able to complete work for a baccalaureate degree and all other requirements for commissioning prior to their 30th birthday (34th birthday with waiver for prior service). For the Navy and Marine Corps, students must be less than 25 years of age on June 30 of the calendar year in which they are commissioned if they are enrolled in the scholarship program and less than 27-1/2 if enrolled in the college program. Waivers may be granted up to a ceiling of less than 29 years of age on June 30 of the calendar year in which they are commissioned if they have had prior active service. For the Air Force, students

must finish their baccalaureate degree and all other requirements for commissioning by the time they are 26-1/2 years old if they are programmed for flight training; up to 34 years old with waiver if programmed for other than flight training. All ROTC program students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better, pass all military aptitude tests as required, be physically qualified, be enrolled as a full-time student, and be approved by the Professor of Military Science, Professor of Naval Science, or Professor of Aerospace Studies, as appropriate. Upon admission into the Advanced Course or Professional Officers Course students sign a contract to seek a commission as an ensign or a second lieutenant.

One feature of the ROTC programs is summer training off campus. Army cadets attend the six-week Army Advanced Camp between their junior and senior years. Air Force Field Training, of four or six weeks' duration, is scheduled throughout the summer and is normally completed between the student's sophomore and junior years. See the Department of Naval Science section for Navy and Marine Corps summer training information.

**Scholarships.** The departments of Army and Air Force offer competitive 4-year ROTC scholarships to selected high school seniors. Additionally, the Army offers 3- and 2-year scholarships to outstanding students selected by the Professor of Military Science and a board of Army and University officials. Eligible Navy ROTC midshipmen may apply for 2-, 1-1/2-, and 1-year scholarships. Eligible freshman and sophomore AFROTC cadets may be nominated for 3-1/2-, 3-, 2-1/2-, and 2-year scholarships once in the program. ROTC scholarships provide textbook reimbursement, tuition, and fees as well as a monthly subsistence allowance of \$100 during the fall and spring semesters.

**Flight Training.** Air Force ROTC pilot candidates must successfully complete the Air Force Flight Screening Program (FSP). FSP consists of ground and flight instruction and serves to determine if a pilot candidate has the aptitude and motivation to successfully complete pilot training.

**Commissioning.** Upon receiving a commission, the Army ROTC lieutenant will enter full-time active duty service or part-time service with the Army Reserves or National Guard. Selection for active duty is competitive. For those who wish to combine a career with part-time military service, contracts are available which guarantee that the cadet can serve all of his or her commitment in the Army Reserves or National Guard. Cadets may also apply for educational delays for graduate training. Air Force cadets agree to serve 4 years on active duty if in a nonflying career field, 10 years upon completion of undergraduate pilot training, or 6 years upon completion of undergraduate navigator training. All Air Force commissions are for active duty assignment only. See the Department of Naval Science section for Navy and Marine Corps service requirements.

**Military Studies Minor.** A Military Studies minor is available in the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Business Administration with the General Business major. It consists of 18 semester hours taken in Aerospace Studies, Military Science, Military History, Naval Science, or a combination thereof.



## Department of Aerospace Studies

Professor Col Edward J. Sheeran, Chairperson.

Assistant Professors Capt Butsch, Capt. Harris, and Capt Withers.

The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps curriculum is designed to educate university men and women for careers as Air Force officers and to develop quality graduates with a sense of professionalism and dedication. The ability to think and communicate effectively in their preparation for and acceptance of officer responsibilities is of utmost importance in the Department of Aerospace Studies.

The purposes and specific objectives of the Air Force ROTC program are (a) to select and motivate cadets to serve as career officers in specialty areas required by the U.S. Air Force; (b) to develop in cadets by example, discussion, and participation the character, personality, and attitudes essential for leadership; (c) to develop in cadets an interest in and understanding of the Air Force mission, organization, operations, and techniques; and (d) to provide military education which will give cadets a general background and sound foundation on which to build an officer career.

All courses in the program are taught by Air Force officers possessing graduate degrees.

**General Military Course.** This course, consisting of the first two years of AFROTC, examines the role of the U.S. military forces in the contemporary world with particular attention to the U.S. Air Force—its organization and mission. The functions of strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose and aerospace support forces are covered in the first year. In the second year, the historic development of air power is studied.

**Supplemental Course Requirements.** All GMC contract cadets (scholarship students) must successfully complete at least one 3-hour course in English composition and one academic year in an approved foreign language. All cadets must demonstrate proficiency or successfully complete a course in mathematical reasoning before commissioning.

**Professional Officer Course.** Application for the POC normally starts one year prior to entry into the program. A student must be accepted into the POC to enroll in AERS 3305, 3306, 4303, and 4304. This course introduces the cadet in the first year to the study of Air Force leadership in the junior officer level including its theoretical, professional and legal aspects, and a study of military management functions, principles, and techniques. The second year is a study of national security policy and strategy. Additional subjects cover the military profession and its relationship to American society. Within this program, attention is devoted to developing communicative skills and providing leadership experiences in officer-type activities.

Entrance to the professional officer course is limited to those who are regularly enrolled in the University as full-time students, who have completed the necessary screening, testing, physical examination, and who have completed the general military course or the preenrollment six-week field training for two-year applicants, or who receive credit for prior military service and are selected by HQ AFROTC through a competitive screening process.

Cadets who complete the AFROTC professional officer course are commissioned upon graduation and enter active duty as Air Force second lieutenants.

**Awards and Recognition.** A number of awards, trophies, and decorations are presented each year to outstanding AFROTC cadets during a suitable military ceremony by military and civilian leaders. The awards, presented to recognize achievement and to encourage competition, are given to recipients chosen by the Professor of Aerospace Studies, his staff, and the Cadet Staff. The President's Award is presented annually by the President of the University to the outstanding professional officer course cadet who has achieved a high academic standing and materially contributed to student life during his or her university career. The Bernard F. Fisher Leadership Awards go each regular semester to the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior cadets who have demonstrated outstanding leadership within the Cadet Corps. Cadets showing outstanding qualities of leadership, high moral character, definite aptitude for military service, academic excellence, and maintain their high standards of performance until graduation are designated Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps Distinguished Graduates.

**Sabre Flight Precision Drill Team.** The Sabre Flight is an organization of AFROTC students composed primarily of freshmen and sophomores. It is an integral part of the program and its basic mission is to promote interest in the AFROTC. Members of the flight participate regularly in color and honor guard formations and precision drill activities.

**Arnold Air Society.** This professional honorary service organization of selected AFROTC cadets participates in a variety of service functions for the University and the community. Its objective is to create a closer and more efficient relationship with the AFROTC and to promote interest in the Air Force.

**Angel Flight.** The Angel Flight is an organization of University women sponsored by the Arnold Air Society. Its mission is to promote interest in the AFROTC and Air Force programs. Membership selection is based on poise, personal appearance, personality, and scholastic standing.

**Field Training.** AFROTC field training is offered during the summer months at selected Air Force bases throughout the United States. Students in the four-year program participate in four weeks of field training during the summer, usually between the sophomore and junior year. Students applying for entry into the two-year program must successfully complete six weeks of field training prior to enrolling in AFROTC. The major areas of study in the field training program include junior officer training, aircraft and aircrew orientation, career orientation, survival training, base functions and Air Force environment, and physical conditioning. There are numerous program opportunities available for cadet participation on a voluntary basis within the Advanced Training Program (ATP). ATP consists of two weeks of training by "shadowing" an active duty officer in a career field related to the cadet's category.

## Courses in Aerospace Studies. (AERS)

### First Year

1105. **The Air Force Today (1:1:1-1/2).** A survey course that deals with the mission, organization, and function of the American military, especially as it applies to the United States Air Force.
1106. **The Air Force Today (1:1:1-1/2).** A survey course that deals with the Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive forces, general purpose forces and aerospace support forces.

### Second Year

2103. **The Development of Air Power I (1:1:1-1/2).** A study of the development of air power from the origin of man's desire to fly through the air war in WWII and the peaceful employment of U.S. air power.
2104. **The Development of Air Power II (1:1:1-1/2).** A study of the development of air power from WWII through the air war in the Persian Gulf.

### Third Year

3305. **Air Force Leadership and Management (3:3:1-1/2).** Prerequisite: acceptance into the Professional Officer Course. An introductory management course emphasizing the individual as a manager in the Air Force. Individual motivation and behavioral processes, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the junior officer's professional skills as an Air Force leader.
3306. **Air Force Leadership and Management (3:3:1-1/2).** Prerequisite: acceptance into the Professional Officer Course. Leadership theory and management practice are amplified through study of management of forces in change, organizational power, and managerial strategy and tactics.

### Fourth Year

4303. **National Security Forces in American Society (3:3:1-1/2).** Prerequisite: acceptance into the Professional Officer Course. Focuses on the Armed Forces as an integral element of the American society, with emphasis on the broad range of American civil-military relations and the environmental context in which the U.S. defense policy is formulated and implemented. Semester themes include societal attitudes toward the military leader-manager in the democratic society and the fundamental values and socialization processes associated with the Armed Services.
4304. **National Security Forces in American Society (3:3:1-1/2).** Prerequisite: acceptance into the Professional Officer Course. Focuses on the Armed Forces as an integral element of American society, with emphasis on the broad range of American civil-military relations and the environmental context in which U.S. defense policy is formulated and implemented. Semester themes include the requisites for maintaining adequate national security forces; political, economic, and social constraints on the national defense structure; the impact of technological and international developments on strategic preparedness; and the manifold variables involved in the formulation and implementation of national security policy. Military justice and administrative law are discussed within the context of the military organization.

**Leadership Laboratory.** Instruction is conducted within the framework of an organized cadet corps with a progression of experiences designed to develop each student's leadership potential. Leadership Laboratory involves a study of Air Force customs and courtesies; drill and ceremonies; career opportunities in the Air Force; and the life and work of an Air Force junior officer. Students develop their leadership potential in a practical, supervised laboratory which typically includes field trips to Air Force installations throughout the U.S. Students who enroll in aerospace studies courses must also enroll in a corresponding Leadership Laboratory section. Contact the Aerospace Studies Department for details.

## Department of Military Science

Professor LTC. E. Allen Carrigo, Chairperson.

Assistant Professors Maj. Wright, Cpt. Brock, Cpt. Crum, and Cpt. Decker; Senior Instructor MSG. Doll.

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps program of instruction is designed to prepare university students for commissioning as officers for the active Army, the Army Reserve, and the Army National Guard. This purpose is viewed as an integral aspect of our national security since Army ROTC provides over 70 percent of the commissioned officers serving in the Army reserve components and the active Army. It is for this reason that Army ROTC seeks quality men and women who are willing to accept the responsibilities inherent with officership. The training program is designed to teach military skills and to enhance the individual's innate abilities in communications, leadership, and physical aptitude.

The four-year Army ROTC program is divided into the Basic Course (first two years) and the Advanced Course (the last two years). Students, other than scholarship winners, incur no military obligation during the first two years.

**Basic Course.** Enrollment in the basic course is open to all full-time students at Texas Tech who are US citizens or immigrant aliens. Students must be capable of participating in rigorous physical training. During the first two years, students observe and experience motivational techniques and human relations practices specifically developed to assist them in their adjustment to the university environment. A tutorial program is provided to assist ROTC students in making the academic transition to higher education. Outdoor and survival skills, including land navigation with a compass and topographic map, weapons marksmanship, and safety, first aid, rappelling, and physical conditioning are taught in both classroom and outdoor laboratory. Course content also includes structure of the Army and its relationship within American society, customs and courtesies of the Army, leadership, values, interpersonal communications, and comparative studies of the life-style of the Soviet and the American soldier. Leadership, decision-making, and organizational skills are emphasized in all training activities.

**Advanced Course.** The junior and senior level courses offer in-depth study of individual and group behavior and personnel management. The courses are designed to allow students to develop leadership and organizational skills during laboratory periods. Emphasis is on individual and small unit combat tactics, accelerated physical training, and basic soldier skills in order to assure successful completion of the Advanced Camp between the junior and senior years. Military history is used in both years to teach the development of strategy and tactics. During the senior year, students study the importance of ethics and professionalism for the military officer. Students are required to develop skills in oral and written communications as well as techniques of instruction.

**Military Science Organizations.** This department sponsors the local chapter of Scabbard and Blade, the national military honor society. It also sponsors intramural athletic teams, the Officer Christian Fellowship, and the following organizations:

**Ranger Challenge Team.** This 9 member team represents the Texas Tech Army ROTC program at competitive meets in the Texas-Oklahoma-Kansas area. The purpose of the Ranger Challenge is to test the abilities of the top cadets in small unit competition designed to promote exciting, challenging training and the



opportunity for interaction with cadets from other schools within the region. Team members are selected competitively in the areas of physical fitness, endurance, marksmanship, and proficiency in basic soldier skills.

**Ranger Company.** Members of the unit are afforded the opportunity to apply classroom leadership and tactics instruction in a realistic situation. In addition to weapons and tactics instruction, participation in the unit develops confidence in each member's leadership ability, teamwork, and spirit. Membership is open to all Army ROTC students who meet unit and University standards.

**Grey Scouts.** Members of this unit participate in leadership and training activities in order to round out their officer skills by organizing and making presentations on military subjects and by coordinating service projects for the University. Membership is open to all Army ROTC cadets.

**Red Raider Orienteers.** This organization represents Texas Tech at competitive orienteering meets throughout the Southwest. The sport of orienteering requires cross-country navigation using map and compass to locate control markers in a race requiring speed, accuracy, and mental decisiveness on the part of the competitor. Membership is open to all students who meet the standards of the organization and the University.

**Awards and Recognition.** Awards and decorations are presented each semester to Military Science students in recognition of outstanding performance in academics, military science, athletics, and physical training. Awards range from cadet ribbons and certificates to organization decorations and scholarships.

### **Summer Training.**

**Basic Camp.** Students desiring to enter the Military Science program, who have no prior military service and have only 2 to 2-1/2 years remaining prior to graduation, may choose to attend a six-week ROTC Basic Camp at Ft. Knox, Kentucky. Satisfactory completion of this camp satisfies the requirements for the Basic Course. Upon completion of Basic Camp, students may then contract and enter the Advanced Course. Transportation, room and board, and an allowance are paid for the six-week period.

**Advanced Camp.** All Advanced Course students must complete this six-week camp at Ft. Riley, Kansas, between the junior and senior years or immediately following completion of MS IV. Transportation, room and board, and an allowance are paid for the period. The program of instruction here is designed to be the capstone for all military education up through and including the MS III year.

**Nurses Summer Training Program.** Students seeking a BSN and a commission in the Army Nurse Corps may choose to attend a six-week camp for nursing students in lieu of the regular advanced camp. Following a week of field training, students are then assigned to an Army hospital for the remaining five weeks. During this time, nursing students work one-on-one with an Army nurse putting into practice the clinical skills learned in college.

**Special Schools.** Army ROTC students may apply for summer training in Army Airborne, Air Assault, Northern Warfare, Jungle Warfare, Ranger, or Russian Language School. In addition, MS III level students may request assignment to a Cadet Troop Leadership Training (CTLT) position for additional experience with an active Army unit. CTLT training is normally for 3 weeks; however, a few positions may be available for extended training (5 weeks) overseas.

**Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP).** Advanced course students who are eligible to enlist in either an Army Reserve or Army National Guard unit

may serve in both ROTC and the reserve component simultaneously. The financial benefits generally exceed \$360 per month.

**Supplemental Course Requirements.** Prior to graduation, a student seeking an Army commission must complete five professional military education courses which are in addition to the Military Science classes. These courses may be part of the student's degree plan and include a minimum of one course from each of the following: written communication, human behavior, military history, computer literacy, and math reasoning.

**Field Training Exercises.** Field Training Exercises (FTXS) are conducted during one or more weekends during each semester at the Tech Land Training Area, Holly Park, and/or the ROTC Training Area (Macy Ranch) at Post, Texas. FTX activities include such things as helicopter flights, rappelling, land navigation, marksmanship, and small unit tactics. These weekend activities are optional for Basic Course students but are required for Advanced Course cadets.

## Courses in Military Science. (MILS)

### BASIC COURSE

#### First Year

- 1101. Introduction to Military Subjects (1:1:1).** Introduces basic fundamentals of land navigation, the sport of orienteering, and elementary rappelling. Also presents weapons safety and marksmanship, personal physical fitness programs, and group dynamics. Introduces the student to customs, courtesies, and traditions of the Army.
- 1102. Introduction to Military Subjects (1:1:1).** Provides practical application in individual tactical techniques, rappelling, and emergency first aid. Studies U.S. soldier and equipment, and the total Army concept. Also establishes a personal physical fitness program and presents weapons safety and marksmanship.

#### Second Year

- 2201. A Study of Military Organization and Affairs (2:2:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 1101 and 1102 or consent of instructor. First aid techniques, land navigation, and leadership principles. Introduction to principles of warfare, role of the NCO, and Soviet military organizations. Intensified physical fitness training.
- 2202. Military Traditions and Basic Soldier Skills (2:2:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 2201 or equivalent. Introduction to military correspondence, branches of the Army, and U.S. military history. Intensified leadership training, with emphasis on professional ethics and physical fitness.

### ADVANCED COURSE

#### Third Year

- 3301. A Study of Senior-Subordinate Relations, Decision Making, and Military Skills (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: Lower division Military Science courses or equivalent and/or consent of department chairperson. Presents the legal and moral basis for the Armed Forces commission. Views styles of leadership. Examines the decision making process and staff relationship. Expands individual proficiency in basic skills. Practices the military application of land navigation in depth. Develops an individual physical readiness program for each student. Field training exercises are held to complement the classroom and lab training.

- 3302. Practical Applications of Military Leadership and Planning (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: Lower division Military Science course or equivalent and/or consent of department chairperson. Develops leader behaviors important to the small unit (squad-platoon) leader by tactical exercises. Practices operational planning to include the employment and maintenance of infantry weapons. Surveys selected military campaigns and battles. Continues physical readiness and land navigation instruction. Field training exercises are held to complement the classroom and lab training.

#### Fourth Year

- 4301. Military Leadership and Ethics (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 3301 and 3302. Studies military leadership, ethics, and professionalism in depth by seminar, case reviews, and practical applications. Also addresses operational planning and military correspondence techniques.
- 4302. Professional Military Subjects (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: MILS 3301 and 3302. Studies contemporary subjects of interest to the professional officer including international law concerning war, U.S. military law, and the Army personnel management system. Also views the role of the noncommissioned officer, financial planning, and the professional and social environment of the military installation.

#### Individual Studies

- 4303. Individual Studies in Military Science (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individualized studies in military topics, leadership management problems, and military policies.

**Leadership Laboratory.** All students enrolled in Military Science are required to enroll in the Leadership Lab 501. Students are given the opportunity during lab to practice skills learned in the classroom. Each student is assigned to a specific cadet company within the cadet battalion and is normally advanced in leadership position in accordance with class level and experience. The laboratory location will vary from the classroom to the Tech land training area or Buddy Holly Park. Generally, lab training is conducted by Advanced Course students.

## Department of Naval Science

Professor Commander William H. Gwinn, Chairperson.

Associate Professor Lieutenant Commander Rayhons; Assistant Professors Lieutenant Hagemann, Lieutenant Moody, and Major Mengelkoch USMC.

Texas Tech's NROTC unit was established in 1985. The Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps (NROTC) offers young men and women the opportunity to qualify for a commission in the Navy or Marine Corps. NROTC midshipmen are required to complete the naval science courses and attend weekly laboratory, drill, and physical fitness training sessions. During summer vacations, NROTC midshipmen participate in active duty at-sea or shore-based training cruises for approximately four weeks. Upon completing University degree requirements and the naval science program, qualified midshipmen are commissioned as ensigns in the Navy (Navy option) or second lieutenants in the Marine Corps (Marine Corps option).

Students may join the NROTC through any one of the following programs:

**Two-Year Scholarship Program.** Students in good standing may qualify to enroll in the Two-Year Scholarship Program. Selection for this program is made by the Navy Department, based on the student's academic record, physical qualifications, and an interview. Application is made during the second term before their junior year. Selected applicants attend six weeks of instruction at the Naval Science Institute (NSI) at Newport, Rhode Island, during the summer before their junior year. At NSI, students take courses in naval science, physical fitness, and drill. Successful completion of the NSI qualifies two-year applicants for appointment as midshipmen in the Naval Reserve and enrollment in the NROTC Scholarship Program.

**Two-Year College Program.** Students in good standing may qualify to enroll in the advanced Two-Year College Program by successfully completing the Naval Science Institute (NSI) during the summer before their junior year. Application is made during the second term of the sophomore year, and, upon acceptance, students will receive all benefits and assume all obligations of the junior and senior midshipmen.

**Requirements for All Candidates.** Qualifications for acceptable candidates for the above programs include U.S. citizenship, fulfillment of physical requirements, and willingness to participate in required summer training periods and to accept the appropriate commission in the Navy, Marine Corps, Naval Reserve, or Marine Corps Reserve when offered.

In addition to the requirements of the student's major and college core curriculum, all NROTC Navy option scholarship students must complete one year of college calculus through differential and integral calculus of one real variable, one year of calculus-based physics, one semester of a foreign language, and one semester of computer science.

**Naval Science Institute (NSI).** A six-week training program is conducted each summer at a naval installation by the Chief of Naval Education and Training for two-year students entering the Advanced Course of the NROTC program. The academic portion of NSI is equivalent to the naval science courses conducted during the NROTC Basic Course.

## Courses in Naval Science. (NAVY)

- 3305. Navigation and Naval Operations I (3:3:1-2).** Study of piloting navigation through use of charts, visual and electronic aids, and theory and operation of magnetic and gyro compasses. Celestial navigation study through the celestial coordinate system, spherical trigonometry, theory and operation of the sextant, and treatment of the sight reduction process.
- 3306. Navigation and Naval Operations II (3:3:1-1/2).** Study of international and inland rules of the nautical road, relative-motion vector-analysis theory, relative motion problems, formation tactics, and ship employment. Includes introduction to naval operations and operations analysis, ship behavior and characteristics in maneuvering, applied aspects of ship handling, and afloat communications.
- 3307. Evolution of Warfare (3:3:1-1/2).** Survey of warfare development from the dawn of recorded history to the present focusing on the impact of major military theorists, strategists, tacticians, and technology. Emphasis is placed on basic strategy, an understanding of military alternatives, and historical precedent in military thought and actions.



4208. **Leadership and Management I (2:2:1-1/2).** Advanced-level study of organizational behavior and management within the naval organization. Includes a survey of management functions, individual and group behavior, motivation and leadership, major behavioral theories, decision making, communications, responsibility, and authority. Practical applications by experiential exercises, case studies, and laboratory discussions.
4209. **Leadership and Management II (2:2:1-1/2).** Junior officer responsibilities in naval administration: a study of counseling methods, military justice administration, human resources management, directives and correspondence, personnel administration, material management and maintenance, and supply systems. This course builds on and integrates the professional competencies developed in prior course work and training.
4310. **Amphibious Warfare (3:3:1-1/2).** Historical survey of the development of amphibious doctrine and conduct of amphibious operations. Emphasis is placed on the evolution of amphibious warfare in the 20th century, especially during World War II, and present-day potential and limitations including the rapid deployment force concept.

**Naval Laboratory.** Two hours of instruction conducted during each class week of the academic year provide training in general military topics, military drill, information briefings, inspections, physical fitness testing, summer cruise brief and debrief, and applied instruction and exercises in topics from the naval science academic courses.



# College of Business Administration

Professor Carl H. Stern, *Dean*

Horn Professors Conover, J. G. Hunt, and S. Hunt; Professors Anderson, Austin, Blair, Bowlin, James Burns, Jane Burns, Clancy, Dowell, Dukes, Freeman, Gately, Hein, Howell, Lampe, Lawless, Macy, Mann, M. Peterson, R. Peterson, Randolph, Sears, White, Whitehead, Wilcox, and Wilkes; Associate Professors Boal, Bravoco, Dunne, Finn, Goebel, Hennessey, Kasper, Krefting, Luchsinger, Ma, MacDonald, Phillips, Rao, Ritchey, Savage, Sorenson, Wade, Westfall, Wood, and Yadav; Assistant Professors Areni, Bremer, Duhan, Green, Hale, Kiecker, Menon, Nichols, Ricketts, Stewart, and Walter; Lecturers Barnhill, Bertram, Faver, Hughes, Kelley, Kennedy, McWhorter, Pratas, Ramirez, J. Randolph, Schuetzberg, Trotter, and Volker; Visiting Assistant Professor Futoran.

The College of Business Administration offers educational programs in the administration of business, government, and nonprofit organizations while at the same time advancing knowledge through research, providing community service, and supporting the development of business and industry in Texas, the Southwest, and throughout the nation and foreign countries. Fulfilling these objectives not only creates a stimulating learning environment for the student but also expands the frontiers of knowledge and insures a better prepared faculty. The college seeks to emphasize the understanding and application of knowledge rather than merely the acquisition of expertise.

The baccalaureate and master's programs in business administration and accounting are fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, the national accrediting organization.

## Degree Programs

The college offers programs leading to the degrees of *Bachelor of Business Administration*, *Master of Business Administration*, *Master of Science*, *Master of Science in Accounting*, and *Doctor of Philosophy*. At the undergraduate level, students may major in Accounting, Economics, Finance, General Business, Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing, and Petroleum Land Management.

The B.B.A. degree program is separated into lower division and upper division requirements. Students remain in the lower division until they have completed all of the freshman and sophomore courses in the lower division with the appropriate grade, and have at least a 2.50 cumulative GPA for all work at Texas Tech (including repeated courses).

**150 Program-Joint B.B.A.-Master's.** This program is a 150-hour track leading to a Bachelor of Business Administration degree and a master's degree in business administration or accounting; 114 hours of course work is undergraduate and 36 hours is graduate. The program is designed for academically outstanding undergraduate students who wish to complete a master's degree while at Texas Tech. This can enhance both starting salaries and career advancement.

Students should apply and be accepted to the graduate component of the program during the first semester of their senior year. Graduate course work cannot be taken prior to acceptance. Application materials are available in the College of Business Undergraduate and Graduate Programs Offices.

Admission requires the following:

- Minimum 1150 formula total (GMAT score + 200 [GPA on last 60 hours]) for unconditional admission. The Master of Science in Accounting requires a 3.0 GPA on the last 60 hours.
- Minimum 500 GMAT score. (The GMAT must be taken prior to acceptance. It is given four times a year).
- Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA in business administration courses.

Admitted students will combine undergraduate and graduate courses during the final semester of their undergraduate work.

**Joint Program—BBA and Bachelor of Architecture.** See the College of Architecture section of the catalog for a full program outline of the joint curriculum for a Bachelor of Architecture degree and a Bachelor of Business Administration degree with a major in General Business.

## Lower Division Course Requirements

\*BA 1390—*Business Enterprise*

\*ENGL 1301—*Essentials of College Rhetoric* (Prerequisite: Minimum SAT-370; ACT-16 or completion of ENGL 0301. ENGL 0301 cannot be used in degree program.)

\*ENGL 1302—*Advanced College Rhetoric* (Prerequisite: ENGL 1301).

Sophomore English—One course chosen from ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, 2308 (Prerequisite: ENGL 1302) or PHIL 2320.

\*MATH 1330—*Introductory Mathematical Analysis* (A mathematics course must be taken each enrollment until the mathematics requirement is satisfied since both MATH 1330 and 1331 must be completed with a grade of C or better before any required sophomore business courses may be taken. Prerequisite: High school algebra I & II plus minimum 450 SAT or 18 ACT or MATH 0302. MATH 0302 will not be used in the degree program.)

\*MATH 1331—*Introductory Mathematical Analysis* (Prerequisite: MATH 1330).

HIST 2300—*History of the U.S. to 1877* (or other U.S. history course).

HIST 2301—*History of the U.S. since 1877* (or other U.S. history course). Only 3 hours of the U.S. history requirement can be credit by exam.

\*\*Humanities—One course chosen from ART 1310, 1311, 1320, 1324, 1370, 1371, CLAS 1320, ENGL 2301, 2302, 2307, 2308 (whichever course was not used to satisfy the sophomore English requirement), any foreign language, HIST 1300, 1301, HUM 2301, 2302, MUHL 1308, 2308, 2309, PHIL 2300, or 2320.

Laboratory Science—Two courses (8 hours) chosen from ANTH 2300 & 1101, ATMO 1300 & 1100, 2402, BIOL 1401, 1402, CHEM 1305 & 1105, 1306 & 1106, GEOG 1301 & 1101, 1302 & 1102, GEOL 1303 & 1101, 1304 & 1102, PHYS 1303 & 1101, 1306 & 1103, 1307 & 1104. Courses do not have to be in the same area, but must include the appropriate lab. (Petroleum Land Management majors should take geology.)

Health and Physical Fitness—2 semesters.

POLS 1301—*American Government, Organization*

POLS 2302—*American Public Policy* (Prerequisite: POLS 1301). Only 3 hours of the political science requirement can be taken credit by exam.

\*ECO 2301—*Principles of Economics I* (micro)

\*ECO 2302—*Principles of Economics II* (macro)

\*ACCT 2300—*Elementary Accounting I* (Prerequisite: MATH 1330, 1331 with grade of C or better).

\*ACCT 2301—*Elementary Accounting II* (Prerequisite: MATH 1330, 1331 with grade of C or better and ACCT 2300).

\*ISQS 2340—*Introduction to Computers in Business* (Prerequisite: MATH 1330, 1331 with grade of C or better).

\*ISQS 2445—*Introduction to Business Statistics* (Prerequisite: MATH 1330, 1331 with grade of C or better).

Elective—Any 3-hour non-B.A., non-Eco. free elective

Exceptions:

Management Information Systems majors take \*ISQS 2341 (after ISQS 2340) instead of elective.

Accounting majors take PSY 1300 instead of elective.

\*A grade of C or better is required in Lower Division Core.

\*\*To meet the General Education Requirements at Texas Tech, two semesters of one foreign language are required unless two units of a single foreign language were completed at the high school level. One semester can be used to satisfy the humanities requirement. The humanities requirement may be taken any semester.

A sample schedule is shown below. Laboratory sciences, history, political science, humanities, physical fitness, and nonbusiness elective may be taken during either the freshman or the sophomore year.

1st Semester	2nd Semester	3rd Semester	4th Semester
MATH 1330 Lab. Science HIST 2300 B A 1390 ENGL 1301	MATH 1331 Lab. Science HIST 2301 Humanities ENGL 1302 Health and Physical Fitness	ISQS 2340 or 2445 ACCT 2300 POLS 1301 ECO 2301 Soph. English Health and Physical Fitness	ISQS 2340 or 2445 ACCT 2301 POLS 2302 ECO 2302 Non-B.A., non-Eco. elective

## Upper Division Course Requirements

To be admitted to the upper division, a student must complete all freshman and sophomore courses required in the lower division, earn grades of C or better on the lower division core courses (B A 1390, ENGL 1301, 1302, MATH 1330, 1331, ECO 2301, 2302, ACCT 2300, 2301, and ISQS 2340, 2445), and must have a 2.50 or better cumulative GPA (including repeated courses) on all work attempted at Texas Tech. Junior or senior business or economics courses can be taken when these requirements are met.

### Course Requirements.

*Upper Division Core* (24 hours) in which a grade of C or better is required: FIN 3320, ISQS 3344, MKT 3350, MGT 3370, 3373, 4380, BLAW 3391, ECO 3311.

*Major Courses.* Choose from fields of study in accounting, economics, finance, general business, management, management information systems, marketing, or petroleum land management. All major courses must have a grade of C or better.

*Electives.* Electives are the only courses that may be taken by pass-fail or correspondence.

### Accounting Major. (30 semester hours)

The primary objective of the undergraduate accounting program is to prepare students for professional accounting positions at the entry level in public account-



ing, government, industry, and other organizations in the public and private sectors. Thus, the focus of the program is on high quality and thorough professional education in accounting, including preparation of students to take and successfully complete professional certification examinations, e.g., the CPA and CMA examinations. A minimum 2.60 cumulative GPA is required in ACCT 2300, 2301, and 3304 for students desiring to obtain a B.B.A. degree with a major in accounting or to take selected junior and senior accounting courses. In addition to the 2.60 GPA in accounting, a 2.70 cumulative GPA on all courses attempted at Texas Tech (including repeated courses) is prerequisite for ACCT 3305 and 3306. A psychology course must be taken to satisfy the lower division non-B.A., non-Eco. elective.

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
ACCT 3304, 3307 FIN 3320 ISQS 3344 MGT 3373	ACCT 3305, 3306, 3315 MGT 3370 ECO 3311 ENGL 3365 or COMS 3308	ACCT 4301, 4303 MKT 3350 BLAW 3391 Non-B.A., non-Eco. elec.-3 hrs.	BLAW 3392 Sr. Acct. courses-9 hrs. MGT 4380 Non-Acct. elective-3 hrs. or enough to complete 129 hrs. (+ 2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Senior accounting courses include ACCT 4302, 4304, 4306, 4307, 4308, 4309, 4310.

### 150 Accounting.

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
ACCT 3304 ACCT 3307 FIN 3320 ISQS 3344 MGT 3373	ACCT 3305 ACCT 3306 ACCT 3315 MGT 3370 ECO 3311	ACCT 4301 ACCT 4303 MKT 3350 BLAW 3391 Non-B.A./non-Eco. elect.- 3 hours or enough to complete 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)	*Approved undergrad. elec.-3 hrs. BLAW 3392 Taxation concentration: ACCT 5318 *Grad. elect. Other concentrations: ACCT 5303 ACCT 5319

\*As approved by the faculty program advisor.

The graduate elective, ACCT 5303, 5318, and 5319 are not included in the 114 plus 2 Health and Physical Fitness undergraduate hours required.

Upon completion of all requirements for the MSA degree, the BBA degree will be granted.

### Economics Major. (21 semester hours)

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320 MKT 3350 MGT 3370, 3373 ECO 3311	ISQS 3344 BLAW 3391 Group A-3 hrs. ECO 3312 ECO 3323 or FIN 3323	ECO 4323 Group A-3 hrs. Group B-6 hrs. Non-B.A., non-Eco. elect. -3 hrs.	MGT 4380 Elective-9 hrs. or enough to complete 120 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Group A-ECO 3320, 4326, 4332 (or FIN 4328), FIN 4323. Group B-ECO 3322, 3333, 4300, 4331, 4333, 4334, MGT 4372, remaining Group A courses.

**150 Economics.**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320 MKT 3350 MGT 3373 ECO 3311 MGT 3370	ISQS 3344 BLAW 3391 ECO 3312 ECO 3323 OR FIN 3323 Group A-3 hours	ECO 4323 Group A-3 hours Group B-6 hours Free elective-3 hours	MGT 4380 Free elective-3 hours or enough to complete 114 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) *ISQS 5342 *ISQS 5347

\*Not included in the 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) undergraduate hours required.

Group A-ECO 3320, 4326, 4332 (or FIN 4328), FIN 4323. Group B-ECO 3322, 3333, 4300, 4331, 4333, 4334, MGT 4372, remaining Group A courses.

Upon satisfactory completion of the undergraduate requirements of 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) hours and ISQS 5342 and 5347, the BBA degree will be awarded.

**Finance Major. (30 semester hours)**

The goal of the undergraduate program in finance is to enhance leadership potential by providing a high quality and thorough educational experience in preparation for careers in banking, business finance, investment management, real estate, and insurance.

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320, 3323 ACCT 3304 BLAW 3391 MGT 3373	MGT 3370 ISQS 3344 ACCT 3301 or 3306 ECO 3311 MKT 3350	FIN 4324 ECO 3320 Group A-9 hrs.	FIN 4330 MGT 4380 Group B-3 hrs. Non-B.A., non-Eco. elect. -3 hrs. Elective-3 hrs. or enough to complete 123 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Group A-FIN 3332, 3334, 4323, 4325, 4328, 4329, 4333, 4336. Group B-ACCT 3305, 3306, 3307, 3315, 4310, ISQS 3348, ECO 3322, 3324, 3330, 4323, 4326, remaining Group A courses.

**Finance Major—Real Estate Specialization. (30 semester hours)**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320, 3323 ACCT 3304 BLAW 3391 MGT 3373	MGT 3370 ECO 3311 ACCT 3301 or 3306 ISQS 3344 MKT 3350	ECO 3320 FIN 4324 Group A-6 hrs. Non-B.A., non-Eco. elect. -3 hrs.	MGT 4380 FIN 4330 Group A-6 hrs. Elective-3 hrs. or enough to complete 123 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Group A-FIN 3332, 3334, 4329, 4333, 4336, BLAW 3393.

**150 Finance.**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3323 ACCT 3304 MGT 3373 BLAW 3391 FIN 3320	MGT 3370 MKT 3350 ISQS 3344 ACCT 3301 or 3306 ECO 3311	FIN 4324 ECO 3320 Group A-9 hours	MGT 4380 FIN 4330 Free elective only if needed to complete 114 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) *ISQS 5342 *ISQS 5347

\*Not included in the 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) undergraduate hours required.

Group A-FIN 3322, 3334, 4323, 4325, 4328, 4329, 4333, 4336.

Upon satisfactory completion of the undergraduate requirements of 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) hours and ISQS 5342 and 5347, the BBA degree will be awarded.

**General Business Major. (21 semester hours)**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320 MGT 3370, 3373 ECO 3311 MKT 3350	Advanced courses—9 hrs. BLAW 3391 ISQS 3344	Advanced courses—9 hrs. Non-B.A., non-Eco. elect. —3 hrs. Elective—3 hrs.	Advanced course—3 hrs. MGT 4380 Electives—6 hrs. or enough to complete 120 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Advanced courses:  
21 hours—Choose 21 hours from at least four areas in B.A. (Accounting, Finance, ISQS, Management, Marketing). The 21 hours must include at least 12 hours senior level.

**150 General Business.**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
MKT 3350 MGT 3370 MGT 3373 ECO 3311 FIN 3320	Major courses—9 hours ISQS 3344 BLAW 3391	Major courses—9 hours Free electives—6 hours or enough to complete 114 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)	Major course—3 hours MGT 4380 *ISQS 5342 *ISQS 5347

\*Not included in the 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) undergraduate hours required.

Major courses:

Choose 21 hours from at least four areas in B. A. (Accounting, Finance, ISQS, Management, Marketing). The 21 hours must include at least 12 hours of senior level courses.

Upon satisfactory completion of the undergraduate requirements of 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) hours and ISQS 5342 and 5347, the BBA degree will be awarded.

**Management Major. (21 semester hours)**

The undergraduate management program provides high quality preparation for a wide range of managerial careers. Students may group courses to emphasize personnel-organizational behavior or general management.

The personnel-organizational behavior emphasis prepares students for entry level positions in specialized personnel functions such as industrial relations, training, wage and salary administration, recruiting, and selection. In smaller organizations positions are often available assisting the personnel director.

Those with a general management emphasis are particularly suited for management training programs sponsored by many larger firms. These programs serve as the first step up the management ladder.

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
MGT 3370, 3373, 3376 FIN 3320 ECO 3311	MGT 3374, 3379 MKT 3350 BLAW 3391 ISQS 3344	Group A—9 hrs. Non-B.A., non-Eco. elect. —3 hrs. Elective—3 hrs. (Fitness)	MGT 4380, 4397 Elective—6 hrs. or enough to complete 120 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Group A—ISQS 3343, MGT 3396, 4370, 4371, 4372, 4373, 4374, 4375.

**150 Management.**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
MGT 3370 MGT 3376 ECO 3311 MGT 3373 FIN 3320	BLAW 3391 ISQS 3344 MKT 3350 MGT 3374 MGT 3379	Group A—9 hrs. Free electives—6 hrs. or enough to complete 114 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)	MGT 4380 MGT 4397 *ISQS 5342 *ISQS 5347

\*Not included in the 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) undergraduate hours required.

Group A—ISQS 3343, MGT 3396, 4370, 4371, 4372, 4373, 4374, 4375.

Upon satisfactory completion of the undergraduate requirements of 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) hours and ISQS 5342 and 5347, the BBA degree will be awarded.

**Management Information Systems Major.** (21 semester hours)

The Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences (ISQS) area has a major field called management information systems (MIS). The MIS graduate is prepared to be the liaison person between managers and computers and is therefore in great demand by industry. ISQS 2341 should be taken in lower division.

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320 MGT 3373 MKT 3350 ISQS 3343, 3347	ISQS 3344, 3346, 3348 BLAW 3391 Non-B.A./non-eco. elective -3 hrs.	MGT 3370 ECO 3311 ISQS 3349, 4348 Restricted elective-3 hrs.	MGT 4380 Restricted elective-3 hrs. ISQS 4349 Non-B.A./non-Eco. elect. -3 hrs. or enough to complete 120 hrs. (+ 2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Restricted Electives—Any junior or senior level course in B.A. or computer science or any other upper level courses as approved by a faculty advisor. (Some approved and recommended courses are: ENGL 3365, COMS 3308, MGT 4370, B A 4382, ACCT 3315, IE 4360)

**150 Management Information Systems.**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320 MKT 3350 MGT 3373 ISQS 3343 ISQS 3347	ISQS 3344 BLAW 3391 ISQS 3346 ISQS 3348 Non-B.A./non-Eco. elective -3 hours	MGT 3370 ECO 3311 ISQS 3349 ISQS 4348 Free elective-3 hours or enough to complete 114 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)	MGT 4380 ISQS 4349 ISQS 5342 ISQS 5347

\*Not included in the 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) undergraduate hours required. Upon satisfactory completion of the undergraduate requirements of 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) hours and ISQS 5342 and 5347, the BBA degree will be awarded.

**Marketing Major.** (21 semester hours)

The goal of the undergraduate program in marketing is to enhance leadership potential by providing a high quality and thorough educational experience in preparation for careers in marketing. The five required marketing courses and the two major elective courses allow the breadth or depth in marketing and related subject areas.

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
MKT 3350 FIN 3320 MGT 3370, 3373 BLAW 3391	MKT 3352, 3356 ISQS 3344 Group A-3 hrs. Group B-3 hrs.	MKT 4354 non-B.A., non-Eco. elect.—3 hrs. elect.—3 hrs. ECO 3311 Group A-3 hrs.	Group C-3 hrs. MGT 4380 elect.—6 hrs. or enough to complete 120 hrs. (+ 2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Group A—junior-senior marketing courses; Group B—junior-senior course in other area of B.A.; Group C—junior-senior non-B.A. course.

**150 Marketing.**

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
MKT 3350 FIN 3320 MGT 3370 BLAW 3391 MGT 3373	MKT 3352 ISQS 3344 MKT 3356 Group A-3 hrs. Group B-3 hrs.	MKT 4354 Group A-3 hrs. ECO 3311 non-B.A., non-Eco. elect.—3 hrs. elect.—3 hrs.	MGT 4380 Group C-3 hrs. Free elective only if needed to complete 114 hrs. (+ 2 Health and Physical Fitness) ISQS 5342 ISQS 5347

\*Not included in the 114 (+2 Health and Physical Fitness) undergraduate hours required. Group A—junior-senior marketing courses; Group B—junior-senior course in other area of B.A.; Group C—junior-senior non-B.A. course. Upon satisfactory completion of the undergraduate requirements of 114 (+ 2 Health and Physical Fitness) hours and ISQS 5342 and 5347, the BBA degree will be awarded.



**Petroleum Land Management Major.** (21 semester hours)

The goal of the undergraduate program in petroleum land management is to enhance leadership potential by providing a high quality and thorough educational experience in preparation for a career as a petroleum landman. A petroleum landman is involved in obtaining the legal rights to explore for and produce natural resources and has a responsibility for managing and maintaining these mineral rights. GEOL 1303 & 1101, 1304 & 1102 should be taken in lower division and must be completed with a grade of C or better.

5th Semester	6th Semester	7th Semester	8th Semester
FIN 3320 MGT 3370, 3373, 3376 ECO 3311	ISQS 3344 BLAW 3391 MKT 3350 ACCT 4310 or 3307 Group A—3 hrs.	GEOL 4323 PALA 4303 Group B—3 hrs. Free electives—6 hrs.	MGT 4380 GEOL 4324 B A 4383 elect.—6 hrs. or enough to complete 120 hrs. (+2 Health and Physical Fitness)

Group A—MGT 3379, 4375, BLAW 3393, 3395. Group B—GEOG 3300, 3303, PALA 4403

**Prelaw Studies.** Students interested in attending law school after graduation may pursue any of the regular programs offered.

## Graduation Requirements

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree will be awarded to all students who fulfill the following minimum requirements:

1. Satisfactory completion of General Education Requirements, lower and upper division core, major courses, and free electives to reach minimum total hours.
2. A minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA in all courses attempted at Texas Tech (including repeated courses).
3. A minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA in all business administration courses attempted at Texas Tech (including repeated courses).
4. Completion of at least 45 hours of required major and core courses following official admission into the College of Business Administration.

**Minor for Non-B.A. Students.** The requirements for a minor for students in colleges other than Business Administration are as follows:

1. Lower division courses must be completed with a grade of C or better before enrolling in any upper division courses.
  2. A minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA on all courses attempted at Texas Tech, including repeated courses, is required.
  3. All junior and senior level courses must be taken at Texas Tech.
- Management** (19 hours). Lower division—2445 and 2300; upper division—3370, 3376, and two from 3343, 3344, 3374, 3379, 4372, 4374, 4375, 4397.
- Management Information Systems** (18 hours). Lower division—2340; upper division—3347, 3348, 3349, 4348, and 4349.
- Marketing** (19 hours). Lower division—2445 and 2300; upper division—3350, 3352, 4351, and 4354.
- General Business** (22 hours). Lower division—2300, 2301, and 2445; upper division—3320, 3350, 3370, and either 3343 or 3344.

**Nondegree Students.** A nondegree form must be signed in the Undergraduate Program Office before registration. The nondegree status will continue

until a written request for a change has been approved by the Undergraduate Program Office. All prerequisites and academic regulations based on grade-point average—such as probation and suspension—apply to nondegree students. Courses taken while in the nondegree status may not be used as part of a degree program.

### Admission of Transfer Students

Students planning to take their first two years of work at a junior or community college should follow our lower division degree plan. Up to one-half of the hours required in the degree program can be accepted provided none of the courses are vocational, career, or upper division courses.

Courses that are acceptable from a four-year institution are our lower division requirements and free electives for a total of up to 62 hours plus the following Upper Division Core: FIN 3320, ISQS 3344, MGT 3370, MKT 3350, BLAW 3391, and ECO 3311. The last 45 hours must be taken while registered in the College of Business Administration.

Students transferring from any institution must have a cumulative 2.50 GPA or better on all hours taken at any college or university. Former Texas Tech business students returning as transfer students must have a 2.50 cumulative GPA on all work attempted at the other institution.

Courses with grades of D from another institution will not be accepted by the College of Business Administration but all grades will be used in determining GPA eligibility for transfer. Only free electives may be accepted on a pass-fail basis.

Transfer credit from foreign universities will be awarded on the basis of validating examinations.

Students requesting permission to transfer from another college at Texas Tech must have a 2.50 cumulative GPA or better (including repeated courses) at Texas Tech and must bring a copy of all transcripts to the Undergraduate Program Office prior to being officially admitted to the College of Business Administration. A student is officially admitted to the college by a formal transfer completed by the Undergraduate Program Office. Upper division business and economics courses will be used in the degree program if (1) the student had a cumulative 2.00 GPA (in all work attempted at Texas Tech including repeated courses) when the courses were taken and (2) the B.B.A. lower division requirements had been completed.

The last 45 hours prior to graduation must be taken while enrolled in the College of Business Administration.

### General Standards and Requirements

**Accreditation.** The American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business prescribes that at least 40 percent of the total hours required for graduation be in subjects other than business and upper level economics. The degree plans outlined on the preceding pages comply with this requirement.

**Application for Graduation.** At least one year before the proposed graduation date, application for the degree must be made through the Undergraduate Program Office. A diploma fee is paid to the Bursar and a copy of the receipt brought to the Undergraduate Program Office when the degree application is submitted. Graduation is attained by fulfilling the requirements for a B.B.A. degree using an eligible catalog edition. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill all catalog requirements.

**Application for Upper Division.** Students seeking admission to the upper division should make application during preregistration.

**Catalog Selection.** Students will use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the College of Business Administration or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they later transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech, they will use the catalog in effect when they are readmitted to the College of Business Administration. For these purposes, a catalog expires after seven years.

**Correspondence Courses.** Only free electives may be taken by correspondence. A correspondence course cannot be used for graduation when completed during the student's final semester or summer term.

**Course Load.** The normal course load for a semester is 15 to 16 hours. The maximum load for a semester is 18 hours (7 hours for a summer term). Correspondence courses are included in a student's course load. A maximum of 12 hours is recommended for students on probation.

**Course Prerequisites.** Prerequisites are governed by the catalog in effect when the course is taken.

**Marketing.** A grade of C or better in MKT 3350 is a prerequisite for all other marketing courses.

**Accounting.** In addition to the prerequisites in the course listing, the following also apply for ACCT 3305, 3306, 4301, 4302, 4303, 4304, 4306, 4307, 4308, and 4309:

1. Eligibility for upper division.
2. A minimum 2.60 cumulative GPA in ACCT 2300, 2301, and 3304. None of the courses may be completed more than twice, and if a grade of A or B has been received in ACCT 2300 and 2301, that course may not be repeated; a maximum of 15 hours in ACCT 2300, 2301, and 3304 will be allowed (i.e., two repeats); only one W will be allowed in each course (additional Ws will be treated as Fs in determining the 2.60 GPA requirement). Actual letter grades for transfer courses are used.
3. ACCT 3304 completed with a grade of C or better.
4. A 2.70 cumulative GPA is required for taking ACCT 3305 and 3306.

**Incomplete.** Grades of Incomplete must be removed at Texas Tech University, not by transfer credit.

**Ineligible Registrations.** The College of Business Administration reserves the right to drop any ineligible registered student from a course for reasons such as lower division-upper division rule infractions and lack of prerequisites. Courses taken ineligible are not used in the degree program.

**Non-Business Administration Students.** Students in colleges other than Business Administration must have a 2.00 cumulative GPA or better in all courses attempted at Texas Tech (including repeated courses) and at least 60 hours to be eligible for upper level (3000-4000) business courses.

**Pass-Fail.** Only free electives are eligible for the pass-fail option. No free elective in a student's major area may be taken pass-fail (i.e., accounting course for an accounting major) even if major courses have been completed, nor can a course be taken pass-fail that could be used for a group A, B, or C requirement unless that group has been satisfactorily completed. Pass-fail hours are excluded in determining eligibility for the Dean's Honor List.

**Summer Work.** Course work to be taken at other institutions should be discussed with an undergraduate program counselor.

## Services

**Counseling.** Each undergraduate student in the college is provided with an academic counselor located in the Undergraduate Program Office on the second floor of the BA building. BA counselors have the expertise and capability to provide the necessary guidance during each student's degree program and are aided by a computerized degree audit to ensure accuracy. Lower division students are guided by counselors in the Undergraduate Program Office, and students are encouraged to visit with faculty advisors concerning their chosen major. The freshman course "Business Enterprise" should help students in career planning, and aptitude tests are available in the University Counseling Center.

Upper division students should maintain contact with a counselor in the Undergraduate Program Office concerning degree requirements and with faculty advisors for help in selecting courses to achieve career objectives.

## Courses

Courses numbered 1000 and 2000 are lower division courses; those numbered 3000 and 4000 are upper division courses. Refer to preceding pages for eligibility to take upper level (3000-4000) courses.

### Courses in Business Administration. (B A)

- 1390. Business Enterprise (3:3:0).** A study of the role and functions of business in society with an emphasis on business as a profession.
- 4381. Individual Problems in Business Administration (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. 3.00 GPA in major, 2.75 cumulative GPA, and written consent of supervising instructor prior to registration. Independent problem research under guidance of a faculty member. Student should register for section appropriate to the academic area in which the work will be done.
- 4382. Internship in Business Administration (3).** Prerequisite: At least 6 hours of professional courses (excluding core courses) to be determined by the area faculty; other minimum standards determined by area; written approval form contains specific requirements for participation. This course permits students to enhance their knowledge within their field of specialization through application of concepts, principles, and techniques learned in the classroom. A maximum of 3 hours may be earned by internships toward a degree program.
- 4383. Special Topics in Business (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Determined by area. Examination of specialized problems including such varied topics as working capital management, commodity and financial futures investment, and small business finance. May be repeated once for credit with no duplication of topic.

### Courses in Accounting. (ACCT)

- 2300. Elementary Accounting I (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: At least a C in MATH 1330, 1331, and sophomore standing. Accounting for merchandise operations, proprietorships, negotiable instruments, specialized books of original entry, and the voucher system. Credit will not be given for ACCT 2304 and 2300.
- 2301. Elementary Accounting II (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: ACCT 2300. Second course in elementary accounting. Partnerships, corporations, cost accounting, assets, theory, principles of accounting, and interpretation of financial statements.



3301. **Accounting for Managerial Planning and Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 2301 and nonaccounting major. Accounting information as an aid to management decision making.
3304. **Intermediate Accounting I (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: ACCT 2301. Review of elementary accounting, net income concepts, corporations, current assets, and investments.
3305. **Intermediate Accounting II (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3304 and 2.70 Tech GPA. Fixed assets, liabilities and reserves, interpretation and analysis of financial statements, application of funds, cash flow statement, reorganizations, and price level impact on financial statements.
3306. **Principles of Cost and Managerial Accounting (3:3:1).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3304, ISQS 2445, and 2.70 Tech GPA. A study of principles and techniques of cost and managerial accounting for product costing, planning, control, and decision making.
3307. **Income Tax Accounting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 2300. A study in detail of certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, combined with elementary tax planning in business and individual transactions.
3315. **Accounting Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3304 or 3301. The theories, procedures, and techniques of accounting information systems for organizations.
4301. **Principles of Auditing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3305 and 3315. An introduction to the theory and practice of auditing. Auditor decision-making through a cycle approach to an audit engagement is emphasized.
4302. **Public Sector Accounting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3304. Application of accounting principles to selected governmental and not-for-profit organizations including state and local governments, universities, hospitals, and other public sector entities.
4303. **Advanced Accounting Theory (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3305. In-depth discussion and analysis of selected topics in financial accounting. Broadens the students' knowledge of topics introduced in ACCT 3304 and 3305 and covers new topics as they emerge in practice. Concentrates on the applicability of important promulgated accounting standards.
4304. **Advanced Accounting Problems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3305. Accounting for corporate business combinations and the preparation of consolidated financial statements. The accounting and reporting problems associated with partnerships and foreign operations are also discussed.
4306. **Advanced Accounting Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 4301. An analysis of the effects of information technology on the control and maintenance of accounting information systems.
4307. **Advanced Income Tax Accounting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3304 and 3307. Study of taxation of corporations, partnerships, estates, gifts, and trusts.
4308. **Advanced Auditing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 4301. A study of advanced topics in audit theory, statistical sampling, and EDP technology. Emphasis is placed on case studies in governmental, internal, and external auditing.
4309. **Advanced Cost and Managerial Accounting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 3306. A study of advanced cost and managerial topics and an overview of contemporary issues in management accounting.
4310. **Petroleum Accounting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 2301. Accounting for the production, refining, and distribution of oil and gas with emphasis upon production.

### Courses in Finance. (FIN)

2320. **Personal Financial Planning and Investing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Nonfinance majors only. Emphasis on elements that should be considered before investing

- in real estate, insurance, personal property, and securities. Introduction to the operation of securities markets.
- 3320. Corporation Finance I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301, 2302, ACCT 2300, 2301, and ISQS 2445. An introductory survey of corporation finance covering financial mathematics, capital budgeting, sources of funds, and financial analysis. Detailed analysis of the working capital decision.
- 3323. Principles of Money, Banking, and Credit (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 and 2302 or concurrent with ECO 2301. A basic course, including consideration of monetary standards, organization and functioning of the commercial banking system and the Federal Reserve System, problems of money, prices, and credit control. Recent monetary and banking trends are emphasized.
- 3332. Real Estate Fundamentals (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3320 or equivalent. Introduction to property law, finance, valuation, investment analysis and brokerage. Operations of the real estate market and the study of urban land use including urban growth, city structure, and land use planning.
- 3334. Real Estate Finance and Investments (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3320 or equivalent. Mechanisms of real estate financing, sources of funds and financial institutions, governmental agencies. Financial instruments available to the investor, mortgage risk analysis, and loan principles.
- 4323. Management of Financial Institutions (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3320, 3323, and ACCT 3304. Operation and management policies of depository financial institutions. Commercial bank management is stressed. Examines internal operation, regulation, and supervision of institutions studied. Problems and cases.
- 4324. Investments (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3320. Overview of various investment media and markets associated with them. Emphasis on fundamental and technical analysis, sources of information, and the efficient markets concept.
- 4325. Principles of Portfolio Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 4324 and ACCT 3304. Advanced study of selecting and combining securities into a portfolio. Includes setting investment goals, diversification and risk reduction, capital market theory, and portfolio selection models.
- 4328. International Finance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3323 or equivalent experience. A study of the international monetary system in its theoretical and institutional setting. The position of an individual business firm in conducting international trade; procedures in financing international transactions.
- 4329. Money and Capital Markets (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3320 and 3323. Determinants of savings and investments, interest rates, flow of funds, portfolio selection, and security pricing. Studies of various money and capital markets. Government impacts on markets.
- 4330. Corporation Finance II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3320, ACCT 3301 and 3304. Advanced study of corporation finance topics including capital budgeting, risk, cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policy, mergers, business failure. Cases may be used.
- 4333. Real Estate Appraisal (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3334 or equivalent. Appraisal and valuation techniques applied to residential, commercial, and industrial property.
- 4335. Real Estate Investment Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3334. The framework for urban real estate investment decisions by individuals and institutions. Exposition of rate-of-return analysis and discounted cash flow calculations through computer simulation. Use of financing techniques, leverage, risk analysis and control, and taxation.
- 4336. Urban Land Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FIN 3332. The land conversion process including feasibility analysis, market and merchandising targets, site selection, design, construction, and financial analysis. Land use controls, planning, and environmental constraints.

## Courses in Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences. (ISQS)

- 2340. Introduction to Computers in Business (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: At least a C in MATH 1330 and 1331. This course surveys computer principles, procedures, concepts, hardware, information systems, and business oriented computer use. Students gain hands-on exposure to word processing, spread sheets, databases, and BASIC programming.
- 2341. Business Computer Programming (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 2340. This course introduces the student to COBOL. The student is expected to demonstrate a basic competency in using the language to solve several problem situations.
- 2445. Introduction to Business Statistics (4:3:2).** Prerequisite: At least a C in MATH 1330 and 1331. Techniques of analysis of numerical data including averages, dispersion, statistical inference, linear regression, and time series.
- 3343. Management Science and Operations Research I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 2445. Development and understanding of business decision tools and models to be applied to the managerial decision process.
- 3344. Introduction to Production and Operations Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 2340 and 2445. An overview of the production and operations function in organizations with examples of the application of computer and quantitative skills to management problems. Both design and operating problems are discussed.
- 3346. Advanced Application Programming Techniques (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 2341. Application of data structures in solving business problems. Students are required to work on projects involving writing of large programs using appropriate data structures and techniques.
- 3347. Data Structures and Programming Languages (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 2341 for business majors, a programming language course for nonbusiness majors. Introduces students to a structured programming language. Introduces algorithmic analysis, string processing, recursion, data structures, file processing techniques, and bulk storage devices.
- 3348. Database Management Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 3347. Basic concepts of database management systems, recent developments in the area of database systems. Students develop a prototype database application of their own.
- 3349. Introduction to Data Communication Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 3347. Introduction to the concepts and terminology of data communications, network design, and distributed information systems. Emphasis on management of equipment, architectures, and transmission alternatives.
- 4348. Systems Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 3348 (or concurrent enrollment). Methods for analyzing information needs and specifying application system requirements, the development life cycle and the life cycle phases leading to the determination of system requirements.
- 4349. Information Systems Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 4348. Introduces the skills needed to develop a physical design and implement an operational system from the logical design of systems analysis.
- 4350. Information Systems Project Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ISQS 4348. Methods for management of software development projects; procurement and financial control; career and professional considerations.

## Courses in Management. (MGT)

- 3370. Organization and Management (3:3:0).** The management function; basic principles, concepts, and practices in the operation of organizations.

- 3373. Managerial Communication (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, ISQS 2340, and a C or better in ENGL 1301 and 1302. The application of oral and written communication principles to managerial situations; an overview, simulation, and analysis of the communication process in the business environment.
- 3374. Personnel Administration (3:3:0).** Principles and methods in general personnel management and work force maintenance.
- 3376. Behavioral Science in Business and Industry (3:3:0).** Theory, methods, and demonstrations of behavioral science applied to problems of business, industrial, and engineering settings.
- 3379. Advanced Organization and Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370. Study of the design and management of organizations in considerable depth beyond the basic course.
- 3396. Recent Employment Legislation (3:3:0).** Study of pertinent areas of activity in equal employment opportunity issues and labor relations, with particular emphasis on major federal laws. General Texas state employment legislation is included.
- 4370. Management of Small Business Enterprise (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ACCT 2300, 2301, FIN 3320, MKT 3350, MGT 3370, 3373, BLAW 3391. Field experience in small business counseling involving problem solving and applications of business management principles.
- 4371. Job Evaluation and Wage Administration (3:3:0).** Applications of wage theory to wage problems of the firm, investigation of financial incentives, and administration of the wage program.
- 4372. Labor Relations (3:3:0).** A study of labor union development, organization, leadership, and operational techniques. Consideration of collective bargaining issues and procedures.
- 4373. Organizational Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3376. Behavior and managerial practices with emphasis on organizational contexts.
- 4374. Advanced Personnel Administration (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3374. Problems in personnel management examined through consideration of cases, experiences, and results of research in various fields of employer-employee relationships.
- 4375. International Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MGT 3370 or ECO 3333. Exploration of organization and management issues in international enterprise.
- 4380. Administrative Policy (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and all core courses (ECO 2301, 2302, 3311, ACCT 2300, 2301, ISQS 2340, 2445, 3344, FIN 3320, MKT 3350, MGT 3370, 3373, and BLAW 3391). Problems of policy formulation in the administration of organizations.
- 4397. Management and the Business Environment (3:3:0).** Study and cases in social responsibility, business ethics, and other problems in the external environment of the business organization.

## Courses in Marketing. (MKT)

- 3350. Introduction to Marketing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2301 (AECO 2305 or ECO 2305 for nonbusiness majors). Marketing structures and agencies. Motives and buying habits. Types of middlemen, marketing institutions, and channels. Current marketing practices. Marketing of industrial and consumer goods.
- 3352. Buyer Behavior (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MKT 3350. The buyer as a problem solver; buying decision processes; factors influencing behavior; principles, theories, and models; behavioral research techniques.
- 3353. Marketing Channels and Distribution Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MKT 3350. An analysis of policies, decisions, and planning related to distribution channels for consumer and industrial goods.



3356. **Marketing Research and Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MKT 3350 and ISQS 2445. Scientific marketing research methods; emphasis on collection, analysis, and interpretation of data as applied to the solution of marketing problems.
4351. **Retail Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: A 3-hour accounting course and MKT 3350. Comprehensive introduction to an evaluation of retailing with emphasis on profit elements, pricing and merchandising policies, inventory and merchandising control.
4354. **Market Promotion (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MKT 3350 and 3352. Management of the promotional mix of advertising, personal selling, and sales promotion. Emphasizes the interaction and coordination of these three elements and relates them to the other components of the firm's marketing strategy.
4358. **International Marketing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MKT 3350. A survey of international marketing principles, cultural differences, world markets, and political constraints.
4359. **Sales Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MKT 3350. Problems and methods of organization and administration of sales departments, sales operations, sales control, sales promotion, and sales policies.

### Courses in Business Law. (BLAW)

3391. **Business Law I (3:3:0).** Nature and source of law, courts and procedure, contracts, Texas law of separate and community property, agency.
3392. **Business Law II (3:3:0).** Second course in business law. Law of negotiable instruments, business organizations, partnership and corporation sales, with emphasis on subject matter appearing frequently in the CPA law examination.
3393. **Real Estate Law (3:3:0).** Rights in land; classification of estates; acquisition and creation of property rights; titles; and common conveyances.
3395. **Oil and Gas Law (3:3:0).** General contracts, oil and leases and their interpretation, titles, royalty, proration, and conservation of oil and gas, regulations governing drilling operations, government lands, cases on oil and gas.

## College of Education

Professor Charles W. Smith, *Dean*

The College of Education is accredited by the Texas Education Agency, the Southern Association of Secondary Schools and Colleges, and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. Through this latter accreditation, Texas Tech University holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. This membership signifies that the teaching certificate earned at Texas Tech is accepted in a majority of the states in the nation through reciprocity with other members of the association.

The primary function of the College of Education is to provide degree and certification programs for both undergraduate and graduate students who plan careers in education. For many individuals, this means a future in teaching. However, a variety of other degrees and certificates are available in such areas as administration, counselor education, curriculum and instruction, educational psychology, higher education, instructional technology, secretarial and office administration, and supervision. Furthermore, the College of Education prepares individuals to work with a variety of special populations, and at a variety of levels—elementary, secondary, community colleges, and senior colleges and universities.

The general curricula for undergraduate degree and certification programs are outlined in this section; graduate degree programs leading to the Master of Education degree, the Doctor of Education degree, and teaching certificates are detailed in the Graduate Catalog. A descriptive list of the undergraduate courses offered by the College of Education is presented in the following pages. Any deviation from the approved curriculum for a particular degree must be approved by the student's faculty advisor and by the office of the Dean of the College of Education.

Due to recent changes in state laws, teacher education at Texas Tech has recently undergone many revisions. Majors using the term "Education" (e.g., Elementary Education, Art Education, Home Economics Education) are no longer allowable under that name. Individuals will still be certified to teach in elementary and secondary schools, but now must complete non-education majors.

Students preparing to teach in secondary schools will generally complete an academic major in Agricultural Sciences, Arts and Sciences, or Home Economics. (Additional courses in professional education will be required for certification.)

Students preparing to teach in elementary schools will complete a Multidisciplinary Studies major in the College of Education. Students interested in teaching composite science (certified to teach biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics) may complete a Multidisciplinary Science major in the College of Education, or an academic major in one of the teaching fields. The Bilingual, Hearing Impairment, and Office Systems Technology and Administration programs also reside in the College of Education. Students seeking early childhood certification may do so through a degree in Home Economics.

**General Education Requirements.** The University has established General Education Requirements for all students. These requirements will ensure breadth in each academic program.

Students should consult their academic advisor regarding specific course requirements. Students are urged to seek advisement prior to their first enrollment.

to avoid losing credit. Students may find a listing of General Education Requirements in the Academic Information section of the catalog as well as in each issue of the *Directory of Classes*.

**Advisory Program.** The advisory program in the College of Education is designed to provide aid to each student in planning and carrying out the appropriate degree and teacher certification program. *Each student is expected to have at least one individual conference each semester with an advisor during which the current semester's work will be evaluated and the next semester's plan will be developed.*

The academic advisor is responsible for (1) assisting the student in planning a program and in selecting courses to be taken each semester prior to registration, (2) helping the student in selecting the proper areas of specialization and/or teaching fields, and (3) advising the student in meeting admission and retention standards of teacher education and student teaching. Either advisor or advisee may ask the Dean of the College of Education for a change in assignment.

**Degree and Teacher Certification Programs.** Degree and teacher certification programs are two distinct programs. Freshman or transfer students are admitted to a degree program in the College of Education that leads to a Bachelor of Science degree. Eligible students at the junior level are admitted to a teacher certification program that leads to a Texas teaching certificate. The certification program culminates with the state mandated ExCET exams. Students must pass all appropriate ExCET exams for certification, but not for the bachelor's degree.

**Admission to the Bachelor of Science Degree Program.** The College of Education seeks to maintain rigorous academic programs to produce outstanding educators for Texas and the nation. Admission to College of Education programs is open to all individuals on the basis of academic preparation, ability, and availability of space in the program selected. When there are more qualified applicants than can be adequately instructed by available faculty or accommodated in available facilities, the college may control enrollment in specific programs by limiting the admission of new students. Such factors as previous academic work (high school or college transfer credits), entrance examinations, letters of application, letters of reference, and personal interviews may be considered in the admission process.

**Admission to the Teacher Certification (Education) Program.** Admission to the College of Education does not insure admission to upper-division teacher certification and education programs. To be admitted to teacher certification programs, students must meet the following prerequisites:

(1) A minimum of 60 semester hours with an acceptable scholastic grade-point average. Students seeking elementary school or early childhood certification (through a degree in Home Economics), must have a 2.70 or better overall GPA. Students seeking all other certificates (business education, hearing impairment, secondary, and all-level), must have a 2.50 or better overall GPA.

Furthermore, students must have a 2.50 GPA for the secondary teaching field(s) or the elementary area of specialization (including the "combination of subjects" and reading) and a 2.50 GPA for the professional education courses. No "D" grades are accepted for the area of specialization, teaching field(s) or professional education courses.

(2) 12 semester hours of English courses with a minimum grade-point average of 2.25. The minimum grade-point average can be waived by demonstrated

proficiency at the fiftieth percentile or above on an English proficiency test administered by the University.

(3) A satisfactory level of performance on the Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP).

(4) Good character and high ethical standards. All applicants for Texas certification are screened for a record of felony or misdemeanor convictions through the Texas Department of Public Safety. All potential certificate applicants with criminal felony or misdemeanor convictions should immediately contact the Texas Tech Certification Office to seek clarification of their certification status.

(5) Possess the ability to speak and understand the English language sufficiently to use it easily and readily in conversation and teaching.

(6) Possess such personal and social qualities, and physical and mental health to indicate a fitness for the education profession.

Admission to upper division teacher education programs may be subject to additional entrance criteria.

No otherwise qualified student will be denied admission to a degree program, certification program, or student teaching because of race, religion, national origin, age, gender, or disability.

Under some circumstances a student may be requested to leave a certification program. Such a request can be initiated by the college or by the student. Due process will be observed during this time.

Students in certain other colleges may complete the requirements for teacher certification when these are taken together with an appropriate teaching major or specialization. Generally, all persons seeking early childhood certification will enroll in the College of Home Economics; students seeking certification at the elementary school level will enroll in the College of Education; those interested in secondary school level may enroll in the College of Education or in the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Agricultural Sciences, or the College of Home Economics, depending upon the teaching field desired. Students planning to teach hearing-impaired children should enroll in the College of Education.

**Office Systems Technology and Administration.** This program is designed to provide courses at the undergraduate level leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Office Systems Technology and Administration as well as to prepare graduates for professional secretarial and administrative office careers and for the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) examination. The academic program can lead to teacher certification in business education.

**Academic Foundations.** During the freshman and sophomore years the student normally completes the general degree requirements for both the Bachelor of Science degree and, except for office systems technology and administration, a teaching certificate. The work in professional education and the advanced courses in the academic specialization for elementary and the two teaching fields or broad field composite major for secondary are usually taken in the junior and senior years.

**Academic Specialization (Elementary Level) and Teaching Fields (Secondary Level).** The student pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree leading to elementary certification may begin an academic specialization in the freshman year. The student seeking the Bachelor of Science degree in the secondary curriculum may also begin work in the teaching field(s) during the freshman year. A majority of the work (60%) in the academic specialization



(elementary) and the teaching field (secondary) must be completed prior to admission into student teaching.

**Professional Education.** The standards for admission to a program leading to teacher certification are presented in the section of the catalog entitled "Admission to the Teacher Certification Program."

Methods courses for initial certification programs include field experience in schools and are offered only when the elementary and secondary schools are in session.

**Student Load.** The normal load for a student in the College of Education is 16 semester hours. No student will be permitted to enroll in more than 18 semester hours, including work taken by correspondence, without written approval from the division chairperson or associate dean. During the semester in which student teaching is taken, the maximum load is 12 semester hours.

**Length of Degree Program.** The Bachelor of Science degree can be completed within normal load limits in eight semesters. A student may be required to attend either one summer term or a ninth semester due to failure to meet the admission standards into teacher education and student teaching, poor planning or scheduling, or for other reasons. Students should complete a degree and certification plan no later than the second semester of the freshman year. Assistance in completing the degree and certification plan is found in the office of the Dean of the College of Education. An Intent to Graduate form should be filed in the office of the Dean of the College of Education early during the last semester before graduation.

**Pass-Fail Option.** Courses used to meet stated degree plan requirements may not be taken pass-fail. Up to 13 hours of courses that are taken as free electives to total 131 hours, and are not used to meet any other degree requirement, may be taken pass-fail. Courses that are designated pass-fail by departmental policy rather than student choice do not count in the 13 hour limit on elective courses that may be taken pass-fail. No student on probation is allowed the pass-fail option.

**Transferability.** Courses with "D" grades, and developmental courses (e.g. basic or introductory reading and math courses), will not transfer for degree or certification programs.

## Division of Curriculum and Instruction

Professor Gerald D. Skoog, Chairperson.

Professors Askins, Crowder, Gades, Mehaffie, Rooze, C. Smith, and Welton; Associate Professors Butler, Carter, Christian, Denham, Filgo, Geer, Hovey, Kimmel, Koeller, Lawrence, Platten, and Ronshausen; Assistant Professors Button, Campbell, Everett, Forest, Howard, Jung, Miller, Swafford, and Weller; Lecturer Bobo.

Programs in this division include bilingual education, business education, elementary education, and secondary education. Graduate programs in this division are described in the *Graduate Catalog*. The Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies and the Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Science are offered through this division.

Due to changes in state law, it is not possible to major or earn a degree in Secondary Education. Individuals seeking certification to teach in grades 6-12

must complete a major in the desired area of certification, meet all baccalaureate requirements for that major, and the certification requirements listed in the Teacher Education section of this catalog.

The certification requirements include 18 hours in Education. The courses required are EPSY 3330, EDCI 3300, EDSE 3321, 4320 and EDSE 4000 (6 hours). EDSE 3321, 4320, and 4000 are taken concurrently during a professional semester.

The Multidisciplinary Science major is administered in this division. Individuals completing this major, the baccalaureate requirements, and the certification requirements are eligible for certification to teach all sciences grades 6-12 in Texas. The major requires 57 to 61 semester hours in science. All individuals in this major are required to complete CHEM 1107, 1108, 1307, and 1308, PHYS 1103, 1104, 1306, and 1307, GEOL 1101, 1102, 1303, and 1304, BIOL 1403 and 1404, ATMO 1300, and ASTR 1300 and 1100. In addition, an emphasis in either biology (20-22 semester hours), chemistry (18-20 semester hours), geosciences (20-22 semester hours), or physics (18-21 semester hours) is required. Students seeking certification must minor in secondary education. Students not seeking certification must have a minor in an area other than education.

**Bachelor of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies.** This degree is designed primarily for individuals seeking teacher certification in grades 1-8. The following are the requirements for this degree:

	<i>Semester Hours</i>
1. English .....	12
2. Speech .....	3
3. History .....	9
4. Political Science .....	6
5. Natural Science .....	8
6. Mathematics .....	6
7. Computer & Information Technology .....	3
8. Health and Physical Fitness .....	2
9. Fine Arts .....	3
10. Geography .....	3
11. Multicultural Foundations .....	3
12. Combination of Subjects .....	18
(ART 3372, ESS 3313, MUSI 2301, HLTH 3313, EDEL 4350, EPSY 3330)	
13. Reading .....	6
14. Specializations .....	18-26
[Art, biology, earth science, English, exercise and sport sciences, geography, health, history, life-earth science, mathematics, music, other languages (French, German, Spanish), physical science, speech communication, or theatre arts. (Courses within an area of specialization cannot duplicate courses in the "combination of subjects" category.)]	
15. Professional Education* .....	18
(EDCI 3300, EDEL 3301, EDEL 4301, EDEL 4302, EDEL 4000)	
16. Electives .....	As Required
Total for degree .....	(minimum) 131

\*EDEL 4301, 4302, and 4000 are taken concurrently during a professional semester.

GPA and other requirements for admission to the Teacher Certification Program are described earlier in this section of the catalog.

**Secondary Education.** It is not possible to earn a degree in Secondary Education. Individuals seeking certification to teach in grades 6-12 must complete a major in the desired area of certification, meet all baccalaureate requirements for that major, and the following certification requirements:

	Semester Hours
1. English .....	12
2. Speech .....	3
3. History .....	6
4. Political Science .....	6
5. Natural Science .....	3
6. Mathematics, MATH 1320 or higher .....	3
7. Computer and Information Technology .....	3
8. Fine Arts .....	3
9. Multicultural Studies .....	3
10. Electives .....	(minimum) 9
11. Professional Education* .....	18
(EPSY 3330, EDCI 3300, EDSE 3321, EDSE 4320, EDSE 4000)	
12. Teaching Fields	
<i>Secondary Option I</i> (one teaching field) .....	36-40
(biology, chemistry, earth science, economics, English, geography, government, health, history, life-earth science, mathematics, other languages, physical science, or physics)	
<i>Secondary Option II</i> (two teaching fields)	
Teaching Field 1 .....	24-30
Teaching Field 2 .....	24-30
(biology, business administration, business secretarial, chemistry, computer information systems, dance, earth science, economics, English, exercise and sport sciences, geography, government, health, history, journalism, mathematics, other languages, physical science, physics, psychology, sociology, speech communication, or theatre arts)	
<i>Secondary Option III</i> .....	48-71
(art, business basic, business composite, or music)	
<i>Secondary Option IV</i> .....	50-64
(English-language arts, science, or social studies)	

\*EDSE 3321, 4320, and 4000 are taken concurrently during a professional semester and require an all-day, all-semester commitment.

GPA and other requirements for admission to the Teacher Certification Program are described earlier in this section of the catalog.

**Multidisciplinary Science.** The Multidisciplinary Science major is administered in this division. Individuals completing this major, the baccalaureate requirements, and the certification requirements are eligible for certification to teach all sciences grades 6-12 in Texas. The major requires 57-61 semester hours in science. All individuals in this major are required to complete CHEM 1107, 1108, 1307, 1308, PHYS 1103, 1104, 1306, 1307, GEOL 1101, 1102, 1303, 1304, BIOL 1403 1404, ATMO 1300, ASTR 1300, and 1100. In addition, an emphasis in biology (20-22 semester hours), chemistry (18-20 semester hours), geosciences (20-22 semester hours), or physics (18-21 semester hours) is required. Students seeking certification must minor in secondary education. Students not seeking certification must have a minor in an area other than education.

## Courses in Bilingual Education. (EDBL)

- 2190. Projects in Multicultural Education (1:0:2).** Field experience in social agencies and other community settings.
- 3030. Practicum in Bilingual Education and English as a Second Language (ESL) (V1-3).** Experience and observation in bilingual education, programs at K-12 levels, and adult education.
- 3133. Sociocultural Considerations for Teaching (1:1:0).** Overview of sociocultural considerations in teaching.
- 3332. Foundations of Bilingual Studies (3:3:0).** Overview of history, philosophy, assessment processes, research, and legal aspects related to bilingual education.
- 3333. Introduction to Teaching in a Multicultural Setting (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Teaching strategies, methods, materials, and curricula for equality in educational opportunity.
- 3334. Dual Language and Cognitive Development in Bilingual Programs (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDBL 3332. Skills, attitudes, psycholinguistic knowledge related to first and second language acquisition.
- 4334. Teaching Math, Science, and Social Studies to the Linguistically Different Student (3:3:0).** Learning styles, methodologies, and vocabularies for teaching content areas to the linguistically different students.

## Courses in Business Education. (EDBE)

- 4380. Methods of Teaching Business Subjects I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2305. Methods, content, and materials to teach courses in basic business subjects, bookkeeping and accounting, and clerical procedures.
- 4381. Methods of Teaching Business Subjects II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: OSTA 1337 or equivalent. Methods, content, and materials to teach courses in typewriting, shorthand transcription, COE/POE, secretarial procedures, and related courses.

## Courses in Curriculum and Instruction. (EDCI)

- 3300. Foundations of Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing; eligibility for or admission to the teacher education program. Historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of education. Introduction to the teaching profession.

## Courses in Elementary Education. (EDEL)

- 1290. Introduction to Professional Education (2:2:0).** Introduction to the professional roles and skills of teachers, observation in a variety of classrooms, and review of degree and certification requirements and career opportunities.
- 2191. Projects in Elementary Education (1:0:2).** Exploratory experiences in educational programs through the elementary school level. May be repeated for credit.
- 3191. Correlated Field Experience (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in an appropriate professional education course. Observation and supervised teaching of an elementary subject area at a field site (e.g., mathematics, science, language arts, etc). May be repeated for credit.
- 3301. Instructional Planning in the Elementary School (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing; and admission to the teacher education program. Principles of planning and instruction as they apply to the elementary school curriculum.
- 3320. Child Development and the Elementary School Curriculum (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing; eligibility for or admission to the teacher education



program. Principles of child development as they apply to the elementary school curriculum.

- 3350. **Language Arts in the Elementary School Curriculum (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.
- 3360. **Social Studies in the Elementary Curriculum (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.
- 3386. **Interdisciplinary Approaches to Aesthetic Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPSY 3330 and junior standing or consent of instructor. Study of and experience in developing interrelated arts curricula and exploring teaching strategies in aesthetic education in the elementary and secondary schools.
- 4000. **Student Teaching in the Elementary School (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction and learning in an elementary classroom of an accredited school.
- 4199. **Independent Study (1).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor. Independent study of special aspects or topics of elementary education. May be repeated for up to 3 hours credit.
- 4301. **Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Education I (3:3:3).** Prerequisite: EDEL 3301, EDCI 3300; corequisites: EDEL 4000, 4302. Structure and organization of content, materials, and instructional strategies in the elementary school.
- 4302. **Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Education II (3:3:3).** Prerequisite: EDEL 3301; corequisite: EDEL 4000, 4301. Application of content, materials, and instructional strategies in the elementary school.
- 4350. **Children's Literature (3:3:0).** Prose and poetry for children under twelve, including standards for judging and criteria for selecting children's books.
- 4370. **Teaching Arithmetic in the Elementary School (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.
- 4375. **Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Bases for programs, methods, and materials.
- 4381. **Instructional Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Concurrent with student teaching. Specifically designed to include instructional methods and practical strategies that emphasize teaching learning process, planning, evaluation, and basic principles and procedures of classroom management.

### Courses in Multidisciplinary Studies. (MD S)

- 3333. **Integrative Multicultural Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. An integrative multicultural focus on the impact of the processes of assimilation and cultural pluralism on educational institutions of America.

### Courses in Reading Education. (EDRD)

- 0301. **Developmental Reading (3:1:4).** Focuses on strategies for becoming a more effective, efficient reader. Does not apply for credit toward completion of any degree requirements.
- 3340. **Foundations of Reading Instruction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Overview of reading skills, methods of classroom organization, scope and sequence of programs.
- 3341. **Teaching Reading in the Content Fields (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, EDRD 3340. Issues, materials, and approaches in teaching reading in content fields.
- 4342. **Evaluation of Reading Performance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDRD 3340, 3341, or consent of instructor. Basic principles of evaluation applied to reading performance.

- 4343. Linguistics in Reading Instruction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDRD 3340, 3341, or consent of instructor. Application of content and principles from the field of linguistics to reading instruction.
- 4344. Approaches and Materials in Teaching Reading (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDRD 3340, 3341, or consent of instructor. Prepares students to work with the basal, language experience, and individualized reading approaches.
- 4345. Reading Practicum (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: EDRD 3340, 3341, and 4342 or consent of instructor. Work with school-aged children in a tutorial role.

## **Courses in Secondary Education. (EDSE)**

- 1290. Introduction to Professional Education (2:2:0).** Introduction to the professional roles and skills of teachers, observation in a variety of classrooms, and review of degree and certification requirements and career opportunities.
- 2192. Projects in Secondary Education (1).** Arranged experiences as a tutor and/or teacher's aide in a secondary school. May be repeated for credit.
- 3192. Advanced Projects in Secondary Education (1).** Arranged experiences as a tutor and/or teacher's aide. May be repeated for credit.
- 3300. Foundations of Secondary Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing; eligibility for or admission to the teacher education program. Introduction to secondary education; basic principles underlying the secondary school program. Field experiences arranged.
- 3321. Curriculum Development in Secondary Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPSY 3330, EDCI 3300; corequisites: EDSE 4000, 4320. Foundations of curriculum development, curriculum patterns, preparation of resource-teaching units, and issues in curriculum development. Field experiences required.
- 4000. Student Teaching in the Secondary School (VI-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction in an accredited secondary school.
- 4320. Teaching in Secondary Schools (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDCI 3300, EPSY 3330; corequisites: EDSE 3321, 4000. Foundations of teaching, methods and techniques, evaluation and classroom management problems.
- 4321. Designing Classroom Teaching and Management Strategies (3:3:0).** Study of a variety of approaches for planning and teaching lessons of different types. Various classroom management strategies emphasized.
- 4351. Teaching Grammar, Composition, Spelling, and Listening (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDSE 3321 and EPSY 3330. Preparation for teaching grammar, usage, punctuation, composition, spelling, critical thinking, and listening in junior and senior high schools.
- 4352. Young Adult Literature (3:3:0).** Studies in young adult literature; analysis, criticism, selection, and use.
- 4353. Teaching English to the Culturally Diverse (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of education or by permission. Methods, materials, and curricula for presenting the English language to culturally and linguistically diverse students.
- 4354. Teaching English Language and Literature to the Bilingual Adolescent (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: 6 hours of education. Problems in teaching English and literature to bilingual adolescents. Analysis of language differences as a basis for instruction.
- 4360. Teaching the Social Studies in the Secondary School (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EPSY 3330. Methods, techniques, and evaluation procedures appropriate to teach various subjects in the area of social studies. Includes supervised practice in the selection of materials, visuals, and microteaching.

4376. **Methods in Science Teaching (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Pursuing a teaching field in science; EPSY 3330. Focus on the curriculum, methods, and materials related to science instruction in the secondary schools.
4398. **Senior Project in Secondary Education (3).** Senior standing and consent of instructor. Intensive planning and project development in preparation for student teaching or teaching internship.
4399. **Individual Study (3).** Prerequisite: 9 hours of education and consent of instructor. Independent study focusing on curriculum development and teaching strategies.

## Division of Educational Psychology and Leadership

Professor Joe Cornett, Chairperson.

Professors Ainsworth, Beckner, Bensberg, Biggers, Blase, Candler, Cluff, Ewalt, Hensley, Kelsey, Little Soldier, Nevius, Peterson, Reavis, A. Smith, Sowell, Sparkman, and Willingham; Associate Professors Bradley, Manley, Mezack, Parr, Price, and Reid; Assistant Professors Ahern, Campbell, Davidson, DeBell, Ebling, Jitendra, Kelley, Kilchenstein, Koenig, Lan, O'Hair, Olivares, Opp, Repman, Stevens, Strawderman, and Tallent-Runnels; Lecturer Davenport; Adjunct Professors Dixon and Hammer; Adjunct Assistant Professors McGovern, D. Reavis, and Thompson.

The Division of Educational Psychology and Leadership offers course work at the undergraduate level in several areas in educational psychology, hearing impairment, and office systems technology administration.

### Courses in Early Childhood Education. (EDEC)

2317. **School and Family Relationships (3:3:0).** Development of school and community interaction, including parent-teacher relationships and the school's role in parent education.
3308. **Early Childhood Education: Its History and Philosophy (3:3:0).** Early childhood education as viewed historically by Western civilizations.
3310. **Cognitive Developmental Descriptions of Young Children's Thinking, Reasoning, and Learning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, H D 3310, 3312. Examination of young children's cognitive, affective, and social development as described by cognitive developmental psychology.
4000. **Student Teaching in the Kindergarten (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction and learning in an early childhood classroom of an accredited school.
4310. **Language and Young Children (3:3:0).** Role of early childhood education in developing adequate verbal communication skills.

### Courses in Educational Instructional Technology. (EDIT)

2318. **Computing and Information Technology (3:3:0).** Use of computers as productivity tools, societal and ethical implications of computers, and applications of computers and related technology in society.
3132. **Introduction to Audiovisual Education (1:1:0).** Overview of instructional media and technology, with practical application to classroom teaching. Includes production of audiovisual materials and operation of classroom equipment.

- 4318. Advanced Applications of Computers in Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDIT 2318 or consent of instructor. Educational computing applications for specific curriculum areas such as math, science, reading, and social science as well as use of the computer for classroom recordkeeping.
- 4323. Production and Use of Instructional Media (3:3:1).** An introductory course on production and use of instructional materials including video and instructional photography.
- 4099. Individual Study in Educational Technology (V1-3).** Prerequisite: EDIT 2318 or consent of instructor. Independent study focusing on educational technology. May involve tutorial work.

## **Courses in Educational Psychology. (EPSY)**

- 3190. Special Topics in Educational Psychology (1).** Study of specialized topics in educational psychology and foundations of education.
- 3330. Child and Adolescent Learning (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Examines growth and learning in childhood and adolescence. Includes study of major theories of learning human development, motivation, and measurement.
- 4359. Student Personnel Staff and Resident Student Development (3:3:0).** Orientation to the educational processes which occur in the residence halls with emphasis on the role of the student personnel staff in resident student development.
- 4399. Individual Study (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Independent study of selected topics in educational psychology and the foundations of education.

## **Courses in Special Education. (EDSP)**

- 2100. Introductory Experiences with Handicapped Children (1:1:0).** Supervised practicum of pre-student teaching experiences with handicapped children in settings where the state curriculum is being used. May be repeated for credit.
- 2301. A Beginning Course in American Sign Language (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. An introduction to American sign language with an emphasis on sign vocabulary and American Sign Language Syntax. Receptive skills are stressed.
- 2302. An Intermediate Course in American Sign Language (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDSP 2301 or equivalent proficiency. Continuation of EDSP 2301-an emphasis on sign vocabulary and American Sign Language Syntax. Receptive skills are stressed.
- 3131. Teaching Exceptional Students (1:1:0).** Characteristics of exceptional students, assessment, and provision for least restrictive alternative environments.
- 3300. Characteristics of Exceptional Persons (3:3:0).** An overview of the characteristics of each of the major disabling conditions and the implications for the integration of individuals as fully participating citizens of the United States.
- 3301. Advanced American Sign and Preferred Sign Language (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDSP 2302. American Sign Language idioms and an introduction to Preferred Sign Language, emphasizing receptive and expressive skills.
- 3350. Studies of the Hearing Impaired (3:3:0).** Examination of the psychological, sociological, and communication characteristics of the hearing impaired population.
- 3351. Hearing Impaired: Professional Service Delivery (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EDSP 3350. Trends, issues, principles, and practices in professional service delivery to hearing impaired children. Includes P.L. 94-142, ARD-IEP, parent intervention, curricula, and mainstreaming.



3353. **Speech Development for Hearing-Impaired Individuals (3:2:1).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Analysis of speech production in hearing impaired: readiness, voice, breath, articulation, rhythm, phrasing, accent, and fluency.
3354. **Language Development of the Young Hearing-Impaired Child (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Examination of language acquisition, assessment, and intervention strategies young (birth-six years) the hearing impaired children. Includes parent-infant intervention.
3371. **Alternatives for Intervention (3:3:0).** An introduction to each of the perspectives of the theories of management for disabled individuals in home, school, and society.
4000. **Student Teaching in Special Education (V1-12).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching involving a period of major responsibility for instruction and learning in a special education class of an accredited school.
4320. **Education of the Exceptional Student (3:3:0).** Adaptation of curriculum, methods and materials to the specific needs of the exceptional student.
4332. **Program Adaptations for Handicapped Persons (3:3:0).** Analysis of procedures and techniques for assisting the handicapped person in functioning in the total environment.
4355. **Language Development of the Older Hearing-Impaired Child (3:3:0).** Corequisite: EDSP 4356. Processes and practices associated with facilitating language development for hearing-impaired children (seven years and older) in school programs.
4356. **Developing Literacy in Hearing-Impaired Students (3:2:1).** Corequisite: EDSP 4355. Examination of literacy acquisition in children, including theoretical knowledge and strategies needed to facilitate literacy in hearing-impaired students.
4370. **Educational Programming for Exceptional Students (3:3:0).** Advanced curriculum, methods, and materials in teaching exceptional students.
4371. **Coordinating Services for Exceptional Children (3:3:0).** Facilitating the interrelationship of varied services for exceptional students. Focus includes parental, professional, and paraprofessional involvement.
4380. **Assessment Procedures for Exceptional Students (3:3:0).** Students observe and evaluate exceptional learners and synthesize the evaluation findings into a plan for the child's total environment.
4670. **Hearing Impaired: Externship (6).** Prerequisite: Completion of all course work; concurrent enrollment in EDSE 4000. Supervised teaching experience with hearing impaired children and youth.

### **Courses in Office Systems Technology and Administration. (OSTA)**

The equivalent of OSTA 1237 is a year of typewriting instruction in high school or a semester of beginning typewriting at another college. The equivalent of OSTA 2337 is a year of high school shorthand or a semester of beginning shorthand at another college.

1237. **Beginning Keyboarding (2:2:3).** Fundamentals of touch typewriting. Emphasis on developing keyboarding and formatting simple letters and reports.
1337. **Typewriting for Business (3:3:2).** Prerequisite: OSTA 1237 or equivalent. Continued keyboarding accuracy and speed development. Organization and display of typewritten statistical data, reports, letters, etc., to facilitate easy comprehension.

- 2337. Shorthand Theory (3:3:2).** Beginning course in shorthand. Emphasis on automatizing brief forms, fluent reading of shorthand, acquiring a basic shorthand vocabulary, and recording from familiar or correlated material.
- 2338. Shorthand Dictation and Transcription (3:3:2).** Prerequisite: OSTA 1337 or equivalent and 2337 or equivalent. Continued development of shorthand recording skill. Transcription of mailable office communications from shorthand notes recorded from unfamiliar dictation.
- 3337. Information Processing (3:3:2).** Investigation of word, voice, data, and image processing in the office environment. Experience with microcomputer business applications software.
- 3338. Word Processing (3:3:2).** Prerequisite: OSTA 1337 or minimum 40 wpm keystroking skill; and OSTA 3337, EDIT 2318, or ISQS 2340. Word processing concepts, equipment, personnel, and procedures. Supervisory techniques for the word processing function. Experience with basic and advanced functions of microcomputer word processing software.
- 3339. Control of Information Resources (3:3:0).** A study of the role and nature of office information and the procedures, personnel, and equipment necessary for its creation, maintenance, use, and disposition.
- 3340. Telecommunications for the Office (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: OSTA 3337. Information distribution technologies and systems for the internal and external data, text, voice, and image communications of an automated office.
- 4321. Office Systems Programming (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: OSTA 3337, EDIT 2318, or ISQS 2340. Introduction to computer programming applications in office administration. Employs PC-based systems and a common language such as BASIC. Emphasizes planning, problem-solving, and structured programming techniques.
- 4338. Administrative Support Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: OSTA 3337 or EDIT 2318 or ISQS 2340. A study of the office administrative support system in facilitating improved managerial performance, including its organizational structure, procedures, personnel requirements, and hardware and software needs.
- 4339. Administration of the Electronic Office (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: OSTA 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 4338, and ACCT 2300. Principles of office automation, including planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling the electronic office. Emphasis on office systems analysis and design techniques for automated offices.
- 4340. Professional and Staff Development in Business and Industry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: OSTA 3337 and 3338. Techniques for developing and implementing professional and staff development programs within an organizational environment. Investigation of available learning aids appropriate for typical corporate training programs.

# College of Engineering

Professor Mason H. Somerville, *Dean*

Engineering involves applying scientific and mathematical principles and knowledge to solve the technical problems that confront society. Students studying in the College of Engineering must develop an understanding of the forces at work within nature in order to learn to control and direct them. Engineering knowledge assists in achieving human goals and humanity's advancement is the common objective of each program within the college.

Each academic program includes education in the basic sciences, mathematics, humanities, social sciences, and the technical knowledge needed to solve some of society's problems.

The college's primary goal is to educate students to fill leadership roles as professionals aware of technology and its economic and political role in the world. Therefore, we strive to produce technically competent graduates who solve problems; are able to communicate and work well with others; are sensitive to the needs of society; and are well-educated in the humanities as well as in the engineering disciplines.

The following Bachelor of Science degree programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (ABET): Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Petroleum Engineering. The three technology programs—Construction, Electrical-Electronics, and Mechanical—lead to a Bachelor of Science in Technology degree and are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

A degree in Computer Science is offered by the Computer Science section, a program that supports teaching and learning in the areas of languages, systems, hardware, software, and related studies. Graduates are prepared to continue their formal study or work in a variety of industries.

The program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology is designed for students whose basic aptitude and interests are in the application of established procedures to the solution of technical problems. A technology program leads to a degree preparing students for technical careers in such fields as applied design, construction, operations, maintenance, quality control, or sales. Curricula outlines and course descriptions are given in this catalog under the Department of Technology. A technology degree is not intended to prepare a student for registration as a professional engineer.

For the student wishing to obtain a broad-based general degree, the Bachelor of Arts degree is offered by the College of Engineering. This degree is not intended as preparation for entry into the practice of engineering but offers the student interested in environmental resources, systems analysis, and ecological control an insight into today's problems and their possible solutions.

The College of Engineering Faculty Mentor Program is available to any student, regardless of major, to discuss any aspect of his or her choice of career field, academic program, or academic progress. Although the student must make the final decisions, a faculty mentor will provide enough guidance to ensure that

the student considers appropriate alternatives. The faculty mentor uses advising and counseling skills, including (1) gathering information about the student; (2) listening to what the student is feeling; (3) advising the student; (4) referring the student to other resources, if necessary; and (5) caring for the student beyond his or her potential as an engineer, computer scientist, or technologist.

The Allen Engineering Communications Center provides assistance to students and faculty in the College of Engineering in areas of written and oral communication. Faculty may refer students to the center, or students may make their own appointments. The center's staff tutors students in writing skills through grammar exercises, answering specific questions about writing, and reviewing sections of student writing and making suggestions for improvement. The center staff also lectures to classes on writing skills. For the faculty, the center provides a marking service that marks English usage in student papers.

**Dual Degree Program.** The College of Engineering has arranged with several other colleges and universities to provide students with the opportunity to earn dual degrees. The dual degree program enables a student to study approximately three years at one of several institutions, earning credit for non-engineering courses. Generally, students can complete the course of study at Texas Tech within two full calendar years that leads to two degrees—one in engineering from Texas Tech University and one in a non-engineering major from the second institution. Upon completing specific requirements, degrees are awarded by both institutions. Schools currently participating in the program include Lubbock Christian University, McMurray College, Our Lady of the Lake University, Wayland Baptist University, West Texas State University, and Southwest Texas State University.

**Community College Articulation Agreements.** Students from community colleges generally transfer courses in English, history, political science, mathematics, and science to Texas Tech. Community colleges that adequately prepare students to study engineering have designated faculty who function as liaisons between their schools and the College of Engineering. Such cooperative arrangements provide students an opportunity to choose courses at the community college that are required by a specific major in the College of Engineering. Problems in transferring to Texas Tech are minimized by the student's early commitment to transfer to the College of Engineering. Current schools that have signed articulation agreements with the College of Engineering include Amarillo College, Clarendon College, Frank Phillips College, Midland College, and South Plains College.

**General Education Requirements.** The University has established General Education Requirements for all students. These requirements will ensure breadth in each academic program. Students should consult their faculty advisors or chairperson regarding specific General Education Requirements. Please note that these requirements are incorporated in the curriculum of each major or specialization in the college. Students are urged to seek advisement prior to their first enrollment to avoid losing credit. A listing of General Education Requirements is in the Academic Information section of the catalog as well as in each issue of the *Directory of Classes*.

**Foreign Students.** Because of the large number of foreign students seeking admission to programs in the College of Engineering, it has become necessary to establish special admission requirements. Foreign students entering the college



from their countries' high schools must have grades that are equivalent to an average grade of B on the U.S. scale. High school grades in mathematics and science courses must also average B, and all entering foreign students must achieve scores of 550 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Foreign students seeking to transfer to the College of Engineering from other colleges or universities should contact the Director of Foreign Student Admissions for information about specific transfer requirements.

**Undergraduate Degrees.** The College of Engineering offers the following professional engineering curricula, each leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in the respective engineering fields: agricultural, chemical, civil, electrical, industrial, mechanical, petroleum, and engineering physics. An independent program leads to the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in computer science. Technology curricula with specializations in construction, electrical-electronics, and mechanical technology lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Technology. A cooperative program between the Colleges of Engineering and Architecture leads to a degree from both entities. The Civil Engineering Department coordinates the program for the College of Engineering. A College of Engineering interdepartmental program leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Engineering; this degree program is not accredited by ABET.

The College of Engineering is divided into instructional departments that offer course work and supervise the degree programs. These departments are presented in special tables on the following pages along with a descriptive list of the courses offered by each department.

The courses listed in individual curriculum are prescribed for the various degrees. The course arrangement for the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior years is the recommended sequence of courses, whether students begin them in the summer or during the long session. Before registration for each semester, a student should check course prerequisites carefully in order to include courses that are prerequisite to the ones for the following semester.

**Cooperative Education.** Cooperative education programs are available through the University cooperative education program operated by Career Planning and Placement (335 West Hall). In addition, many engineering students are placed in summer internships and cooperative education programs by the individual departments. Academic credit is not awarded for summer internships or cooperative education experience.

**General Requirements of the College of Engineering.** The requirements for a degree from the College of Engineering include many courses that are common to all degree programs. Most of these courses are taught at the freshman and sophomore level. Specific curricula have been established for each degree program and are given in detail on the following pages.

The general requirements and academic policies of the College of Engineering that apply to all degrees can be obtained from the Dean's Office or from departmental offices. Every student is responsible for obtaining a copy and being familiar with the content of the general requirements.

**Freshman Programs.** The College of Engineering expects entering students to meet certain admission requirements. Students who qualify, as evidenced by their high school records and placement tests, will be assigned to the freshman program shown in the departmental curriculum.

Entering students with inadequate preparation in mathematics or deficiencies in College of Engineering entrance requirements will be required to complete College Algebra, MATH 1320, and/or Trigonometry, MATH 1321, introductory chemistry or physics, in addition to the courses shown in the departmental curriculum. To remove such deficiencies, the student should attend summer school before the first long session.

Engineering students who need algebra, trigonometry, or science but who are unable to take advantage of summer school, should arrange an appropriate schedule with their faculty advisor. Typical schedules include:

### Typical Alternate Freshman Year for Engineering Students.

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1321, Trigonometry	3	MATH 1350, Anal. Geom.	3
MATH 1320, Coll. Alg.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhet	3
EGR 1306, Engr. Graphics	3	ENGR 1305, Engr. Anal. I	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhet	3	PHYS 1303, Phys. for nonsci majors	3
CHEM 1301, Intro Chem	3	HIST 2300, Hist of U.S. to 1877	3
Health and Physical Fitness		Health and Physical Fitness	
<b>15*</b>		<b>15*</b>	

### SUMMER SESSION

<i>First Term</i>		<i>Second Term</i>	
MATH 1351, Calc. I	3	MATH 1352, Calc II	3

\*Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness

Similar adjustment to compensate for deficiencies in recommended admission requirements can be made in the freshman programs in technology and computer science. Special consideration will be given to applicants with strong high school backgrounds, even though they may not meet some of the specific entrance requirements. It should be noted, however, that most students who are admitted with fewer than the recommended qualifications should anticipate its requiring more than two semesters for the completion of the freshman program.

**Minors.** Students from other colleges or students outside their major department may elect to minor in an academic program of the College of Engineering. Each department will specify the required courses and number of hours that constitute a minor from their programs. Information on approved minors, if offered, is available from each department chairperson.

**Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree.** The College of Engineering offers a Bachelor of Arts degree for students who are interested in a liberal arts background with strong emphasis in science and technology. This degree can be used as the background for those interested in the professional programs of medicine, dentistry, or law. With one to two additional years of study, the student can also obtain a Bachelor of Science degree in an accredited engineering program. Prospective students should make inquiries in the Office of the Dean of Engineering concerning requirements, opportunities, and limitations of the Bachelor of Arts degree. Each student studying toward the Bachelor of Arts degree offered by the College of Engineering is expected to develop, in consultation with a faculty advisor, a degree program that meets his or her individual needs. Each program must meet the following minimum general requirements for this degree.

	Semester Hours
1. English .....	15
2. Mathematics (beyond college algebra and trigonometry) .....	12
3. Chemistry 1307, 1308, 1103, 1104 .....	8
4. Physics 1308, 2301, 1105, 1106 .....	8
5. American History .....	6
6. Political Science 1301, 2302 .....	6
7. Social or behavioral sciences .....	6
8. Humanities .....	6
9. Oral Communication .....	3
10. Fine Arts .....	6
11. *Engineering, technology, and advanced science .....	42
12. Health and Physical Fitness .....	As Required
13. Free Electives .....	As Required
Minimum Total .....	128**

\*At least 24 hours of engineering courses must be completed.

\*\*Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness

The student's program should be developed no later than the first semester of the junior year and must be approved by the Dean of the College of Engineering. At least 27 hours of the engineering, technology, and advanced science courses and 9 hours of the electives must be upper division courses. At least 24 hours of the engineering, technology, and advanced science courses must be engineering courses.

**Interdepartment Degree Plans.** The College of Engineering offers a coordinated curriculum that leads to the awarding of two baccalaureate degrees from the college. At the present time, formal dual degree plans are available between Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and between Computer Science and Chemical Engineering. Because of sequencing of courses and prerequisites, the student should enter the program during the freshman year and follow the plan rigorously. Because of the increased number of hours required, a minimum of five years is needed to complete the program. For information on the dual degrees, please contact the departments of interest.

**Advanced Degrees in Engineering.** Programs are available through the College of Engineering leading to Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in the fields of computer science and chemical, civil, electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineering; Master of Science degrees in agricultural engineering and in petroleum engineering; and a Doctor of Philosophy degree with interdisciplinary combinations of the engineering fields and/or the physical and biological sciences and mathematics. In addition to these programs, the College of Engineering offers a Master of Engineering degree designed especially for the practicing engineer desiring to continue their professional education.

Admission to the Graduate School is based upon an above average undergraduate record and satisfactory standing on the Graduate Record Examinations. The regulations and requirements of the Graduate School are given in the *Graduate Catalog*.

## Courses in Engineering. (ENGR)

- 4092. Law and Ethics in Engineering (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval of instructor. Professional and industrial problems and ethical issues in engineering practice. May be taken by correspondence.

## Department of Agricultural Engineering

Professor John Borrelli, Chairperson.

Professor Gregory; Associate Professors Dvoracek and Fedler.

This department supervises the following degree programs: AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING, *Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering* and *Master of Science in Agricultural Engineering*.

Agricultural engineering is the profession that bridges two important fields—engineering and agriculture. It serves the food and fiber production industry and related fields such as water resources development, land-use planning, and energy management. Agricultural engineers are concerned with soil conservation, proper use of water, efficient machine systems, and processes that maximize food and fiber production. Energy-efficient, cost-efficient production systems are essential in the agriculture industry. Agricultural engineers rely on the power of computers and use modern science to solve the problems facing the industry. Solutions take into consideration the maintenance of environmental quality as well as the efficient use of resources.

### Agricultural Engineering Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
AGEN 1301, Engr. Analysis	3	C S 1302, Intro. Prog. FORTRAN	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1350, Anal. Geom.	3	MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	CTEC 2301, Surveying & Surveys	3
Health and Physical Fitness		Health and Physical Fitness	
	16		16

#### SECOND YEAR

		SECOND YEAR			
Fall				Spring	
AGEN 2302, Agri. Engr. Prin.	3		COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech		3
MATH 1352, Calculus II	3		MATH 2350, Calculus III		3
AGRO 2321, Crop Gro. & Cul.	3		C E 2301, Statics		3
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Phys. I	3		PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II		3
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1		PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)		1
POLS 2301, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3		AGRO 2432, Prin. & Prac. Soils		4
	<u>16</u>				<u>17</u>

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>			<i>Spring</i>	
AGEN 3301, Prin. Ag. Mach.	3	AGEN 3302, Ag. & Engr. Matls.	3	
AGEN 3303, Irrig. Prin.	3	AGEN 3304, Env. Dsg. Agr. Struct.	3	
C E 3302, Dynamics	3	C E 3303, Mech. of Solids	3	
C E 3305, Mech. of Fluids	3	E E 2303, Elec. Sys. Anal.	3	
M E 3321, Thermodynamics	3	I E 3322, Engr. Eco. Anal.	3	
MATH 3350, Math for Engrs. I	3	*Technical elective	3	
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>	



## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
AGEN 4301, Engr. Soil & Water Cons.	3	AGEN 4307, Irr. Sys. Design	3
AGEN 4306, Ag. Proç. Sys.	3	AGEN 4309, Senior Design	3
C E 3321, Intro. Geotech. Engr.	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
C E 3121, Geotech. Engr. Lab.	1	*Technical elective	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	†General elective	3
*Math. elective	2	††Humanities or Fine Arts	3
††Humanities or Fine Arts	3		18
	18		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—137.

\*Technical electives must be selected from 3000- or 4000-level engineering courses. Prior approval is needed from department chairperson for any 2000-level courses.

\*Math. elective can be either MATH 4310 or I E 3340.

†General electives are enrichment courses and must be approved by the faculty advisor.

††At least one of the humanities-fine arts courses must be upper division.

## Courses in Agricultural Engineering. (AGEN)

1301. **Agricultural Engineering Analysis and Design Concepts (3:3:0).** The profession of agricultural engineering and its relation to synthesis and analysis of typical agricultural engineering problems.
2302. **Agricultural Engineering Systems Principles (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: AGEN 1301. Introduction into the principles and design consideration required for agricultural engineering systems in irrigation, power and machinery, processing, etc.
3301. **Principles of Agricultural Machinery (3:2:3).** Corequisite: C E 3302. Mechanical design and materials used for farm machinery construction. Includes materials, design principles, machine types, capacity, maintenance, and effective use.
3302. **Agricultural and Engineering Materials (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 2301 and chemistry and physics. Introduction to engineering and agricultural materials; metals, woods, polymers, grains, fibers, and control; uses of materials.
3303. **Irrigation Design Principles (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3305 or consent of instructor. Basic principles of irrigation to include soil moisture, evapotranspiration, water quality, efficiencies, design of ground water and irrigation pumping systems.
3304. **Environmental and Functional Design of Agricultural Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3321. Biological response of plants and animals to environment. Engineering analysis and design of environmental structures; including heating, cooling, lighting, ventilation, and humidity.
3305. **Drainage of Agricultural Lands (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3305. Origin and nature of drainage problems in agricultural lands; drainage theories; design of surface and subsurface drainage systems; land reclamation; leaching requirements; drainage law.
3306. **Electricity and Electronics for Agricultural Engineers (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: E E 2303. Advanced design of electrical distribution systems, motor applications, and electronic controls with special applications to the agricultural industry.
3307. **Engineering Communications (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or instructor consent. Written and oral communication techniques for professional engineers including writing matrix, fog index, computer analysis and visual aid production, proposal writing, and other tools.
4000. **Agricultural Engineering Problems (V1-6).** Individual investigations of a technical or design problem. Systematic retrieval, research, and a final written report.

- 4301. Engineering for Soil and Water Conservation (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: C E 3305. Engineering aspects and design of soil and water conservation structures, including terraces, diversions, drops, chutes, spillways, drainage systems, earthen dams, and runoff determination.
- 4305. Design of Wood Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3303, MATH 3350. Structural design of buildings using wood members. Includes engineering properties of wood and typical fasteners for the analysis of loads and stress analysis on beams, columns, and other framing members.
- 4306. Agricultural Processing Systems (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: C E 3305. Engineering principles in agricultural product conveyance, processing, and storage. Includes materials handling, treatment, and packaging of fibers, feeds, and food.
- 4307. Design of Irrigation Systems (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: AGEN 3303. Design of surface, sprinkler, and drip irrigation systems with special consideration given to spatial variability and hydraulic transients.
- 4309. Agricultural Engineering Design (3:1:5).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Introduction to engineering design through team solution of design problems, major design principles, and preparation of design proposals. Critical evaluation of results by students, staff, and industrial representatives.

## Department of Chemical Engineering

Professor Raghu S. Narayan, Chairperson; Associate Professor Hubert R. Heichelheim, Assistant Chairperson.

Professors Bethea, Bradford, Mann, Parker, Riggs, and Tock; Associate Professors Desrosiers and Rhinehart.

This department supervises the following degree programs: **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**, *Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering*, *Master of Science in Chemical Engineering*, *Doctor of Philosophy*. The undergraduate degree requirements appear in the accompanying curriculum table.

Along with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering, a student may declare a minor in a field of his choice. Any required or elective courses in the chemical engineering curriculum may be applied toward the minor, with the approval of the minor department. While declaration of a minor is not required, it is strongly recommended. A minor in chemistry or mathematics can be earned with very few additional hours.

An agreement has been reached between the Department of Computer Science and the Department of Chemical Engineering whereby degrees in both fields can be earned. The 54 additional semester hours are specified as follows:

	Semester hours
MATH 2360, Linear Algebra .....	3
C S 1362, Fundamentals of Computer Science I .....	3
C S 1102, Computer Science Laboratory I .....	1
C S 2363, Fundamentals of Computer Science II .....	3
C S 2103, Computer Science Laboratory II .....	1
C S 2364, Fundamentals of Computer Science III .....	3
C S 2104, Computer Science Laboratory III .....	1
C S 2372, Introduction to Computer Logic .....	3
C S 2382, Discrete Computational Structures .....	3
C S 3353, File Processing .....	3

C S 3362, Advanced Digital Design .....	3
C S 3450, Computer Org. and Assembly Lang. Programming .....	4
C S 3452, Introduction to Systems Programming .....	4
C S 3461, Concepts of Programming Languages .....	4
C S 4472, Digital Systems Laboratory .....	4
C S 4411, Senior Project Design .....	4
C S 4412, Senior Project Implementation Laboratory .....	4
C S elective .....	3
Total additional hours .....	54

Six of these hours may be used as free electives in the chemical engineering curriculum, resulting in an additional 48 hours for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science degree.

The following substitutions are made in the computer science curriculum:

		Semester hours
CH E 1305, 1121	for	C S 1305, 1101 .....
CH E 4343	for	Math. Prob. & Stat. elect. ....
CH E 2343	for	Computer sci. elect. ....
CH E 4353, 4153	for	Computer sci. elect. ....
CH E 3306	for	Technical writing elect. ....
MATH 3350	for	MATH 1350 .....
PHYS 1308, 1105	for	PHYS 1306, 1103 .....
PHYS 2301, 1106	for	PHYS 1307, 1104 .....

Technical or professional development electives required for the B.S. in Computer Science degree may be selected from required CH E courses. Oral communication is included in CH E 3306, 4121, 4232, 4233, 4354, and 4355.

A minor in chemical engineering consists of 18 or more hours in chemical engineering courses, including CH E 1311, 2311, 3321, 3322, and 3440. Prerequisites for all of these courses will be enforced.

The profession of chemical engineering combines the principles of the physical and chemical sciences with the discipline of engineering to solve modern technological problems, and be of effective service to society. The chemical engineer is largely responsible for the continual development of new processes and new products that have a direct impact at improving the quality of life and the environment.

To this end, the Department of Chemical Engineering provides a broad-based program with individual academic counseling. This environment enables the students to develop their intellectual capabilities and interests as fully as possible.

The chemical engineering curriculum is sufficiently general that upon completion the student is prepared for a career in any of the process industries which involve chemical transformations. Employment opportunities cover a wide spectrum which includes, among others, petroleum refining, petroleum production, plastics production, basic chemicals, petrochemicals, pharmaceuticals, metal production, textiles, semiconductors, and various biomedical and biological specialties. Many chemical engineers also are directly involved in the design of systems to minimize pollution of our environment or are active with governmental regulatory agencies which set environmental standards.

Continuing advances in the practice of chemical engineering include extensive use of computer simulation and computer control of chemical processes. The Department of Chemical Engineering at Texas Tech has well-established programs in both of these areas.

In order to be prepared for professional training as well as to practice chemical engineering professionally, it is essential that the prospective engineer have a good background in the physical sciences, namely mathematics, physics, and chemistry, in addition to the engineering sciences which include basic civil, electrical, and chemical engineering. Summer experience in a chemical processing industry is strongly recommended as part of the preparation for professional practice. In order to illustrate the application of engineering principles, visits to processing installations may be required as part of academic course work.

In accord with the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan of the College of Engineering, the progress of each chemical engineering student is carefully monitored to ensure that all prerequisites for upper-level courses are satisfied, and that degree requirements will be met in a timely manner. A grade of C or better is required in any course applied toward the B.S.Ch.E. degree.

Students transferring into this department from other institutions or from another department at Texas Tech must have an overall grade-point average of 2.00 or better, as well as a grade-point average of 2.00 or better in all science, mathematics, and engineering courses. All grades assigned in the matriculation of these courses will be included in the computation of grade-point averages.

In addition to scholarships offered through the University Financial Aids Office and the College of Engineering, the Chemical Engineering Department also offers scholarships to qualified students. The awards are based on consistent academic performance of maintaining a GPA of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) or better.

Specification of prerequisites implies all prior prerequisites must have been met.

### Chemical Engineering Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
*MATH 1351, Calc. I	3	MATH 1352, Calc. II	3
**CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1108, Prin. of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CH E 1305, Engr. Anal. & Des.	3	CH E 1311, Intro. to Chem. Proc.	3
†CH E 1121, Freshman Seminar	1	†CH E 1121, Freshman Seminar	1
††Soc. Sci.-Humanities	3	††Soc. Sci.-Humanities	3
Health and Physical Fitness		Health and Physical Fitness	
<b>17#</b>		<b>17#</b>	

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2350, Calc. III	3	MATH 3350, Adv. Math. for Engr. I	3
CHEM 3105 & 3305, Org. Chem. I	4	PHYS 2301 & 1106, Prin. of Phys. II	4
C E 2301, Statics	3	CH E 3321, Chem. Engr. Thermo. I	3
CH E 2311, Process Principles	3	CH E 2343, Num. Sol. Ch. Eng. Probs.	3
##PHYS 1308 & 1105, Prin. of Phys. I	4	+Advanced Chem. elect.	4
<b>17</b>		<b>17</b>	

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CHEM 3107 & 3307, Phys. Chem. I	4	CH E 3306, Expos. Tech. Info.	3
E E 2303, Elec. Sys. Anal.	3	CH E 3330, Engr. Mats. Science	3
CH E 3322, Chem. Engr. Thermo. II	3	CH E 3441, Mass-Trans. Operations	4
CH E 4343, Engr. Experiment.	3	CH E 4323, Chem. Reactor Engr.	3
CH E 3440, Transport Processes	4	††Advanced Chem. elect.	4
<b>17</b>		<b>17</b>	



## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
CHE 4232, Unit Oper. Lab. I	2	CHE 4233, Unit Oper. Lab. II	2
CHE 4353, Process Control	3	CHE 4355, Chem. Proc. Des. & Sim.	3
CHE 4354, Chem. Engr. Plant Des.	3	CHE 4153, Process Control Lab.	1
CHE 4121, Chem. Engr. Seminar	1	Elective	3
Elective	3	††Soc. Sci.-Humanities	9
††Soc. Sci.-Humanities	6		18
	18		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness-138.

\*Students who are not adequately prepared for calculus must take appropriate courses (MATH 0301, 0302, 1320, 1321, 1350) before enrolling in MATH 1351.

\*Students who have not had high school chemistry must take CHEM 1301 before enrolling in CHEM 1307.

†Enrollment required every semester until completion of CHE 1311.

††Social Sciences-humanities must include 6 semester hours of American History, 6 hours of American government or approved equivalent, 6 hours of fine arts and/or humanities, and 3 hours of Individual or Group Behavior.

#Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness.

##Students who have not had high school physics must take PHYS 1304 before enrolling in PHYS 1308.

+Must be taken from approved junior or senior-level chemistry courses.

## Courses in Chemical Engineering. (CH E)

- 1121. Freshman Seminar in Chemical Engineering (1:1:0).** Selected readings and small-group discussion of the chemical engineering profession; requirements, responsibilities, ethics, opportunities, history, personalities, types of companies.
- 1305. Engineering Analysis I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 1351. The profession of engineering and its relation to energy, materials, resources, computers, communication, and control. Word processing, spreadsheet and compiler programming. Synthesis and analysis of typical engineering problems.
- 1311. Introduction to Chemical Processing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 1305; corequisite: MATH 1352, CHEM 1308, CHE 1121, ENGL 1302. Dimensions, units and conversions, process variables, processing modules, simple material balances, flow-sheeting.
- 2311. Chemical Process Principles (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 1311; corequisite: MATH 2350, PHYS 1308. Integrated processing modules; complex material balances; energy balances, simple equilibrium relations, elementary transient balances.
- 2343. Numerical Techniques for Solutions of Chemical Engineering Problems (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 3350. Introduction to numerical methods for integration, root finding, algebraic systems, optimization, initial and boundary-value problems.
- 3306. Exposition of Technical Information (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: ENGL 1302, junior standing. Organization and presentation of derivations, equations, experimental data, and research conclusions. Computer-aided preparation of tables, graphs, and equations.
- 3321. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 2311 or departmental approval; corequisite: MATH 2350. Application of the principles of thermodynamics to physical and chemical processes. Forms of energy, First and Second Laws, properties of pure materials, power cycles, compressible flow, refrigeration, and liquefaction.
- 3322. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3321; corequisite: MATH 3350. Solution thermodynamics, phase and chemical equilibria, analysis of processes.

## 344 Chemical Engineering

- 3330. Engineering Materials Science (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1308. The engineering properties of metals, ceramics, and polymers are described in terms of molecular, crystal, and microstructure configurations. This information is then used to explain the selection of various materials for particular applications.
- 3425. Transport Phenomena I (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 2311; corequisite: MATH 3350, CHE 3321, CE 2301, or consent of instructor. A unified treatment of momentum, heat, and mass transport using shell balances and the equations of change to solve problems in isothermal, nonisothermal, and multicomponent systems.
- 3426. Transport Phenomena II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 3425. Molecular diffusion, convective mass transfer, interphase mass transfer, convective mass-transfer correlations, conduction heat transfer, boiling and condensation, heat-transfer equipment, radiation heat transfer.
- 3440. Transport Processes (4:4:2).** Prerequisite: CE 2301, CHE 2311, 2343. Unified principles of energy, mass, and momentum transport. Application to heat conduction, diffusion, fluid flow, and heat exchanger design.
- 3441. Mass-Transfer Operations (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 3322 with a grade of C or better or approval of the department. Theory and practice of mass transfer. Particular emphasis will be placed on the operations of distillation, absorption, and extraction.
- 4121. Chemical Engineering Seminar (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of the department chairperson. Group discussion of current events, chemical engineering education, professionalism, as well as individual prepared talks. Field trips, as necessary, will be scheduled. May be repeated for credit.
- 4153. Process Control Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 4353. Experiments with control equipment and the minicomputer.
- 4232. Unit Operations Laboratory I (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: CHE 3306, 3322, 3440, 4343. Laboratory experiments illustrating the basic principles of unit operations. Includes instruction on experimental methods, equipment scale up, and technical communication.
- 4233. Unit Operations Laboratory II (2:0:6).** Prerequisite: CHE 3441, 4232. Laboratory experiments on combined unit operations. Includes instruction on design and scale up of equipment and technical communications.
- 4323. Chemical Reaction Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3322, 3440. An introduction to the kinetics of chemical conversion processes and the design of chemical reactors.
- 4331. Special Problems in Chemical Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of department chairperson. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.
- 4342. Polymer Science and Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 3305. Theory of macromolecular structures and the relation of properties to structure. The manufacture and application of polymeric materials.
- 4343. Engineering Experimentation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing in physical science or engineering. Strategy in experimentation; planning efficient experiments; analysis of data and presentation of results.
- 4353. Process Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHE 3441, 4323. Study of the principles of process dynamics and control and their applications to feedback control.
- 4354. Chemical Engineering Plant Design (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 3441, 4323, or consent of instructor. Development of process and equipment designs for integral manufacturing plants.
- 4355. Chemical Process Design and Simulation (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 4354. Application of computer simulation and flowsheeting, optimization, and process synthesis techniques to the design of chemical processes and equipment.

## Department of Civil Engineering

Professor Warren K. Wray, Chairperson.

Professors Claborn, Kiesling, McDonald, Mehta, Smith, Sweazy, Urban, and Vallabhan; Associate Professors Keho, Norville, Rainwater, Ramsey, and Vann; Assistant Professors Jayawickrama and Mullen; Visiting Professor Das; Visiting Assistant Professor Mollhagen.

This department supervises the following degree programs: CIVIL ENGINEERING, *Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering*, *Master of Science in Civil Engineering*, and *Doctor of Philosophy*. The undergraduate requirements are given in the accompanying curriculum table.

The objective of civil engineering education is to prepare graduates who are sensitive and alert to the needs of society, who have developed a professional engineering outlook, and who are equipped with the technical competence and creativeness to improve the quality of life for all within their spheres of influence. A student graduating with a degree in civil engineering will possess competence in several areas of the broad field of civil engineering.

The Civil Engineering Department supports the concept of the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan and has adopted the following version of it. Prior to the third year of the curriculum shown below and before enrolling in subsequent civil engineering courses, each student must file an application for admission to the civil engineering degree program by submitting a degree plan. To gain admission to the degree program and to obtain approval of the degree plan, the student must maintain a grade-point average of 2.00 or better in required courses, counting all attempts, in each of the following subject areas: mathematics, basic sciences, humanities-social studies, and engineering sciences. Departmental approval of a student's written request will be required for a grade of D to be accepted and enrollment allowed in subsequent courses having the course as a prerequisite. To graduate, the student must maintain the above standards in subsequent courses, complete the specified minimum number of hours in each of these subject areas, and have a minimum overall GPA of 2.00. Changes in the degree plan or exceptions to the above conditions require written approval of the chairperson of the Department of Civil Engineering. Forms and information pertaining to departmental regulations are available in the Department of Civil Engineering office.

Students interested in obtaining both the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering and the Bachelor of Architecture degrees should refer to the dual-degree curriculum listed in the College of Architecture section of this catalog.

### Civil Engineering Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR\*

Fall		Spring	
MATH 1351, Calc. I	3	MATH 1352, Calc. II	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	C E 2101, Construction Maths.	1
CE 1205, Engr. Anal. I	2	**C E 1130, Civil Engr. Seminar I	
CE 1130, Civil Engr. Seminar I	1	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
EGR 1306, Engr. Graphics	3	CTEC 2301, Surveying	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	CHEM 1308, Prin. of Chem. II	3
Health and Physical Fitness		CHEM 1108, Prin. of Chem. II (Lab.)	1
	<hr/> 16	Health and Physical Fitness	
			<hr/> 17

## SECOND YEAR

Fall		Spring	
MATH 2350, Calc. III	3	MATH 3350, Math. for Engrs. I	3
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Phys. I	3	C E 3210, Proc. Prob. Anal. II	2
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1	C E 3303, Mech. of Solids	3
C E 2210, Proc. Prob. Anal. I	2	C E 3103, Mech. of Solids Lab.	1
C E 2301, Statics	3	C E 3305, Mech. of Fluids	3
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	†ENGL 2309 or 3365	3
	18		18

## THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
C E 3440, Struc. Anal. I	4	C E 3372, Water Sys. Des.	3
C E 3354, Intro. to Hydrology	3	C E 3341, Prin. of Struc. Des.	3
C E 3371, Envir. Engr. I	3	C E 3321, Intro. to Geotech. Engr.	3
C E 3171, Envir. Engr. Lab.	1	C E 3121, Geotech. Engr. Lab.	1
C E 3130, Civil Engr. Seminar II	1	C E 3302, Dynamics	3
C E 3105, Mech. of Fluids Lab.	1	E E 2303, Elec. Sys. Anal.	3
PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II	3		16
PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1		
	17		

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
C E 4343, Des. Concr. Struct.	3	C E 4330, Des. Engr. Sys.	3
C E 4292, Engr. Ethics & Prof.	2	C E 4361, Transport. Engr.	3
IE 3301, Engr. Eco. Anal.	3	C E 4293, Engr. Law	2
M E 3321, Thermodynamics	3	†Elective (prof. dev.)	3
††Elective (humanity)	3	††Elective (humanity)	3
†Elective (design)	3	†Elective (design)	3
	17		17

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—136.

MATH 1551 and 1552 may be taken in lieu of MATH 1350, 1351, and 1352 with prior departmental approval.

\*See Alternate Freshman Year.

\*\*Two semesters of C E 1130 are required for graduation.

†Electives should be selected to fulfill the General Education Requirements and as follows:

English Technical Writing—technical writing course taken prior to junior year should be ENGL 2309; after sophomore year, ENGL 3365.

Design—engineering design electives include C E 4321, 4342, 4353, 4371.

Professional Development—choose from ACCT 2304, MGT 3370, 3373, 3374, 3376, FR 2320,

COMS 2300, 3308, 4340, CTEC 4341, 4342, or others approved by the department.

††Humanity elective—choose 6 hours from General Education Requirements list.

Oral Communication—MGT 3373, COMS 2300 and 3308 meet General Education Requirements.

## Courses in Civil Engineering. (C E)

- 1130. Civil Engineering Seminar I (1:0:2).** Introduction of first-year civil engineering students to the subdisciplines of practice in civil engineering. Must be taken once in fall semester and once in spring semester to receive credit.
- 1205. Engineering Analysis I (2:2:0).** Corequisite: MATH 1350. Synthesis and analysis of typical engineering problems; BASIC programming.
- 2101. Construction Materials Laboratory (1:0:3).** Corequisite: C E 1305. Laboratory determination of engineering properties of construction materials including steel, concrete, aluminum, wood, and masonry.
- 2210. Procedures of Problem Analysis I (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: C E 1205; corequisite: MATH 1352. Application of selected problem solving techniques to civil engineering problems.



- 2301. **Statics (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 1352. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies, friction, centroids, and moments of inertia.
- 3103. **Mechanics of Solids Laboratory (1:0:3).** Corequisite: C E 3303. Laboratory testing and demonstration of mechanical properties of solid materials.
- 3105. **Mechanics of Fluids Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: C E 3305. Experimental studies of fluid behavior.
- 3121. **Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in C E 3321. Laboratory determination and engineering evaluation of the physical properties of soils.
- 3130. **Civil Engineering Seminar II (1:0:2).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Study of concepts of professionalism, engineering practice, leadership, and effectiveness of oral and written communications.
- 3171. **Environmental Engineering Laboratory I (1:0:3).** Corequisite: C E 3371. Performance of standard analytical methods used to measure water and wastewater quality. Evaluation of limits to data produced by standard methods.
- 3210. **Procedures of Problem Analysis II (2:2:0).** Corequisite: C E 2210. Application of selected basic and advanced problem solving techniques.
- 3302. **Dynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 2301. A study of motions of particles and rigid bodies.
- 3303. **Mechanics of Solids (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 2301. Theory of stress and strain in elastic and inelastic bodies subject to various conditions of loading.
- 3305. **Mechanics of Fluids (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 2301. Hydrostatics; dynamics of viscous and nonviscous fluids; resistance to flow; flow in pipes and open channels.
- 3321. **Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3303; corequisite: C E 3121. Physical properties of soils; theories of soil strength, consolidation, and settlement; soil stabilization; slope stability analysis; selected design topics.
- 3341. **Principles of Structural Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3440. Fundamental principles of structural design with consideration for the selection of materials and systems.
- 3354. **Engineering Hydrology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3305; corequisite: C E 3210. Analysis and design methods related to the occurrence and distribution of surface and groundwater; precipitation, infiltration, runoff, and frequency analysis.
- 3371. **Environmental Engineering I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1308, C E 3305. An introduction to water and wastewater treatment principles, processes, and operations.
- 3372. **Water Systems Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3305; corequisite: C E 3105, 3354. Hydraulic analysis and design of municipal water distribution, stormwater collection, and wastewater collection systems.
- 3380. **Structural Mechanics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1321. Statics for students of architecture: history, urban, or design option.
- 3381. **Structural Mechanics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3380. Mechanics of solids for students of architecture: history, urban, or design option.
- 3440. **Structural Analysis I (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: C E 3303. Introduction to the analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures.
- 4131. **Special Studies (1).** Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student.
- 4292. **Engineering Ethics and Professionalism (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or approval of department chairperson. Principles and practice of engineering ethics and professionalism.
- 4293. **Engineering Law (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering or consent of department chairperson. Engineering law as it relates to professional and industrial problems; legal aspects of contracts, specifications, and liabilities.

- 4321. Geotechnical Engineering Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3321. Design principles and applications involving site investigation, soil improvement, bearing capacity, settlement analysis, lateral earth pressure, spread footings, pier and pile foundations, retaining walls.
- 4330. Design of Engineering Systems (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing, and either C E 4342 or C E 4343 or corequisite C E 4353 or C E 4371 and consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary approach to the design of complex engineering systems; should be taken during last semester of undergraduate program.
- 4331. Special Problems in Civil Engineering (3).** Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.
- 4333. Special Problems in Water Resources (3).** Individual studies in water resources. May be repeated for credit.
- 4340. Structural Analysis II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3440 and 2210 or equivalent. The analysis of structures by classical and matrix methods.
- 4342. Design of Steel Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 2101 and 3341. A course in structural steel design. Includes principles of elastic and LFRD methods.
- 4343. Design of Concrete Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 2101 and 3341. A course in reinforced concrete design, including design of floor and footing systems and earth retaining structures.
- 4344. Design of Masonry and Timber Construction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 2101 and 3341. A course in masonry and timber design including concrete and clay masonry, solid and laminated timber elements, and plywood construction.
- 4353. Design of Hydraulic Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3305. Design of open channel and pressure conveyance systems for water; includes introduction to use of HEC-2.
- 4355. Groundwater Hydrology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3354 or consent of instructor. Groundwater flow; well hydraulics, development, and management of groundwater resources; water quality; mathematical modeling with available software. Introduction to design of wells and well fields.
- 4361. Transportation Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CTEC 2301, C E 3321, and senior standing or approval of instructor. Comparison of various modes of transportation, basic design and analysis concepts involved in highway, airport, railroad, and waterborne modes; pavement design.
- 4371. Environmental Engineering II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3371. Characterization of water and wastewater, and design of water and wastewater treatment systems.
- 4385. Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C E 3381. Studies of steel, reinforced concrete, and timber structures for students of architecture: history, urban, or design option.
- 4391. The Relationship of Technology to Society (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. A survey of modern technology and its effect on man's society.

## Computer Science

Professor William M. Marcy, Director.

Professors Archer, Gustafson, Oldham, and Vines; Associate Professors Parten, and Lakhani; Assistant Professors Bagert, English, and Li; Lecturers Calloni, Corwin, and Dautermann; Visiting Industry Professor Davis.

The Computer Science program is administered by the College of Engineering through the Director of Computer Science. The computer science program offers studies leading to the degrees *Bachelor of Science*, *Master of Science*, and *Doctor of Philosophy*. A minor in Computer Science is offered for students in other areas.

Computer science is the theory, design, and analysis of algorithms for processing information, and the implementations of these algorithms in hardware and software. There is an implied overall balance of emphasis between hardware and software aspects of computer science. The analysis of trade-offs between hardware and software is a salient characteristic with an emphasis on efficiency and effectiveness. The result is the knowledge and skills necessary to analyze, design, and implement computer based solutions to human problem solving needs. The curriculum places a strong emphasis on writing, communication, and professional skills. The objective is to prepare a graduate for a productive professional career with a broad based understanding of computer science.

Since computer science is a laboratory science, the principles and foundations of computer science are learned through a synthesis of studies involving course work and laboratories in algorithmic processes, programming languages, computer architecture, numerical and symbolic computation, operating systems, software methodology, software engineering, information retrieval, artificial intelligence, robotics, and visualization. Additional supporting studies involve course work and laboratories in electrical science, physical science, mathematics, computer logic, and electronic technology.

All students entering the computer science program are expected to follow the sequence of courses shown in the curriculum table below and must satisfy the requirements of the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan (DEMP) for computer science. The plan requires that all courses in the degree plan be passed with a grade of C or better and that the overall grade-point average be 2.00 or better.

Students demonstrating satisfactory performance may deviate from the specified sequence of courses only with the express approval of the undergraduate advisor and only when such deviation is required to obtain a normal load of course work for the student. A list of approved electives is maintained by Computer Science and all elective courses must have the approval of the undergraduate advisor.

### Computer Science Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CS 1101, Comp. Sys. Lab.	1	CS 1362, Fund. Comp. Sci. I	3
CS 1305, Intro. Comp. Sci.	3	CS 1102, Computer Sci. Lab. I	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
MATH 1350, Anal. Geo.	3	MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
HIST 2300, Hist. U. S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. U. S. since 1877	3
humanities elective	3	POLS 1301, Amer. Govt. Org.	3
Health and Physical Fitness		Health and Physical Fitness	
	<b>*16</b>		<b>*16</b>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CS 2363, Fund. Comp. Sci. II	3	CS 2104, Comp. Sci. Lab. III	1
CS 2103, Comp. Sci. Lab. II	1	CS 2364, Fund. Comp. Sci. III	3
CS 2372, Intro. Comp. Logic	3	CS 2382, Disc. Struct.	3
MATH 1352, Calculus II	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
HYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I	1	MATH 2350, Calculus III	3
HYS 1306, Gen. Phys.	3	PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II	1
technical writing elect.	3	PHYS 1307, Gen. Phys.	3
	<b>17</b>		<b>17</b>

## THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
C S 3450, Comp. Org. & Assy. L.	4	C S 3353, File Processing	3
C S 3461, Concepts. Prog. Lang.	4	C S 3362, Adv. Dig. Des.	3
MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3	C S 3452, Intro. Sys. Prog.	4
**E E 2303, Elect. Sys. Anal.	3	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3
Ind. or group behav. elect.	3	Math. Prob. & Stat. elect.	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
C S 4411, Sr. Proj. Des.	4	C S 4412, Sr. Proj. Impl. Lab.	4
C S 4472, Dig. Sys. Lab.	4	Computer sci. elect.	6
Computer sci. elect.	3	Humanities elect.	3
Tech. or prof. dev. elect.	6	Tech. or prof. dev. elect.	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

Minimum hours for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness—132.

\*Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness

\*\*E E 2301 may be substituted for E E 2303.

## Courses in Computer Science. (C S)

- 1101. Computer Systems Laboratory (1:0:3).** Corequisite: C S 1305. Introduction to computer hardware and software systems.
- 1102. Computer Science Laboratory I (1:0:3).** Corequisite: C S 1362. Designed to introduce students to a variety of computer science concepts.
- 1300. Computers and Modern Society (3:2:2).** Survey of computers, their uses, and their impact on society. Brief introduction to computer programming and the use of word processor, spread sheet, and data base application software. Credit may not be applied toward a computer science major or minor.
- 1301. Introductory Programming with PASCAL (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Equivalent of MATH 1320 and 1321. A first course in programming. Credit may not be applied toward a computer science major or minor.
- 1302. Introductory Programming with FORTRAN (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Equivalent of MATH 1320 and 1321. A first course in computer programming. Credit may not be applied toward a computer science major or minor.
- 1305. Introduction to Computer Science (3:3:0).** Corequisite: C S 1101. The discipline of computer science and its relationship to human problem solving.
- 1362. Fundamentals of Computer Science I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 1101 and 1305 or equivalent; MATH 1350 or concurrent enrollment; corequisite: C S 1102. First concepts course for computer science majors and minors.
- 2103. Computer Science Laboratory II (1:0:3).** Corequisite: C S 2363. Experimental investigation of data structures.
- 2104. Computer Science Laboratory III (1:0:3).** Corequisite: C S 2364. Experimental investigation of the time and space complexity of computer algorithms.
- 2303. Intermediate Programming With C (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320, 1321, and proficiency in at least one high-level programming language. A second course in programming focusing on the programming language C. Credit may not be applied towards a computer science major or minor.
- 2304. Intermediate Programming With Ada (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320, 1321, and proficiency in at least one high-level programming language. A second course in programming focusing on the programming language Ada. Credit may not be applied towards a computer science major or minor.
- 2363. Fundamentals of Computer Science II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 1362 and 1102; MATH 1351 or concurrent enrollment; corequisite: C S 2103. Introduction to data structures.



- 2364. Fundamentals of Computer Science III (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 2363 and 2103; MATH 1352 or concurrent enrollment; corequisite: C S 2104. A theoretical course focusing on the design and analysis of computer algorithms.
- 2372. Introduction to Computer Logic (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: C S 1362 and 1101. Introduction to stored program computers; logic design, combinatorial and sequential circuits; register arithmetic and its implementation.
- 2382. Discrete Computational Structures (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 2364 and 2104 or concurrent enrollment. Sets, functions, algorithms, counting principles, logic foundations, graphs, Boolean algebra, and the foundations of the theory of computation.
- 3353. File Processing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 2364 and 2104. File structures, access methods, processing algorithms; I/O devices; sequential, relative, keyed file organizations; external sorting, hashing, and buffering algorithms.
- 3362. Advanced Digital Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 2372, E E 2303, or equivalent. An engineering approach to digital design utilizing MSI and LSI integrated circuits. Flow charts, MDS diagrams, and a hardware oriented approach are emphasized.
- 3383. Theory of Automata (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 2382. The relationship between language, grammars, and automata. Deterministic and non-deterministic machines. Pushdown automata and turing machines. The limits of computability.
- 3392. Networks and Distributed Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 3452. ISO models and ANSI/IEEE standards for local and wide area networks. Students working in teams implement a local area network system. An integrated hardware-software approach is emphasized.
- 3450. Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: C S 2363 and 2103 and junior standing. Computer organization and assembly language programming, system and data management macros.
- 3452. Introduction to Systems Programming (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: C S 3450. Design of various types of computer system software, including assemblers, loaders and simulators. Introduction to macro processors, compilers, and operating system features. Emphasis on relationships between machine architecture and software.
- 3461. Concepts of Programming Languages (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: C S 2363 and 2103 and junior standing. Study of programming language design. The investigation and comparison of different programming language paradigms. Languages include Ada, Lisp Smalltalk, and Prolog.
- 3462. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (4:3:3).** Broad treatment of the field. Algorithms and knowledge structures for varied application areas such as natural language processing, expert systems, game playing, machine vision, and automatic programming. Developments of programs and systems will use standard languages in artificial intelligence.
- 4331. Special Topics in Computer Science (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and departmental approval. Individual studies in computer technology in special areas.
- 4352. Operating Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 3452. Survey of computer resource allocation and management techniques; multiprogramming, multiprocessing, and paging systems. A representative operating system will be studied in detail.
- 4353. Compiler Construction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 3461. Structure of compilers; approaches to parsing, symbol table management, and run-time storage optimization; introduction to code generation, error recovery, and code optimization.
- 4373. Microprocessors for Engineers and Scientists (3:3:0).** Number systems, storage concepts, control units, I/O concepts, system operation, and several applications of microprocessors.

- 4375. Machine Structure and Organization (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 3362. Hardware design alternatives for a computer system to satisfy market requirements. Analysis of current systems.
- 4378. Microprocessor Applications Laboratory (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: C S 4373. Application of microprocessors as data acquisition and control units. Several multitasking applications of microprocessors in robotics, real-time data acquisition, and real-time control.
- 4395. Introduction to Computer Graphics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C S 2364 and 2104. Focus on basic principles and methods for designing, implementing, and applying graphics packages. Methods for manipulating and displaying two and three dimensional objects. Selected readings in current graphics literature and a major project are required.
- 4411. Senior Project Design (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and 15 hours of upper-division computer science course work. Principles, techniques, and tools for hardware-software system design and development from requirements analysis through validation of performance. Project management and system maintenance considerations. Students will design a major project for implementation in C S 4412. Students will make a formal presentation of their designs.
- 4412. Senior Project Implementation Laboratory (4:0:12).** Prerequisite: C S 4411. Students will implement the major project designed in C S 4411. Emphasis on project management, performance validation, and documentation; written and oral communication. Students will prepare and make a formal presentation of their projects.
- 4472. Digital Systems Laboratory (4:2:6).** Prerequisite: C S 3362. Advanced digital systems design and implementation. Use of software design tools and test instrument verification of the hardware implementation.

## Department of Electrical Engineering

Horn Professor Marion O. Hagler, Chairperson; Professor Kwong S. Chao, Associate Chairperson.

Horn Professors Kristiansen and Walkup; Professors Emre, Gustafson, Ishihara, Krite, Portnoy, Trost, and Vines; Associate Professors Krompholz, Mitra, O'Hair, Parten, and Zieher; Assistant Professors Baker, Giesselmann, Mehrl, and Perry; Lecturers Arrant and Simpson; Adjunct Professors Baker, Byszewski, Engelhardt, Guenther, Honig, Lacy, and Van Wyk.

This department supervises the following degree programs: **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy.**

The profession of electrical engineering combines the principles of the electrical and physical sciences, using mathematics as a common language, to develop a body of knowledge and techniques for the solutions of important problems in modern technological society. These techniques include the use of computers for analyzing and designing not only conventional electrical systems, but also many environmental, economic, and biological systems which can be represented in terms of electrical concepts. The required undergraduate program is contained in the curriculum table shown below. The objective of the curriculum is to prepare a graduate who is sensitive to the consequences of his or her work, ethically as well as professionally, for a productive professional career. A broad educational background has been incorporated into this curriculum, and personalized advising plays an important role in its implementation.

Students will be responsible for arranging a course of study with an advisor's counsel and approval. Students whose high school courses include physics, chemistry, mathematics through analytical geometry, and at least two credits for a single foreign language are expected to follow the sequence of courses shown in the curriculum. However, students who lack credits in any of these areas of study in high school should consult with departmental advisors to determine a suitably adjusted first year schedule. The exceptionally well-prepared student should consult the section of this catalog on credit by examination. All students must satisfy the academic performance requirements of the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan (DEMP), copies of which are available from the Department of Electrical Engineering. Any student within nine semester hours of graduation may take courses for graduate credit. Students interested in a dual degree program should consult a faculty advisor.

### Electrical Engineering Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1351, Cal. I	3	MATH 1352, Cal. II	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	C S 1362, Fund. of Comp. Sci. I	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	C S 1102, Comp. Sci. Lab. I	1
EE 1305, Intro. Engr. & Comp. Prog.	3	EE 2301, Intro. Cir. Anal. I	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	**Elective	3
Health and Physical Fitness		Health and Physical Fitness	
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2350, (Dual) Calculus III	3	EE 2371, Anal. Tech. of Elec. Eng.	3
MATH 3350, (Dual) Math. for Engrs. I	3	EE 3311, Electronics I	3
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Phys. I	3	EE 2331, Proj. Lab. I	3
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II	3
EE 2302, Intro. Cir. Anal. II	3	PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1
**Elective	3	EE 2372, Mod. Digital Syst. Desgn.	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EE 3332, Proj. Lab. II	3	EE 3361, Fund. Elect. Dev.	3
EE 3323, Prin. Comm. Sys.	3	EE 3333, Proj. Lab. III	3
EE 3341, Electromag. Theory I	3	EE 3342, Electromag. Theory II	3
EE 3312, Electronics II	3	EE 3351, Energy Conv. I	3
EE 3362, Eng. Approach to Dig. Des.	3	EE 3353, Feedback Contr. Sys.	3
EE 3321, Engr. Thermo.	3	**Elective	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
E E 4333, Senior Proj. Lab. IV	3	E E 4334, Proj. Lab. V	3
Elective (mathematics)	3	**Elective	15
Elective	12		18
	18		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness-136.

\*Students who do not have high school credit for chemistry or physics must take CHEM 1301 and/or PHYS 1304 before those listed.

\*\*Electives from the following categories must be selected from approved lists available from the Department of Electrical Engineering to ensure that ABET, General Education, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied: 1 political science, 2 history, 2 humanities and fine arts, 1 individual and group behavior, 1 basic science, 3 electrical engineering, and 2 other engineering.

†Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness

## Electrical Engineering-Computer Science Dual Degree Curriculum.

## FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1351, Cal. I	3	MATH 1352, Cal. II	3
*CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	C S 1362, Fund. of Comp. Sci. I	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. of Chem. I (Lab.)	1	C S 1102, Comp. Sci. Lab. I	1
E E 1305, Intro. Engr. & Comp. Prog.	3	E E 2301, Intro. Cir. Anal. I	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt. Org.	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	**Elective	3
Health and Physical Fitness		Health and Physical Fitness	
	16†		16†

## SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2350, (Dual) Calculus III	3	MATH 2360, Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3350, (Dual) Math. for Engrs. I	3	C S 2363, Fund. Comp. Sci. II	3
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Phys. I	3	C S 2103, Comp. Sci. Lab. II	1
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1	E E 3311, Electronics I	3
E E 2302, Intro. Cir. Anal. II	3	E E 2331, Proj. Lab. I	3
E E 2372, Mod. Digital Sys. Design	3	PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II	3
	16	PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab)	1
			17

## THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
E E 2371, Anal. Tech. of Elec. Eng.	3	E E 3341, Electromag. Theory I	3
E E 3362, Eng. Approach to Dig. Des.	3	E E 3323, Prin. Comm. Sys.	3
E E 3312, Electronics II	3	E E 3332, Proj. Lab. II	3
C S 2364, Fund. Comp. Sci. III	3	C S 2382, Disc. Struct.	3
C S 2104, Comp. Sci. Lab. III	1	C S 3450, Comp. Org. & Assy. Lang.	4
**Elective	3		16
	18		

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
E E 3361, Fund. Elect. Dev.	3	E E 3351, Energy Convr. I	3
E E 3342, Electromag. Theory II	3	E E 3353, Feedback Contr. Sys.	3
M E 3321, Engr. Thermo.	3	E E 3333, Proj. Lab. III	3
C S 3452, Intro. Sys. Prog.	4	C S 3461, Concepts. Prog. Lang.	4
**Elective	3	Elective (mathematics)	3
	16		16



## FIFTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
E E 4333, Senior Proj. Lab. IV	3	E E 4334, Proj. Lab. V	3
C S 3353, File Sys. Des.	3	C S 4472, Dig. Sys. Lab.	4
**Elective	9	**Elective	9
	15		16

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness-160.

\*Students who do not have high school credit for chemistry or physics must take CHEM 1301 and/or PHYS 1304 before those listed.

\*\*Electives from the following categories must be selected from approved lists available from the Department of Electrical Engineering or Computer Science to ensure that ABET, General Education, departmental, and legislative requirements are satisfied: 1 political science, 2 history, 2 humanities and fine arts, 1 individual and group behavior, 1 basic science, 1 electrical engineering, and 1 computer science.

†Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness

## Courses in Electrical Engineering. (E E)

- 1305. Introduction to Engineering and Computer Programming (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 1351. The profession of engineering and its relation to science, mathematics, management, ethics, and society. Computing and structured programming.
- 2301. Introductory Circuit Analysis I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 1352. Principles of electric and magnetic circuits. Network theorems and analysis techniques. Fundamentals of resistance, inductance, and capacitance.
- 2302. Introductory Circuit Analysis II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2301, corequisite: MATH 3350. Transient and sinusoidal steady-state analysis. Applications of the Laplace transform.
- 2303. Electrical System Analysis (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 2350. Steady-state RLC network analysis. Introduction to transformers and motors.
- 2331. Project Laboratory I (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: E E 2302. Corequisite: E E 2372 and 3311. A laboratory course to accompany second year basic courses in electrical engineering.
- 2371. Analytical Techniques for Solutions of Electrical Engineering Problems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 3350. Analytical techniques applied to electrical engineering problems.
- 2372. Modern Digital System Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2301. An introduction to combinational, sequential, and microprocessor based digital systems. Hardware and software aspects are considered.
- 3304. Electronics, Computers, and Instrumentation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2303. Introduction to semiconductors. Diodes, BJTs, and MOSFETs. Equivalent circuit analysis, basic computer circuits, information processing and instrumentation.
- 3311. Electronics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2302. Introduction to modeling of electronic devices. Principles of elementary electronic circuit design and analysis.
- 3312. Electronics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3311, Phase III standing in electrical engineering. Frequency response of amplifiers, power amplifiers, feedback concepts, active filters, oscillators.
- 3323. Principles of Communication Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2302 and 2371 or MATH 3351, junior standing in electrical engineering. Fourier transforms and linear systems concepts. Probability and random variables. Amplitude, phase angle, and pulse modulation communication systems.
- 3332. Project Laboratory II (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: E E 3311 and 2331, Phase III standing in electrical engineering; corequisite: E E 3312, 3323, and 3362. A laboratory course to accompany third-year basic courses in electrical engineering.

- 3333. Project Laboratory III (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: E E 3312 and 3332, Phase III standing in electrical engineering; corequisite: E E 3342, 3351, and 3353. A laboratory course to accompany third-year basic courses in electrical engineering.
- 3341. Electromagnetic Theory I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2371 or MATH 3351, Phase III standing in electrical engineering. General treatment of static electric and magnetic fields from the vector viewpoint. Maxwell's equations.
- 3342. Electromagnetic Theory II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3341, Phase III standing in electrical engineering. General solutions for Maxwell's equations. Traveling waves in scalar media. Boundary conditions and constraints imposed by bounding surfaces.
- 3351. Energy Conversion I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2302, 3341, and Phase III standing in electrical engineering. Analysis, design, applications, and performance of electromagnetic and electromechanical machinery.
- 3353. Feedback Control Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3312, 3323, Phase III standing in electrical engineering. An introduction to the analysis and design of automatic control systems. Control system concepts. Controller design and digital control.
- 3361. Fundamentals of Electronic Devices (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3341, Phase III standing in electrical engineering. Introduction to semiconductor physics, electronic devices, and their models.
- 3362. Engineering Approach to Digital Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 2372 and Phase III standing in electrical engineering. Design and applications of advanced digital systems including combinational, sequential, and microprocessor based systems.
- 4315. Biomedical Instrumentation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3312, senior standing in electrical engineering. Principles of transducers. External and implantable electrodes. Bioelectric phenomena. Respiration, blood flow. Electrocardiography, plethysmography, encephalography, muscular activity.
- 4316. Power Electronics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3312 and senior standing. Switch mode power conversion, converters and inverters, power supplies and regulators, and power semiconductor circuits.
- 4317. High Power RF Design and Application (3:3:0).** Extension of electronic circuits and components to the design of high power rf applications. Electrical, mechanical, and thermal stresses encountered in applications such as dielectric heating, induction heating, lasers, plasmas, and propagation of electromagnetic energy.
- 4318. Physical Electronics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3342, 3361. Basic physical and thermodynamic properties of materials. Applications to lasers and pulsed power. Advanced concepts, including magnetic and semiconducting devices.
- 4320. Digital IC Analysis and Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Design of VLSI digital integrated circuits including basic device theory and processing technologies.
- 4321. Analog IC Analysis and Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Design of analog integrated circuits including basic device theory and processing technologies.
- 4322. Applications of Analog Integrated Circuits (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Characteristics and applications of analog integrated circuits.
- 4323. Modern Communication Circuits (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Analysis and design techniques for modern communication circuits.
- 4324. Computer-Aided Circuit Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 1305 (or equivalent knowledge of one major computer language), E E 2302, 2371, and 3311 or MATH 3351. Development, implementation, and application of

advanced circuit models for the design of integrated circuits. Designed to enhance design skills through direct application of computer-aided analysis tools.

- 4331. **Special Problems in Electrical Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Approval of department chairperson. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interest. May be repeated for credit.
- 4332. **Special Experimental Problems in Electrical Engineering (3:3:0).** Individual experimental studies in current problems of special interest in advanced electrical engineering technology.
- 4333. **Project Laboratory IV (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: E E 3333, senior standing in electrical engineering. A laboratory course to accompany fourth-year courses in electrical engineering.
- 4334. **Project Laboratory V (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: E E 4333. A laboratory course to accompany fourth year courses in electrical engineering.
- 4341. **Microwave Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3342, senior standing in electrical engineering. Circuit analysis of microwave systems. Waveguides and microwave components, microwave tubes, solid state devices.
- 4342. **Microwave Solid-State Circuits (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 1305, 2302, 3312, 3342, and 3361. Study of microwave electronics and design at the device and solid-state circuit level. Circuit design issues such as transistor-based amplifier design, noise, broadband, and high-power considerations, and microwave oscillators. Device topics to be included are special diodes, avalanche devices, and other active devices.
- 4343. **Introduction to Power Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Electrical utility system generating plants. Transmission and distribution systems.
- 4344. **Introduction to Pulsed Power Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3342, 3323, 3312, senior standing in electrical engineering. Design considerations for pulsed power systems including components, switching, capacitive and inductive energy storage, PFN design, and grounding and shielding procedures.
- 4352. **Energy Conversion II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3361, senior standing in electrical engineering. Advanced topics in energy conversion and alternate energy sources. Thermoelectric, photoelectric, and thermionic converters. Magnetohydrodynamic and electro-gas-dynamic generators. Fuel cells, nuclear reactors, and wind and solar devices.
- 4360. **Fiber Optic Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in electrical engineering. Optical fiber couplers, sources, and detectors; applications to communications and sensing.
- 4361. **Advanced Communication Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3323, senior standing in electrical engineering. Information transmission in electronic systems. Modulation, demodulation, frequency conversion, and multiplexing. Noise and noise spectra. Spectrum, envelope, and instantaneous frequency relations. Quantization techniques.
- 4362. **Modern Optics for Engineers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing in engineering. Modern concepts in optics related to engineering applications. Geometrical, physical, and quantum optics; Fourier optics, holography, and image processing.
- 4364. **Digital Signal Processing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3323, senior standing in electrical engineering. An introduction to digital signal processing. Sampling, z-transform, discrete and fast Fourier transforms, flowgraphs, design techniques for digital filters, effects of finite word length, and applications.
- 4381. **VLSI Fabrication Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: E E 3312, 3361, senior standing in electrical engineering. Theory of fabrication of diodes, transistors, capacitors, resistors into functional arrays. Distributed R-C networks. Linear and digital functional blocks.

## Engineering Physics

Professor John Borrelli (Ag.E.), Coordinator; Professor Hatfield (Phys.), Director; Professor Portnoy (E.E.), Director. Horn Professors Hagler (E.E.), Kristiansen (E.E.) and Walkup (E.E.); Professors Borst (Phys.), Carper (M.E.), Claborn (C.E.), Davenport (M.E.), Leamon (I.E.), Menzel (Phys.), Myles (Phys.), and Trost (E.E.); Associate Professors Heichelheim (Ch.E.), Lichti (Phys.), and Peters (Phys.). Assistant Professor Lamp (Phys.)

This department supervises the following degree program: **ENGINEERING PHYSICS, Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics.** The program is a cooperative effort of the College of Engineering and the Department of Physics (College of Arts and Sciences). The program, which emphasizes flexibility and personalized advisement, is directed toward students who are seriously interested in the interplay of basic physics with work at the frontiers of engineering development. Each degree program must include a distinct engineering specialty which provides a cohesive set of engineering courses leading through upper level engineering design. Specialty areas in Electrical Engineering (electronics) and Mechanical Engineering (thermal science) are shown below; others are available in these and other engineering departments (Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, and Industrial Engineering).

In the first semester of the sophomore year, the student should consult the advisor in the engineering department in which he expects to specialize. No later than the first semester of the junior year, the student must select a specialty area within engineering and file a degree plan approved by the engineering advisor, physics advisor, and the Dean of the College of Engineering. The student, in consultation with the physics advisor and the engineering advisor, selects the courses to be used for the electives shown in the curriculum below. This allows considerable flexibility to accommodate the various programs available in the engineering departments.

In accordance with the College of Engineering Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan, a student majoring in Engineering Physics must complete with a minimum grade of C the phase I program specified for all engineering majors. The student must then petition the program coordinator to enter phase II. The criteria for the student to successfully complete phase II are determined by the engineering department in which the student has chosen to specialize. The requirements are set forth in the catalog under that department listing. Successful completion of phase II allows the student to petition for entrance to phase III, once again subject to the stipulations of the specialty department.

### Engineering Physics Curriculum.

FIRST YEAR			
Fall		Spring	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calculus II	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
PHYS 1305, Eng. Phys. Anal. I	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	PHYS 1308, Prin. Phys. I	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
Health and Physical Fitness		CHEM 1108, Prin. Gen. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
	*16	Health and Physical Fitness	



**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2350, Calculus III	3	MATH 3350, Math. for Engrs. I	3
M E 2311 or CH E 3330, Materials	3	PHYS 2402, Prin. Phys. III	4
PHYS 2301, Prin. Phys. II	3	M E 3321 or CH E 3321, Engr. Thermo.	3
PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1	**Engineering specialty elective	6
*Engineering specialty elective	3		16
CE 2301, Statics	3		
	16		

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 3351, Math. for Engrs. II	3	PHYS 3306, Elect. & Mag.	3
PHYS 3204, Intermed. Lab.	2	†Technical elective	4
PHYS 3305, Elect & Mag.	3	**Engineering specialty elective	9
*Engineering specialty elective	5		16
COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3		
	16		

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
PHYS 4304, Mechanics	3	PHYS 4305, Mechanics	3
††Humanities and fine arts	3	PHYS 4306, Senior Project	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3
*Engineering specialty elect.	6	††Humanities and Fine Arts	3
††Individual or Group Behavior	3	**Engineering specialty elect.	6
	18		18

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness-133.

Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness

\*The engineering specialty electives are available from the department selected for the specialty area.

†Must be approved upper-level engineering or physics courses.

††Elective courses selected from General Education Requirements list.

## Department of Industrial Engineering

Professor Tom B. Leamon, Chairperson.

Hon Professors Ayoub and Dudek; Professors Burford, Ramsey, J. Smith, and M. Smith; Associate Professor Kolarik; Assistant Professors Endsley, Liman, Macedo, and Zhang; Visiting Industry Professor Kitchens.

This department supervises the following degree programs: INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, *Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering*, *Master of Science in Industrial Engineering*, *Doctor of Philosophy*.

Modern industrial engineering is a combination of basic engineering knowledge and quantitative analysis techniques to support managerial decision making. Industrial engineers use the information and techniques from physical, mathematical, biological, behavioral, and engineering sciences to plan, control, design, and manage complex organizations and systems. Just as the other branches of engineering use the laws of physical sciences in designing and operating a product, industrial engineering applies these same laws to designing and operating systems in which these products are produced or in which services are provided. The major distinction between industrial engineering and other branches of engineering is that the industrial engineer must consider not only the behavior of inanimate objects, as they are governed by physical laws, but also the behavior of people as they operate together in organizations, whether these organizations be simple or

complex. To increase the effectiveness of the industrial engineer, the program emphasizes technical communication (both oral and written) within all the fields of study.

The curriculum prepares the student for a professional career in the analysis and design of human-machine work systems, in keeping with the goals of the College of Engineering.

Students entering the industrial engineering program will be assigned a faculty advisor and will be responsible for arranging a course of study with the advisor's counsel and approval. All students enrolled in this program must satisfy the requirements of the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan (DEMP) for the Department of Industrial Engineering. Copies of the DEMP are available in the Department of Industrial Engineering.

**Industrial Engineering Curriculum.** The curriculum is designed to provide a comprehensive education in Industrial Engineering and to balance the breadth and depth of instruction to develop effective engineers. The minimum hours required for graduation (exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness) is 134 hours. The courses are offered so that progress through the program is efficient and flexible to individual students' needs. Typical programs are available in the department. A faculty advisor will assist a student with the individual program on a semester by semester basis. A minimum of three industrial engineering electives must be chosen from the courses marked with an asterisk.

1. Ergonomics and Human Factors—I E 3361, 4361, 4362\*, 4363\*
2. Manufacturing—I E 2351, 3351, 4351\*, 4352\*
3. Quality Assurance—I E 3341, 3343, 4341\*
4. Operations Research—I E 3311, 4311, 4312\*
5. Production Management—I E 3371, 3372
6. General Industrial Engineering—I E 1101, 1305, 2301, 3301
7. Senior Design Project—I E 4333
8. Engineering Science—E GR 1306, C E 2301, C H E 3330 or M E 2311, C E 3302 or 3303, E E 2303, M E 3321
9. Technical Elective—C E 3302, 3303, 3305, 3321, 3371; E E 2304; M E 2312, 3364; or I E 4341
10. Mathematics—MATH 1350, 1351, 2350, 3305
11. English—ENGL 1301, 1302
12. Sciences—CHEM 1307, 1107, PHYS 1308, 1105, 2301, 1106, and one basic elective from BIOL 1402, CHEM 1308 & 1108, GEOL 1303 & 1101, PHYS 2402, or ZOOL 2403
13. Social Science-Humanities—21 hours to include 6 hours of American history, 6 hours of American government (normally POLS 1301 and 2302), and 6 hours of humanities electives from the list of approved humanities electives from the College of Engineering, and ECO 2305
14. Other—2 hours of health and physical fitness, 3 hours of unrestricted electives.

## Courses in Industrial Engineering. (I E)

- 1101. Introduction to Industrial Engineering (1:1:0).** The profession of industrial engineering, history of production systems, the profession and its relation to resources utilization and control.

- 1305. Engineering Analysis (3:3:0).** Use of microcomputers in engineering analysis and design. Structured programming languages.
- 2301. Engineering Design in Production Operations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: IE 1305 and E GR 1306. The engineering design process applied to development management objectives, resource planning, product design, production operations and engineering design team operations.
- 2351. Principles of Industrial Automation (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: IE 1305 and sophomore standing. Principles of design of industrial automation and real-time systems using structured languages. Hardware and software interfacing.
- 3301. Engineering Economic Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1352 or equivalent. Evaluation of engineering proposals using time value of money. Selections between alternatives, break even and minimum cost studies, depreciation, taxes, replacement studies, life cycle costing, and inflation.
- 3303. Introduction to Systems Science Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, sophomore standing, and MATH 1321. An appreciation of modeling methods in logical and quantitative terms. Development of systems science. Statistical concepts in system modeling. Systems analysis using linear programming models. Introduction to computer methods for planning and systems analysis.
- 3311. Operations Research I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 2350. Introduction to operations research, linear programming, dynamic programming, integer programming, traveling salesman problem, transportation, and assignment problems.
- 3341. Engineering Statistics (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 2350. Descriptive statistics, probability theory, discrete and continuous distributions, point and interval estimates, sampling distributions, one- and two-parameter hypothesis testing, simple linear regression and linear correlation.
- 3343. Quality Assurance and Engineering Statistics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: IE 3341. Quality assurance systems, quality control and statistical quality control including control charting, acceptance sampling, quality costs, and loss functions, multiple linear regression, goodness of fit testing and introduction to experimental design.
- 3351. Manufacturing Engineering I (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CHE 3330 or ME 2311 or consent of instructor. Properties of materials as related to manufacturing. Processing methods for metals, plastics, ceramics, semiconductors, and composites. Process selection, planning, and economics.
- 3361. Work Analysis and Design (3:2:3).** Corequisite: IE 3341. Principles and techniques of work measurement, methods engineering, workplace design, work sampling, and predetermined time systems. Basic ergonomic principles applied to workplace design and physiological work measurement.
- 3371. Production Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: IE 3341. Production control systems, production planning, forecasting, scheduling, materials and inventory control systems and models, learning curves, critical path methods of PERT and CPM.
- 3372. Management Systems Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Cost control techniques for management, methods of financial statement analysis, capital and expense budgets, cost ratios, cost behavior, pricing methods, and overhead allocation methods.
- 4311. Operations Research II (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: IE 3311 or equivalent and a working knowledge of microcomputer operation. Fundamentals of Monte Carlo methods. Systematic development, programming, and analysis of computer simulation models using a high level simulation language such as GPSS, SLAM II, or SIMAN.
- 4312. Operations Research Problems (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: IE 3311 and 4311 (or equivalents). Course focuses on the application of operations research

## 362 Mechanical Engineering

methods. Extensive use is made of case studies and projects. Problems are drawn from both public and private service systems and industrial operations.

- 4331. Individual Studies in Industrial Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and departmental approval. May be repeated.
- 4332. Special Topics in Industrial Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Advanced undergraduate standing. Current development in industrial engineering such as manufacturing, materials, robotics, engineering statistics, and ergonomics. May be repeated.
- 4333. Senior Design Project (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Industrial engineering senior. Individual industrial engineering design project.
- 4341. Reliability Assurance and Engineering Statistics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: IE 3342. Experimental design, reliability measures, failure and hazard distributions, reliability models, life testing, maintenance models, specialized analysis tools, introduction to SAS, and SAS procedures.
- 4351. Facilities Planning and Design (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: All required 3000-level IE courses. Modern plant layout and materials handling practices, stressing the importance of interrelationships with management planning, product and process engineering, methods engineering and production control.
- 4352. Manufacturing Engineering II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: IE 3351 or consent of instructor. Introduction to computer-aided manufacturing. Computer-aided process planning; control and monitoring of processes. Numerical control and industrial robots.
- 4353. Metals Fabrication (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: IE 3351 or consent of instructor. Analysis and design of processing methods for metals: machining, casting, forming, and joining. Process selection and economic analysis.
- 4361. Engineering Design for People (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: IE 3361. Design of systems for human use. Includes human sensory and information processing abilities, human-machine system design processes and principles, and reduction of human error in systems design.
- 4362. Ergonomics II (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: IE 4361. Advanced ergonomics principles. Emphasis on physiological, biomechanical, and psychological assessment of work. Establishing human capabilities and limitations.
- 4363. Work and Product Safety Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Principles of design for work and product safety, accident theory, loss prevention, accident cost analysis, standards and regulations, system safety, hazards recognition, evaluation and control, product safety, and liability.

## Department of Mechanical Engineering

Professor Edward E. Anderson, Chairperson.

Associate Professor Jerry R. Dunn, Associate Chairperson.

Emeritus Associate Professor Reis; Professors Carper, Davenport, Lawrence, Powers, and Somerville; Associate Professors Cardenas-Garcia, Chyu, Dunn, Ertas, Jordan, Maxwell, and Oler; Assistant Professors Hashemi, Koh, Parameswaran, and Rasty; Lecturer Jones.

This department supervises the following degree programs: **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**, *Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering*, *Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering*, *Doctor of Philosophy*.

The program in mechanical engineering has been designed and developed to equip the student to become a highly qualified engineering professional in a career which offers diversity, challenge, and a bright future at the forefront of innovative technology. Mechanical engineering is the broadest of the engineering disciplines with a curriculum providing a strong foundation in mathematics and the physical



sciences of chemistry and physics followed by in-depth education in four of the principal engineering sciences—thermal science, fluids engineering, materials engineering, and solid mechanics—mechanical design. Graduates with a degree in mechanical engineering will find that employment opportunities cover a wide spectrum including the aerospace, petroleum production and refining industries, petrochemicals, electrical power, electronics, manufacturing, food-beverage processing, and many others. Mechanical engineering graduates may also be involved with alternate and advanced energy sources, composite materials, advanced computer control of mechanical systems, and computer-aided design.

Problem-solving techniques learned in the mechanical engineering curriculum are also often applied to continued educational pursuits or graduate study in engineering as well as in areas such as law, medicine, business administration, or other professional careers.

The department requires its students to have computational devices for use in the classroom and at home. As a minimum, the department recommends that its students have a scientific calculator for classroom and home use. Junior and senior-level students will also find it advantageous to have a personal computer for home use which supports high level programming languages and application packages such as word processors and spreadsheets.

In addition to the Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan outlined by the College of Engineering, a student must earn a grade of C or better in MATH 2350, 3350, C E 3303, M E 3321, and 3331. A student who receives a grade of D or F in any of these courses must immediately repeat that course.

As a general prerequisite for engineering courses, students must have successfully completed all engineering and mathematics courses which precede the course in question by two or more semesters in the accompanying curriculum table. The following course descriptions may include additional prerequisites and/or corequisites.

The undergraduate degree requirements appear in the accompanying curriculum table.

### Mechanical Engineering Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1350, Anal. Geom.	3	MATH 1351, Calculus I	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. of Chem. I	3	PHYS 1308, Prin. of Phys. I	3
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
ME 1305, Engr. Anal. I	3	E GR 1306, Engr. Graphics	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	Elective (history)	3
Health and Physical Fitness		Health and Physical Fitness	
	<b>16</b>		<b>16</b>

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1352, Calculus II	3	MATH 2350, Calculus III	3
PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II	3	E E 2303, Elect. Sys. Anal.	3
PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1	M E 2312, Mechanisms	3
ME 2311, Materials	3	C E 3303, Mech. of Solids	3
CE 2301, Statics	3	Elective (political science)	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	I E 3301, Engr. Econ. Anal.	3
	<b>16</b>		<b>16</b>

## THIRD YEAR

Fall		Spring	
M E 3218, Measurements	2	M E 4252, Mechanical Systems Lab.	2
M E 3321, Engr. Thermo. I	3	M E 3371, Heat Transfer	3
M E 3364, Intro. to Mach. Design	3	M E 3365, Mach. Comp. Design	3
M E 3316, Comp. Meths. in M. E.	3	M E 3331, Dynamics	3
MATH 3350, Higher Math. Engr. I	3	ENGL 3365, Tech. Writing	3
E E 3304, Electronic Instr.	3	M E 3370, Fluid Mechanics	3
	17		17

## FOURTH YEAR

Fall		Spring	
M E 3362, Engr. Thermo II	3	M E 4333, Dyn. & Cont. of Sys.	3
M E 3251, Thermal Sys. Lab.	2	M E 4371, Design II	3
M E 4370, Design I	3	Elective (mech. engr. design)	3
M E 4372, Comp. -Aided Design	3	**Elective (technical)	3
Elective (mech. engr.)	3	Elective (mech. engr.)	3
†Elective (math. or science)	3	††Elective (humanities)	3
	17		18

\*Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness.

\*\*Select from science, mathematics, or engineering courses.

†Select from courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics, or biology.

††Select from General Education Requirements Humanities list.

## Courses in Mechanical Engineering. (M E)

- 1305. Engineering Analysis I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 1350. Introductory problems characteristic of mechanical engineering. Introduction to FORTRAN or C programming.
- 2311. Materials (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CHEM 1307. Fundamental thermodynamic and chemical nature of the structure and properties of materials.
- 2312. Mechanisms (3:3:2).** Prerequisite: M E 1305, MATH 1351. Planar cams and kinematics; spur and helical gear geometry and gear trains, linkage position and velocity analysis and synthesis of linkages. Computer applications. Working knowledge of a computer programming language such as FORTRAN, C, or BASIC is required.
- 3218. Measurements and Instrumentation (2:1:3).** Corequisite: M E 3321, E E 3304. General experimental methods, statistics, uncertainty analysis, graphical presentation of experimental data, basic instrumentation principles as applied to mechanical engineering systems.
- 3251. Thermal Systems Laboratory (2:1:3).** Prerequisite: M E 3218; corequisite: ENGL 3365. Testing, evaluating, interpreting, and reporting the characteristics of thermal systems.
- 3316. Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering (3:3:0).** Corequisite: MATH 3350. An introductory treatment of numerical procedures used in digital computer solution of typical problems found in mechanical engineering practice. Working knowledge of a computer programming language such as FORTRAN, C, or BASIC is required.
- 3321. Engineering Thermodynamics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350, PHYS 2301. Properties of pure substances, ideal gas behavior, first and second law analysis, and applications to energy conversion and power cycles.
- 3331. Dynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 2350, C E 2301. Kinematics and kinetics of a particle and rigid bodies.
- 3362. Engineering Thermodynamics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3321. Principles of thermodynamics for general systems, cycle analysis, availability and irreversibility, thermodynamics of state, thermodynamics of nonreacting and reacting mixtures.

- 3364. Introduction to Machine Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 2312 and C E 3303; corequisite: MATH 3350. Analytical and numerical methods in stress analysis, introduction to machine component design and failure theories and their applications.
- 3365. Machine Component Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3364. Analysis, design, and evaluation of machine elements.
- 3370. Fluid Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3321 and C E 2301. Basic principles of fluid statics, fluid dynamics, ideal and viscous flows, and turbomachinery.
- 3371. Heat Transfer (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3321 and 3316. Introduction to heat transfer by the mechanisms of conduction, convection, and radiation.
- 4252. Mechanical Systems Laboratory (2:1:3).** Prerequisite: M E 3218; corequisite: ENGL 3365. Testing, evaluating, interpreting, and reporting the characteristics of mechanical systems.
- 4316. Mechanical Vibrations (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3331. Free and forced vibration of damped and undamped single and multi-degree of freedom mechanical systems.
- 4330. Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Advanced undergraduate standing. Studies of advanced topics in mechanical engineering. May be repeated for credit.
- 4331. Individual Study in Mechanical Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced undergraduate standing. Individual study in advanced mechanical engineering areas. May be repeated for credit.
- 4333. Dynamics and Control of Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3316, 3331. Modeling and analysis of dynamic mechanical, electrical, fluid, and thermal systems. Introduction to classical and modern feedback control analysis theory.
- 4338. Solar Systems Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3371. Fundamental principles of the design and analysis of solar systems and components. Includes a solar heating design project.
- 4341. Materials in Design (3:3:2).** Prerequisite: M E 2311, 3365, and senior standing. Application of material selection in the design process. Approved design elective.
- 4343. Mechanical Metallurgy (3:3:0).** Introductory elasticity, plasticity, dislocation theory, and strengthening mechanisms. Testing and controlling of mechanical properties and their variation with temperature, strain rate, and microstructure.
- 4350. Microprocessor Applications for Mechanical Engineers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Design of microprocessor firmware for digital control applications. Introduction to microprocessor hardware and operation. Approved design elective.
- 4354. Automotive Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3370, 3371, and 3362. Modeling and analysis of typical automobile and truck powertrains. Theory and practice are discussed with emphasis on practical applications.
- 4356. Aerodynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3370. An introduction to aerodynamics including wing and airfoil theory, aircraft performance, and aircraft stability and control.
- 4360. Experimental Solid Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. A review of experimental techniques in solid mechanics including strain gages, photoelasticity, moiré, and holography, including theory and practice.
- 4362. Applied Mechanics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Introduction to mechanics theory and applications including a review of elasticity.
- 4370. Engineering Design I (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: M E 3365, 3371. Design problems characteristic of mechanical engineering.

- 4371. Engineering Design II (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: M E 4370. Design projects characteristic of mechanical engineering.
- 4372. Computer Aided Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3365, 3370. Computer aided analysis and design of thermal and mechanical systems using the computer.
- 4373. Thermal-Fluid Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: M E 3362, 3370, and 3371. Design and analysis of thermal-fluid systems. Approved design elective.

## Department of Petroleum Engineering

Roy S. Butler Professor John J. Day, Chairperson.

Professors Arnold and Land; Associate Professors Crawford and Heinze; Visiting Lecturer Bauer.

This department supervises the following degree programs: PETROLEUM ENGINEERING, *Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering*; *Master of Science in Petroleum Engineering*. The objective of the department is to provide the professional education necessary to prepare an individual for a successful career in the petroleum industry.

Petroleum engineering is the practical application of the basic and physical sciences of mathematics, geology, physics, and chemistry and all of the engineering sciences to the discovery, development, production, and transportation of petroleum. Petroleum is the most widely used form of mobile energy and now supplies approximately three-fourths of the total energy used in the United States. It is also a major raw material from which a wide variety of products are manufactured. Petroleum contributes richly to the welfare of this nation, and petroleum engineers play a vital role in helping provide this essential resource. The program supplies engineers directly to the Permian Basin and to the national and international oil and gas industries.

Students applying for transfer into this program from another institution or from another department at Texas Tech must have a minimum 2.50 cumulative grade-point average. Transfer applicants must also have minimum grade-point averages of 2.50 for all credits attempted in mathematics, science, and engineering courses.

Petroleum engineering applies the curriculum management of the college. Phase I includes the first three semesters; Phase II the fourth semester; and Phase III includes the final two years of study. Progress from one phase to the next requires an overall GPA of 2.25 or better, designated course completion, and departmental consent. To graduate, the student must complete the specified minimum number of hours in each area of the curriculum and have a minimum overall GPA of 2.00. Changes in the degree plan or exceptions to the above stated conditions require written approval of the chairperson of the Petroleum Engineering Department.



**Petroleum Engineering Curriculum.**
**FIRST YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1351, Calculus I	3	MATH 1352, Calc. II	3
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	CHEM 1308, Prin. Chem. II	3
CHEM 1307, Prin. Chem. I	3	CHEM 1108, Prin. Chem. II (Lab.)	1
CHEM 1107, Prin. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	GEOL 1304, Hist. Geol.	3
GEOL 1303, Phys. Geology	3	GEOL 1102, Hist. Geol. Lab.	1
GEOL 1101, Phys. Geology Lab.	1	PETR 1305, Engr. Anal.	3
PETR 1101, Freshman Seminar	1	Health and Physical Fitness	
Health and Physical Fitness			<u>*17</u>
	<u>*18</u>		

**SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2350, Calc. III	3	PHYS 2301, Prin. of Phys. II	3
PHYS 1308, Prin. of Phys. I	3	PHYS 1106, Prin. of Phys. II (Lab.)	1
PHYS 1105, Prin. of Phys. I (Lab.)	1	MATH 3350, Math. Engrs. I	3
POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3	PETR 2302, Res. Fluid Prop.	3
PETR 2301, Petr. Develop.	3	C E 3305, Mech. of Fluids	3
C E 2301, Statics	3	C E 3303, Mech. of Solids	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
*Mathematics elective	3	E E 2303, Elect. Sys. Anal.	3
PETR 3303, Petr. Prod. Meth.	3	PETR 3304, Formation Eval.	3
PETR 3302, Res. Rock Prop.	3	PETR 3306, Reservoir Engr.	3
PETR 3113, Core Anal. Lab.	1	HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3
M E 3321, Engr. Thermo.	3	GEOL 4324, Geol. of Petroleum	3
C E 3302, Dynamics	3	PETR 3307, Drilling Engr.	3
COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Comm.	3		<u>18</u>
	<u>19</u>		

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
PETR 4306, Adv. Res. Engr.	3	PETR 4309, Adv. Prod. Engr.	3
PETR 4305, Nat. Gas. Engr.	3	PETR 4308, Well Test. Anal.	3
PETR 4121, Petro. Eng. Sem.	1	PETR 4300, Petr. Prop. Eval.	3
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	PETR 4331, Special Problems	3
IE 3322, Engr. Eco. Anal.	3	†Humanities and Fine Arts	3
PETR 4105, Gas & Prod. Lab.	1		<u>15</u>
†Humanities and Fine Arts	3		
	<u>17</u>		

Minimum hours required for graduation, exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness-136.

\*Exclusive of Health and Physical Fitness.

†Advanced mathematics elective from the following: linear algebra, probability and statistics, partial differential equations, numerical analysis, or advanced calculus.

‡Select from departmentally approved list.

**Courses in Petroleum Engineering. (PETR)**

- 1101. Freshman Seminar (1:1:0).** Introduction to the petroleum engineering profession. Group discussions and selected readings on requirements, responsibilities, ethics, opportunities, and history of petroleum engineering.
- 1305. Engineering Analysis I (3:3:0).** Introduction to engineering fundamentals, dimensions, units, and conversions. Synthesis and analysis of typical engineering

- problems. Introduction to the use of computers, work processing, spread-sheet and BASIC programming.
- 2301. Petroleum Development Methods (3:3:0).** Introduction to petroleum engineering, rotary drilling, and well completion practices including casing, cementing, perforating, and workovers. Discussion of equipment design and use.
- 2302. Reservoir Fluid Properties (3:3:0).** Study of reservoir fluid properties including PVT behavior of hydrocarbon systems. Investigation of the nature, methods of estimation, and use of reservoir fluid properties.
- 3113. Core Analysis Laboratory (1:0:3).** Corequisite: PETR 3302. Laboratory determination of reservoir rock properties to include porosity, permeability, saturations, compressibility, and resistivity.
- 3302. Reservoir Rock Properties (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 2301 and CE 3305. A study of the physical properties of petroleum reservoir rocks as they relate to the production of oil and gas, including multiphase fluid flow in petroleum reservoirs.
- 3303. Petroleum Production Methods (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 2301 and CE 3305. Artificial lift practices including design of sucker rod pumping systems and gas lift installations. Well stimulation practices including acidizing and hydraulic fracturing. Application of inflow performance relationships.
- 3304. Formation Evaluation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 2301, PETR 2302, and 3302. Use of well logs, core analyses, reservoir fluid samples, and well tests to estimate rock and fluid properties.
- 3305. Petroleum Fluid Flow (3:3:0).** Flow of fluids through conduits, production lines; the dynamics of viscous and nonviscous fluids, single- and two-phase flow in horizontal and vertical pipe.
- 3306. Reservoir Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 2302 and 3302. Production performance predictions and estimation of hydrocarbons in place for gas, condensate, and oil reservoirs. Applications of material balance calculations for various reservoir types.
- 3307. Drilling Engineering (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PETR 2302, 3302, and CE 3305. Rotary drilling systems, drilling fluids and rheology, drilling mechanism, well planning, blowout and well control, hole deviation, and directional drilling.
- 4105. Natural Gas and Production Laboratory (1:0:3).** Corequisite: PETR 4305. Experiments in production practices including gas and liquid measurement; fluid property determination, flow metering devices, pumping well characteristics and lease operations.
- 4121. Petroleum Engineering Seminar (1).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Individual study of engineering problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit.
- 4300. Petroleum Property Evaluation and Management (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: PETR 3303 and 3306. Economic, physical, and analytical evaluation of hydrocarbon-producing properties, emphasizing relative worth of investments based on engineering judgment, using actual oil properties.
- 4305. Natural Gas Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 3303. The production of natural gas and condensate reservoirs; processing, transportation, distribution, and measurement of natural gas and its derivatives.
- 4306. Advanced Reservoir Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 3306. Frontal-advance theory and application, mechanisms of waterflooding processes, and application to reservoir performance prediction.
- 4307. Basic Principles of Reservoir Simulation (3:3:0).** Fluid flow equations and material balance concepts developed into mathematical simulators using difference solutions.
- 4308. Well Testing and Analysis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 2302, 3302, 3306. Basic theory of transient flow in porous media and its application to designing and analyzing well tests using pressure-time relationships.

- 4309. Advanced Production Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 3303. Problem course in analysis, design, and application of production and processing equipment, separator problems, emulsions, treating, and transmission systems.
- 4331. Special Problems in Petroleum Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interests. May be repeated for credit.

## Department of Technology

Professor Ron Pigott, Chairperson.

Associate Professors Ernst, Farley, Reynolds, and Wagner; Assistant Professors Green and Charles; Lecturers Alayyan, Boyd, and Gunn.

This department supervises the following degree program: **TECHNOLOGY, Bachelor of Science in Technology.** Students may select work in one of three areas of specialization—construction, electrical-electronics, or mechanical technology. All three options are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission (TAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

The engineering enterprise includes a broad spectrum of endeavors. On the one end of the scale is pure theory which occupies research scientists and development engineers. On the other end of the scale are the practical hands-on trades. Technology is a discipline that fits between the two ends of the spectrum. It is the practical application of theory that sets the technologist apart from other parts of the engineering enterprise. Graduates in technology become translators of theory into practice. They will design products and develop meaningful applications that will solve problems for mankind. Graduates in technology are qualified to go into construction, manufacturing, field service, technical sales, quality control, design, or any number of other engineering endeavors that do not demand a theoretical engineer. The program is not intended to prepare graduates to become licensed Professional Engineers (PEs).

The curriculum in technology consists of a basic core of 81 semester hours of specified courses. These courses in basic science, humanities, social studies, mathematics, and applied science give a foundation in technology and general education. The remaining 51 hours of required course work vary with the student's choice of technology area and selection of electives. The program specializations allow in-depth training in the student's chosen field of occupational endeavor.

The construction specialization stresses basic structural design and construction operations to prepare students to enter various phases of the construction industry. Course work includes basic structural design and analysis, contracts and specifications, safety and health, surveying, cost estimating, scheduling, and transportation. The student's awareness of business activities is expanded through an elective program in other departments.

Through appropriate choice of program courses, students in electrical-electronics technology may stress either electronics or electrical power technology. Graduates are thus prepared to enter either the electronics or the electric power industries in such areas as applied design, installation, operations, maintenance, and sales.

Mechanical technology is concerned with energy and mechanical devices. The curriculum gives a good base for further learning, via industrial experience, in

- 4309. Advanced Production Engineering (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PETR 3303. Problem course in analysis, design, and application of production and processing equipment, separator problems, emulsions, treating, and transmission systems.
- 4331. Special Problems in Petroleum Engineering (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing. Individual studies in advanced engineering areas of special interests. May be repeated for credit.

## Department of Technology

Professor Ron Pigott, Chairperson.

Associate Professors Ernst, Farley, Reynolds, and Wagner; Assistant Professors Green and Charles; Lecturers Alayyan, Boyd, and Gunn.

This department supervises the following degree program: **TECHNOLOGY, Bachelor of Science in Technology**. Students may select work in one of three areas of specialization—construction, electrical-electronics, or mechanical technology. All three options are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission (TAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

The engineering enterprise includes a broad spectrum of endeavors. On the one end of the scale is pure theory which occupies research scientists and development engineers. On the other end of the scale are the practical hands-on trades. Technology is a discipline that fits between the two ends of the spectrum. It is the practical application of theory that sets the technologist apart from other parts of the engineering enterprise. Graduates in technology become translators of theory into practice. They will design products and develop meaningful applications that will solve problems for mankind. Graduates in technology are qualified to go into construction, manufacturing, field service, technical sales, quality control, design, or any number of other engineering endeavors that do not demand a theoretical engineer. The program is not intended to prepare graduates to become licensed Professional Engineers (PEs).

The curriculum in technology consists of a basic core of 81 semester hours of specified courses. These courses in basic science, humanities, social studies, mathematics, and applied science give a foundation in technology and general education. The remaining 51 hours of required course work vary with the student's choice of technology area and selection of electives. The program specializations allow in-depth training in the student's chosen field of occupational endeavor.

The construction specialization stresses basic structural design and construction operations to prepare students to enter various phases of the construction industry. Course work includes basic structural design and analysis, contracts and specifications, safety and health, surveying, cost estimating, scheduling, and transportation. The student's awareness of business activities is expanded through an elective program in other departments.

Through appropriate choice of program courses, students in electrical-electronics technology may stress either electronics or electrical power technology. Graduates are thus prepared to enter either the electronics or the electric power industries in such areas as applied design, installation, operations, maintenance, and sales.

Mechanical technology is concerned with energy and mechanical devices. The curriculum gives a good base for further learning, via industrial experience, in



both of these areas. The curriculum is especially strong in environmental control (heating, ventilating, cooling, and humidity control), and steam powered electric generating plants. Both environmental control and steam power plants offer relatively stable employment, and many of our graduates have obtained jobs in these areas. In the area of mechanical devices courses in strength of materials, kinematics, dynamics, and design are offered. These courses equip the student to create a mechanical device that will perform the desired function and design the parts of the mechanical device with sufficient strength to perform that function. Balancing the mechanical device to provide smooth operation is included.

Students are required to plan their program in consultation with faculty advisors. Emphasis on communication skills requires the inclusion of Communication Studies (COMS 3308) and technical writing (ENGL 2309).

The Department of Technology will permit students to receive credit for any courses in the curriculum if they can demonstrate proficiency in that area by examination. It is the responsibility of the students to petition the department chairperson for such examination(s) well before they would enroll in the course(s).

The examination for credit for E GR 1306, Engineering Graphics, is held only in the fall, the first Friday after classes begin. Students must register for the examination in Room 224, Mechanical Engineering Building, by 5 p.m. the first Wednesday after classes begin for the fall term. Students should have a background in beginning drawing and descriptive geometry.

The Dynamic Enrollment Management Plan is being used in the department.

### Technology Curriculum.

#### FIRST YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 1320, Coll. Alg. or MATH 1321	3	MATH 1321 or 1350	3
E GR 1306, Engr. Graphics	3	GTEC 1311, Tech. I	3
CHEM 1305, Ess. Chem. I	3	Physical Science elective	3
CHEM 1105, Exp. Gen. Chem. I (Lab.)	1	Physical Science elective (lab)	1
ENGL 1301, Ess. Coll. Rhetoric	3	ENGL 1302, Adv. Coll. Rhetoric	3
HIST 2300, Hist. of U.S. to 1877	3	CTEC 1312, EET 1312, or MTEC 1312	3
Health and Physical Fitness	1	Health and Physical Fitness	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

### Construction Specialization

#### SECOND YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2322	3	MATH 2323	3
PHYS 1306, Gen. Phys.	3	PHYS 1307, Gen. Phys.	3
PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II (Lab.)	1
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	ENGL 2309, Patterns of Reports	3
GTEC 2311, Appl. Mech. I	3	CTEC 2301, Surveying and Surveys	3
COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech	3	GTEC 3311, Appl. Mech II	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

#### THIRD YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
CTEC 3311, Struct. Graphics I	3	GTEC 2351, Intro. to Thermo.	3
CTEC 3302, Transportation Tech.	3	CTEC 3312, Struct. Graphics II	3
GTEC 2321, Elec. Circ. & Mach.	3	CTEC 3313, Found. & Earthwork	3
GTEC 3312, Fluids	3	CTEC 3104, Soil Properties Lab.	1
CTEC 3103, Mat. Measurement Lab.	1	GTEC, 4121, Seminar	1
	<u>16</u>	General elective	3
			<u>17</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
CTEC 4312, Struct. Design II	3	CTEC 4311, Struct. Design I	3
CTEC 4342, Cost Estimating	3	CTEC 4346, Cost Estimating II	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	6
CTEC 4331, Special problems	3	CTEC 4343, Construction Safety & Health	3
General elective	3	CTEC 4341, Const. Management	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>18</u>

**Electrical-Electronics Specialization****SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2322	3	MATH 2323	3
PHYS 1306, Gen. Phys.	3	PHYS 1307, Gen. Phys.	3
PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II (Lab.)	1
EET 2311, Elect. Technology I	3	EET 2314, Computer Technology	3
EET 2331, Elect. Measurements	3	EET 2312, Elect. Technology II	3
GTEC 2321, Elec. Circuits & Mach.	3	EET 2332, Electronics Lab.	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
GTEC 2311, Applied Mech. I	3	GTEC 2351, Intro. to Thermo.	3
EET 3311, Electronics Technology I	3	EET 3324, Application of Linear	3
EET 3331, Electronics Lab. II	3	EET 3332, Electronic Systems Lab.	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
EET 4314, Applications of Digital	3	MATH 3322, Higher Math. for Tech.	3
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	ENGL 2309, Patterns of Reports	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
EET 4331, Electronic & Sys. Lab. II	3	EET 4332, Spec. Electronics Proj.	3
EET 3321, Circuits and Systems	3	EET 4353, Electro. Mech. Contr.	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3	*Elective (technology)	3
COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	6
EET 4317, Adv. Elect. Sys.	3		<u>15</u>
	<u>15</u>		

**Mechanical Specialization****SECOND YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 2322	3	MATH 2323	3
PHYS 1306, Gen. Phys.	3	PHYS 1307, Gen. Phys.	3
PHYS 1103, Exp. Gen. Phys. I (Lab.)	1	PHYS 1104, Exp. Gen. Phys. II (Lab.)	1
HIST 2301, Hist. of U.S. since 1877	3	GTEC 2351, Intro. to Thermo.	3
POLS 1301, Amer. Govt., Org.	3	GTEC 2311, Appl. Mech. I	3
ENGL 2309, Patterns of Reports	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

**THIRD YEAR**

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MATH 3322, Higher Math. for Tech.	3	GTEC 2321, Electrical Circuits	3
GTEC 3312, Fluid Mechanics	3	GTEC 3311, Strengths of Materials	3
MTEC 3312, Vapor & Gas Cycle Anal.	3	MTEC 3321, Graphics for Mech. Tech.	3
MTEC 4341, Metals Technology	3	MTEC 3322, Mech Tech Lab I	3
MTEC 4351, Mechanisms of Machines	3	POLS 2302, Amer. Pub. Pol.	3
MTEC 4332, Spl. Topics in Mech. Tech.	3	COMS 3308, Bus. & Prof. Speech	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

## FOURTH YEAR

<i>Fall</i>		<i>Spring</i>	
MTEC 4311, HVAC Sys. Design I	3	MTEC 4332, HVAC Sys. Design II	3
MTEC 4312, Applied Energy Con.	3	MTEC 4322, Mech. Tech. Lab. III	3
MTEC 4321, Mech. Tech. Lab. II	3	MTEC 4352, Dynamics of Machinery	3
Individual or Group Behavior	3	MTEC 4353, Mechanical Design	3
Elective (technical)	3	Humanities or Fine Arts	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

\*Appropriate technology or engineering courses, approved by the department chairperson, may be used to satisfy the technology elective requirements.

## Courses in Engineering Graphics. (E GR)

- 1306. Engineering Graphics (3:0:6).** Introduction to space relationships; principles of size and shape pertinent to engineering, free-hand sketching, orthographics, pictorials, graphical presentation of data, engineering geometry, and experimental presentation of data. Computer aided drafting is used for much of the course.

## Courses in General Technology. (GTEC)

- 1311. Technology I (3:3:0).** Theory and practice in logical solutions of numerical problems. Introduction to computers and computer programming with emphasis in BASIC. Students also use word processor and spreadsheet.
- 2311. Applied Mechanics I-Statics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1306, 1103; corequisite: MATH 1351 or 2322. Equilibrium of planer structures; beams, trusses, frames. Friction, moments of inertia, structural mechanics.
- 2321. Electrical Circuits and Machines (3:3:0).** Corequisite: PHYS 1306, 1103; MATH 1351 or 2322. Principles of electric and magnetic circuits and their application in the operation of electric power equipment.
- 2351. Introduction to Thermodynamics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: PHYS 1306, 1103; corequisite: MATH 1352 or 2323. A study of the fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their application to analysis of gas, steam, and refrigeration cycles.
- 3311. Applied Mechanics II-Strength of Material (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GTEC 2311. A study of the elastic and plastic behavior of materials and structural elements.
- 3312. Applied Mechanics III-Fluids (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GTEC 2311. Fluid statics and dynamics, flow of fluids in pipe and open channels, and fluid measurements.
- 4121. Technology Seminar (1).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of department chairperson. Individual study of technology problems of special interest and value to the student. May be repeated for credit.
- 4331. Special Topics in Technology (3).** Prerequisite: Advanced standing and approval of chairperson. Individual studies in special areas in technology. May be repeated for credit.

## Courses in Construction Technology. (CTEC)

- 1312. Construction Methods (3:3:0).** Study of construction activities, project specifications and working drawings (blue prints). Field trips to local construction sites and a technical report are required.
- 2301. Surveying and Surveys (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MATH 1320 and 1321 or equivalent. Care and use of modern surveying equipment; differential leveling, area calculations; horizontal and vertical curves; effects of observation errors.

- 3103. **Materials Measurements Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: GTEC 3311. The study and testing of construction materials to include concrete mix design.
- 3104. **Soil Properties Laboratory (1:0:3).** Prerequisite: GTEC 3311. The study and testing of the various physical properties of soils
- 3302. **Transportation Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CTEC 2301, GTEC 2311. Design of components of the transportation system needed for modern society with practical examples.
- 3311. **Structural Graphics I (3:3:0).** Corequisite: GTEC 3311. Graphical and numerical solutions in structural analysis.
- 3312. **Structural Graphics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CTEC 3311. Graphical and numerical solutions in structural analysis.
- 3313. **Foundations and Earthwork (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GTEC 3311. Soil properties and the design of foundations for structures.
- 4311. **Structural Design I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CTEC 3312. Design of reinforced concrete elements with detail drawings.
- 4312. **Structural Design II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: CTEC 3312. Design of structural metal elements with detail drawings.
- 4331. **Special Topics in Construction Technology (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Special study project within field of interest of student.
- 4341. **Construction Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Modern methods for managing construction projects including critical path scheduling, resource allocation, and funds flow. Practical applications are made through simulated projects.
- 4342. **Cost Estimating (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Study of construction estimating from a cost accounting and resource productivity approach considering owner's feasibility study, pre-construction design cost, and contractor's bid.
- 4343. **Construction-Safety and Health (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor. Principles of construction-safety, OSHA, health and first aid, field practice, student reports.
- 4346. **Cost Estimating II (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: CTEC 4342. Computer-aided construction estimating. Application of computer programs supporting a general contractor's quantity take-off computations, resource costing and allocation, and bid preparation.

## Courses in Electrical-Electronics Technology. (EET)

- 1312. **Principles of Electrical Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in MATH 1350, GTEC 1311, consent of instructor. Fundamentals of direct and alternating current circuits.
- 2311. **Electrical Technology I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 1312 and concurrent enrollment in PHYS 1306, 1103, or approval of department chairperson. Fundamentals of circuit theory applied to active devices.
- 2312. **Electrical Technology II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 2311, GTEC 2321, and concurrent enrollment in PHYS 1307, 1104, EET 2314, or approval of department chairperson. Characteristics of active devices and electronic circuits.
- 2314. **Computer Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GTEC 1311, concurrent enrollment in EET 1312. An introduction to basic digital hardware, logic circuits, and computers.
- 2331. **Electrical Measurements (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in EET 2311. A laboratory course to accompany EET 2311. To provide experience in the use of measurement apparatus on simple devices. Techniques of electronic construction.
- 2332. **Electronics Laboratory (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: EET 2331, concurrent enrollment in EET 2312, 2314. A laboratory course to provide experience in the



- design and testing of electronic devices and circuits. Operation of devices, applications of various network theorem to electronic circuits.
- 3311. Electronics Technology I (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in EET 2312. Applications of electronic devices in amplifiers, oscillators and communication circuits.
- 3312. Electronics Technology II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 3311 or consent of instructor. A study of advanced and specialized communication systems and opto-electronics.
- 3321. Circuits and Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 2312, 3311, MATH 1352. Advanced circuit theory with an introduction to system concepts and design.
- 3324. Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 2312, 4314. Applications of op amps, phase locked loops, and other linear integrated circuits.
- 3331. Electronics Laboratory II (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: EET 2332, concurrent enrollment in EET 4314, consent of instructor. A laboratory course to accompany first-semester junior courses in electrical-electronics technology.
- 3332. Electronics Systems Lab I (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: EET 3331, concurrent enrollment in EET 3324, consent of instructor. A laboratory course to accompany second-semester junior courses in electrical-electronics technology.
- 4312. High Frequency Techniques (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 3311, senior standing, and consent of instructor. An introduction to high frequency systems, including transmission lines, antennas, and microwave systems.
- 4314. Applications of Integrated Circuits in Digital Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 2312, 2314. An introduction to MSI and LSI Digital IC's with emphasis on applications.
- 4317. Advanced Electronic Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 3324, 4314. The study of advanced electronic circuits and their incorporation into functional systems.
- 4331. Electronic and Systems Lab II (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: EET 3332; corequisite: EET 3321, consent of instructor. A laboratory course to accompany first-semester senior courses in electrical-electronics technology.
- 4332. Special Electronics Projects (3:0:9).** Prerequisite: EET 4331; corequisite: EET 4353, consent of instructor. A laboratory to design and fabricate complete electronic systems. Accompanies second-semester senior courses in electrical-electronics technology.
- 4351. Electrical Power Applications (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Fundamentals of power apparatus and systems.
- 4353. Electro-mechanical Control Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: EET 3332, 3321. An introduction to automatic control systems and the electro-mechanical components used in control systems.

## Courses in Mechanical Technology. (MTEC)

- 1312. Mechanical Technology (3:3:0).** Introduction to manufacturing processes and plant operations; construction methods and practices; plant visits and field trips; familiarization with equipment and instruments; metal fabrication, machine tools, welding, heat treating, and associated safety practices.
- 3312. Analysis of Vapor and Gas Cycles and Equipment (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GTEC 2351. Evaluation of power and refrigeration cycles. The application of cycles and component equipment to refrigeration and power systems.
- 3321. Graphics for the Mechanical Technologist (3:0:6).** Prerequisite: E GR 1306. Technical and machine drafting, including the design and detailing of pipe systems and duct systems. Computer aided design and drafting (CADD) packages are used.

- 3322. Mechanical Technology Laboratory I (3:2:3).** Corequisite: MTEC 3312. Mechanical instrumentation and performance testing of heat power and refrigeration equipment.
- 4311. Air Conditioning System Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MTEC 3312. The design and arrangement of air-conditioning systems. Performance and selection of coils, fans, pumps, and filter systems. Automatic control systems.
- 4312. Applied Energy Conversion (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MTEC 3312. The thermodynamics of steam power stations. Analysis and design of turbines, auxiliary equipment, automatic controls, draft and fuel systems.
- 4321. Mechanical Technology Laboratory II (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MTEC 3322. In-depth study and analysis of internal combustion engines and automotive engineering, including suspension systems and handling characteristics. Instrumentation and performance testing under various conditions of speed and loadings. System evaluation.
- 4322. Mechanical Technology Laboratory III (3:2:3).** Prerequisite: MTEC 3322. Mechanical project laboratory. Design and/or analysis of engineering projects.
- 4332. Specialized Topics in Mechanical Technology (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor. In-depth study of specialized topics of particular interest to the mechanical technologist. May be repeated for credit.
- 4341. Metals Technology (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. Introduction to physical metallurgy. Fundamental nature of the structure and properties of metals, mechanical properties, and behavior of metals based upon their metallurgical constitution.
- 4351. Mechanisms of Machinery (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: MATH 1351 or 2322. Kinetic analysis and synthesis of cams, gears, and linkages. Applications to machine elements and assemblies.
- 4352. Dynamics of Machinery (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GTEC 2311, MTEC 4351. Study of dynamic forces generated in machinery. Balancing of rotating and reciprocating machines. Calculation of natural frequencies of vibration of mechanical systems.
- 4353. Mechanical Design (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: GTEC 3311, MTEC 4341, MTEC 4351. Analysis of stresses and deformations in machine elements. Product analysis, design, development, and evaluation.



## College of Home Economics

Professor Elizabeth G. Haley, *Dean*

Texas Tech home economics programs at the baccalaureate, master's, and doctoral levels are innovative in focus, are relevant to the concerns of today's world, and are designed to prepare professionals—both men and women—for employment in broad career options of home economics. Graduates are employed in business, education, government, institutions, community agencies, and other organizations. In many of these diverse settings, the demand for qualified specialists within the field of home economics is greater than the supply.

The focus of home economics is on the individual, the family, and the interplay between families and their changing social and physical environments. The college provides professional preparation built upon an interdisciplinary knowledge base drawn from research in home economics; the arts; and the biological, physical, and social sciences.

The College of Home Economics is a professional college, accredited by the American Home Economics Association and requiring the highest expectations for its graduates. Additionally, the college offers courses of significance to the general and professional education of students majoring in other colleges and provides continuing education for professionals in home economics related fields. Most undergraduate degree programs in home economics lead to the Bachelor of Science in Home Economics degree. Majors are offered in family financial planning and in clothing, textiles, and merchandising with specializations in fashion design, general clothing, and textiles and merchandising; food and nutrition with specialization in general dietetics; human development and family studies with specializations in human development, early childhood, and family studies; and general home economics with specializations in home economics teacher certification and interdisciplinary home economics. The college also offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management and the Bachelor of Interior Design degree. For additional information about undergraduate degree programs in the various departments, see the following pages. Transfer students must have an overall GPA of 2.50 to be accepted into the college.

The College of Home Economics at Texas Tech has a sound curriculum, a well-qualified faculty, outstanding facilities, and a commitment to excellence. In addition to undergraduate majors, the college offers the Master of Science in Home Economics degree with majors in all departments; the Master of Science degree with a major in Gerontology; and a program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree in Home Economics. Specific information regarding graduate degrees may be found in the *Graduate Catalog*.

**Graduation Requirements.** The Bachelor of Science degree will be awarded to all students who fulfill the following minimum requirements:

1. Satisfactory completion of General Education Requirements, home economics core, major courses, support courses, and electives to earn at least 54 semester hours of upper-level courses (3000- and 4000-level) and to reach minimum total hours.

2. A minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA in all courses attempted at Texas Tech (including repeated courses).

3. A minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA in all courses in the student's respective major in the College of Home Economics attempted at Texas Tech (including repeated courses).

**Admission of Transfer Students.** Students planning to take their first two years of work at a junior or community college should follow our lower division degree plans. Up to one-half of the hours required in the degree program can be accepted provided none of the courses are vocational, career, or upper division courses. Only grades earned while enrolled at Texas Tech are used in calculating the grade-point average for meeting graduation requirements.

Students transferring from any institution must have a cumulative 2.50 GPA or better on all hours taken at any college or university. Former Texas Tech home economics students returning as transfer students must have a 2.50 cumulative GPA on all work attempted at the other institution.

Courses with grades of D from another institution will not be accepted by the College of Home Economics, but all grades will be used in determining GPA eligibility for transfer. Only free electives may be accepted on a pass-fail basis.

Students requesting permission to transfer from another college at Texas Tech must have a 2.50 cumulative GPA or better (including repeated courses) at Texas Tech and must bring a copy of all transcripts to the Dean's Office prior to being officially admitted to the College of Home Economics. A student is officially admitted to the college by a formal transfer completed by the Dean's Office.

#### **General Standards and Requirements.**

The College of Home Economics expects the student to assume responsibility for knowing the rules, regulations, and policies of the University and the requirements pertaining to his or her degree program and to consult the *Undergraduate Catalog* and *Directory of Classes* for up-to-date information.

**Academic Counseling.** Each student in the college is assigned an academic advisor according to departmental policy. Students who have not selected a major will be assigned an advisor by the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies of the College of Home Economics.

**Academic Requirements.** Required freshman-level courses (those numbered at the 1000-level) should be taken during the freshman and sophomore years.

Students should have completed lower-level (1000- and 2000-level) courses and must have at least a 2.00 overall GPA to enroll in an internship.

**Aid to Students.** A number of student scholarships and assistantships providing financial assistance as well as valuable experience to capable students, are available in home economics. Write to the Dean of the College of Home Economics, Box 41162, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas 79409-1162. The scholarship application deadline is February 15. Emphasis will be on leadership, service, high school and transfer grade-point averages, and test scores.

**Application for Graduation.** At least one year before the proposed graduation date, application for the degree must be made through the Dean's Office. A diploma fee is paid to the Bursar and a copy of the receipt brought to the Dean's Office when the degree application is submitted. Graduation is attained by fulfilling the requirements for a baccalaureate degree using an eligible catalog edition. Substitutions must be filed prior to or during the semester the student is enrolled for the 96th hour. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill all catalog requirements. A candidate for a degree in the College of Home Economics should file a Personnel Data Form with the Placement Service.



**Catalog Selection.** Students will use the catalog issued for the year in which they were first officially admitted to the College of Home Economics or a more recent catalog if approved. However, if they later transfer to another institution or another college at Texas Tech, they will use the catalog in effect when they are readmitted to the College of Home Economics. For these purposes, a catalog expires after seven years.

**Correspondence Courses.** Only free electives may be taken by correspondence. A correspondence course cannot be used for graduation when completed during the student's final semester or summer term.

**Credit by Examination.** A matriculated student may attempt credit by examination (described elsewhere in this catalog) by obtaining written approval from the Dean's Office. To be eligible for course credit by examination, a student must not have enrolled for credit in the course, have completed a higher level course in that subject, and not have previously attempted credit by examination in the course. Credit by examination must be earned in freshman and sophomore courses and in general degree requirements before a student attains junior classification.

**Course Load.** The normal course load for a semester is 16 to 18 hours. The maximum load for a semester is 18 hours (7 hours for a summer term). Correspondence courses are included in a student's course load. A maximum of 12 hours is recommended for students on probation.

**Course Prerequisites.** Prerequisites are governed by the catalog in effect when the course is taken.

**Grades of D.** Credits for a course in which a grade of D is earned may not be applied toward fulfillment of the major, minor, or teaching field requirements for any degree program.

**General Education Requirements.** The University established General Education Requirements for all students effective fall 1989. These requirements ensure breadth in each academic program.

Students entering Texas Tech for the first time in fall 1989 or later must consult their departmental advisors regarding specific General Education Requirements. Students are urged to seek advisement prior to their first enrollment to avoid losing credit. Students may find a listing of General Education Requirements in the Academic Information section of the catalog as well as in each issue of the *Directory of Classes*.

**Ineligible Registration.** The College of Home Economics reserves the right to drop any ineligibly registered student from a course for reasons such as lower division-upper division rule infractions and lack of prerequisites. Courses taken ineligibly are not used in the degree program.

**Pass-Fail.** A maximum of 13 hours may be taken pass-fail. The pass-fail option may be used for elective courses. If an ineligible course is taken pass-fail, it must be replaced by the next higher course. Pass-fail hours are excluded in determining eligibility for the Dean's Honor List. No student on probation is allowed the pass-fail option.

**Selection of a Major.** Freshman-level home economics courses will be helpful in clarifying career goals. Students should follow the appropriate curriculum outline in planning a schedule and should seek consultation from a departmental advisor. Before the close of the junior year, students need to file Intent to Graduate forms in the Dean's Office and then follow the audited list of remaining courses.

**General Degree Requirements of the College of Home Economics.**

The College of Home Economics offers work leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with a major in clothing, textiles, and merchandising; family financial planning; food and nutrition; human development and family studies; or general home economics. Additionally, the college offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management and the Bachelor of Interior Design degree. The general requirements of the College of Home Economics for all programs are summarized in the three groups below. In the following sections the special requirements for each program are indicated.

## I. General Education: 49 to 61 semester hours

Required foundation courses: 6-12 hours of English including ENGL 1301, 1302; 2 hours of Health and Physical Fitness; POLS 1301 and 2302; HIST 2300 and 2301. Check with a departmental advisor for specific requirements.

## II. Home Economics Core: 8 semester hours

Required core courses include F S 3320, H E 4214, and a three credit-hour course specified by major department. Students must consult their respective departments regarding specific core course requirements for their major.

## III. Additional required and elective courses as specified in major degree programs to complete the required semester hours for graduation. Students are urged to consult departmental advisors for advising and for copies of degree plans in the departmental offices. (Degree programs vary in requirements from 129 to 135 semester hours.) The various areas of specialization meeting degree requirements are described by each department, followed by tables of specific course requirements.

**Substance Abuse Studies.** The Colleges of Home Economics and Arts and Sciences jointly offer an interdisciplinary minor in substance abuse studies (SAS). This minor is designed for students with professional, academic, or personal interest in addictive disorders. It will provide students with an understanding of the physiological, psychological, societal, and familial factors contributing to addiction and the recovery from addiction.

For specific details, see the statement on Substance Abuse Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences section of this catalog.

Additional information may be obtained from the Program Director, Dr. Carl Andersen, Department of Human Development and Family Studies.

## **Department of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management**

Associate Professor Lynn Huffman, Director of the Center for Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management; Professor Julian Spallholz, Director, Food and Nutrition Program; Associate Professor Anna Sue Couch, Director, Home Economics Education Program.

Professors Brittin, Harden, and Oberleas; Associate Professors Cho, Felstehausen, Fox, Martin, and Stout; Assistant Professors Bell, Boylan, and Hoover; Instructors Adams, Black, Crawford, Fitzgerald, Goh, Jones, Keefer, Perkins, Reeves, and Waters.

This department supervises the following degree programs: GENERAL HOME ECONOMICS and FOOD AND NUTRITION, *Bachelor of Science in Home Economics*; *Master of Science in Home Economics* with specializations

in Home Economics Education and Food and Nutrition; *Doctor of Philosophy* in HOME ECONOMICS with options in Home Economics Education and Food and Nutrition; RESTAURANT, HOTEL, AND INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT; *Bachelor of Science in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management*; *Master of Science in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management*. A 10-1/2-month post-baccalaureate clinical dietetic internship, accredited by the American Dietetic Association (ADA), meets the ADA eligibility for dietetic registration.

## **General Home Economics Program**

The General Home Economics program offers teacher certification in vocational home economics and general study in interdisciplinary home economics. Each specialization provides a broad background in all home economics subject areas and prepares students for a wide variety of career opportunities. Students take courses in human development, consumer economics, food and nutrition, housing and interior design, family studies, clothing and textiles, and resource management. The home economics certification course work meets Texas requirements for teacher certification in vocational home economics.

**Home Economics Teacher Certification.** The home economics teacher certification program is designed for students planning teaching careers in secondary vocational home economics, extension home economics, adult and community-based education, educational support services such as curriculum development and media, business, government, human services, and other fields. The program includes course work in all home economics content areas and the professional education courses required for vocational home economics teacher certification in Texas. See an academic advisor in Home Economics Education for current information.

Students seeking teacher certification must meet all requirements outlined in the Teacher Education section of this catalog. Admission requirements include completion of 60 semester hours with an overall grade-point average of 2.50 or better; completion of 12 semester hours of English with a grade-point average of 2.25 or better; and a satisfactory level of performance on a test of basic skills. Other requirements include a grade-point average of 2.50 or better in professional education courses and the teaching field, and a grade of C or better in all required home economics and education courses. To be recommended for certification, graduates must achieve a satisfactory level of performance on an examination prescribed by the State Board of Education.

It is possible to become qualified to teach in a second teaching field by taking additional course work. A minor in mass communications, business, or other appropriate areas may be obtained by taking 18 semester hours in approved courses. For information about certification to teach in early childhood education, please see the certification requirements listed in the Human Development and Family Studies section.

**Interdisciplinary Home Economics.** The Interdisciplinary Home Economics specialization prepares students for careers in human services, extension home economics, business, government, communications, and other fields which require a broad home economics background. The program includes course work in all home economics content areas. Students may expand career opportunities

by selecting electives in support areas such as mass communications, business, or computer science. A minor may be obtained by taking 18 semester hours in approved courses. Qualified students may complete an internship during the junior or senior year. A grade of C or better is required for all home economics courses in the specialization.

**Pre-Teaching Minor.** The Pre-Teaching Minor is designed for students in any major in the College of Home Economics who plan to seek a Vocational Home Economics Teaching Certificate after completing a bachelor's degree. The minor allows undergraduate students to take 19 hours of the course work required for teacher certification, reducing the time needed to complete certification requirements after graduation. To be admitted to a teacher education program, one must have an overall GPA of at least 2.50 and achieve a satisfactory level of performance on a test of basic skills. Students who meet the requirements for admission to a graduate program may combine teacher certification requirements with work toward a master's degree. See an academic advisor in Home Economics Education for additional information.

**General Home Economics Minor.** The General Home Economics Minor is available to students in any major who desire a broad background in home economics. The minor includes 18 semester hours in course work representing the various home economics content areas. See an academic advisor in Home Economics Education for additional information.

**Extension Home Economics Minor.** The minor in Extension Home Economics is designed for students in any major in the College of Home Economics who wish to prepare for employment in Extension Home Economics positions. The course work includes courses from various home economics content areas as well as courses which focus on educational methods in Extension. See an academic advisor in Home Economics Education for additional information.

### General Home Economics Curriculum.

Home Economics Certification		Interdisciplinary Home Economics	
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Certification	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization
<b>FIRST YEAR</b>			
ENGL 1301, 1302 MATH 1320 or above POLS 1301 COMS 2300 Health and Physical Fitness-2 hrs.	C&T 1330, 2303 F&N 1410 H D 2303 FFP 2370	ENGL 1301, 1302 Fine Arts or Hum. elect. MATH 1320 SOC 1301 or 1320 POLS 1301 Nat. Sci. elect. (Lab.) Health and Physical Fitness-2 hrs.	C&T 1330 or 2301 H D 2303 FFP 2370 or 2372
<b>SECOND YEAR</b>			
ENGL 2301 or 2302, 2309 HIST 2300, 2301 POLS 2302 EDIT 2318 ZOOL 2403 Nat. Sci. elect. (Lab.) Math. elect.	H E 2102 F&N 2310	ENGL 2301 or 2302, 2309 HIST 2300, 2301 POLS 2302 ANTH 1301 or 1302 Math. elect. ZOOL 2403 or BIOL 1402	F&N 1410 C&T 2303 F&N 2310



## THIRD YEAR

Gen. Ed. elect.—9 hrs. (May include courses that fulfill requirements for certification)	H E 3103 FFP 2372, 3370 HEED 3301 F S 3320	COMS 3308	FFP 3370 H D 3310, 3210 or 3312, 3212 or 3314, 3214
Fine arts elect.	H D 3312, 3212		ID 3380
Elective (fine arts, for lang., math., hum., nat. sci., soc. sci.)	ID 3380 EDCI 3300 EPSY 3330 *Electives—6 hrs.		HEED 3303 F&N elect. F S 3320 Minor or elect.—9 hrs.

## FOURTH YEAR

H E 4102, 4103, 4214, 4302, 4306 C&T 4131 ID 4132 H D 4133 ID 4380 RHIM 3460 EDSE 4000 HEED 4000, 4301, 4304	H E 4102, 4214 HEED 3305, 4310 HEED 4307—6 hrs. FFP or ID elect. F S elect. H D or F S elect. Minor or elect.—9 hrs.
--	--

TOTAL	137-145 hrs.	133 hrs.
-------	--------------	----------

\*Select from two of these areas: C&T 3302; F&N 3340, 3350, or 4380; F S upper level.

## Food and Nutrition Specialization

This program emphasizes the role of food and nutrition in the health and welfare of people. The specialization provides educated professionals for food science, nutrition, and dietetic careers in hospitals, schools, colleges, wholesale and retail food industries, and government agencies. Courses also contribute to the liberal education of all students who enroll in food and nutrition courses.

## Food and Nutrition—General Dietetics Curriculum.

Dietetics			
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301, 1302 CHEM 1305, 1306, 1105, 1106 POLS 1301 SOC 1301 MATH 1320 H D 2303 Health and Physical Fitness—2 hrs.	F&N 1410	POLS 2302 ECO 2305 ZOO 2403, 2404 ENGL 2309 HIST 2300, 2301 COMS 2300 MBIO 3400	F&N 2310
THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR	
CHEM 3303, 3103, 3402 PHIL 3322 HEED 3303 MGT 3370	F&N 3310, 3340 RHIM 3303, 3460, 3470	H E 4214 Fine arts or hum. elect. —3 hrs. AECO 3401	F&N 4000—1 hr, 4120, 4130, 4320, 4330, 4340, 4341, 4360, 4380 RHIM 3490
TOTAL			133 hrs.

**General Dietetics.** The Plan IV General Dietetics Program at Texas Tech is approved by the American Dietetic Association (ADA) and is designed to furnish the student with an academic program which "provides for the achievement of knowledge requirements for entry-level dietitians" as outlined by ADA. After graduation from the Plan IV program, the student must complete an ADA accredited internship (such as the post-baccalaureate internship offered at Texas

Tech) or approved preprofessional practice (AP4) program including 900 hours of supervised practice to gain performance skills needed to be an entry level dietitian. After successful completion of both undergraduate and practice programs, the student is eligible to take the dietetic registration examination and upon passing the exam become a registered dietitian (R.D.). General Dietetics emphasizes the nutritional care and education of people and prepares students to qualify for internships, graduate school, or positions in hospitals, community agencies, and food service systems with the prime responsibility of improving and maintaining the nutritional status of people.

## Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management Program

This program prepares students for career opportunities in the hospitality industry and includes courses in business administration, food and nutrition, arts and sciences, and core courses in RHIM. The curriculum is keeping pace with changes in the hospitality field by providing classroom and laboratory experiences. The philosophy of the program is to prepare well-trained professionals for a creative and innovative industry.

The mission of the RHIM program is to support and enhance the purpose of the college and the University. The faculty and staff are actively committed to the discovery and dissemination of knowledge, skills, attitude, and overall professional and personal development of graduate and undergraduate students. To remain a current and viable contributor of knowledge, experience, and direction to students and to the hospitality industry, the faculty recognizes the importance on ongoing research, community service, and industry involvement.

Texas Tech's RHIM program, recognized by the *Nation's Restaurant News* as one of the top ten programs in the U.S., offers a multidisciplinary approach to hospitality education. The curriculum is designed to prepare the student to meet both current and future hospitality needs. The program emphasizes problem solving and creativity in addition to strong practical laboratory experiences. Transfer students must have an overall grade-point average of 2.50 or better to be accepted into the RHIM program.

### Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management Curriculum.

Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Major	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Major
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301 Sci.—4 hrs. Health and Physical Fitness—1 hr. RHIM 2110 HIST 2300 Math.—3 hrs.	ENGL 1302 Sci.—4 hrs. Health and Physical Fitness—1 hr. RHIM 2308 HIST 2301 Math.—3 hrs.	POLS 1301 F S 3320 RHIM 2322 F&N 2310 Elect.—3 hrs. Fine Arts elect.—3 hrs.	POLS 2302 ENRH 2312 ECO 2305 Humanities—3 hrs. Elect.—3 hrs. RHIM 3322
THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR	
COMS 3308 RHIM 3460 FD T 3303 RHIM 3308 RHIM 3320	ID 3380 RHIM 3470 RHIM 3490 MGT 3374 RHIM 3341	RHIM 3350 RHIM 4312 RHIM 4313 RHIM 3303 Elect.—3 hrs.	RHIM 4100 RHIM 4315 RHIM 4316 H E 4214 Elect.—6 hrs.
TOTAL		131 hrs.	

## Courses in Home Economics. (H E)

- 2000. Special Studies (VI-6).** A course for lower-level home economics majors for individual study or special problems.
- 2102. Introduction to Home Economics (1:1:0).** Exploration of home economics programs in traditional and nontraditional settings, including home economics extension, adult education, business and community agencies, and public schools. Includes field experience.
- 3103. Field Experience in Home Economics I (1:1:0).** Supervised observation and participation in home economics-related fields.
- 4102. Professional Development in Home Economics (1:1:0).** Skills for professional development in home economics.
- 4103. Field Experiences in Home Economics II (1:1:0).** Supervised observation and participation in home economics-related fields.
- 4214. Home Economics Seminar (2:2:0).** Prerequisite: Home Economics majors only, senior standing. Integrative approach and professional orientation to societal issues, including public policy, ethics, cultural diversity, and global interdependence.
- 4302. Professional Applications in Home Economics (3:3:0).** Application of home economics knowledge and skills in child development, clothing and textiles, family studies, food and nutrition, housing and interiors, and management and consumer economics.
- 4306. Occupational Home Economics (3:3:0).** Application of home economics knowledge and skills in food service, home furnishings, clothing, child development, services for the elderly, and institutional and hospitality management.

## Courses in Home Economics Education. (HEED)

- 2101. Leadership Skills Development (1:1:0).** Emphasis on developing leadership skills for participation in the educational environment including student and professional organizations. Includes motivational techniques, group dynamics, conducting meetings, and leading discussions.
- 3301. Foundations of Home Economics Education (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and admission to teacher certification program or pre-teaching minor. Introduction to programs in secondary schools and other settings. Program development and teaching methods.
- 3303. Educational Processes in Home Economics Professions (3:3:0).** Designed for nonmajors. Focus on the teaching-learning process in professional settings outside the traditional classroom.
- 3305. Educational Technology in Home Economics (3:3:0).** Experience with media and microcomputers for teaching and related areas. Skill development, simulated activities, applications, and evaluation for home economics programs.
- 3325. Educational Programming: Addiction Issues (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FS 3325. Addiction issues affecting individuals and families in business, community and school settings. Emphasis on program development, implementation, and evaluation.
- 4000. Individual Study (VI-6).** May be repeated for credit for up to 6 hours.
- 4301. Student Teaching in Home Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Attainment of admission standards to student teaching. Supervised teaching in an approved secondary home economics program.
- 4304. Instructional Management in Home Economics (3:3:0).** Concurrent with student teaching. Principles and procedures for managing the home economics classroom. Designed to support the student teaching experience.
- 4307. Internship in Home Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, HEED 3301 or 3303, EPSY 3330 or 3 hours of behavioral science. Supervised

experiences in home economics positions in extension, business, or related areas. May be repeated for credit.

- 4310. Demonstration Techniques (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: F&N 2310 or consent of instructor. Study, observation, and practice of demonstration methods used in the home economics field.
- 4601. Student Teaching in Home Economics (6:6:0).** Attainment of admission standards to student teaching.

## Courses in Food and Nutrition. (F&N)

- 1410. Nutrition and Food (4:3:2).** Science of nutrition and food as applied to everyday living. Designed to convey basic nutrition concepts as they apply to the individual students.
- 2310. Principles of Food Preparation (3:2:2).** Application of scientific principles to food preparation.
- 2312. Human Physiological Well-Being (3:3:0).** Study and application of nutritional and interdisciplinary concepts contributing to the physiological well-being of individuals and families and decision making relative to these concepts.
- 2325. Sports Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: F&N 1410 or consent of instructor. Nutrition concepts and applied nutritional practices for the competitive and amateur athlete and physically active individual.
- 3310. Essentials of Dietetic Practice (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: F&N 1410. Techniques of interviewing, assessment, nutrition care planning, and counseling in dietetic practice. Legal aspects of dietetic practice.
- 3320. Nutrition and Diet Therapy for Allied Health Professionals (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ZOOL 2403 or consent of instructor. Principles of nutrition and diet therapy as applied to frequently encountered health problems. For nursing, pre-med, and other allied health students.
- 3325. Nutrition, Diet Therapy, and Addiction (3:3:0).** Principles of nutrition and diet therapy as applied to frequently encountered health problems, especially as related to substance abuse.
- 3340. Human Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Human anatomy and physiology. Physiological functioning of nutrients, their availability, and emphasis on dietary adequacy; factors that affect diet and nutrition throughout the life cycle.
- 3350. Child Nutrition (3:3:0).** Nutritional needs of young children in relation to mental and physical development; cultural, social, and psychological aspects of food and dietary patterns.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4120. Scientific Terminology in Dietetics (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Basic courses in physiology, chemistry, and nutrition. Terminology in describing normal anatomical, physiological and psychological conditions and those related to disease and its treatment for students entering allied health professions.
- 4130. Field Work in Food and Nutrition (1:0:3).** Preplanned experiences with evaluation of student performance in hospitals, community health centers, clinics, and volume feeding establishments. May be repeated for credit.
- 4301. Food and the Consumer (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Technological advances and practices in food production, preservation, processing, and merchandising.
- 4320. Advanced Human Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Organic and physiological chemistry; F&N 3340. Concepts of normal nutrition in relation to the chemistry and physiology of the human body.
- 4330. Community Nutrition (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: F&N 1410 and concurrent registration in F&N 4130. The nutritional status and needs of people of various age groups in a community and the role of community agencies in health maintenance.



- 4340. Clinical Dietetics I (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: F&N 3310, CHEM 3402, ZOOL 2403, 2404. Nutritional assessment and oral, enteral, and parenteral nutritional support. Pathophysiology, medical management, nutritional assessment, and nutritional therapy as they relate to protein energy malnutrition; trauma; obesity; diabetes mellitus; and endocrine, pancreatic, and gallbladder disorders.
- 4341. Clinical Dietetics II (3:3:0).** Prerequisites: F&N 3310, CHEM 3402, ZOOL 2403, 2404. Pathophysiology, medical management, nutritional assessment, and nutritional therapy as they relate to disorders of the hepatic, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, hematopoietic, immune, renal, and pulmonary systems; cancer and diseases of childhood and pregnancy.
- 4360. Experimental Methods with Food (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: F&N 2310 and general chemistry. Investigation of the chemical and physical factors influencing quality in food; consideration of proportions, manipulations of ingredients, and additives in preparation.
- 4380. Cultural Aspects of Food (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. A study of the historical, social, psychological, economic, religious, and aesthetic significance of food customs in various cultures.

### **Courses in Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management. (RHIM)**

- 2110. Introduction to Hospitality Management (1:1:0).** Analyzes the nature of work, people, and the interrelationships within the hospitality industry.
- 2308. Hotel Operations (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: RHIM 2110. Principles and practices of managerial functions relating to the operation of hotel and motel facilities.
- 2312. Introduction to Beverage Management (3:3:0).** Principles and practices regarding the production, selection, storage, and serving of beverages. Includes hospitality industry dining room merchandising and promotion techniques.
- 2322. Hospitality Control I (3:3:0).** Introduction to hospitality control devices needed to measure fiscal success. Includes computer applications in industry situation.
- 3303. Computers in the Hospitality Industry (3:2:3).** Introduction to the computer and its uses in the hospitality industry. Includes computer operation, characteristics of hardware, software, and managerial interpretation of output.
- 3308. Hotel Convention Sales and Catering Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 2308. Emphasis on the function of convention sales and service departments related to hotel-motel operation. Explores factors involved in large group sales.
- 3320. Facilities Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 2110. Management principles and practices relative to the internal maintenance of public dining and lodging facilities. Systematic control of hospitality spaces to safeguard health and use available aesthetic values.
- 3322. Hospitality Control II (3:3:0).** Prerequisite 2322. Application of fiscal control devices in the hospitality industry.
- 3341. Hospitality Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 2110. Factors involved in establishing hospitality operations, organization, administrative development, allocation of labor, and control. Examines hospitality organizations with emphasis on planning and problem analysis.
- 3350. Travel and Tourism (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: ECO 2305 or equivalent. An analysis of the economic impact of travel and tourism in the hospitality industry, including demand for travel services and attraction development.
- 3460. Food Systems Management I (4:3:4).** Prerequisite: F&N 2310. For RHIM, dietetic, and HEED majors only. Application of scientific food preparation and

management principles to quantity food production. Includes laboratory experience in quantity food facility.

- 3470. **Food Systems Management II (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: RHIM 3460. For RHIM, dietetic, and HEED majors only. Optimum use of human, financial, and material resources by managers. Laboratory experiences include commercial food preparation.
- 3490. **Development, Procurement, and Utilization of Resources (4:4:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 3460 or consent of instructor. Factors affecting design, selection, physical facilities, and utilities involved in food service equipment. Current economic, legislative, commercial, and industrial developments related to quantity food purchasing.
- 4000. **Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4100. **Practicum (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM majors only, final semester, 300 hours of in-service training completed or consent of instructor. Leadership, professional ethics, and professional communication.
- 4312. **Beverage Control Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 2110, 3460. Selection, storage, and service of beverages with emphasis on inventory control, sales promotion, and profits.
- 4313. **Legal Aspects of Hospitality Industry (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 2110. A study of the laws applicable to restaurants, hotels, and associated businesses. Includes duties, rights, and liabilities of institutions and guests.
- 4315. **Advanced Food Production Management (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: RHIM 3470, 3322, 4312, FD T 3303. Assumption of maximum responsibility of management of actual food service operation based on sound managerial principles and successful food production and service techniques.
- 4316. **Hospitality Management Marketing (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: RHIM 2308. Application of marketing concepts, methods, and techniques used in the hospitality industry. Analysis of principles of consumer behavior, market research, promotion, and marketing strategy.

## Department of Human Development and Family Studies

Professor Nancy Bell, Chairperson.

Professors Fischer, Haley, Jorgensen, Riley, and K. Wampler; Associate Professors C. Andersen, Pinder, Scott, Sorell, and Wagner; Assistant Professors E. Anderson, Crawford, Glenn, Munsch, Serovich, and R. Wampler; Adjunct Professors Davidson, McGhee, Peek, and Shapiro.

This department supervises the following degree programs: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY STUDIES, *Bachelor of Science in Home Economics* and *Master of Science in Home Economics*; *Doctor of Philosophy in HOME ECONOMICS* with options in Family Studies, Human Development, and Marriage and Family Therapy.

The Department of Human Development and Family Studies offers a wide range of courses in the areas of human development, interpersonal relations, family studies, substance abuse studies, and family therapy. Graduates of the department may enter a variety of human services vocations and/or pursue graduate studies. In addition, they receive valuable practical training to improve their own competence in parenting, child care, interpersonal relationships, and family living. Students interested only in selected aspects may elect to minor in the department or choose electives while pursuing another major course of study.

## Human Development and Family Studies Specializations

**Human Development.** The human development specialization is the study of human development from the prenatal period through adulthood. Opportunity is afforded in the Child Development Research Center for the student to observe and interact with infants, toddlers, and young children. The Center is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children. Supervised experiences with community groups provide opportunities for interaction with older children and adolescents. Opportunities are available for course work in adult development and aging. These experiences assist students in understanding developmental stages of human behavior and interpersonal relations as they occur in family or group care settings. Senior level courses are focused on professional preparation in several career areas such as child development specialist with extension or other human services agencies, administration, and teaching in child care. Students who wish to continue their education into graduate school receive a broadly based study of human behavior and development and opportunities for involvement in research. Students minoring in human development take 18 hours of course work. The specific courses should be selected in consultation with an advisor in the department and in consultation with updated degree plans available in the departmental office.

### Human Development and Family Studies Curriculum.

Human Development		Early Childhood (Option IV)	
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization
<b>FIRST YEAR</b>			
ENGL 1301, 1302 POLS 1301 Health and Physical Fitness-2 hrs. Individual or group-3 hrs. Math.: College Algebra or above-3 hrs. Oral Comm.-3 hrs. Nat. Sci.-4 hrs. Humanities-3 hrs. Visual & performing arts -3 hrs.		ENGL 1301, 1302 ANTH 1301 POLS 1301 Health and Physical Fitness-2 hrs. General Ed. Elect. -Humanities Gen. Ed. elect.-Nat. Sci. Math.: Coll. Alg. or above -3 hrs. Gen. Ed. elect.-3 hrs.	
<b>SECOND YEAR</b>			
Math. and logical reason. -3 hrs. POLS 2302 HIST 2300, 2301 Technology-3 hrs. Nat. Science-4 hrs.	H D 2303 H D 2304 H D 3301 H D 2305 Minor or Collateral-3 hrs.	Oral Comm.-3 hrs. POLS 2302 HIST 2300, 2301 English-6 hrs. Math. and logical reason. -3 hrs. Nat. Science-4 hrs. Visual & performing arts -3 hrs.	EDIT 2318 MUSI 3336 (or alternative) GEOG 2351 F&N 1410 or 2312 H D 3301 FFP 2370 or 3370

## THIRD YEAR

F&N 3340 or 3350  
HDFS 3390  
†Human Dev. basic  
-6 to 12 hrs.  
†Prof. Preparation  
-0 to 8 hrs.  
Minor or collateral-6 hrs.  
F S elect.-3 hrs.  
F S 3320

ART 3372 (or  
alternative)  
H D 2305  
H D 3306  
H D 3310 & 3210  
H D 3312 & 3212  
H D 3314  
F S 3320  
F&N 3320 or 3325 or  
3350  
F S or HDFS elect.  
-3 hrs.  
EDRD 3340  
EDRD 3341  
EPSY 3330

## FOURTH YEAR

H E 4214  
Minor or collateral-9 hrs.  
†Human Dev. basic-0-6 hrs.  
†Prof. Preparation-4-12 hrs.  
F S elect.-3 hrs.  
Elective-3 hrs.

EDEL 4350 (or  
alternative)  
H D 4310  
H D 4406  
EDCI 3300  
EDEL 3301  
EDEL 4301  
EDEL 4302  
EDEL 4000  
EDEC 4000

TOTAL

129 hrs.

135 hrs.

†Minimum of 12 hours human development basics, minimum of 8 hours human development professional preparation; total of 29 hours for both.

**Early Childhood (Option IV).** Certification is offered for teachers of young children from 3 years of age through the 6th elementary grade. The program meets current Texas requirements for teacher certification. See an academic advisor for updated certification requirements which may occur from recent legislative mandates. Also consult the section on Teacher Education in this catalog. If you want to teach home economics in secondary schools, please see the certification requirements in the Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management section. Special endorsements may be obtained for special education and early childhood education for exceptional children.

**Family Studies.** Drawing on family research and theory as well as other behavioral sciences, the family studies specialization is the study of the interactions among individual, group, and societal forces as they affect personal and social well-being within the context of couple, marriage, family, and peer relationships. Developing methods of enriching personal and family living are important concerns of this family studies area.

A variety of courses offer perspectives on interpersonal, marital and family behavior through development of the young child, courtship, early marriage, parenthood, and the middle and later years. Courses at the upper-division level provide professional training for the person wishing to seek employment in family life education, extension, probation, and other human service specialties. Those students preparing for graduate work find the family studies specialization a sound base from which to continue the study of human development and the family.

Students minoring in family studies take HDFS 2320, F S 2322, 3320, and 9 hours of electives in family studies. A minor in Substance Abuse Studies also is available.



## Human Development and Family Studies Curriculum.

Family Studies			
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301, 1302 Individual and group—3 hrs. Math.: College algebra or above—3 hrs. Health and Physical Fitness—2 hrs. POLS 1301 Nat. Sci.—4 hrs. Humanities—3 hrs. Visual & performing arts—3 hrs. Oral communication—3 hrs.		Math. or logical reasoning—3 hrs. POLS 2302 HIST 2300, 2301 Technology—3 hrs. Nat. Sci.—4 hrs. HDFS 2320 F S 3320 F S elect.—6 hrs.	
THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR	
HDFS 3390 Human Dev. elect.—3 hrs. F S 3324 F S 3322 F S elect.—9 hrs. Minor or collateral—6 hrs. F&N 1410 or 3320 or 3325 Elect.—3 hrs.		F S 3322 H E 4214 F S 4331, 4332 HDFS 4320 or F S 4332 Fam. Studies elect.—6 hrs. Minor or collateral—12 hrs. H D elect.—6 hrs.	
TOTAL		129 hrs.	

### Courses in Human Development and Family Studies. (HDFS)

- 2320. Basic Interpersonal Skills (3:2:3).** The study and application of interpersonal skills as they relate to various age levels and social contexts.
- 3331. Parenting (3:3:0).** Basic principles and skills for parent effectiveness. Includes strategies for inclusion of parents in the developmental-educational processes of the child.
- 3390. Research Methods in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: F S 3320 or H D 2305 or consent of instructor. Introduction to methods of research in human development and family studies.
- 4320. Research in Human Development and Family Studies (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: HDFS 3390 or consent of instructor. Supervised independent work in selected areas. May be repeated once for credit.

### Courses in Human Development. (H D)

- 2303. Life Span Human Development (3:3:0).** Introduction to the theories, processes, and enhancement of development for infants, young children, adolescents, and adults.
- 2304. Developmental Life Crises (3:3:0).** A survey of the developmental implications of normative, critical life experiences which affect large numbers of people in today's society.
- 2305. Strategies of Studying Human Development (3:3:0).** Observing, recording behavior, and reviewing techniques used in the study of human development throughout the life span.
- 3210. Laboratory Experiences with Infants and Toddlers (2:1:2).** Prerequisite or concurrent: H D 2305 and 3310. Supervised experiences with infants and toddlers.

3212. **Laboratory Experiences with Young Children (2:1:2).** Prerequisite or concurrent: H D 2305 and 3312. Supervised experiences with young children.
3214. **Laboratory Experiences with Later Childhood (2:1:2).** Prerequisite or concurrent: H D 3314. Supervised experiences with school age children.
3301. **Theories of Human Development (3:3:0).** Survey of theories of human development with emphasis upon their implications for parenting, program development, and services.
3306. **Child and Adolescent Guidance (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 or consent of instructor. Development of strategies for promoting self-discipline, creative capacities, and positive relationships with children and adolescents.
3310. **Prenatal and Infant Development (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 and 2305 or consent of instructor. Study of how to promote the psychomotor, social-emotional, and cognitive-language development of infants from the prenatal period through the first two years in their interactions with caregivers, peers, and the environment.
3312. **Development of the Young Child (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 and 2305 or consent of instructor. Enhancing the psychomotor, social-emotional, and cognitive-language development of young children in their interactions with peers, caregivers, and the environment.
3314. **Development in Later Childhood (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 and 2305 or consent of instructor. Enhancing the psychomotor, social-emotional, and cognitive-language development of children in later years in their interactions with peers, adults, and the environment.
3316. **Development in Adolescence (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 or permission of instructor. Enhancing the psychosocial, social-emotional, and cognitive-language development of adolescents within their interactions with peers, adults, and the culture.
3317. **Problems of Adolescence (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 or permission of instructor. Overview of problems associated with the adolescent years and training in use of helping skills appropriate for adolescent populations.
3318. **Development in Young Adulthood (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 or permission of instructor. Examination of individual developmental processes during the transition to adulthood and the first two decades of adult life.
3319. **Development in Middle Adulthood (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3301 or permission of instructor. Examination of individual developmental processes from the midlife transition through the middle years of adult life.
4000. **Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
4133. **Occupational Child Care and Elderly Services (1:1:1).** For home economics teacher certification only. Development of competencies needed in occupations related to care for children and elderly services.
4310. **Day Care Systems (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3310, 3312, 3314, or consent of instructor. Survey of principles and procedures for managing and implementing various types of day care programs.
4312. **Assessment of Child Competence (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: H D 3210, 3212, 3214, or consent of instructor. Survey of commonly used instruments designed to assess developmental competencies.
4314. **Practicum in Human Development (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and 9 hours of human development. Supervised experiences in established career-related positions; focus selected on basis of professional interest. May be repeated for credit.
4390. **Student Teaching (3).** Prerequisite: Senior standing and admission to student teaching; consent of instructor.

- 4406. Preparing Environments for Children (4:3:3).** Prerequisite: H D 3210, 3212, 3214, or consent of instructor. Planning for appropriate furnishings, equipment, and programs for children in home, day care, and other environments. Opportunity to plan for and interact with children in various settings.

### **Courses in Family Studies. (F S)**

- 2125. Seminar in Addiction (1:1:3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Philosophy and process of recovery from addiction. Intensive seminar and laboratory experience. May be repeated for credit.
- 2322. Courtship and Marriage (3:3:0).** Designed to consider the role of interpersonal relationships of dating, courtship, and marriage.
- 3320. The Contemporary Family (3:3:0).** Analysis of family interaction patterns with an introduction to family research. A study of family heritage, development, and networks emphasizing the successful family and sociocultural variations of family forms.
- 3321. Human Sexuality Through Family Life Cycle (3:3:0).** Human sexuality from a life cycle perspective, with an emphasis on developmental, familial, and societal factors that influence individual sexuality.
- 3322. The Family in the Community (3:3:0).** Study of community resources as they relate to welfare of children and families.
- 3324. Dynamics of Family Interaction (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: F S 3320 or consent of instructor; suggested that HDFS 3390 be taken prior to or concurrent with F S 3324. Examination of interpersonal processes in the family and other intimate groups. Conceptual analysis of family interaction patterns—e.g., communication, roles, relationships, power, decision-making, love, conflict.
- 3325. Family Dynamics of Addiction (3:3:0).** An examination of the family system with specific reference to the causes and effects of chemical abuse and addiction.
- 3326. Families in Crisis (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Examination of theories and strategies for helping families deal productively with crises. Consideration of child exceptionality, child abuse, unemployment, divorce, rape, alcoholism, death, and other crisis events.
- 3328. Family Life Enrichment (3:3:0).** Contemporary models and methods for strengthening interpersonal and family relationships. Emphasis on family life education and family enrichment.
- 3330. Early Years of Marriage (3:3:0).** Considerations of the problems of adjustment, interaction, establishment, and growth of the beginning family.
- 3332. Family Life in the Middle and Later Years (3:3:0).** Needs that arise from changes in family relationships, living arrangements, income, and employment.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4325. Treatment of Addictive Disorders (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: F S 3325 and PSY 4329 or consent of instructor. Survey of the current treatment philosophies and programs designed to assist individuals and families affected by addictive disorders.
- 4331. Introduction to Interviewing and Counseling Principles (3).** Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. An experiential course with emphasis on developing skills which apply to interview situations. A problem-centered approach to family needs. May be repeated once for credit.
- 4332. Practicum in Family Services (3).** Prerequisite or corequisite: F S 3322 and 4331 or consent of instructor. Supervised experiences designed to introduce the student to family service agency operations and to enhance the student's skills in developing helping relationships. May be repeated once for credit.

## Department of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics

Associate Professor JoAnn Shroyer, Chairperson; Associate Professor Shelley Harp, Associate Chairperson.

Rockwell Professor Horridge; Associate Professors Ater, Gustafson, Khan, Mason, Morrow, and Timmons; Assistant Professors Curry, Eberspacher, and Gentry; Instructors Barnhill, Griffith, Rawls, and Webb; Part-time Lecturers Pool-Marcus and Wade.

The department supervises the following degree programs: CLOTHING, TEXTILES, AND MERCHANDISING and FAMILY FINANCIAL PLANNING, *Bachelor of Science in Home Economics* and *Master of Science in Home Economics*; *Doctor of Philosophy in HOME ECONOMICS* with options in Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising and in Environmental Design and Consumer Economics; INTERIOR DESIGN, *Bachelor of Interior Design*. A student in another college may minor in this department by completing a minimum of 18 hours selected in conference with the department chairperson.

**General Requirements.** The B.S. and B.I.D. degree programs are separated into lower division (first and second years) and upper division (third and fourth years). Students remain in the lower division until they have completed courses designated as first and second year requirements, have earned at least 64 hours, and have at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA for all work at Texas Tech. The grade of C is a minimum requirement in all departmental and support courses for all majors in the department. Prerequisites for departmental courses are governed by the catalog in effect when the course is taken.

An internship is required of each student specializing in family financial planning, fashion design, interior design, and merchandising. The internship experience is jointly planned by the department and the student. Application should be made through the student's advisor one year prior to the semester in which the internship is planned. Senior standing and a 2.00 cumulative GPA are prerequisites for all internships. A laboratory fee is required.

For the internship in family financial planning a grade of C or better must be earned in—FFP 3190, 3370, 3374, 3375, 4378, FIN 4324, ACCT 3307. FFP 3190 is required the spring semester prior to enrollment in FFP 4307.

For the internship in fashion design a grade of C or better must be earned in—FADS 3000, 3190, 3306, 3307, 4302, C&T 3302, 4304. FADS 3190 is required the spring semester prior to enrollment in FADS 4390, 4391.

For the internship in interior design a grade of C or better must be earned in—I D 3190, 3380, 3384, 3385, 3386. I D 3190 is required the spring semester prior to enrollment in I D 4307.

For the internship in merchandising a grade of C or better must be earned in—C&T 4304, MER 3190, 3360, 3370, 4350, 4360, 4370, MKT 3350, 3353, 4351, MGT 3370. MER 3190 is required the spring semester prior to enrollment in MER 4390, 4391.

### Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising Specializations

**Fashion Design.** A flexible curriculum is offered to develop creativity, to provide a background of knowledge of the fashion industry, and to relate apparel design to human needs. Custom design or design for mass production may be



pursued as well as fashion promotion and consumer services. Electives enable the student to minor in art, foreign language, marketing, mass communications, or other subjects.

**General Clothing and Textiles.** The general clothing and textiles major is designed for those who desire a flexible course of study leading to a wide selection of clothing and textiles career options.

**Merchandising.** Merchandising combines a creative approach to problem solving with an understanding of business principles. Courses from the College of Business Administration provide the basics of business principles, while courses within the department focus on the interface between consumers and industries as well as on merchandising and management functions.

### Clothing, Textiles, and Merchandising Curriculum.

Fashion Design			
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301, 1302 Math. elect. CS 1300 Health and Physical Fitness—2 hrs. PSY 1300	FADS 1301, 1302 C&T 2303 ART 1324, 1325	HIST 2300, 2301 Nat. sci. Lab.—8 hrs. POLS 1301, 2302	C&T 2301, 2302 FADS 2306, 2307
THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR	
COMS 3308	FADS 3000—3 hrs. FADS 3306, 3307 C&T 3302, 4303 MER 3360 MGT 3370, 3371 *Elect.—3 hrs. (UL) FS 3320	ID 4383	HE 4214 FADS 3000—3 hrs. FADS 3190, 4390, 4391 FADS 4302, 4307 MER 4370 *Elect.—6 hrs. (UL) C&T 4304
TOTAL			130 hrs.

General Clothing and Textiles			
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301, 1302 MATH 1320 PHIL 2310 SOC 1301 Health and Physical Fitness—2 hrs.	HDFS 2320 FADS 1301, 1302 C&T 1330 Elect.—3 hrs.	CS 1301 or 1302 HIST 2300, 2301 ZOO 2403 or BIOL 1402 BIOL 1401 Hum. elect.—3 hrs.	C&T 2301, 2302, 2303 FADS 2307 Elect.—3 hrs.
THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR	
POLS 1301, 2302 Fine arts elect.—3 hrs.	FADS 2306, 3307 C&T 3301 or 4331, 3304, 4303 MER 3360 HEED 3303 FS 3320	COMS 3308	HE 4214 C&T 4304 HEED 3305 HEED 4310 or JOUR 3316 C&T elect.—3 hrs. FADS elect.—3 hrs. MER elect.—3 hrs. *Elect.—12 hrs. (UL)
TOTAL			135 hrs.

\* (UL) refers to upper level.

Merchandising			
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Specialization
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301, 1302 MATH 1330, 1331 SOC 1301 or 1320 Nat. sci. lab. -8 hrs. Health and Physical Fitness-2 hrs. POLS 1301	C&T 2301	Appl. sci. elect.-3 hrs. HIST 2300, 2301 COMS 2303 or 3308 ART 1370 POLS 2302	C&T 2302 ACCT 2300 ENGL 2309 ECO 2301, 2302
THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR	
PHIL 2310	MER 3360, 3370 C&T 3301 or 4331 ISQS 2340 MKT 3350, 3353 MGT 3370 Elect. (upper level)-3 hrs. FFP 3370 F S 3320		H E 4214 MER 3190, 4390, 4391 MER 4350, 4360, 4370, 4380 C&T 4303, 4304 Dept. elect. (upper level)-3 hrs. Elect. (upper level)-3 hrs. MKT 4351
TOTAL		133 hrs.	

## Family Financial Planning Major

**Family Financial Planning.** Students are prepared for careers in financial planning and counseling in private practice, financial institutions, and governmental and social agencies. The multidisciplinary plan includes courses in finance, accounting, economics, family studies, and psychology. Students will develop a solid academic background for graduate study in family financial planning and for certification programs as financial planners.

The program is certified by the International Board of Standards and Practices for Certified Financial Planners, Inc. The marks "CFP" and "Certified Financial Planner" are the most respected professional designations in the financial services industry. The mark "CFP" identifies a person who has met educational standards, passed the IBCFP Certified Financial Planner Examinations, satisfied a work experience requirement, and agreed to the IBCFP Code of Ethics.

## Family Financial Planning Curriculum.

Family Financial Planning			
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Major	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Major
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301, 1302 MATH 1330, 1331 PSY 1300 Appl. sci. elect.-3 hrs. Fine arts elect.-3 hrs. Health and Physical Fitness-2 hrs. HIST 2300	FFP 1370, 2370	Nat. Sci. lab.-8 hrs. POLS 1301, 2302 PHIL 2310 or 3323 HIST 2301	ENGL 2309 ACCT 2300, 2301 ISQS 2445

THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR
COMS 3308	ACCT 3307 FFP 2372 FFP 3370, 3374, 3375 ECO 2301, 2302 F S 3320 *Elect.-6 hrs. (UL)	HE 4214 FFP 3190, 4307, 4374, 4376, 4377, 4378 F S 3324 or 4331 FIN 3320, 4324 ECO 3323 PSY elect. (UL)-3 hrs. PSY 4321
TOTAL		134 hrs.

\* (UL) refers to upper level.

## Interior Design Program

The Bachelor of Interior Design program, accredited by the Foundation for Interior Design Education and Research (FIDER), provides a sound curriculum that prepares individuals to qualify as entry-level professional interior designers. The curriculum also may serve as preparation for continued study in graduate schools offering advanced degrees in interior design.

Students participate in a wide range of design experiences: lectures, studios, seminars, group presentations and discussions, professional critiques, field trips, and field experiences. Practical application of multidisciplinary principles to residential and nonresidential interior environments are emphasized.

**Sophomore Portfolio Review.** In the fall and spring semesters sophomores submit a portfolio with representative work from specific studio courses. In the event a "conditional" evaluation is received by a student, the portfolio is reviewed a second time by the interior design faculty. A consensus of opinion by the faculty is required for determining recommendations for the student. Within one semester following the sophomore portfolio review, students who receive "conditional" evaluations must have met the recommended conditions stated by the reviewers.

**Senior Portfolio Review.** During the senior year, and while enrolled in ID 4004, students are required to present a portfolio to be reviewed by a jury of design professionals. This experience provides the student practice in critical thought applied to his or her work. Students receiving "conditional" evaluations must meet the recommended conditions stated by the reviewers.

**Student Projects Policy.** The Department of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce design projects submitted by students. Work submitted for grade is the property of the department and remains such until it is returned to the student.

## Interior Design Curriculum.

Interior Design			
Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Major	Basic Curriculum	Requirements for Major
FIRST YEAR		SECOND YEAR	
ENGL 1301, 1302 Math. elec.-3 hrs. SOC 1301 or 1320 POLS 1301, 2302 Health and Physical Fitness-2 hrs.	ID 1380, 1382 ART 1324, 1325	Nat. sci. lab.-8 hrs. HIST 2300, 2301 ART 1310 or 1311 ART 1320 ENGL 2309	ID 2380, 2383 C&T 2301 F S 3320

THIRD YEAR		FOURTH YEAR	
COMS 3308 ECO 2305 PHIL 3323	ID 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386 ART 3325	HE 4214	ID 4004, 4380, 4383, 4384, 4385 ID 3190, 4307 MKT 3350 ARCH 3361-6 hrs. Art guided elect. -6 hrs.
TOTAL		134 hrs.	

## Courses in Clothing and Textiles. (C&T)

- 1330. Consumer Problems in Clothing (3:3:0).** Sociopsychological and aesthetic aspects of fashion and textiles pertaining to the acquisition and care of apparel for the family. Designed for both men and women.
- 2301. Textiles for the Consumer (3:3:0).** Selection, use, and care of textiles in relation to fiber characteristics, yarn and fabric structure, color, and finish.
- 2302. Introduction to Apparel Analysis and Evaluation (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: C&T 2301. Introduction to quality control and costing of materials and labor of mass-produced apparel. Emphasis on U.S. apparel industry, retailer, and consumer.
- 2303. Introductory Clothing and Construction (3:1:4).** Pattern selection, alteration, fitting, coordinating dress-weight fabrics and component parts by the application of couture techniques.
- 3301. Textile Fabrics: Properties and Performance (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: C&T 2301. Physical and chemical properties of fibers, fabrication characteristics, and physical testing of woven fabrics.
- 3302. Dressmaker Tailoring (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: C&T 1330 or 2301, and 2303.
- 3304. Family Clothing (3:3:0).** Basic philosophy of dress in the American culture; wardrobe planning and buying procedures for family members with emphasis on children's clothing.
- 3330. Fashion Study (3:3:0).** Fashion study and tours of manufacturing, fashion, or merchandising centers including professional visits to retail stores, design houses and textile factories, and cultural visits to museums and historical sites.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4131. Occupational Clothing Services (1:1:1).** For home economics teacher certification only. Skill development in mass production, merchandising, fashion promotion, fashion coordination, and repair and alteration of clothing.
- 4303. History and Philosophy of Dress (3:3:0).**
- 4304. Fashion Fundamentals (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Analysis of fashion relative to social, psychological, and economic change. Significance of fashion to merchandising.
- 4331. Contemporary Textiles for Nonapparel Use (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: C&T 2301. Investigation of the characteristics and composition of contemporary textiles used in nonapparel items.

## Courses in Family Financial Planning. (FFP)

- 1370. Introduction to Family Finance and Consumer Studies (3:3:0).** Introduction to family and consumer concepts, including decision systems, consumer needs, financial goal achievement, use of financial services such as banking, credit, insurance, and consumer purchases.
- 2370. Family and Consumer Resource Management (3:3:0).** Quality of life enhancement through management theory applied to family consumer re-



## 398 Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics

sources; includes diversity of life styles, career opportunities, and on-site participation in professional settings.

- 2372. Consumer Problems (3:3:0).** A foundation course involving the history and philosophies of various consumer movements as well as a general survey of current consumer problems.
- 3190. Professional Practices for Family Financial Planning (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, successful completion of all lower division course work, and a 2.00 GPA. Enrollment precedes FFP 4307. Emphasis on the principles of professional practices focusing on ethics and effective managerial strategies and the relation of total curriculum to profession.
- 3370. Family Financial Planning (3:3:0).** Principles of family financial planning and evaluation methods for credit, insurance, housing, investments, taxation, employee benefits, and estate planning.
- 3374. Family Retirement Planning (3:3:0).** A foundation course involving retirement planning which includes personal and financial aspects of retirement.
- 3375. Family Risk Management (3:3:0).** The study and use of techniques and methods to assist in family risk analysis and loss prevention throughout the family cycle.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4307. Internship in Family Financial Planning (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval and a grade of C or better in FFP 3190, 3370, 3374, 3375, 4378, FIN 4326, and ACCT 3307. Supervised intern experiences in established career-related positions. May be repeated for credit.
- 4374. Consumer Redress (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: FFP 2372 or equivalent. Survey of function, role, and methods of consumer redress procedures used in the marketplace.
- 4376. Family Financial Analysis (3:3:0).** Family financial decision strategies for debt reduction and asset management. Preparation and presentation of financial counseling and planning cases.
- 4377. Consumer Policy Seminar (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Senior standing. Analysis of current policies affecting consumers in the areas of housing, food, clothing, energy, and other selected concerns. May be repeated for credit.
- 4378. Family Estate Planning (3:3:0).** A foundation course involving family estate planning.

## Courses in Interior Design. (I D)

- 1380. Introduction to Interior Design (3:3:0).** A survey of basic principles, concepts, and processes relevant to planning residential and nonresidential environments.
- 1382. Interiors I (3:1:4).** Introduces skills necessary to design, analyze, and present professional interior design statements. Course content includes creative problem solving and development of working drawings, floor plans, and elevations.
- 2380. Interior Environmental Analysis (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: I D 1382 or equivalent. Skills for interpreting and visualizing construction drawings. Course content includes environmental assessment of aesthetic principles.
- 2383. Interiors II (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: I D 1382 and 2380 or equivalent. Graphic media application in interior design renderings and presentation methods. Perceptual development in use of color, line, light, shading, and spatial organization.
- 3190. Professional Practices for Interior Design (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, successful completion of all lower division course work, and a 2.00 cumulative GPA. Enrollment precedes I D 4307. Emphasis on the principles of professional practices focusing on ethics and effective managerial strategies and the relation of total curriculum to profession.

- 3380. Purchase and Use of Interior Components (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Problem solving in selection, use, and care of interior components. Cost estimating, product and material specification writing, aesthetic and construction features, safety considerations, and barrier-free requirements are included.
- 3381. Interior Design Support Systems (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Survey of human factors including the luminous, sonic, and thermal environment as support systems which promote health, safety, comfort, human efficiency, productivity, and esthetics.
- 3382. Period Furnishings I (3:3:0).** Introduction to furniture concepts and features of distinction including earliest examples and progressing through the 17th century. Emphasis on the evolution of forms, relationships to previous periods, and implications for current design application.
- 3383. Period Furnishings II (3:3:0).** Introduction to furniture concepts and features of distinction including 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. Emphasis on the evolution of forms, relationships to previous periods, and implications for current and future furniture and design applications.
- 3384. Environmental Design I (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and I D 3380 and I D 3381 or concurrent enrollment. Successful completion of sophomore portfolio review. Problem formulation and data collection from field experiences utilizing appropriate techniques of programming analysis and presentation.
- 3385. Environmental Design II (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: Junior standing and I D 3380 and I D 3381 or concurrent enrollment. Successful completion of sophomore portfolio review. Development and application of skills in specification writing, presentation, and problem solving.
- 3386. Studio Procedures and Professional Practices for Interior Designers (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, interior design. Professional opportunities as they relate to individual competencies. Preparation of business documents. Study of studio procedures—ethics, business, and legal aspects.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4004. Environmental Design Seminar (V1-3).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. In-depth discussions and analysis of professional issues, concepts, and procedures affecting the environmental design profession.
- 4132. Occupational Home Furnishings (1:1:1).** For home economics teacher certification majors only. Skill development in home furnishings occupations.
- 4307. Internship in Interior Design (3:1:6).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval and a grade of C or better in I D 3190, 3380, 3384, 3385, and 3386. Supervised intern experiences in established career-related positions. May be repeated for credit.
- 4380. Contemporary Issues in Interior Design and Housing (3:3:0).** A survey of interior design issues focusing on problems and alternatives confronting interior design professionals and housing consumers.
- 4383. Computer Aided Design for Interiors (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: I D 3381 or consent of instructor. Computer aided design and drafting for the designer of interiors. Specification writing, cost estimating, record keeping, and other uses of computers in the business of interior design are also covered.
- 4384. Advanced Interiors I (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: I D 3384 and 3385. Advanced experiences that use the design process for creative problem solving and that focus on interior construction, components and finishes, cabinet detailing, lighting, schedules, graphic presentation, and cost estimating.
- 4385. Advanced Interiors II (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: I D 3384 and 3385. Advanced experiences in nonresidential projects that integrate and extend knowledge and skills in problem solving, programming, design analysis, building codes, space planning, specification writing, millwork detailing, lighting, business procedures, graphics, and application of human factors.

## Courses in Fashion Design. (FADS)

- 1301. Principles of Fashion Design (3:1:4).** Visual design elements and principles as applied to clothing design; conceptual definitions and analysis of each element and principles and their use in designing apparel.
- 1302. Fashion Drawing (3:1:4).** Fashion drawing as a communication tool in fashion design. The three components of fashion drawing—figure, garment, fabric—are presented and practiced in sequence to develop the student's fashion drawing skills.
- 2306. Flat Pattern Design I (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: C&T 2303 and FADS 2307. Application of basic flat pattern techniques in designing.
- 2307. Apparel Design I (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: FADS 1301 and 1302. Basic methods of apparel design and their interrelationships. Creative problems are solved through illustration, flat pattern, and draping half-scale figures.
- 3000. Creative Design (V1-3).** Prerequisite: C&T 2303, FADS 2307, and consent of department. Current technology and promotional methods applied to creative apparel designs. May be repeated for credit up to 12 hours.
- 3190. Professional Practices for Fashion Design (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing, successful completion of all lower division course work, and 2.00 cumulative GPA. Emphasis on developing, planning, and implementing strategies necessary for securing career positions in fashion design.
- 3306. Flat Pattern Design II (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: FADS 2306. Application of advanced flat pattern techniques in designing.
- 3307. Apparel Design II (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: FADS 2307 and ART 1324, 1325. Methods of creative expression and communication in intermediate apparel design.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.
- 4302. Draping for Fashion Design (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: FADS 2303, 2306, and 2307. Dress design interpreted through the technique of draping. Emphasis on designing, fabrication, and fitting.
- 4307. Apparel Design for Mass Production (3:1:4).** Prerequisite: FADS 3306 and 3307 or consent of instructor. Design of apparel through flat pattern and draping methods; drafting and grading of patterns; use of commercial power sewing equipment; study of factory production and distribution techniques. May be repeated for credit up to 6 hours.
- 4390, 4391. Internship in Fashion Design (3:1:6 each).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval and a grade of C or better in FADS 3000, 3190, 3306, 3307, 4302, C&T 3302, 4304. Applied problems in fashion design emphasizing student participation in business and industry.

## Courses in Merchandising. (MER)

- 3190. Professional Practices for Merchandising (1:1:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing; enrollment precedes MER 4390 and 4391. Emphasis on the principles of professional practices focusing on ethics and effective managerial strategies and the relation of total curriculum to profession.
- 3360. Merchandising of Clothing and Textiles (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Junior standing. Problems encountered in the merchandising of clothing and textile products.
- 3370. Merchandise Planning and Control (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MER 3360, MATH 1330, 1331, ACCT 2300, ISQS 2340. Analyzing the inherent practices of merchandising to reflect departmental capital and stock utilization keeping profits consistent with space, time, and money.
- 4000. Individual Study (V1-6).** May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit.

- 4350. Problems in Merchandising of Clothing and Textiles (3).** Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MER 3360. Directed individual study through programmed learning with emphasis on problem solving using case studies and examples of merchandising enterprises.
- 4360. Merchandise Management (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: Grades of C or better in MER 3360, 3370, and MGT 3370, or consent of instructor. Fundamental principles related to the management processes of buying and selling hard and soft line products and supervising merchandising personnel.
- 4370. Visual Merchandising Planning and Operations (3:2:2).** Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. Problems in communication through merchandise presentation, signage, display, store layout and design, advertising, and related media for careers in merchandising.
- 4380. Textile and Clothing Economics (3:3:0).** Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ECO 2301 and 2302 or equivalent and MER 3360. Study of economics of textile and clothing production and the world-wide market, with emphasis on the United States textile and apparel industry.
- 4390, 4391. Internship in Merchandising (3:1:6 each).** Prerequisite: Departmental approval and a grade of C or better in C&T 4304, MER 3190, 3360, 3370, 4350, 4360, 4370, MKT 3350, 3353, 4351, MGT 3370. Applied problems in merchandising emphasizing supervised student participation in business or industry.





## Health Sciences Center

### School of Allied Health

Professor Shirley McManigal, *Dean*

The Health Sciences Center School of Allied Health offers the following degrees: CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE, *Bachelor of Science*; OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, *Bachelor of Science*; PHYSICAL THERAPY, *Bachelor of Science*; and three levels of certification in Emergency Medical Services. All programs are fully accredited and include both didactic and clinical practice components in the curriculum.

Admission to School of Allied Health programs is competitive and by application to the school. Admission and application deadlines vary for each program. Inquiries and requests for applications should be directed to

Office of Admissions and Student Affairs  
School of Allied Health  
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center  
Lubbock, TX 79430  
(806) 743-3220

Admission to Texas Tech University does not confer admission to the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center School of Allied Health. Nor does admission to the School of Allied Health confer admission to Texas Tech University.

Prospective students and other interested persons are encouraged to contact the Office of Student Services and Academic Affairs for information on health careers and educational programs.

**Occupational Therapy.** Occupational therapy is an integral component of the comprehensive health care, education, and rehabilitation of persons whose daily life patterns have been changed due to cognitive or developmental problems, injury, illness, social or emotional defects or the aging process. Interventions used by occupational therapy focus on helping individuals to achieve a health adapted balance between the important life tasks of work self-care, play and leisure, and rest.

Educational preparation for a career in occupational therapy is the baccalaureate degree. The occupational therapy program at Texas Tech requires students to complete two years of lower division courses at Texas Tech University or any accredited college or university followed by a two year upper division professional curriculum at Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center and a six month clinical internship. In addition to the regular curriculum, clinical training is scheduled concurrently with course work and during semester breaks to allow the student to reinforce and test knowledge and skills presented in the classroom. Upon successful completion of the professional program including internships, graduates are eligible to take the American Occupational Therapy Association examination for certification and apply for state licensure.

The curriculum is accredited by the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Occupational Therapy Association.

Admission to the program is by application only. Students are considered for admission during the preprofessional course work. An early admissions program is available for exceptional Texas Tech students who have completed less than 15 prerequisite hours in the preprofessional program. Application materials for the early admission and professional level are accepted each year beginning September 1. Closing dates are October 1 and February 1 for the professional program. April 1 is the closing date for the early admission program. Applicants are strongly encouraged to obtain clinical experience by observation, voluntary service, or paid employment in occupational therapy or a related area. Class size is limited and all admissions are competitive.

Students who wish to apply should contact the Office of Admissions and Student Affairs at the School of Allied Health for information and forms. Additional information can be obtained from the department chairperson at 743-3240.

<i>Required Lower Division Courses</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
ENGL 1301, Essentials of College Rhetoric .....	3
ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric .....	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877 .....	3
HIST 2301, History of the U.S. since 1877 or	
HIST 3310, History of Texas .....	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra .....	3
MATH 1321, Trigonometry .....	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chemistry I .....	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chemistry I (Lab.) .....	1
BIOL 1403, Biology I .....	4
PSY 1300, General Psychology .....	3
PSY 3306, Personality .....	3
PSY 4301, Developmental Psychology .....	3
POLS 1301, American Government, Organization .....	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy or	
POLS 3329, Ethnic Politics .....	3
PHYS 1306, General Physics I .....	3
PHYS 1103, Experimental General Physics I (Lab.) .....	1
ZOOL 2403, Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....	4
ZOOL 2404, Human Anatomy and Physiology II .....	4
SOC 1301, Introduction to Sociology .....	3
EDIT 2318, Computers & Information Tech or	
C S 1300, Computers & Modern Society or	
a personal computer course .....	3
Sociology, Anthropology, Philosophy elective .....	3
Elective .....	3
Total .....	65

Professional level courses are listed and described in the *School of Allied Health Catalog*.

**Clinical Laboratory Science.** Medical technologists or clinical laboratory scientists perform diagnostic laboratory procedures in hospital, clinic or veterinary laboratories. Diagnostic analyses in hematology, chemistry, microbiology, immu-

nology, and urinalysis yield information which is of vital importance in establishing a medical diagnosis.

The medical technology program at Texas Tech requires students to complete two years of lower division courses followed by a two-year upper-division professional curriculum at Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center. Admission is by application only. Transfer students may also apply.

The Department of Clinical Laboratory Science offers two options: a standard medical technology option and a premedical (dental, veterinary, pharmacy) option. Students enrolled in the premedical option are assigned to a faculty advisor. Particular attention is given in the areas of course selection, MCAT preparation, recommendations, and personal expectations. Students enrolled under this option will also have the opportunity to observe various aspects of the TTU School of Medicine and the Health Sciences Center, such as lectures, laboratories, etc.

### STANDARD MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY OPTION

<i>Required Lower Division Courses</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
BIOL 1403, Biology I .....	4
BIOL 1404, Biology II .....	4
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chemistry I .....	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chemistry I (Lab.) .....	1
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chemistry II .....	3
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chemistry II (Lab.) .....	1
*CHEM 3103, Introductory Organic Chemistry (Lab.) .....	1
*CHEM 3303, Introductory Organic Chemistry .....	3
CHEM 3402, Physiological Chemistry .....	4
ENGL 1301, Essentials of College Rhetoric .....	3
ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric .....	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877 .....	3
HIST 2301, History of the U.S. since 1877 .....	3
POLS 1301, American Government, Organization .....	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy .....	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra .....	3
MBIO 3401, General Microbiology .....	4
**Social Science elective .....	3
Social Science elective .....	3
†Elective .....	3
Elective .....	3
Total .....	61

\*The chemistry requirement must include a minimum of one semester of organic or biochemistry. The remaining semester may include organic, biochemistry, or any chemistry course above the freshman level.

\*\*Social science electives may be selected from the following: ANTH 1301, 2301, 2302; ECO 2305; PSY 1300; SOC 1301, 1320.

†Electives require chairperson approval.

Professional level courses are listed and described in the *School of Allied Health Catalog*.

## PREMEDICAL OPTION

<i>Required Lower Division Courses</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
BIOL 1403, Biology I .....	4
BIOL 1404, Biology II .....	4
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chemistry I .....	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chemistry I Lab. ....	1
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chemistry II .....	3
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chemistry II Lab. ....	1
CHEM 3305, Organic Chemistry I .....	3
CHEM 3105, Organic Chemistry I Lab. ....	1
CHEM 3306, Organic Chemistry II .....	3
CHEM 3106, Organic Chemistry II Lab. ....	1
ENGL 1301, College Rhetoric .....	3
ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric .....	3
HIST 2300, U.S. History to 1877 .....	3
HIST 2301, U.S. History from 1877 .....	3
MATH 1320, College Algebra .....	3
MBIO 3401, General Microbiology .....	4
PHYS 1103, General Physics I Lab. ....	1
PHYS 1104, General Physics II Lab. ....	1
PHYS 1306, General Physics I .....	3
PHYS 1307, General Physics II .....	3
POLS 1301, American Govt. and Organ. ....	3
POLS 2301, American Public Policy .....	3
*Social Science Elect. ....	3
†Elect. ....	3
Total .....	63

\*Social science electives selected from the following: ANTH 1301, 2301, 2302; ECON 2305; PSY 1300; SOC 1301, 1320.

†Electives require chairperson approval.

Professional level courses are listed and described in the *School of Allied Health Catalog*.

Students who wish to apply should contact the Office of Student Services and Academic Affairs at the School of Allied Health for information and forms.

Additional information can be obtained from Dr. Hal S. Larsen, department chairperson, at 743-3252.

**Physical Therapy.** Physical therapy is a health profession whose primary purpose is the promotion of optimal human health and function through the application of scientific principles to prevent, identify, assess, correct, and alleviate acute or prolonged movement dysfunction. Physical therapists—as members of the health care team—evaluate, treat, and instruct human beings to alleviate and/or limit physical disability, bodily malfunction, and pain from injury, disease, and other bodily conditions. Physical therapists may use physical elements such as heat, cold, sound, light, water, exercise, electricity, massage, mobilization, and positioning to reach patient goals.

Educational preparation for a career in physical therapy is the baccalaureate degree. Applications are accepted each year between September 1 and January



15 for admission into the class beginning the following June. Applications are due in the office of Student Services and Academic Affairs by January 15. All additional materials including the most recent transcripts and letters of reference are due by January 30. The professional curriculum encompasses two full years and begins in June of each year. Applications for admission may be submitted after completing a minimum of 57 hours. Students are required to obtain clinical experience by observation, voluntary service, or paid employment in physical therapy or a related health area. Class size is limited and all admissions are competitive. The program is accredited by the Commission of Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education.

Students who wish to apply for transfer admission should contact the Office of Admissions and Student Affairs in the School of Allied Health at (806)743-3220 for information and forms.

<i>Required Lower Division Courses</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
ENGL 1301, Essentials of College Rhetoric .....	3
ENGL 1302, Advanced College Rhetoric .....	3
HIST 2300, History of the U.S. to 1877 .....	3
HIST 2301, History of the U.S. since 1877 or	
HIST 3310, History of Texas .....	3
MATH 1321, Trigonometry .....	3
MATH 2300, Statistical Methods or	
PSY 3403, Statistical Methods .....	3
CHEM 1307, Principles of Chemistry I .....	3
CHEM 1107, Principles of Chemistry I (Lab.) .....	1
CHEM 1308, Principles of Chemistry II .....	3
CHEM 1108, Principles of Chemistry II (Lab.) .....	1
BIOL 1403, Biology I .....	4
BIOL 1404, Biology II .....	4
PSY 1300, General Psychology .....	3
*PSY 2301, Child Psychology .....	3
**PSY 3327, Intro to Physiological Psychology .....	3
COMS 2300, Public Speaking or	
COMS 3308, Business & Professional Speech Com. ....	3
ENGL 2309, Patterns of Reports and Correspondence .....	3
POLS 1301, American Government, Org. ....	3
POLS 2302, American Public Policy or	
POLS 3329, Ethnic Politics .....	3
PHYS 1306, General Physics I .....	3
PHYS 1103, Experimental General Physics I (Lab.) .....	1
PHYS 1307, General Physics II .....	3
PHYS 1104, Experimental General Physics II (Lab.) .....	1
ZOOL 2405, Vertebrate Structure and Development .....	4
ZOOL 4409, Comparative Animal Physiology .....	4
Elective .....	2-3
Total .....	73-74

\*or PSY 4301, H D 2303

\*\*or PSY 4305, 3304, SOC 1301

**Emergency Medical Services.** Emergency Medical Services (EMS) technicians are health care professionals whose primary role is providing patient care in pre-hospital settings. EMS technicians respond to scenes of medical emergencies and accidents, assess patients found there, initiate treatment under written or verbal orders from a physician, and transport the patients to appropriate medical facilities. Life-saving care which otherwise would be available only in an emergency department is taken out of the hospital into the community.

The State of Texas recognizes four levels of certification for EMS technicians: Emergency Care Attendant, Emergency Medical Technician-Basic, Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate and Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic. Certification examinations for all levels are administered by the Texas Department of Health. Emergency Medical Programs at Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center offers instruction which qualifies the student for each level of certification. All courses are approved by the Emergency Medical Services Division of the Texas Department of Health. The program is also fully accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of The American Medical Association.

To meet the needs of persons who wish to pursue careers in emergency medical services and those who wish to serve their communities as volunteers, Emergency Medical Programs offers courses both in Lubbock and in the surrounding 15-county region.

Two basic courses, one intermediate course, and one paramedic course are taught in Lubbock each year. These courses follow the academic calendar used by TTUHSC. Basic and intermediate courses are taught in other communities in the surrounding 15 counties when requested by local EMS organizations.

Additional information can be obtained from Mr. Neil Coker, the Program Director, at 743-3218. Courses are listed and described in the *School of Allied Health Catalog*.

## School of Nursing

Professor Teddy L. Langford, *Dean*

The School of Nursing, along with the School of Medicine and the School of Allied Health, is located in the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center—a legally separate institution from Texas Tech University. Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center has four campuses throughout West Texas. The School of Nursing offers a four-year *Bachelor of Science in Nursing* degree at the Lubbock campus and the upper two years for degree completion for registered nurses at the Permian Basin campus. Additionally, the school offers a *Master of Science in Nursing* degree through continuing education and a doctorate in nursing with the University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio. The school's programs are accredited by the National League for Nursing (baccalaureate) and the American Nurses Association (continuing education).

The School of Nursing campus in Lubbock serves multiple publics by admitting students with no previous nursing background directly into the nursing program as well as licensed vocational nurses (LVNs) and registered nurses (RNs). The latter two groups receive appropriate transfer credit or advanced placement so that they complete the program in less than four years. Students who have enrolled in a

prenursing program may also apply for admission, although the completion time is not necessarily shortened by having prior college work. The Permian Basin campus admits RNs only.

The degree program at the Health Sciences Center differs from most other nursing programs in the country because there are *no prerequisite college courses*. Nursing and nonnursing courses can be taken concurrently. Students are involved in direct clinical practice during their first semester of enrollment.

In Lubbock, at each entry level the student is usually enrolled at both the Health Sciences Center and Texas Tech University, spending time concurrently in nursing and nonnursing courses. The nonnursing courses are designed to complement the nursing courses, thus strengthening the application of nonnursing content directly to nursing practice. The School of Nursing recognizes previous learning in nursing in determining the placement of students in classes.

Applicants may seek admission to the School of Nursing through one of the three applicant groups which reflect the three entry points in the school's curriculum. Those three groups are described below:

*Entering Freshmen.* This group includes those entering directly from high school as well as those with no previous nursing education background or with college credit in nonnursing courses. Entering freshmen are admitted in the fall and spring.

*Licensed Vocational Nurses.* This group comprises graduates of state-approved practical or vocational nurse programs who hold a current license to practice vocational nursing in Texas. LVNs are admitted in the spring and summer.

*Registered Nurses.* Licensure to practice as a registered nurse and graduation from a program accredited by the National League for Nursing are the requirements for consideration in this applicant pool. RNs are admitted in the fall (Lubbock) and summer (Permian Basin).

Although the general qualities of students considered in determining admission are the same for each entry point (each applicant pool), the information that applicants can provide to each of those points varies. Therefore, the materials required for admission consideration vary. The general qualities that are considered in selecting students at each entry point are (1) academic performance and aptitude, (2) ability to perform capably in positions of responsibility for self and others, (3) experience with individuals of cultures other than their own, and (4) career commitment to nursing.

Applicants to the B.S.N. program should identify the entry point to which they seek admission and should then determine their basic eligibility for consideration at that level. Prospective applicants may secure application materials and additional information by contacting:

Manager of Student Related Services  
School of Nursing  
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center  
Lubbock, Texas 79430  
(806) 743-2737

Applicants (RNs) to the Permian Basin Campus should secure materials and additional information from

Administrative Assistant  
School of Nursing  
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center  
Permian Basin Campus  
800 W. 4th St.  
Odessa, Texas 79763  
(915) 335-5150

### Minimum Admission Standards.

#### Entering Freshmen

- (1) Graduation from an accredited high school.
- (2) Presentation of the following units of high school credit:
 

English .....	4
Mathematics .....	3
Social science .....	2-1/2
Foreign language .....	2
Lab. science .....	2
Electives .....	3-1/2
- (3) Acceptable scores on either the SAT or ACT exam.
- (4) Cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 or better.

#### Licensed Vocational Nurses

- (1) High school graduation or G.E.D. equivalent. (If G.E.D. is less than five years old, applicants are required to take Texas Tech University's Non-High School Graduate Test.)
- (2) Graduation from a state-approved program in vocational or practical nursing.
- (3) Class standing in the nursing program, year of graduation, at or above the 70th percentile and a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 or better.
- (4) Current licensure to practice as a licensed vocational nurse in Texas.

#### Registered Nurses

- (1) Graduation from a National League for Nursing accredited school of nursing.
- (2) Class standing upon graduation at the 50th percentile or above or a cumulative grade-point average of 2.00 on 30 or more semester hours of credit at an accredited college or university.
- (3) Current licensure to practice as a registered nurse in Texas.

Requests for applications and other information may be obtained in Room 3B-100, HSC Building.

Students who have not decided on a school of nursing should contact the Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center School of Nursing Office for information on nursing opportunities and educational programs. Students who are interested specifically in other schools of nursing that require prerequisite nonnursing courses can enroll at Texas Tech University. Most schools will accept as transfer credits those credits earned at the University. A counselor is available in the School of Nursing and in the College of Arts and Sciences to assist students in selecting courses. Students who are interested in a health career but who are unsure of which one to select are encouraged to contact representatives in each of the Health Sciences Center schools.



# Directory 1991-1992

(Date following rank indicates year of initial appointment to Texas Tech)

## Board of Regents

### Officers

ALAN B. WHITE, Chairman  
REX FULLER, Vice Chairman

### Members

Term Expires January 31, 1993

REX FULLER ..... Lubbock  
J.L. GULLEY, JR. .... Tyler  
CAREY HOBBS ..... Waco

Term Expires January 31, 1995

RICHARD E. CAVAZOS ..... Leander  
J.L. "ROCKY" JOHNSON ..... Irving  
ALAN B. WHITE ..... Lubbock

Term Expires January 31, 1997

PATSY WOODS MARTIN ..... Austin  
ELIZABETH (CISSY) WARD ..... Houston  
JOHN C. SIMS ..... Lubbock

## Principal Administrative Officers

*PRESIDENT* ROBERT W. LAWLESS, Professor of Industrial Engineering and Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 1989.

B.S., Houston, 1964; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1968.

*EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT AND PROVOST* DONALD R. HARAGAN, Professor of Atmospheric Science and Geosciences, 1969.

B.S., Texas, 1959; M.S., Texas A&M, 1960; Ph.D., Texas, 1969.

*VICE PRESIDENT FOR FISCAL AFFAIRS* DON E. COSBY, 1989.

B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1977.

*VICE PRESIDENT FOR GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS* JOHN MICHAEL SANDERS, 1971.

B.A., Abilene Christian, 1966; J.D., Texas Tech 1970.

*VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS* ROBERT H. EWALT, Associate Professor of Education, 1973.

B.S., Oregon State, 1956; M.A., Illinois, 1961; Ph.D., 1967.

*VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL* DALE PAT CAMPBELL, JR., 1981.

B.S., Texas Tech, 1968; J.D., 1971.

*VICE PRESIDENT FOR INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT* WILLIAM G. WEHNER, 1990.

B.A., Oklahoma State, 1963.

*VICE PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION* JIM C. BRUNJES, 1991.

B.S., Texas A&M, 1969; M. Stat., 1972.

## Horn Professorships

*Appointed 1968*

HENRY J. SHINE, Chemistry

*Appointed 1977*

MAGNE KRISTIANSEN, Electrical Engineering

*Appointed 1978*

M. M. AYOUB, Industrial Engineering

HENRY A. WRIGHT, Range and Wildlife Management

*Appointed 1979*

ROBERT J. BAKER, Biological Sciences

*Appointed 1981*

WILLIAM J. CONOVER, Business Administration

MARION O. HAGLER, Electrical Engineering

*Appointed 1983*

DAVID LEON HIGDON, English

SHELBY D. HUNT, Business Administration

*Appointed 1984*

JAMES G. HUNT, Business Administration

*Appointed 1985*

JOHN F. WALKUP, Electrical Engineering

*Appointed 1986*

JOHN A. GILLAS, Music

J. KNOX JONES, JR., Biological Sciences

JANET W. PEREZ, Classical and Romance Languages

*Appointed 1987*

DAVID B. KNAFF, Chemistry

WALTER R. McDONALD, English

WILLARD B. ROBINSON, Architecture

*Appointed 1988*

RICHARD A. BARTSCH, Chemistry and Biochemistry

*Appointed 1989*

MARY JEANNE VAN APPLIEDORN, School of Music

*Appointed 1990*

RAYMOND C. JACKSON, Biological Sciences

ALLAN J. KUETHE, History

*Appointed 1991*

CLYDE F. MARTIN, Mathematics

KISHOR C. MEHTA, Civil Engineering

## Teaching Faculty

- MARGARET (PEGGY) EILEEN AARNIO, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation and Dance, 1972.  
B.F.A., Texas Christian, 1970; M.F.A., 1972.
- DONALD R. ABBE, Assistant Professor of History, 1985.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1972; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., 1982.
- J.R. ABERNATHY, Adjunct Professor of Weed Science, 1978.  
B.S., Oklahoma State, 1967; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., Illinois, 1972.
- CHARLES ADAMS, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1989.  
B.G.S., Texas Tech, 1987; B.S., 1988; M.S., 1990.
- VIJENDRA K. AGARWAL, Adjunct Professor of Physics.  
B.S., Agra (India), 1964; M.S., Meerut, 1968; Ph.D., Roorkee (India), 1972.
- TERENCE C. AHERN, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.A., California (Santa Cruz), 1974; M.A., Graduate Theological Union, 1978; M.A., Chicago, 1981; M.A., San Francisco State, 1983.
- CHARLES LEONARD AINSWORTH, Professor of Education and Vice Provost for Academic Affairs, 1967.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1953; M.Ed., 1958; Ed.D., 1963.
- SUDQI ALAYYAN, Lecturer in Technology, 1984.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1977.
- ROBERT CUSTER ALBIN, Professor of Animal Science and Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, 1964.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1961; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1965.
- EUGENE RAYMOND ALESCH, Associate Professor of Art, 1969.  
B.F.A., New Mexico, 1953; M.A., 1954; Ph.D., Ohio, 1968.
- BONNIE L. ALLEN, Professor of Soils, 1959.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1948; M.S., Michigan State, 1951; Ph.D., 1960.
- EDWARD J. ALLEN, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1985.  
B.S., Wisconsin-Madison, 1971; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1983.
- LINDA JOY SVOBODA ALLEN, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1985.  
B.A., Coll. of St. Scholastica, 1975; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Tennessee at Knoxville, 1981.
- RANDY D. ALLEN, Assistant Professor of Biology and Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1989.  
B.S., Southwestern Adventist Coll., 1978; M.S. Texas (Arlington), 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1986.
- CARL MADSIINIUS ANDERSEN, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1965.  
B.A., McMurry, 1957; Th.M., Perkins School of Theology, Southern Methodist, 1960; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1970; Ph.D., Florida State, 1974.
- EDWARD E. ANDERSON, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Mechanical Engineering, 1986.  
B.S.M.E., Iowa State, 1964; M.S.M.E., 1966; Ph.D., Purdue, 1972; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Iowa).
- EDWARD ROBERT ANDERSON, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1989.  
B.S., Illinois, 1984; M.A., Virginia, 1987; Ph.D., 1989.
- JOHN ARTHUR ANDERSON, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1961.  
B.S., Colorado State, 1952; M.S., 1954; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1962.
- LANE KENT ANDERSON, Professor of Accounting, 1978.  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1965; M. Accy., 1966; M.B.A., Wisconsin (Madison), 1970; Ph.D., 1970; CPA, CMA.
- OWEN L. ANDERSON, Jack F. Maddox Professor of Law, 1988.  
B.A., North Dakota, 1971; J.D., 1974.
- ROBERT P. ANDERSON, Professor of Psychology, 1955.  
B.S., Illinois Inst. of Technology, 1947; M.A., Chicago, 1951; Ph.D., 1954.
- RONALD MYLES ANDERSON, Professor, and Chairperson of Mathematics, 1965.  
B.A., Luther Coll., 1957; M.S., Iowa State, 1959; Ph.D., 1962.
- NORWOOD H. ANDREWS, JR., Professor of Romance Languages, 1970.  
B.A., Oberlin, 1957; M.A., Oregon, 1959; Ph.D., Wisconsin (Madison), 1964.
- JOSEPH LESLIE ARANHA, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1981.  
B.Arch., Indian Inst. of Technology, 1978; M.Arch., Iowa State, 1981; Reg. Arch. (India).

- JAMES ELSON ARCHER, Professor of Systems and Computer Science, 1968.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1947; Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, 1950.
- THOMAS L. ARCHER, Adjunct Professor of Entomology, 1978.  
B.S., California State Polytechnic, 1966; Ph.D., California (Riverside), 1971.
- CHARLES S. ARENI, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 1990.  
B.A., Florida, 1985; Ph.D., 1991.
- MARION D. ARNOLD, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 1984.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1958; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., 1967; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Oklahoma).
- SUE ARNOLD, Associate Professor of Music, 1971.  
B.A., Campbell Coll., 1969; M.M., Illinois, 1971.
- EDWIN KEITH ARARRANT, Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, 1984.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1978; B.S.E.E., 1982; M.S.E.E., 1989.
- JOYCE A. DAVIS ARTERBURN, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1959.  
B.S. in Ed., Texas Tech, 1954; M.Ed., 1966.
- CLIFFORD CHARLES ASHBY, Professor of Theatre Arts, 1963.  
B.A., Iowa, 1950; M.A., Hawaii, 1953; Ph.D., Stanford, 1963.
- BILLY EARL ASKINS, Professor of Education, 1967.  
B.S., East Texas State, 1953; M.Ed., Midwestern, 1959; Ed.D., North Texas State, 1967.
- SALLY LYNN ASKINS, Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts, 1989.  
B.F.A., Stephen F. Austin State, 1975; M.A., 1977; M.F.A., Trinity, 1982.
- GEORGE B. ASQUITH, Professor of Geosciences, Adobe Chair of Petroleum Geology, 1988.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1961; M.S. Wisconsin-Madison, 1963; Ph.D., 1966.
- ELIZABETH CAROLYN ATER, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1969.  
B.S., Ohio State, 1952; M.S., 1955; Ph.D., 1969.
- RALPH HENRY ATKINSON, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1975.  
B.S. in Ed., Texas Tech, 1960; M.Ed., 1966; Ed.D., North Texas State, 1973.
- CHARLES E. AULBACH II, Instructor in Geography, 1984.  
B.A., St. Thomas, 1968; M.S., Troy State, 1978; M.S., Texas Tech, 1983; Ph.D., 1991.
- NICK L. AULD, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1991.  
B.S., New Mexico State, 1970; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Montana State, 1976.
- LARRY M. AUSTIN, Professor and Associate Dean, College of Business Administration, 1976.  
B.S., Memphis State, 1956; M.S., Texas A&M, 1966; Ph.D., 1971.
- EDWARD W. AVERILL, Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1980.  
A.B., Harvard, 1956; Ph.D., California (Santa Barbara), 1976.
- WENDELL MARSHALL AYCOCK, Professor of English and Comparative Literature and Chairperson, Department of English, 1969.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1962; M.A., 1965; Ph.D., South Carolina, 1969.
- MOHAMED MOHAMED AYOUB, Horn Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1961.  
B.S.M.E., Cairo (Egypt), 1953; M.S.I.E., Iowa, 1955; Ph.D., 1964.
- THOMAS I. BACON, Associate Professor of German, 1974.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1963; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- DONALD JOSEPH BAGERT, Jr., Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 1988.  
B.S., Tulane, 1977; M.S., Southwestern Louisiana, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1986.
- BILL BASIL BAGLEY, Associate Professor of Art, 1973.  
B.F.A., Phillips, 1962; M.F.A., Kansas, 1965.
- G.W. BAILEY, Adjunct Professor of Theatre Arts, 1991.
- MARY CATHERINE BAKER, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1989.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1983; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., Texas (Arlington), 1988.
- ROBERT JAMES BAKER, Horn Professor of Biological Sciences and Director, Natural Science Research Laboratory, 1967.  
B.S., Arkansas A&M, 1963; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1965; Ph.D., Arizona, 1967.
- THOMAS E. BAKER, Professor of Law, 1979.  
B.S., Florida State, 1974; J.D., Florida, 1977; Member State Bar (Florida).
- WILLIAM LEWIS BAKER, Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1988.  
B.S., Ohio State, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1969.
- GAIL G. BARBER, Professor of Music, 1966.  
B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1959.



- JAMES JOSEPH BARBER, Professor of Music, 1966.  
B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1958; M.M., 1959; D.M.A., 1964.
- THOMAS T. BARKER, Associate Professor of English, 1982.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1971; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., 1980.
- VARA SUE BARKER, Lecturer in English, 1985.  
B.A., Texas, 1971; M.A., Virginia, 1973; Ph.D., Texas, 1984.
- ROGER W. BARNARD, Professor of Mathematics, 1973.  
B.S., Kent State, 1965; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Maryland, 1971.
- CALVIN GLENN BARNES, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 1982.  
B.S., Nebraska (Lincoln), 1975; M.S., Oregon, 1978; Ph.D., 1982.
- ROBERT E. BARNHILL, Lecturer in Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1988.  
B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1976; M.B.A., 1980; J.D., 1980.
- CHESTER ALWYN BARR, Professor of History, 1969.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1959; M.A., 1961; Ph.D., 1966.
- JAMES E. BARRICK, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 1980.  
B.S., Ohio State, 1973; M.S., Iowa, 1975; Ph.D., 1978.
- PETER I. BARTA, Associate Professor of Russian, 1986.  
B.A., Eötvös (Budapest, Hungary), 1982; M.A., Illinois, 1983; Ph.D., 1987.
- RICHARD FLEMING BARTON, Professor of Business Administration, 1967.  
B.S., Northwestern, 1948; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1961.
- RICHARD ALLEN BARTSCH, Horn Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1974.  
B.A., Oregon State, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., Brown, 1967.
- JEFF BASS, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1991.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1980.
- BENJAMIN J. BATES, Assistant Professor of Mass Communications, 1989.  
B.A., Pomona Coll., 1976; M.S., Wisconsin, 1978; M.A., Wisconsin (Stevens Point), 1981; Ph.D., Michigan, 1986.
- ROY M. BAUER, JR., Adjunct Visiting Lecturer in Petroleum Engineering, 1985.  
B.S., Stanford, 1949.
- PAUL A. BAUMANN, Assistant Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1990.  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M, 1979; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1981.
- ALI BAYEGAN, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 1987.  
B.Sc., Houston, 1974; M.Arch., 1979.
- KEITH BEARDEN, Associate Professor of Music, 1980.  
B.M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1969; M.Ed., 1975.
- KLAUS BECKER, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1989.  
Volkswirt (grad.), U. Hamburg, 1979; M.A., Kansas, 1980; Ph.D., 1987.
- WELDON EARNEST BECKNER, Professor of Education, 1965.  
B.S., Wayland Baptist, 1955; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1959; Ed.D., Colorado, 1966.
- NANCY J. BELL, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Human Development and Family Studies, 1974.  
B.A., Allegheny, 1963; M.A., Northern Illinois, 1971; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1973.
- PENELOPE GRANUCCI BELL, Assistant Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1990.  
B.A., San Jose State, 1975; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1989.
- ROBERT W. BELL, Professor of Psychology, 1973.  
A.B., Washburn, 1956; M.S., Purdue, 1958; Ph.D., 1959.
- DAVID A. BENDER, Adjunct Associate Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1984.  
B.A., Goshen, 1970; M.S., Virginia Tech, 1981; Ph.D., 1984.
- HAROLD R. BENNETT, Professor of Mathematics, 1968.  
B.S., Idaho State, 1963; M.A., Arizona State, 1965; Ph.D., 1968.
- WILLIAM FREDERICK BENNETT, Professor of Agronomy and Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, 1968.  
B.S., Oklahoma State, 1950; M.S., Iowa State, 1952; Ph.D., 1958.
- GERARD J. BENSBERG, Professor of Education and Director, Research and Training Center, 1971.  
B.S., Arkansas Coll., 1947; M.A., Arkansas, 1948; Ph.D., George Peabody Coll. for Teachers, 1957; Cert. & Lic. Psychol. (Texas).
- DANIEL H. BENSON, Professor of Law, 1973.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1958; J.D., 1961; M.A., Texas Tech, 1974; Member State Bar (Texas and District of Columbia).

- FRANCIS DAVID BERTRAM, Lecturer in Business Administration and Director of Academic Computing, 1982.  
A.B., Marquette, 1969; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., 1975.
- ROBERT MORRISON BETHEA, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1966.  
B.Sc., Virginia Polytechnic Inst., 1957; M.S., Iowa State, 1959; Ph.D., 1964; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- JULIAN LAWSON BIGGERS, JR., Professor of Education, 1966.  
B.S., East Texas State, 1950; M.Ed., Texas (Austin), 1956; Ph.D., 1966.
- SHANTI L. BILIMORIA, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1978.  
B.Sc., Otago (New Zealand), 1971; Ph.D., 1975.
- JOHN C. BILLING, JR., Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture, 1989.  
B.S., California State Polytechnic, 1972; M.L.A., 1977; M. Urban Planning, 1978.
- MICHAEL BIRD, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1991.  
B.A., Purdue, 1987; M.S., 1988.
- GENE BIRINGER, Assistant Professor of Music Theory, 1990.  
B.A., Rutgers, 1979; M.Mus., Illinois, 1980; M.Phil., Yale, 1984; Ph.D., 1989.
- DAVID MARTIN BIRNEY, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1989.  
B.A., Swarthmore, 1978; M.Ph., Yale, 1987; Ph.D., 1987.
- BIRGIT BLACK, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1989.  
A.O.S. in Occupational Studies-Culinary Arts, Culinary Inst. of America, 1986; B.S., Texas Tech, 1988; M.S., 1990.
- JOHN D. BLAIR, Professor of Management, 1981.  
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus, 1966; M.A., Michigan, 1972; Ph.D., 1975.
- BRIAN LAYTON BLAKELEY, Professor and Chairperson, Department of History, 1970.  
B.S., Wisconsin State, 1962; M.A., Duke, 1964; Ph.D., 1966.
- RICHARD LAWRENCE BLANTON, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1988.  
B.S., North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1977; Ph.D., 1981.
- JOSEPH BLASE, Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.A., American International Coll., 1966; M.Ed., Missouri, 1971; Ph.D., Syracuse, 1980.
- JOHN ROSS EDWARD BLIESE, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies, 1986.  
B.A., Kearney State, 1966; M.A., Kansas, 1969; Ph.D., 1973.
- JIMBERLY B. BOAL, Associate Professor of Management, 1989.  
B.S., California State (Los Angeles), 1970; M.B.A., Wisconsin-Madison, 1977; Ph.D., 1980.
- MACKIE BOBO, Lecturer in Education and Director, External Relations, College of Education, 1981.  
B.S., Sam Houston State, 1965; M.A., 1972; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1979.
- MIKE BOBO, Professor of Physical Education, 1970.  
B.S., Sam Houston, 1966; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., Maryland, 1971.
- JAMES G. BOGLE, Professor of Music, 1976.  
B.M., Baylor, 1971; M.M., Midwestern, 1973; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1982.
- JOHN BORRELLI, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Agricultural Engineering, 1984.  
B.S.A.E., Colorado State, 1965; M.S.A.E., 1967; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1973.
- WALTER L. BORST, Professor of Physics, 1984.  
B.S., Tubingen (Germany), 1960; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1968.
- GERALD J. BOTTRELL, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1991.  
B.S., Georgia, 1981; Ph.D., 1988.
- OSWALD DONIECE BOWLIN, Professor of Finance, 1965.  
B.A., Texas A&M, 1951; M.S., 1954; Ph.D., Illinois, 1959.
- JOSEPH Y. BOYD, Lecturer in Technology, 1989.  
B.S.M.E., Texas Tech, 1966.
- L MALLORY BOYLAN, Assistant Professor of Food and Nutrition, 1986.  
B.S., Alabama, 1975; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Inst., 1986.
- JOHN ROSS BRADFORD, Professor of Chemical Engineering and Director, Center for Hazardous and Toxic Waste Studies, 1943.  
B.S. in Ch.E., Texas Tech, 1942; M.S. in Ch.E., 1948; Ph.D., Case Inst. of Technology, 1953; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas and Ohio).
- ORETTA J. BRADLEY, Associate Professor of Education, 1987.  
B.S., Kentucky, 1965; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., Purdue, 1975.
- CIOBERTO BRAVO, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, 1971.  
Lic. Letras, Nuevo Leon (Mexico), 1964; M.L.S., Texas (Austin), 1969; Ph.D., Complutense (Madrid), 1978.
- ALPH R. BRAVOCO, Associate Professor of Information Systems, 1982.  
B.A., Northeastern, 1966; M.A., 1969; Ph.D., Massachusetts, 1971.

## 416 Teaching Faculty

- RONALD H. BREMER, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, 1988.  
B.S., Mankato State, 1979; M.A., 1981; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1987.
- CHARLES WILLIAM BREWER, Associate Professor of English, 1972.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1964; M.A., 1967.
- RAYMOND D. BRIGHAM, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1980.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1950; M.S., Iowa State, 1952; Ph.D., 1957.
- JAMES EASTGATE BRINK, Associate Professor of History, 1976.  
B.A., Kansas, 1967; M.A., Washington, 1970; Ph.D., 1974.
- ANTHONY NORMAN BRITTIN, Professor of Music, 1963.  
B.M.E., Florida State, 1959; M.M., Manhattan School of Music, 1963.
- DOROTHY HELEN CLARK BRITTIN, Professor of Food and Nutrition, 1965.  
B.S., Florida State, 1960; M.S., Texas Tech, 1965; Ph.D., 1974.
- CARLTON M. BRITTON, Professor of Range Management, 1980.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1968; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1975.
- ROY C. BROCK, JR., Captain, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1990.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1982.
- LADY FALLS BROWN, Lecturer in English, 1989.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1964; M.A., Texas, 1968; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1989.
- MICHAEL BROWN, Lecturer in Architecture, 1991.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1966; M.Arch., Texas (Arlington), 1991.
- ROBERT BROWN, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1991.  
B.A., Butler, 1980; M.A., Houston, 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- FRED C. BRYANT, Professor of Range Management, 1977.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1970; M.S., Utah State, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1977.
- JOSEPH J. BRYANT, Adjunct Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, 1988.  
B.S., Tennessee (Knoxville), 1951; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State U., 1977.
- CHARLES P. BUBANY, Professor of Law, 1971.  
B.A., Saint Ambrose, 1962; J.D., Washington, 1965; Member State Bar (Missouri).
- CHARLES LOUIS BURFORD, Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1957.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1954; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1962; Ph.D., 1966; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Oklahoma and Texas).
- JOHN J. BURKE, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1982.  
B.S., Arizona State, 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., Illinois, 1979.
- JOHN HOWARD BURNETT, JR., Associate Professor of Political Science, 1966.  
A.B., West Virginia Wesleyan, 1958; M.A., Emory, 1960; Ph.D., 1966.
- JAMES R. BURNS, Professor of Management Science and Management Information Systems, 1973.  
B.S.A.E., Colorado, 1966; M.S.A.E., Purdue, 1967; Ph.D., 1973; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- JANE OFFUTT BURNS, Professor of Accounting and Frank M. Burke Chair in Taxation, 1986.  
B.S.C., Louisville, 1961; M.B.A., 1966; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1976; CPA.
- JOHN MITCHELL BURNS, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Biological Sciences, 1969.  
B.S., New Mexico State, 1963; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Indiana, 1969.
- CHARLES EDWARD BUTLER, Associate Professor of Economics, 1971.  
B.A., Tennessee, 1957; M.S., 1959; Ph.D., Harvard, 1966.
- LESTER G. BUTLER, Associate Professor of Education, 1974.  
B.S., Central State (Oklahoma), 1963; M.A., Ohio State, 1969; Ph.D., 1972.
- DAVID C. BUTSCH, JR., Captain, U.S.A.F., Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, 1991.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1982; M.S., East Texas State, 1990.
- KATHRYN A. BUTTON, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.S., Ashland, 1973; M.A., Michigan State, 1986; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1991.
- ROBERT E. BYERLY, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1980.  
S.B., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, 1973; M.A., State U. of New York (Buffalo), 1975; Ph.D., 1979.
- WOJCIECH W. BYSZEWSKI, Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1989.  
M.S., Warsaw (Poland), 1963; Ph.D., Polish Academy of Science, 1968; D. of Tech. Sci., 1977.
- BEN ANTHONY CALLONI, Lecturer in Computer Science, 1990.  
B.S.I.E., Purdue, 1973; M.A., Wayland Baptist, 1989; M.S., Texas Tech, 1991.
- ROBERT GORDON CAMPBELL, Associate Professor of Anthropology, 1969.  
B.A., Vanderbilt, 1953; M.A., Colorado, 1955; Ph.D., 1969.
- TRUDY A. CAMPBELL, Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.  
B.S., Greenville Coll., 1975; M.S., Western Illinois, 1981; Ph.D., Illinois, 1989.
- ANN CLIFFORD CANDLER, Professor of Education, 1976.  
B.S., Lamar, 1970; M.Ed., Houston, 1973; Ed.D., 1976.

- BILL W. CANTRELL, Lecturer in Architecture, 1967.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1951; Reg. Arch. (Arizona, Colorado, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Texas).
- JAIME F. CARDENAS-GARCIA, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1988.  
B.S.M.E., Maryland, 1971; M.S.M.E., 1975; Ph.D., 1983.
- PAUL H. CARLSON, Associate Professor of History, 1985.  
B.A., Dakota Wesleyan, 1962; M.S., Mankato State, 1967; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1973.
- REBECCA JAN CARNES, Lecturer in English, 1989.  
B.A., Southwest Texas State, 1986; M.A., Texas Tech, 1989.
- HERBERT J. CARPER, JR., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1978.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1960; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1969; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- JAMES A. CARR, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1991.  
B.S., Rutgers, 1982; M.A., Colorado, 1986; Ph.D., 1988.
- E. ALLEN CARRIGO III, Lieutenant Colonel, U.S.A., Professor and Chairperson, Department of Military Science, 1989.  
B.A., Texas A&M, 1967; M.B.A., Syracuse, 1975.
- RALPH M. CARTER, Associate Professor of Education, 1971.  
B.A., Colorado, 1951; M.A., Middlebury, 1957; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1972.
- WALTER JOSEPH CARTWRIGHT, Professor of Sociology, 1962.  
B.A., Southern Methodist, 1943; M.Th., 1946; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1960; Ph.D., 1964.
- DOMINICK JOSEPH CASADONTE, JR., Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1989.  
B.S., Case Western Reserve, 1977; M.S., Purdue, 1980; Ph.D., 1985.
- WILLIAM R. CASTO, Professor of Law, 1983.  
B.A., Tennessee (Knoxville), 1970; J.D., 1973; J.S.D., Columbia, 1983; Member State Bar (Tennessee).
- STANLEY EDWARD CEBULL, Professor of Geosciences, 1967.  
A.B., California (Berkeley), 1957; M.A., 1958; Ph.D., Washington, 1967.
- SHERRY CENIZA, Assistant Professor of English, 1990.  
B.A., North Texas State, 1960; M.A., Illinois, 1965; Ph.D., Iowa, 1990.
- MARVIN JOHN CEPICA, Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization and Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, 1977.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1966; M.S., 1967; Ed.D., Oklahoma State, 1977.
- HUGH PAUL CHALFANT, Professor of Sociology, 1974.  
B.A., Coll. of Wooster, 1951; M.Div., McCormick Seminary, 1954; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1967; Ph.D., Notre Dame, 1970.
- KAMAL C. CHANDA, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1973.  
B.Sc., Calcutta, 1948; M.Sc., 1950; Ph.D., Manchester, 1958.
- CHARLES RAY CHANDLER, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1966.  
B.A., North Texas State, 1956; Ph.D., Tulane, 1967.
- LELAND CHANDLER, Research Scientist and Lecturer in Entomology, 1986.  
A.B., Hanover, 1950; M.S., Purdue, 1951; Ph.D., 1955.
- CHIA-BO CHANG, Associate Professor of Atmospheric Science, 1984.  
B.S., National Taiwan, 1966; M.S., South Dakota School of Mines, 1970; Ph.D., Florida State, 1980.
- KWONG SHU CHAO, Professor and Associate Chairperson, Department of Electrical Engineering, 1968.  
B.S. in E.E., Cheng Kung, 1962; M.S., 1964; M.S., Rice, 1967; Ph.D., 1968.
- PAUL L. CHARLES, Assistant Professor of Technology, 1990.  
B.S., U. of the State of Haiti, 1979; M.S., Pittsburgh, 1984.
- SANKAR CHATTERJEE, Professor of Geology and Museum Science and Curator of Vertebrate Paleontology, 1979.  
B.S., Jadavpur (Calcutta), 1962; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., Calcutta U., 1970.
- ELVERIO CHAVEZ, Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, 1985.  
B.A., New Mexico, 1972; M.A.T.S., 1974; Ph.D., 1984.
- BEVERLY JANE CHEATHAM, Associate Professor of Art, 1973.  
B.A., Colorado, 1957; M.F.A., Texas Tech, 1980.
- FRANK R. CHEATHAM, Professor of Art, 1973.  
Bach. Prof. Arts, Art Center Coll. of Design (Los Angeles), 1960; B.F.A., M.F.A., Los Angeles County Art Inst., 1969.
- KWAN HON CHENG, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1988.  
B.Sc., Chinese U. of Hong Kong, 1978; M.Phil., 1980; Ph.D., Waterloo (Canada), 1983.
- EI SOON CHO, Associate Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1987.  
B.S., Ewha Women's, 1963; M.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1971; Ph.D., 1975.



## 418 Teaching Faculty

- KEY RAY CHONG**, Associate Professor of History, 1970.  
B.A., Aoyama Gakuin (Japan), 1960; M.A., Washington (Seattle), 1964; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School (California), 1966.
- NAN-TING CHOU**, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1986.  
B.A., National Taiwan, 1978; M.A., Ohio State, 1984; Ph.D., 1986.
- A. DUANE CHRISTIAN**, Associate Professor of Education, 1971.  
B.A., McMurry, 1954; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1965; Ph.D., 1971.
- CINDY M. CHRISTIAN**, Assistant Professor of Political science, 1990.  
B.A., State U. of New York Coll. at Fredonia, 1982; M.A., State U. of New York at Binghamton, 1989; Ph.D., 1991.
- PEDER GEORGE CHRISTIANSEN**, Professor of Classical Languages, 1963.  
B.A., Carroll, 1956; M.A., Wisconsin, 1957; Ph.D., 1963.
- FREDERICK B. CHRISTOFFEL**, Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts, 1989.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1978; M.F.A., Illinois-Champaign, 1984.
- MING-CHIEN CHYU**, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1987.  
B.S., Tsing Hua (Taiwan), 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1984.
- ALFRED CISMARU**, Professor of Romance Languages, 1970.  
B.A., Fordham, 1956; M.A., New York, 1957; Ph.D., 1960.
- BILLY J. CLABORN**, Professor of Civil Engineering, 1963.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1956; M.S., Stanford, 1957; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1970; Reg. Prof. Engr. (California, Texas).
- DONALD K. CLANCY**, Professor of Accounting, 1982.  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1970; M.B.A., 1971; Ph.D., 1976.
- JAMES R. CLARK**, Associate Professor of Animal Science, 1977.  
B.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1968; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., Wisconsin (Madison), 1974.
- BRUCE C. CLARKE**, Associate Professor of English, 1982.  
B.A., Columbia, 1974; Ph.D., State U. of New York at Buffalo, 1980.
- JAMES R. CLOPTON**, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1976.  
B.A., Kansas, 1968; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., 1974; Lic. Psychol. (Texas).
- JOHN W. COBB**, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1958.  
B.S., Corpus Christi, 1951; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1954; P.E.D., Indiana, 1958.
- CLARKE COCHRAN**, Professor of Political Science, 1970.  
B.A., Brown, 1967; M.A., Duke, 1969; Ph.D., 1971.
- J. WESLEY COCHRAN**, Associate Professor and Director, Law Library, 1991.  
B.A., Austin Coll., 1976; J.D., Houston, 1978; M.L.L., Washington, 1980. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- DENNIS CLARK COGAN**, Professor of Psychology, 1966.  
B.S., Wisconsin (Milwaukee), 1959; M.A., Missouri, 1964; Ph.D., 1966.
- ROSEMARY COGAN**, Professor of Psychology, 1966.  
B.A., Missouri, 1964; M.A., 1966; Ph.D., 1971.
- NATHAN L. COLLIE**, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1991.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1977; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1981; Ph.D., 1984.
- JACQUELIN COLLINS**, Associate Professor of History, 1962.  
B.A., Rice, 1956; M.A., 1959; Ph.D., Illinois, 1964; J.D., Texas Tech, 1984; Member State Bar (Texas).
- JOSEPH B. CONBOY**, Lecturer and Associate Dean, School of Law, 1982.  
B.S., Canisius, 1954; J.D., Georgetown U. Law Center, 1956; LL.M., George Washington National Law Center, 1972; Member State Bar (New York and Texas).
- GARY D. CONDR**, Visiting Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Project Leader, Texas Agricultural Loan Mediation Program, 1984.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1969; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1978; J.D., Texas Tech, 1988.
- WILLIAM JAY CONOVER**, Horn Professor of Statistics and Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 1973.  
B.S., Iowa State, 1958; M.S., Catholic U. of America, 1962; Ph.D., 1964.
- BRYCE D. CONRAD**, Assistant Professor of English, 1990.  
B.A., California State, 1975; M.A., 1978; Ph.D., Iowa, 1988.
- ROBERT L. COOMBS**, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1984.  
B.F.A., School of the Art Inst. of Chicago, 1957; M.F.A., 1958; M.A., Chicago, 1964; M.Arch., Yale, 1971.
- STEPHEN S. CORBETT**, Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, 1979.  
B.A., Brigham Young, 1973; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Purdue, 1979.
- BARRY CORBIN**, Adjunct Professor of Theatre Arts, 1991.

- MINERVA CORDERO-VOURTSANIS, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1990.  
B.S., Puerto Rico, 1981; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1983; Ph.D., Iowa, 1989.
- JOE D. CORNETT, Professor and Chairperson, Division of Educational Psychology and Leadership, 1968.  
B.A., Northwestern State, 1960; M.Ed., 1963; Ed.D., Arkansas, 1965.
- EDWARD MONROE CORWIN, Lecturer in Computer Science, 1989.  
B.A., Lehigh, 1974; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., 1977.
- MELINDA CORWIN, Adjunct Instructor in Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1989.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1989; M.S., 1990.
- ANNA SUE COUCH, Associate Professor of Home Economics Education, 1978.  
B.S., Kentucky, 1959; M.S., 1976; Ed.D., 1978.
- MURRAY WHITFIELD COULTER, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1964.  
B.A., Emory, 1954; M.S., Arizona, 1957; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1963.
- SYDNEY PAUL CRAVENS, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, 1972.  
B.A., Sam Houston State, 1962; Ph.D., Kansas, 1972.
- CATHERINE B. CRAWFORD, Part-time Instructor in Home Economics Education, 1988.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1948; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., 1979.
- DUANE AUSTIN CRAWFORD, Associate Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 1958.  
B.S., Missouri (Rolla), 1952; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1959; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- DUANE W. CRAWFORD, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1988.  
B.A., Wichita State, 1977; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1988.
- JOHN RICHARD CRIDER, Associate Professor of English, 1966.  
B.A., Baylor, 1953; M.A., 1954; Ph.D., Rice, 1960.
- ALEX BELCHER CROWDER, JR., Professor of Education, 1965.  
B.S., Hardin-Simmons, 1950; M.Ed., 1951; Ed.D., North Texas State, 1965.
- DONNEVA SIKES CROWELL, Lecturer in English, 1991.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1983; M.A., 1991.
- DOUGLAS E. CROWELL, Associate Professor of English, 1981.  
B.A., Rice, 1974; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1976; Ph.D., State U. of New York at Buffalo, 1981.
- BARRY N. CRUM, Captain, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1990.  
B.A., Texas A&M, 1983.
- N. BRANDT CULPEPPER, Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1990.  
B.S.Ed., Georgia, 1982; M.Ed., 1983; Ph.D., Washington (Seattle), 1990.
- DAVID C. CUMMINS, Professor of Law, 1970.  
B.S., Idaho, 1957; J.D., Washington, 1960; LL.M., New York, 1969; Member State Bar (Texas and Washington).
- SAMUEL EVERETT CURL, Professor of Animal Science and Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, 1961.  
B.S., Sam Houston State, 1959; M.S., Missouri, 1961; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1963.
- EVANS W. CURRY, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1976.  
B.A., Louisiana Coll., 1965; M.A., Louisiana State, 1970; Ph.D., 1973.
- ZANE D. CURRY, Assistant Professor of Environmental Design and Consumer Economics, 1991.  
B.F.A., North Texas State, 1973; M.S., Texas Tech, 1989.
- HOWARD J. CURZER, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 1983.  
B.A., Wesleyan, 1974; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1985.
- PAUL FREDERICK CUTTER, Professor of Music, 1968.  
B.A., California (Los Angeles), 1960; M.A., Harvard, 1962; M.F.A., Princeton, 1964; Ph.D., 1969.
- ANN ABERNATHY DAGHISTANY, Assistant Professor of English, 1972.  
B.A., Boston, 1963; Ph.D., Southern California, 1971.
- BILLIE EUGENE DAHL, Professor of Range Management, 1967.  
B.S., Oklahoma State, 1951; M.S., Utah State, 1953; Ph.D., Idaho, 1966.
- Y.C. DAS, Visiting Professor of Civil Engineering, 1985.  
B.E., Mysore (India), 1954; M.S., Minnesota, 1959; Ph.D., 1959.
- PURNENDU KUMAR DASGUPTA, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1981.  
B.Sc., Burdwan (India), 1968; M.Sc., 1970; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1977.
- STEVEN PAUL DAUGHTRY, Lecturer in Architecture, 1989.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1976.
- FREDRIC LEWIS DAUTERMANN II, Lecturer in Computer Science, 1985.  
B.S., Northwest Nazarene Coll., 1966; M.S., West Coast U., 1974.
- KAREN DAVENPORT, Part-time Instructor of Genetics, 1986.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1983.

- MONTY EARL DAVENPORT**, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Associate Vice President for Plant Services, 1956.  
B.S. in M.E., Texas Tech, 1956; M.S., Stanford, 1958; Ph.D., 1962; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- BERNARD DAVIDSON**, Adjunct Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1988.  
B.A., Seton Hall, 1973; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson, 1976; Ph.D., Georgia, 1980.
- C. JUDY DAVIDSON**, Instructor in Geography, 1972.  
B.A., Connecticut, 1963; M.A., Syracuse, 1965.
- CLAUD MONROE DAVIDSON**, Professor of Geography, 1969.  
B.A., North Texas State, 1960; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1966; Ph.D., 1971.
- ROSEANNA DAVIDSON**, Assistant Professor of Education, 1990.  
B.S., Abilene Christian, 1969; M.S., Texas Tech, 1971; Ed.D., 1988.
- DALE W. DAVIS**, Associate Professor of English, 1968.  
B.A., Central State U., 1961; M.A., Oklahoma, 1964; Ph.D., 1968.
- EARLE C. DAVIS**, Visiting Industry Professor of Computer Science, 1987.  
B.S., Baylor, 1957; M.S., Texas Tech, 1961; Ph.D., 1977.
- GLENN A. DAVIS**, Assistant Professor of Russian, 1990.  
B.A., James Madison, 1981; M.A., Wisconsin, 1983; Ph.D., 1990.
- JAMES THERON DAVIS**, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1982.  
B.F.A., Southern Mississippi, 1966; M.A.Ed., 1973; M.F.A., Mississippi, 1981.
- KENNETH R. DAVIS**, Associate Professor of Music, 1989.  
B.M.E., Georgia State, 1973; M.M., Tennessee, 1981; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music, 1984.
- KENNETH WALDRON DAVIS**, Professor of English, 1955.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1954; M.A., Vanderbilt, 1955; Ph.D., 1963.
- JOHN J. DAY**, Roy S. Butler Professor and Chairperson, Department of Petroleum Engineering, 1990.  
B.S. in P.E., Oklahoma, 1958; M.S. in P.E., 1959; Ph.D., 1965; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Oklahoma and Texas).
- LORA CHING DEAHL**, Associate Professor of Music, 1973.  
B.M., Oberlin Conservatory of Music, 1972; M.M., Indiana, 1975; D.M.A., Texas (Austin), 1988.
- ROBERT WALDO DEAHL**, Professor and Associate Director, School of Music, 1958.  
B.M., Oberlin, 1950; M.M., 1952.
- WILLIAM FRANK DEAN**, Associate Professor of Mass Communications, 1971.  
B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1961; M.Ed., 1965; Ed.D., 1971.
- CAMILLE DeBELL**, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.A., U. of the Pacific, 1976; M.A., West Virginia, 1978; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1991.
- JEFFERY F. DECKER**, Captain, U.S.A., Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1991.  
B.B.A., Eastern Kentucky.
- PATRICIA R. DELUCIA**, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1991.  
B.A., Adelphi, 1983; M.A., Columbia, 1984; Ph.D., 1989.
- STEPHEN DEMARAIS**, Associate Professor of Wildlife Management, 1984.  
B.S., Massachusetts, 1977; M.S., Mississippi State, 1979; Ph.D., 1984.
- ALICE McCREARY DENHAM**, Associate Professor of Education, 1973.  
B.A., Baylor, 1959; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1974.
- PHILIP A. DENNIS**, Professor of Anthropology, 1974.  
B.A., Arizona, 1967; M.A., Cornell, 1969; Ph.D., 1973.
- LLEWELLYN D. DENSMORE III**, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1985.  
B.S., Houston, 1975; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Louisiana State U. School of Medicine, 1981.
- JOHAN DEPREZ**, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1988.  
B.A. (Hons.), Manitoba, 1979; M.A., Toronto, 1980; M.A., Rutgers, 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- RAYMOND E. DESROSIERS**, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1981.  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst., 1970; Ph.D., 1975.
- BERNADETTE E. DIETZ**, Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1990.  
B.S., Toledo, 1983; M.A., 1986; Ph.D., Cincinnati, 1990.
- DONALD THADDEUS DIETZ**, Professor of Romance Languages, 1976.  
A.B., Notre Dame, 1961; M.A., Arizona, 1965; Ph.D., 1968.
- SONGQING DING**, Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1991.  
B.S., Tsinghua U., 1982; Ph.D., Brandeis, 1990.
- PHILLIP RICK DINGUS**, Associate Professor of Art, 1982.  
B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1973; M.A., 1977, New Mexico; M.F.A., 1981.
- KENNETH R. DIXON**, Professor of Art, 1975.  
B.A., Drury, 1965; M.F.A., Arkansas, 1968.

- PAUL N. DIXON, Adjunct Professor of Education, 1975.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1969; Ph.D., 1973.
- CHARLES DODSON, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1989.  
B.S., Tennessee, 1979; M.S., 1982; M.B.A., Missouri, 1988; Ph.D., 1989.
- JOHN W. DOLL, Master Sergeant, U.S.A., Senior Instructor in Military Science, 1990.
- NELSON CHARLES DOMETRIUS, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Political Science, 1978.  
A.B., Redlands, 1969; M.A., San Diego State, 1974; Ph.D., North Carolina, 1979.
- LANIE A. DORNIER, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1990.  
B.S., Louisiana State, 1984; M.S., Auburn, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.
- C. DWAYNE DOWELL, Price Waterhouse Professor of Financial Accounting, 1991.  
B.S., Oklahoma State, 1967; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1974.
- LANCE D. DRAGER, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1983.  
B.A., Minnesota, 1972; M.A., Brandeis, 1973; Ph.D., 1978.
- SAM A. DRAGGA, JR., Associate Professor of English, 1989.  
B.A., Dayton, 1972; M.A., Ohio, 1976; Ph.D., 1982.
- JAMES DRAKE, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1988.  
B.S., Southern Illinois; M.S.
- D. LYNN DRAWE, Adjunct Professor of Range Management, 1976.  
B.S., Texas A&I, 1964; M.S., Texas Tech, 1967; Ph.D., Utah State, 1971.
- LESLIE C. DREW, Professor of Biology, 1977.  
B.S., Michigan State, 1951; M.S., 1957; Ph.D., 1963.
- DAVID A. DRISKILL, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 1987.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1971; M.Arch., Catholic U. of America, 1973; Reg. Arch. (Texas, Virginia).
- RICHARD ALBERT DUDEK, Horn Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1958.  
B.S. in M.E., Nebraska, 1950; M.S. in I.E., Iowa, 1951; Ph.D., 1956; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas and Iowa).
- DALE F. DUHAN, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 1990.  
B.B.A., Kansas State, 1973; M.B.A., 1975; Ph.D., Oregon, 1984.
- CHERYL L. DUKE, Lecturer in English, 1984.  
B.A., McMurry, 1976; M.A., Texas Tech, 1983.
- WILLIAM PARKS DUKES, Professor of Finance, 1968.  
B.S., Maryland, 1953; M.B.A., Michigan, 1958; Ph.D., Cornell, 1968.
- CHARLOTTE DUNHAM, Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1989.  
B.S., Wyoming, 1981; M.A., 1983; Ph.D., Southern California, 1989.
- JERRY R. DUNN, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1975.  
B.S. in M.E., Lamar State Coll. of Technology, 1962; M.S. in M.E., Georgia Inst. of Technology, 1964; Ph.D., 1972; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- PATRICK M. DUNNE, Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1975.  
B.S.B.A., Xavier, 1966; M.B.A., Michigan State, 1968; Ph.D., 1972.
- BENJAMIN SANCHEZ DURAN, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1971.  
B.S., Albuquerque, 1961; M.S., Colorado State, 1964; Ph.D., 1966.
- DONALD L. DURLAND, Professor of Art, 1969.  
B.F.A., Miami, 1956; M.A., Bradley, 1961.
- MARVIN JOHN DVORACEK, Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, 1962.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1953; B.S., 1959; M.S., California (Davis), 1962; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- MICHAEL A. DYMOND, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 1988.  
B.B.A., Texas, 1970; M.Arch., Houston, 1987.
- JINGER EBERSPACHER, Assistant Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1987.  
B.S., Nebraska, 1978; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1984.
- ERIC R. EBLING, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1984; M.A., Maryland, 1987; Ph.D., 1991.
- J. HADLEY EDGAR, JR., Robert H. Bean Professor of Law, 1971.  
B.A., Texas A&M, 1949; J.D., Texas, 1956; Member State Bar (Texas).
- ULRICH LEWIS EGGENBERGER, Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, 1961.  
B.S., Kansas State, 1952; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1964.
- JAMES R. EISSINGER, Professor of Law, 1972.  
B.A., Wartburg, 1960; J.D., North Dakota, 1964; Member State Bar (North Dakota and Texas).
- EMMETT WALKER ELAM, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1987.  
B.B.A., Memphis State, 1969; M.S., 1970; Ph.D., Illinois, 1978.



- GARY STEWART ELBOW, Professor of Geography and Director, Latin American Area Studies Program and Center for Applied International Development Studies, 1970.  
B.S., Oregon State, 1960; M.A., Oregon, 1964; Ph.D., Pittsburgh, 1972.
- MARGARET ELBOW, Assistant Professor of Social Welfare, 1980.  
B.A., Willamette, 1963; M.S.W., Pittsburgh, 1967.
- JEFFREY W. ELIAS, Professor of Psychology, 1974. B.A., Allegheny, 1968; M.A., Northern Illinois, 1972; Ph.D., West Virginia, 1974.
- TIMOTHY E. ELKNER, Assistant Professor of Horticulture, 1990.  
B.S., Rutgers, 1983; M.S., Clemson, 1985; Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1990.
- ARTHUR MCAULEY ELLIOT, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1961.  
B.S., Minnesota, 1953; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., 1961.
- EROL EMRE, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1981.  
B.S.E.E., Middle East Technical (Turkey), 1973; M.S.E.E., 1974; Ph.D., Southern California, 1976.
- MICA R. ENDSLEY, Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1990.  
B.S.I.E., Texas Tech, 1982; M.S.I.E., Purdue, 1985; Ph.D., Southern California, 1990.
- ALBERT G. ENGELHARDT, Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1988.  
B.A.Sc., Toronto, 1958; M.S., Illinois, 1959; Ph.D., 1961.
- THOMAS MILFORD ENGLISH, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 1990.  
B.A., Mississippi Coll., 1978; M.A., 1984; M.S., Mississippi State, 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- DAVID L. ERNST, Associate Professor of Technology, 1984.  
B.S. in M.E., Cornell, 1973; M.E. in Nuclear Engr., 1974.
- ATILA ERTAS, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1985.  
B.S. in Marine Machine Engr., Merchant Marine Academy (Turkey), 1968; B.S.M.E., Istanbul State Academy of Engineering and Architecture (Turkey), 1970; M.S.M.E., Texas A&M, 1978; Ph.D., 1984; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- R. TERRY ERVIN, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1985.  
B.S., California (Riverside), 1980; M. Environ. Admin., 1982; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1986.
- STEFAN K. ESTREICHER, Associate Professor of Physics, 1986.  
M.S., Geneva (Switzerland), 1978; Ph.D., Zurich (Switzerland), 1982.
- DON E. ETHRIDGE, Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1981.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1970.
- DONNA R. EVERETT, Assistant Professor of Education.  
B.A., Phillips, 1961; M.S., Houston, 1983; Ed.D., 1988.
- ROBERT H. EWALT, Adjunct Associate Professor of Education and Vice President for Student Affairs, 1973.  
B.S., Oregon State, 1956; M.A., Illinois, 1961; Ph.D., 1967.
- CYNTHIA ANN FAREST, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.S., Texas, 1976; M.Ed., Houston Baptist, 1985; Ph.D., Texas, 1991.
- EARL T. FARLEY, Associate Professor of Technology, 1982.  
B.S. in E.E., Pittsburgh, 1960; M.S. in E.E., 1966; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- DUDLEY FAVER, Lecturer in Business Administration, 1980.  
B.A., Abilene Christian, 1937; M.S.A., George Washington, 1973.
- CLIFFORD B. FEDLER, Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, 1985.  
B.S.A.E., Iowa State, 1979; M.S.A.E., M.S.C.E., 1981; Ph.D., Illinois, 1985.
- VIRGINIA C. FELSTEHAUSEN, Associate Professor of Home Economics Education, 1984.  
B.S., South Dakota State, 1959; M.S., Wisconsin (Madison), 1962; Ph.D., 1983.
- BILL W. FELTY, Associate Professor of Architecture and Associate Dean, College of Architecture, 1958.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1952; Reg. Arch. (Texas).
- TINA FIELDS, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1984.  
B.A., Texas A&M, 1971; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., 1979; M.P.H., Texas School of Public Health, 1982.
- DOROTHY J. FILGO, Associate Professor of Education.  
B.A., Baylor, 1942; M.A., Northern Colorado, 1950.
- ALDO FINCO, Professor of Romance Languages, 1968.  
B.A., Boston, 1955; M.A., Middlebury, 1963; D.M.L., 1967.
- DON W. FINN, Associate Professor of Accounting, 1980.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1967; M.B.A., Arkansas State, 1977; Ph.D., Arkansas, 1982.
- GARY D. FIREMAN, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1990.  
B.A., Michigan, 1980; Ph.D., Long Island, 1987.

- JUDITH L. FISCHER, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1979.  
B.A., Denver, 1966; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., Colorado, 1973.
- ERNEST BERTLY FISH, Professor of Park Administration and Landscape Architecture, 1973.  
B.S., Colorado State, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Arizona, 1973; Cert. Photogrammetrist.
- JOHN R. FITZGERALD, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management and Director, Texas Wine Marketing Research Institute, 1986.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1984; M.S., 1989.
- KAY PATTON FLETCHER, Lecturer and Assistant Dean, School of Law, 1987.  
B.S., Baylor, 1971; J.D., Texas Tech, 1980. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- ROBIN ELIZABETH FLOOD, Instructor in Music, 1990.  
B.M., Oklahoma Baptist, 1977; M.M., Colorado, 1978.
- DAN LOUIE FLORES, Professor of History, 1978.  
B.A., Northwestern State, 1971; M.A., 1972; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1978.
- DAISY HURST FLOYD, Visiting Assistant Professor of Law, 1991.  
B.A., Emory, 1977; M.A., 1977; J.D., Georgia, 1980. Admitted to practice in Georgia and Texas.
- TIMOTHY W. FLOYD, Associate Professor of Law, 1989.  
B.A., Emory, 1977; M.A., 1977; J.D., Georgia, 1980. Admitted to practice in Georgia and Texas.
- GEORGE Q. FLYNN, Professor of History, 1973.  
B.S., Loyola U. of South, 1960; M.A., Louisiana State, 1962; Ph.D., 1966.
- JOHN KIERAN FOLEY, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1986.  
B.Sc., London (England), 1981; M.Sc., Southampton (England), 1982; Ph.D., Utah, 1986.
- ARTHUR GAIL FOLLOWS, Associate Professor of Music, 1967.  
B.M., Oberlin, 1956; M.M., Michigan, 1958.
- WAYNE TIMOTHY FORD, Professor of Mathematics, 1967.  
B.A., Oklahoma City, 1952; M.A., Oklahoma, 1953; Ph.D., Rice, 1964.
- JAMES MAURICE FOSTER, Assistant Professor of English and Linguistics, 1966.  
B.S., Illinois, 1962; A.M., 1963; Ph.D., 1966.
- CHARLES J. FOX, Associate Professor of Political Science, 1985.  
B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1965; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 1977.
- ELIZABETH A. FOX, Associate Professor of Food and Nutrition, 1982.  
B.S., Edgely, 1956; M.S., State U. of Iowa, 1959; M.S., Michigan, 1968; Ph.D., 1974.
- SIEGRUN F. FOX, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1990.  
B.A., Technical U. (Munich), 1967; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate, 1978.
- STEVEN DEE FRAZE, Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, 1988.  
B.S., Lubbock Christian, 1975; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1978; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1986.
- DAVID M. FREED, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1990.  
B.S., Oregon, 1982; Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. Technology, 1986.
- BILLY GERVISE FREEMAN, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1973.  
B.S., Sam Houston State, 1958; M.Ed., 1960; M.S., Texas A&M, 1963; Ph.D., 1972.
- ROBERT J. FREEMAN, Distinguished Professor of Accounting, 1979.  
B.S., Louisiana Tech, 1961; M.B.A., Arkansas, 1962; Ph.D., 1966; CPA.
- ERIC FRIED, Associate Professor of Music and Director, Orchestral Studies, 1990.  
B.M., Indiana, 1975; M.A., Denver, 1977; D.M.A., Arizona, 1982.
- MARK WILLIAM FRIEDBERGER, Assistant Professor of History, 1990.  
A.B., Boston, 1967; M.A., Illinois (Chicago Circle), 1968; Ph.D., 1973.
- JOHN E. FRYMAN, Assistant Professor of Telecommunications, 1989.  
B.F.A., Texas, 1955; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., 1970.
- CHRISTINA (TINA) GUERRERO FUENTES, Assistant Professor of Art, 1986.  
B.F.A., North Texas State, 1972; M.F.A., 1975.
- CHARLOTTE M. FUNK, Part-time Instructor in Art, 1978.  
B.S., Wisconsin (Whitewater), 1971; M.S., Illinois State, 1975; M.F.A., 1976.
- VERNE FUNK, Professor of Art, 1977.  
B.S., Wisconsin (Milwaukee), 1957; M.S., 1962; M.F.A., 1969.
- GAIL CLARK FUTORAN, Visiting Assistant Professor of Management, 1989.  
B.A., Maryland (College Park), 1965; A.M., Illinois-Urbana (Champaign), 1985; Ph.D., 1987.
- ROBERT E. GADES, Professor of Education, 1982.  
B.S., St. Cloud, 1956; M.A., Sul Ross, 1961; Ed.D., North Texas, 1967.
- SHUBHRA GANGOPADHYAY, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1986.  
B.S., Jabalpur, 1975; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Indian Inst. of Technology (Kharagpur), 1982.

- JOHN R. GANNAWAY, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1982.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1963; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., 1973.
- CLAUDIA LORENA GARCIA, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 1991.  
B.A., Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 1981; M.A., Southern California, 1983; Ph.D., 1989.
- MARY SUE GATELY, Professor of Accounting and Haskell Taylor Professor of Taxation, 1981.  
B.S., Houston (Clear Lake), 1977; M.B.A., Houston, 1980; Ph.D., 1981; C.P.A.
- CHARLES P. GEER, Associate Professor of Education, 1979.  
B.A., San Francisco State, 1965; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1978.
- GEORGINA MARIE ANDERSON GENTRY, Assistant Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1987.  
B.S., Arizona State, 1974; M.S., Iowa State, 1977; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1986.
- EDWARD V. GEORGE, Professor of Classics, 1971.  
B.A., Niagara, 1959; M.S. in Ed., Canisius, 1962; M.A., Wisconsin, 1962; Ph.D., 1966.
- GEORGETTE ELIZABETH GETTEL-PEARSON, Associate Professor of Music, 1963.  
B.M., Northwestern, 1956; M.M., Indiana, 1966.
- KUMARS GHOWSI, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1991.  
B.S., Louisiana State, 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., 1990.
- HUGH JAMES GIBBONS, Professor of Art, 1963.  
B.A., Pennsylvania State, 1959; M.A., 1961.
- THOMAS L. GIBSON, Associate Professor of Physics, 1985.  
B.S., Cameron, 1977; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1982.
- MICHAEL G. GIESSELMANN, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1987.  
M.Sc., TH-Darmstadt (West Germany), 1981; Ph.D., 1986.
- BEVERLY BRIAN GILBERT, Associate Professor of English, 1961.  
B.A., Baylor, 1958; M.A., Duke, 1961; Ph.D., 1968.
- RONALD D. GILBERT, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Economics, 1977.  
B.A., Oklahoma State, 1965; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1970.
- JOHN ARTHUR GILLAS, Horn Professor of Music, 1971.  
B.M., Indiana, 1955; M.S., 1974.
- MARY GILLAS, Lecturer in Music, 1977.
- DAVID S. GILLIAM, Professor of Mathematics, 1977.  
B.S., Idaho State, 1969; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., Utah, 1977.
- JOHN CHARLES GILLIAM, Professor of Economics, 1962.  
B.A., Western State Coll. of Colorado, 1951; M.B.Ed., Colorado, 1952; Ph.D., Iowa, 1959.
- WALLACE L. GLAB, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1990.  
B.S., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1977; Ph.D., 1984.
- STEVEN M. GLASER, Associate Professor of Music, 1988.  
B.M., Michigan, 1976; M.M., Juilliard School, 1978.
- J. EDGAR GLENN, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1990.  
B.S., Kansas State, 1986; M.S., Brigham Young, 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- ROBLY A. GLOVER, Assistant Professor of Art, 1988.  
B.F.A., Indiana State, 1983; M.F.A., Indiana, 1987.
- ROGER R. GODDARD, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture, 1989.  
B.S.L.A., California Polytechnic State U. (San Luis Obispo), 1978; M.L.A., Washington, 1983.
- PAUL R. GOEBEL, Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1980.  
B.B.A., Augusta, 1975; M.B.A., Georgia, 1976; Ph.D., 1980.
- ULRICH GOEBEL, Professor of German and Chairperson, Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages, 1979.  
B.A., Oregon, 1964; M.A., 1965; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1972.
- BEN K. GOH, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1988.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1986; M.B.A., 1988.
- \*JOE RAY GOODIN, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1970.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1955; M.S., Michigan State, 1958; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1962.
- JAMES ARTHUR GOSS, Professor of Anthropology and Museum Science, 1978.  
B.A., Oregon, 1960; A.M., Chicago, 1962; Ph.D., 1972.
- KELLI R. GRANT, Lecturer in Landscape Architecture, 1988.  
B.L.A., Texas Tech, 1982; M.S., 1991.
- JAMES WILTON GRAVES, Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1961.  
B.S., Cornell, 1952; M.S., Texas A&M, 1958; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1964.
- BOBBY LYNN GREEN, Assistant Professor of Technology, 1978.  
B.S.E.E., Texas Tech, 1975; M.S.E.E., 1979.

- RAYMOND ACKERLY GREEN, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1956.  
B.S., Abilene Christian, 1947; M.A., Hardin-Simmons, 1950.
- RONALD DAVID GREEN, Assistant Professor of Animal Science, 1988.  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State U., 1983; M.S., Colorado State, 1985; Ph.D., Nebraska, 1988.
- ROGER L. GREENE, Professor of Psychology, 1974.  
B.A., Colorado, 1966; M.S., New Mexico Highlands, 1967; Ph.D., Washington State, 1974.
- JAMES M. GREGORY, Professor of Agricultural Engineering, 1985.  
B.S.A.E., Missouri, 1970; M.S.A.E., 1971; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1977.
- GILLEY GRIFFITH, Instructor in Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1989.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1967; M.Ed., 1972; B.F.A., 1988.
- ART GUENTHER, Adjunct Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering, 1971.  
B.S., Rutgers, 1953; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1975.
- BEN R. GUNN, Lecturer in Technology, 1982.  
B.S. in Ch.E., Texas Tech, 1958; M.S., 1960.
- A. WILLIAM GUSTAFSON, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1978.  
B.S., Southern Illinois, 1970; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1976.
- DONALD LLOYD GUSTAFSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, 1971.  
B.S., Minnesota, 1960; M.S.E.E., 1966; Ph.D., 1971; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- WILLIAM HOWARD GUSTAFSON, Professor of Mathematics, 1976.  
B.A., Wesleyan, 1966; M.A., Illinois, 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- NECIP GÜVEN, Professor of Geosciences, 1972.  
Ph.D., Göttingen, Germany, 1962.
- WILLIAM H. GWINN, Commander, USN, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Naval Science, 1989.  
B.A., Sacramento State, 1965; M.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School, 1973.
- JON A. HAGEMANN, Lieutenant, USN, Professor of Naval Science, 1991.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1985.
- MARION OTTO HAGLER, Horn Professor and Chairperson, Department of Electrical Engineering, 1967.  
B.A., Rice, 1962; B.S., 1963; M.S., Texas (Austin), 1964; Ph.D., 1967; Reg. Prof. Eng. (Texas).
- CANDACE HOPE HAIGLER, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1986.  
B.A., Wake Forest, 1978; Ph.D., North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1982.
- DAVID HALE, Assistant Professor of Information Systems, 1986.  
B.S., Wisconsin (Parkside), 1980; Ph.D., Wisconsin (Milwaukee), 1986.
- MARY McBRAYER HALE, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1987.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1972; M.C., Arizona State, 1974; D.P.A., 1987.
- ELIZABETH G. HALEY, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies and Dean, College of Home Economics, 1981.  
B.S., Louisiana Tech, 1966; M.S., Florida State, 1968; Ph.D., 1972.
- ELIZABETH RAY HALL, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1981.  
B.S., North Texas State, 1972; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1981.
- GRANT D. HALL, Assistant Professor, 1990.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1975; M.A., Texas (San Antonio), 1983; A.M., Harvard, 1987; Ph.D., 1989.
- TERI ANNE HAMILL, Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1988.  
B.A., Central Florida, 1982; M.S., Florida State, 1983; Ph.D., 1986.
- EDWIN K. HAMMER, Adjunct Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.A., Texas, 1956; M.S., Kansas, 1966; Ph.D., Texas, 1969.
- CURT E. HAMRE, Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1979.  
B.A., Moorhead State, 1964; M.A., 1966; Ph.D., Washington (Seattle), 1968.
- JAMES WALTER HANNA, Associate Professor of Art, 1968.  
B.A., Austin Coll., 1960; M.A., North Texas State, 1973.
- PAUL DEAN HANNA, JR., Professor of Art, 1960.  
B.A., Austin Coll., 1951; M.F.A., Texas Christian, 1965.
- PHILIP J. HANNON, Associate Professor of Political Science, 1974.  
B.A., Colorado, 1961; J.D., Stanford, 1964; Ph.D., Claremont, 1969; Member State Bar (California).
- DONALD R. HARAGAN, Professor of Atmospheric Science and Executive Vice President and Provost, 1969.  
B.S., Texas, 1959; M.S., Texas A&M, 1960; Ph.D., Texas, 1969; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).



- MARGARET L. HARDEN, Professor of Food and Nutrition, 1967.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1964; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1985; R.D.
- JAMES GORDON HARMAN, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1987.  
B.S., New Mexico State, 1975; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1982.
- MARK DESMOND HARMON, Assistant Professor of Telecommunications, 1988.  
B.A., Pennsylvania State, 1979; M.S., Syracuse, 1981; Ph.D., Ohio, 1988.
- WILLIAM E. HARN, Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1987. B.S., Illinois State, 1975; M.A., Northern Michigan, 1977; Ph.D., Southern Illinois, 1987.
- DENNIS ANDREW HARP, Associate Professor of Telecommunications, 1973.  
B.S., Southwest Texas State, 1965; M.S., East Texas State, 1966; Ed.D., 1972.
- SHELLEY SUE HARP, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1982.  
B.S., Lamar, 1972; M.S., Texas Tech, 1977; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1982.
- JAMES WILLIAM HARPER, Associate Professor of History, 1967.  
B.A., Marshall, 1963; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., Virginia, 1968.
- MYRNA J. HARRINGER, Assistant Professor of English, 1991.  
B.A., State U. of New York, 1969; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., Purdue, 1991.
- GARY A. HARRIS, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1977.  
B.S., Carson-Newman, 1969; M.S., Kentucky, 1971; Ph.D., 1977.
- REGINA V. HARRIS, Captain, U.S.A.F., Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, 1991.  
B.A., Southwest Texas State, 1980; M.P.A., Golden Gate, 1988.
- BEN S. HARRISON, Instructor in Geosciences, 1981.  
B.S., Southern Methodist, 1949; M.S., Texas Tech, 1981.
- WILLIAM G. HARTWELL III, Associate Professor of Music, 1973.  
A.B., Whitman, 1961; Soloist's Diploma, 1961; M.M., Indiana (Bloomington), 1964.
- JAVAD HASHEMI, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1990.  
B.S.M.E., Drexel, 1981; M.S.M.E., 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- LYNN LAMAR HATFIELD, Professor of Physics, 1968.  
B.S., Arkansas Polytechnic, 1960; M.S., Arkansas, 1964; Ph.D., 1966.
- MARY V. HATFIELD, Lecturer in English, 1986.  
B.A., Arkansas, 1962; M.A., Texas Tech, 1975.
- MURRAY CLARK HAVENS, Professor of Political Science, 1973.  
A.B., Alabama, 1953; M.A., Johns Hopkins, 1954; Ph.D., 1958.
- KATHERINE W. HAWKINS, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies, 1986.  
B.A., Virginia, 1980; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1982; Ph.D., 1986.
- JACK HAYES, Adjunct Professor of Entomology, 1984.  
B.S., Eastern Illinois, 1960; M.S., Southern Illinois, 1962; Ph.D., Texas, 1973.
- ROBERT AMES HAYES, Professor of History, 1968.  
B.A., New Mexico, 1955; Ph.D., 1969.
- ALLAN DAVE HEADLEY, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1989.  
B.A., Columbia Union, 1976; Ph.D., Howard, 1982.
- MARGIE R. HEFLEY, Lecturer in English, 1989.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1951; M.A., West Texas State, 1985; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1990.
- HUBERT REED HEICHELHEIM, Associate Professor and Assistant Chairperson, Department of Chemical Engineering, 1961.  
B.S. in Ch.E., Notre Dame, 1953; M.S. in Ch.E., 1956; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1962; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- SCOTT E. HEIN, Professor of Finance, 1983.  
B.A., New Mexico, 1973; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Purdue, 1979.
- CARYL E. HEINTZ, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1975.  
A.B., Wittenberg, 1962; M.S., Cincinnati, 1965; Ph.D., Indiana, 1968.
- LLOYD R. HEINZE, Associate Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 1991.  
B.S., Tulsa, 1973; M.B.A., Wyoming, 1975; M.S., Missouri (Rolla); Ph.D., 1991; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Wyoming).
- JÜRGEN UWE HEISE, Lecturer in English, 1985.  
B.A., Trier (W. Germany), 1976; M.A., Texas Tech, 1981.
- LEWIS IRVING HELD, JR., Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1987.  
B.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, 1973; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1977.
- J. M. HELLMAN, University Veterinarian, 1976.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1967; D.V.M., 1968; Accred. Lic. Veterinarian (Texas).
- CLYDE HENDRICK, Professor of Psychology and Dean of the Graduate School, 1984.  
B.A., Humboldt State, 1963; M.A., Missouri, 1965; Ph.D., 1967.

- SUSAN S. HENDRICK, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1984.  
B.A., Minnesota, 1966; M.Ed., Kent State, 1975; Ph.D., 1978; Lic. Psychol. (Florida).
- A. KATHLEEN HENNESSEY, Associate Professor of MIS, 1987.  
B.A., Stanford, 1957; HSA (B), Toronto, 1968; Ph.D., Lancaster, 1982.
- ROBERT HENRY, Associate Professor of Music, 1985.  
B.M.E., Oklahoma State, 1972; M.Ed. in Music, Missouri-Columbia, 1978; Ph.D., North Texas State, 1987.
- D. MURRAY HENSLEY, Adjunct Professor of Law, 1983.  
B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1979; J.D., 1982. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- OLIVER D. HENSLEY, Professor of Education, 1984.  
B.S., Harris Teachers Coll., 1958; M.S., Southern Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., 1968.
- JOE BOB HESTER, Lecturer in Advertising, 1988.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1982; M.A., 1988.
- NANCY PARROTT HICKERSON, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Anthropology and Associate Professor of Linguistics, 1972.  
B.A., Barnard, 1948; M.A., Indiana, 1950; Ph.D., 1957.
- MICHAEL G. HICKEY, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Soil Science, 1987.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1974; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Washington State, 1982.
- DAVID LEON HIGDON, Hon. Professor of English, 1971.  
B.A., Oklahoma City, 1962; M.A., Kansas, 1964; Ph.D., 1968.
- SHELBY KEITH HILDEBRAND, Professor of Mathematics, 1963.  
B.A., North Texas State, 1952; M.A., 1957; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1962.
- GLENN E. HILL, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 1984.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1976; M.Arch., Colorado (Denver), 1984.
- LEWIS EDGAR HILL, Professor of Economics, 1967.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1947; M.A., 1948; Ph.D., 1957.
- WAYNE C. HOBBS, Professor and Director, School of Music, 1987.  
B.M.E., Florida State, 1960; M.C.M., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 1962; Ph.D., Tulane, 1971.
- A. SCOTT HOLADAY, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1983.  
B.S., Illinois, 1971; M.S., Florida, 1973; Ph.D., 1978.
- JAMES EDWARD HOLLAND, Assistant Professor of Classical Languages and Linguistics, 1967.  
A.B., William Jewell, 1963; M.A., Washington, 1966; Ph.D., Missouri, 1976.
- MARK W. HOLTZ, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1991.  
B.S., Bradley, 1980; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State U., 1987.
- ROBERT ALAN HOLWERDA, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1974.  
B.S., Stanford, 1969; Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology, 1973.
- EMANUEL M. HONIG, Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1988.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1970; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., 1984.
- LINDA C. HOOVER, Assistant Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1990.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1974; M.S., Texas Woman's, 1979; Ph.D., 1989.
- PATRICIA MARY HOPKINS, Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, 1969.  
B.A., St. Joseph, 1962; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1969.
- NORMAN W. HOPPER, Associate Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1976.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1970.
- PATRICIA EMILY HORRIDGE, Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1976.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1958; M.S., Houston, 1965; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1969.
- MARILYN A. HOUCK, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1991.  
B.S., Bloomsburg State (Pennsylvania), 1967; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1969; Ph.D., 1980.
- LARRY M. HOVEY, Associate Professor of Education and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Affairs, College of Education, 1970.  
B.S., Illinois, 1964; M.Ed., 1965; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1970.
- ROY E. HOWARD, Assistant Professor of Education, 1987.  
B.A., Brigham Young, 1973; M.A., Eastern Washington, 1982; M.A., New Mexico, 1985; Ph.D., 1987.
- JOHN McDONALD HOWE, Associate Professor of History, 1981.  
B.A., San Francisco, 1969; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1971; Ph.D., 1979.
- ROY HOWELL, Professor of Marketing, 1982.  
B.B.A., Eastern New Mexico, 1973; M.B.A., 1974; Ph.D., Arkansas, 1979.

## 428 Teaching Faculty

- JAMES DEAN HOWZE, Professor of Art, 1958.  
B.A., Austin Coll., 1951; M.S., Michigan, 1958.
- HOWER J. HSIA, Professor of Mass Communications, 1970.  
B.S., Southwest Military Academy, 1945; M.S., Brigham Young, 1961; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1967.
- JERRY C. HUDSON, Professor and Director, School of Mass Communications, 1978.  
B.S., West Texas State, 1971; M.A., 1972; Ph.D., North Texas State, 1980.
- LYNN HUFFMAN, Associate Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management and Director, RHIM Program, 1980.  
B.S., Sam Houston State, 1967; M.S., Texas A&M, 1974; Ph.D., 1977.
- JOHN C. HUGHES, Lecturer in Business Administration, 1984.  
B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1965; M.B.A., 1970; Ph.D., 1974.
- DONALD M. HUNT, Adjunct Professor of Law, 1974.  
B.A., McMurry, 1956; LL.B., Texas (Austin), 1961; Member State Bar (Texas).
- JAMES GERALD HUNT, Horn Professor of Management, 1981.  
B.S., Michigan Technological, 1954; M.A., Illinois, 1958; Ph.D., 1966.
- SHELBY D. HUNT, Horn Professor of Marketing, 1980.  
B.S.M.E., Ohio, 1962; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1968.
- JOHN RAY HUNTER, Associate Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, 1958.  
B.S., Midwestern, 1949; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1958.
- MARY JANE HURST, Assistant Professor of English, 1986.  
B.A., Miami, 1974; M.A., Maryland, 1980; Ph.D., 1986.
- OSAMU ISHIHARA, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1985.  
B.S., Yokohama National (Japan), 1972; M.S., 1974; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1977.
- ALONZO DAVID JACKA, Professor of Geosciences, 1959.  
B.S., Beloit, 1953; M.S., Wisconsin, 1957; Ph.D., Rice, 1960.
- RAYMOND CARL JACKSON, Horn Professor of Biological Sciences, 1971.  
A.B., Indiana, 1952; A.M., 1953; Ph.D., Purdue, 1955.
- SAMUEL PAUL JACKSON, Lecturer in Animal Science, 1988.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1986; M.S., Texas A&M, 1988.
- PETE WILLIAM JACOBY, JR., Adjunct Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, 1985.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1966; M.S., Wyoming, 1968; Ph.D., 1971.
- J.J. JAW, Assistant Professor of Advertising, 1991.  
B.S., Chinese Culture U. (Taiwan), 1982; M.A., San Diego State, 1987; Ph.D., Bowling Green State, 1991.
- PRIYANTHA W. JAYAWICKRAMA, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1990.  
B.Sc., Peradeniya, 1980; M.S., Texas A&M, 1985; Ph.D., 1990.
- RANDALL MARK JETER, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1985.  
B.S., Arizona, 1974; M.S., Oklahoma, 1976; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1982.
- ASHA K. JITENDRA, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.A., S.I.E.T. Coll. (India), 1976; M.S., Purdue, 1986; Ph.D., Oregon, 1991.
- DANIEL JOHNSON, Instructor in Art, 1990.  
B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1986.
- DOYLE PAUL JOHNSON, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Sociology, 1990.  
B.A., Illinois, 1965; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., 1969.
- EILEEN JOHNSON, Associate Professor of Museum Science and Curator of Anthropology, 1981.  
B.A., California (Berkeley), 1968; M.A., Kansas, 1972; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1976.
- MELVIN JOHNSON, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1980.  
B.F.A., Art Inst. of Chicago, 1957; M.F.A., 1961.
- BOBBY JONES, Adjunct Instructor in Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1989.  
B.S., Eastern New Mexico, 1965; M.S., 1967.
- CLYDE JONES, Professor of Biological Sciences and Museum Science and Curator of Mammals, 1982.  
B.A., Hastings, 1957; M.S., New Mexico, 1960; Ph.D., 1964.
- D. ELIZABETH GOEBEL JONES, Lecturer in English, 1985.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1977; M.A., 1979; Ed.D., 1983.
- J. KNOX JONES, JR., Horn Professor of Biological Sciences and Museum Science, 1971.  
B.S., Nebraska, 1951; M.A., Kansas, 1953; Ph.D., 1962.
- JESSE JONES, Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering, 1982.  
B.S. in M.E., Texas Tech, 1955; B.S. in C.E., 1957; M.S. in M.E., Houston, 1966; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

- MICHAEL ANTHONY JONES, Associate Professor and Interim Dean, College of Architecture, 1990. Dipl. Arch., Leeds School of Architecture and Town Planning (England), 1961; Ph.D., Georgia Inst. of Technology, 1988.
- RACHEL DENIECE JONES, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1990.  
B.S., Eastern New Mexico, 1978; J.D., Texas Tech, 1985.
- THOMAS JONES, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts, 1989.  
B.A., Tulsa, 1963; M.A., 1966; Ph.D., Iowa, 1970.
- JAMES E. JONISH, Professor of Economics and Deputy Director, International Center for Arid and Semi-Arid Land Studies, 1973.  
B.A., Illinois, 1963; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., Michigan, 1969.
- DUANE PAUL JORDAN, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1964.  
B.S., Stanford, 1957; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1961; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- STEPHEN JORGENSEN, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies and Associate Dean, College of Home Economics, 1982.  
B.A., Hamline, 1971; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1976.
- NOTBURGA JUNG, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.Ed., Wittenberg, 1964; M.A., Concordia (Montreal), 1987; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1991.
- GERALD MICHAEL JURICA, Associate Professor of Atmospheric Science, 1975.  
B.E.E., Detroit, 1963; M.S., Arizona, 1966; Ph.D., 1970.
- HARALDUR RUNAR KARLSSON, Assistant Professor of Geosciences, 1991.  
B.S., Iceland, 1978; Ph.D., Chicago, 1988.
- GEORGE M. KASPER, Associate Professor of Information Systems, 1983.  
B.S., State U. of New York at Brockport, 1974; M.B.A., State U. of New York at Buffalo, 1978; Ph.D., 1983.
- JEAN STEPHANS KAVANAGH, Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture, 1990.  
B.S.L.A., Cornell, 1976; M.L.A., 1982.
- MARK C. KEEFER, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1985.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1985; M.S., 1986.
- J.W. KEELING, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Agronomy, 1986.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1974; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1985.
- JUDITH KELLER, Adjunct Instructor in Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1990.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1973; M.S., 1990.
- DAWN E. KELLEY, Lecturer in Business Administration, 1988.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1984; M.B.A., 1987.
- KAROL LORRAINE KELLEY, Assistant Professor of History, 1984.  
B.A., Wellesley, 1948; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., Bowling Green, 1981.
- PATRICIA KELLEY, Assistant Professor of Education, 1988.  
B.A., Southwest Texas State, 1973; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1980; Ed.D., 1988.
- CHARLES N. KELLOGG, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, 1970.  
B.S., New Mexico Inst. of Mining and Technology, 1960; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1964.
- VIRGINIA K. KELLOGG, Professor of Music, 1963.  
B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1957; M.M., Illinois, 1961; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music, 1975.
- CLYDE E. KELSEY, JR., Professor of Education, 1972.  
B.A., Texas, 1948; M.A., 1951; Ph.D., Denver, 1960.
- FRED O. KEMP, Assistant Professor of English, 1988.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1972; M.A., East Texas State, 1984; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1988.
- GRACE KENNEDY, Lecturer in Managerial Communications, 1990.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1986; M.A., 1989.
- LINDA CAROL KENNEDY, Instructor Part-time, 1989.  
B.S., Indiana, 1964; M.A., Notre Dame, 1969; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1989.
- SARAH ANN NIX KENNEDY, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1958.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1957; M.S., 1959.
- KENNETH LAINE KETNER, Charles Sanders Peirce Professor of Philosophy and Director, Institute for Studies in Pragmatism, 1971.  
B.A., Oklahoma State, 1961; M.A., 1967; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1968; Ph.D., California (Santa Barbara), 1972.
- AN KHAN, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1989.  
M.Sc., Toronto, 1976; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1979; Ph.D., 1982.



- SAMINA KHAN, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1978.  
B.S., Punjab (Pakistan), 1968; M.S., 1970; M.S., Illinois, 1974; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1978.
- PAMELA LYNN KIECKER, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, 1988.  
B.A., Carleton Coll., 1979; M.B.A., Mankato State, 1983; Ph.D., Colorado, 1988.
- ERNST W. KIESLING, Professor of Civil Engineering, Associate Dean of Engineering, and Director, Center for Advanced Research and Engineering (CARE), 1956.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1955; M.S., Michigan State, 1959; Ph.D., 1966; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- ERNESTINE DOLORES KILCHENSTEIN, Assistant Professor of Education, 1959.  
B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1957; M.B.A., 1960.
- PANZE BUTLER KIMMEL, Associate Professor of Education, 1969.  
B.S. in Ed., Texas Tech, 1947; M.M., Texas (Austin), 1949; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1964.
- JOSEPH E. KING, Professor of History and Director, Center for Historic Preservation and Technology, 1970.  
B.A., Fordham, 1964; M.A., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1965; Ph.D., 1971.
- CLIVE J. KINGHORN, Lecturer in Telecommunications and General Manager, KTXT-FM and KOHM, 1970.  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1966; M.A., Ohio, 1967; Ed.D., Oklahoma State, 1979.
- LEE G. KITCHENS, Visiting Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1985.  
B.S.E.E., Southern Methodist, 1955; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- SHELDON CHARLES KLOCK, JR., Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, 1963.  
B.A., Pan American, 1960; M.A., Tulane, 1963.
- DAVID BARRY KNAFF, Horn Professor and Chairperson, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1976.  
B.S., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, 1962; M.S., Yale, 1963; Ph.D., 1966.
- JOEL KNAPP, Assistant Professor and Associate Director, Choral Activities, 1990.  
B.M.E., Wichita State, 1981; M.M., Missouri-Kansas City, 1987; D.M.A., 1991.
- PAUL A. KNIPPING, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1976.  
B.S., Lakeland, 1948; M.S., Wisconsin (Madison), 1949; Ph.D., 1970.
- SHIRLEY KOELLER, Associate Professor of Education, 1978.  
A.B., California (Berkeley), 1957; M.A., Colorado, 1971; Ph.D., 1975.
- ALAN J. KOENIG, Assistant Professor of Education, 1988.  
B.S., Illinois State, 1976; M.S., 1981; Ed.D., Vanderbilt, 1987.
- AIK-SIONG KOH, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1984.  
B.A. in C.E., Cambridge (England), 1979; M.S.E. in C.E., Princeton, 1982; Ph.D. in E.M., Texas (Austin), 1984.
- JUSUCK KOH, Professor of Architecture, 1983.  
B.Arch., Seoul National, 1965; M.L.A., Pennsylvania, 1975; Ph.D. (Arch.), 1978; Reg. Arch. (Pennsylvania); Reg. Land. Arch. (Texas).
- WILLIAM JOEL KOLARIK, Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1984.  
B.S., Louisiana State, 1971; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1977; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Louisiana, Texas).
- GREGG FRANKLIN KOYLE, Instructor in Music, 1990.  
B.M., West Texas State, 1985; M.M., Michigan, 1988.
- JOHN E. KRAHMER, Professor of Commercial Law, 1971.  
B.A., Iowa, 1965; J.D., 1966; LL.M., Harvard, 1967; Member State Bar (Iowa).
- BRUCE M. KRAMER, Professor of Law, 1974.  
A.B., California (Los Angeles), 1968; J.D., 1972; LL.M., Illinois (Champaign-Urbana), 1975; Member State Bar (California, Texas).
- LINDA A. KREFTING, Associate Professor of Management, 1981.  
B.A., Minnesota, 1968; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., 1974.
- LYNWOOD KRENECK, Professor of Art, 1965.  
B.F.A., Texas (Austin), 1958; M.F.A., 1965.
- DANIEL R. KRIEG, Professor of Crop Physiology, 1970.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1965; Ph.D., 1970.
- BEVERLY WOOD KRIEGER, Associate Professor of Art, 1984.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1957; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State, 1958; D.Ed., Houston, 1979.
- THOMAS F. KRILE, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1979.  
B.S. in E.E., North Dakota, 1963; M.S. in E.E., 1965; Ph.D., Purdue, 1968; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- MAGNE KRISTIANSEN, Horn Professor of Electrical Engineering and Physics, 1966.  
B.S.E.E., Texas (Austin), 1961; Ph.D., 1967; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).

- HERMANN G. KROMPHOLZ, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1987.  
Dipl. Phys., TH-Darmstadt (West Germany), 1973; Dr. rer. nat., 1977.
- ALLAN JAMES KUETHE, Horn Professor of History, 1967.  
B.A., Iowa, 1962; M.A., Florida, 1963; Ph.D., 1967.
- MARK ALAN KUNKEL, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1988.  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1979; M.Ed., 1980; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1988.
- CONSTANCE B. KURIYAMA, Associate Professor of English, 1982.  
B.A., Indiana, 1964; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1966; Ph.D., 1973.
- JAMES A. LACY, Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1990.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1974; M.S., Southern Methodist, 1979.
- GOPAL D. LAKHANI, Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1980.  
M.Sc., Jiwaji (India), 1966; Ph.D., Indian Inst. of Technology (India), 1972; M.S. in C.S., Illinois, 1978.
- NEVEN P. LAMB, Associate Professor of Anthropology, 1974.  
B.A., Pennsylvania State, 1954; Ph.D., Arizona (Tucson), 1969.
- MATTHEW EDWARD LAMBERT, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1988.  
B.S., Nebraska (Omaha), 1979; M.A., Nebraska (Lincoln), 1982; Ph.D., Southern Mississippi, 1986.
- RICHARD C. L'AMIE, Instructor in Mass Communications, 1990.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1982; M.A., 1991.
- DAVID LAMP, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1988.  
B.G.S., Missouri-Columbia, 1979; Ph.D., 1984.
- JAMES C. LAMPE, Professor of Accounting, 1989.  
B.S.B.A., Denver, 1965; M.B.A., 1966; Ph.D., Michigan, 1970.
- WILLIAM YUN LAN, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.Ed., Shanghai Normal (China), 1982; M.A., Iowa, 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- CARLON S. LAND, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, 1983.  
B.S. in Ch.E., Texas Tech, 1948; M.S. in P.E., Wyoming, 1966; Ph.D., 1974; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- TEDDY L. LANGFORD, R.N., Professor of Nursing and Dean, School of Nursing, 1979.  
B.S.N., Incarnate Word, 1966; M.S.N., Texas System School of Nursing, 1970; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1974; R.N.
- THOMAS ALEXANDER LANGFORD, Professor of English and Associate Dean, Graduate School, 1965.  
B.A., California (Riverside), 1956; M.A., Texas Tech, 1963; Ph.D., Texas Christian, 1967.
- DAVID H. J. LARMOUR, Assistant Professor of Classical Languages, 1987.  
B.A., Queen's (Belfast), 1982; M.A., Illinois (Urbana-Champaign), 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- R.J. LASCANO, Adjunct Professor of Soil Physics, 1986.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1974; Ph.D., 1983.
- MAN-LUI LAU, Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics, 1991.  
B.S.Sc., Chinese U. of Hong Kong, 1978; M.A., Cornell, 1981; Ph.D., 1986.
- ROBERT W. LAWLESS, Professor of Industrial Engineering and Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, and President, 1989.  
B.S., Houston, 1964; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1968.
- JAMES HAROLD LAWRENCE, JR., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1956.  
B.S. in M.E., Texas Tech, 1956; M.S. in M.E., 1960; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1965; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- PAULA J. LAWRENCE, Associate Professor of Education, 1976.  
B.S., Tennessee, 1963; M.Ed., Arizona, 1971; Ed.D., 1974.
- DAVID E. LAWVER, Visiting Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, 1989.  
B.S., Missouri, 1977; M.Ed., 1983; Ed.D., Mississippi State, 1988.
- TOM B. LEAMON, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Industrial Engineering, 1987.  
B.Sc., Manchester, 1961; M.Sc., Cranfield Inst. of Technology, 1964; M.Sc., Aston, 1968; Ph.D., Cranfield Inst. of Technology, 1981.
- COLLEEN ANN LEARY, Professor of Atmospheric Science, 1978.  
S.B., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, 1970; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Washington, 1978.
- AIE-RIE LEE, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1989.  
B.A., Ewha Women's U. (Korea), 1978; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., Florida State, 1989.
- DELLAS W. LEE, Professor of Law, 1974.  
LL.B., British Columbia, 1959; LL.M., Illinois, 1962; S.J.D., Michigan, 1969; Admitted to practice in British Columbia.

- JEFFREY A. LEE, Assistant Professor of Geography, 1988.  
B.A., California (Los Angeles), 1979; M.A., 1984; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1990.
- JEFFREY M. LEE, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1990.  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1982; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- DORIS L. LEFKOWITZ, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1986.  
B.S., Miami, 1966; M.S., Texas Tech School of Medicine, 1978; Ph.D., Texas Tech U. Health Sciences Center, 1986.
- THOMAS M. LEHMAN, Associate Professor of Geosciences, 1985.  
B.S., New Mexico, 1978; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1982; Ph.D., 1985.
- GUENTER M. LEHMANN, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1988.  
B.Arch., Illinois (Chicago), 1967; M.Arch., Toronto, 1968.
- PABLO LEJARRAGA, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1986.  
Ph.D., Brandeis, 1985.
- JAMES F. LESER, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Entomology, 1984.  
B.S., Nevada, 1969; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Arizona, 1981.
- IRA WAYNE LEWIS, Professor of Mathematics, 1977.  
B.S., Houston, 1972; M.S., Texas A&M, 1974; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1977.
- JAMES R. LEWIS, Lecturer in Architecture, 1990.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1977; M.Arch., Texas (Austin), 1987.
- TRUMAN ORVILLE LEWIS, Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, 1966.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1956; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1966.
- HUA LI, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 1989.  
B.S., Tientsin U., 1982; M.S., Iowa, 1984; Ph.D., 1989.
- ROGER L. LICHTI, Associate Professor of Physics, 1979.  
B.S., Ottawa (Kansas), 1967; M.S., Illinois, 1969; Ph.D., 1972.
- SURYA D. LIMAN, Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1991.  
B.S., Florida, 1986; M.E., 1987; Ph.D., 1991.
- BETH LINVILLE, Adjunct Instructor in Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1989.  
B.S., Michigan State, 1987; M.S., Pittsburgh, 1988.
- RAYMOND NEAL LINVILLE, Assistant Professor and Chairperson, Department of Speech and Hearing Science, 1988.  
B.A., East Carolina, 1974; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Iowa, 1982.
- WILLIAM NEAL LIPE, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1986.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1961; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1966.
- LEONA MITCHELL LITTLE SOLDIER, Professor of Education, 1969.  
B.S. in Ed., Northwestern, 1955; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1964; Ed.D., Arizona, 1968.
- BILLY J. LOCKE, Professor of Psychology, 1969.  
B.A., Oklahoma, 1959; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1960; Ph.D., 1962; Lic. & Cert. Psychol. (Texas).
- MOHAMMAD ARFIN KHAN LODHI, Professor of Physics, 1963.  
B.Sc., Hons. Karachi (Pakistan), 1952; M.Sc., 1956; D.I.C., Imperial Coll. (London, England), 1960; Ph.D., London, 1963.
- ROBERT A. LONG, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Animal Science, 1976.  
B.S., Ohio State, 1947; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1948; Ph.D., 1957.
- GLORIA LOPEZ-STAFFORD, Assistant Professor of Social Welfare, 1986.  
B.A., Texas (El Paso), 1961; M.S.W., Louisiana State, 1979.
- ELIZABETH I. LOUDEN, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 1989.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1987; M.Arch., 1989.
- GEORGE DEANE LOWE II, Professor of Sociology, 1975.  
B.A., Georgia, 1958; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1961; Ph.D., Cornell, 1966.
- LAURA LOUISE LUCHSINGER, Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1954.  
B.S.B.A., Arkansas, 1949; M.B.A., Texas Tech., 1955; D.B.A., 1968.
- ROBERT SCOTT LUTZ, Assistant Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, 1989.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1987.
- CHRISTOPHER K. MA, Associate Professor of Finance, 1988.  
B.S., National Chiao Tung, 1978; M.B.A., Illinois, 1981; Ph.D., Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, 1983.
- S. SCOTT MACDONALD, Associate Professor of Finance, 1984.  
B.A., Alabama, 1979; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1983.
- BARRY A. MACY, Professor of Organizational Studies, 1979.  
B.B.A., Ohio, 1966; M.B.A., 1968; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1975.

- MARY-D. MADDOCK, Assistant Professor of English, 1991.  
B.A., Indiana, 1975; M.A., 1977; Ph.D., 1987.
- ISTVAN A. MAGAS, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1987.  
M.A., Budapest, 1975; Ph.D., U. of Economic Sciences (Budapest), 1979.
- JAMES R. MAHAN, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology.  
B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M, 1978; Ph.D., 1984.
- CHARLES H. MAHONEY, Professor of Psychology, 1965.  
B.A., Oklahoma, 1953; M.S., 1954; M.A., Michigan, 1955; Ph.D., 1959; Lic. Psychol. (Texas).
- MAX WAYLAND MANLEY, Associate Professor of Education, 1970.  
B.S., West Texas State, 1959; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1963; Ed.D., 1971.
- HERSCHEL MANN, KPMG Peat Marwick Professor of Accounting, 1972.  
B.B.A., Arkansas (Monticello), 1964; M.A., Alabama, 1966; Ph.D., 1971; CPA.
- UZI MANN, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1978.  
B.Sc., Technion-Israel Inst. of Technology, 1965; M.Sc., 1967; Ph.D., Wisconsin (Madison), 1972.
- HOSSEIN MANSOURI, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1985.  
B.S., Inst. of Statistics and Informatics (Iran), 1974; M.S., Ohio State, 1977; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1983.
- WILLIAM MICHAEL MARCY, Professor and Director of Computer Science, 1975.  
B.S. in E.E., Texas Tech, 1964; M.S. in E.E., 1966; Ph.D., 1972.
- ROBERT MARLETT, Associate Professor of Park Administration and Landscape Architecture, 1972.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1963; M.Ed., 1969; Ed.D., 1972.
- ANNETTE W. MARPLE, Associate Professor of Law, 1973.  
A.B., Rochester, 1949; M.A., Illinois, 1953; J.D., Texas Tech, 1973; Member State Bar (Texas).
- PHILIP HOWARD MARSHALL, Professor of Psychology, 1971.  
B.A., Rhode Island, 1967; M.A., 1970; Ph.D., Illinois, 1972.
- CLYDE F. MARTIN, Ex-Students Association Distinguished Professor and Horn Professor of Mathematics, 1983.  
B.S., Kansas State Teachers, 1965; M.A., Wyoming, 1967; Ph.D., 1971.
- MICHAEL T. MARTIN, Lecturer in Architecture, 1980.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1973; Reg. Arch. (Texas).
- RUTH E. MARTIN, Associate Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management and Associate Dean, College of Home Economics, 1986.  
B.A., Northern Iowa, 1967; M.A., 1972; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1978.
- CAMILO AMADO MARTINEZ, JR., Assistant Professor of History, 1987.  
B.A., Pan American, 1979; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1987.
- JOHN NORBERT MARX, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1967.  
B.S., St. Benedict's, 1962; Ph.D., Kansas, 1965.
- DANNY RAYMOND MASON, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1964.  
B.S., Lamar State, 1961; M.Ed., Texas A&M, 1962; Ed.D., Arkansas, 1971.
- JERALD WILTON MASON, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1990.  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1965; M.B.A., Stanford, 1967; Ph.D., Missouri, 1980.
- ARTHUR G. MATCHES, Thomson Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1981.  
B.S., Oregon State, 1952; M.S., 1954; Ph.D., Purdue, 1960.
- NANCY ELLEN MATTHEWS, Research Assistant Professor of Wildlife Management, 1990.  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1980; M.S., State U. of New York, 1982; Ph.D., 1989.
- KARY MATHIS, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Agricultural Economics, 1982.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1958; M.S., Texas A&M, 1967; Ph.D., 1969.
- JERRY B. MATTHEWS, Associate Professor of Social Welfare, 1971.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1961; M.S.W., Denver, 1966; A.C.S.W., 1968; C.S.W., 1983.
- TIMOTHY TAYLOR MAXWELL, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1984.  
B.M.E., Auburn, 1972; M.S., 1973; D.I.C., Imperial Coll. of Science and Technology (London), 1977; Ph.D., London (England), 1977; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Alabama).
- LAWRENCE CLARK MAYER, Professor of Political Science, 1969.  
A.B., Florida, 1958; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1963; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1969.
- JUDSON D. MAYNARD, Professor of Music, 1961.  
B.M., Montana, 1951; M.M.E., 1953; Ph.D., Indiana, 1961; Final Diploma, Netherlands Carillon School, 1979; A.A.G.O., 1955.
- MARY FLETCHER McBRIDE, Associate Professor of English, 1972.  
B.A., Mississippi Coll., 1949; M.A., Mississippi, 1962; Ph.D., 1968.



- MEREDITH McCLAIN, Associate Professor of German, 1976.  
B.Mus., Oberlin, 1964; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1970; Ph.D., 1976.
- WENDELL EUDELL McCLENDON, Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, 1986.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1964; M.A., Indiana, 1966; Ph.D., 1972.
- ROBERT P. McCOMB, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1991.  
B.A., Iowa, 1975; M.S., Illinois, 1984; Ph.D., 1989.
- JAMES R. McDONALD, Professor of Civil Engineering, 1958.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1958; M.S., Purdue, 1961; Ph.D., 1969; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- WALTER McDONALD, Horn Professor of English, 1971.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1956; M.A., 1957; Ph.D., Iowa, 1966.
- PAUL EDWARD McGHEE, Adjunct Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1978.  
B.A., Oakland, 1963; M.A., Bucknell, 1965; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1968.
- MARK A. McGINLEY, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1991.  
B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1980; M.S., Kansas State, 1983; Ph.D., Utah, 1989.
- JOHN J. McGLONE, Associate Professor of Animal Science and Cell Biology and Anatomy, 1984.  
B.S., Washington State, 1977; M.S., 1979; Ph.D., Illinois, 1981.
- RICHARD PATRICK McGLYNN, Professor of Psychology, 1969.  
B.S., Loyola (Chicago), 1965; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- RICHARD ALLEN McGOWAN, Associate Professor of Music, 1969.  
B.Mus., Michigan, 1957; M.Mus., 1960; Ph.D., 1974.
- RITA JEANNINE McHANEY, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1966.  
B.S., Arkansas State, 1965; M.S., 1966.
- MARTIN HUGH McINTYRE, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1976.  
B.S., Mankato State, 1951; M.S., Colorado, 1958; Ph.D., Iowa, 1963.
- CYNTHIA B. McKENNEY, Instructor in Horticulture, 1984.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1979; M.S., 1986.
- SARA P. McLAUGHLIN, Lecturer in English, 1984.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1977; M.A., West Texas State, 1982.
- THOMAS G. McLAUGHLIN, Professor of Mathematics, 1973.  
A.B., California (Los Angeles), 1959; M.A., 1962; Ph.D., 1963.
- VICTORIA E. McLURE, Lecturer in English, 1985.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1984; M.A., 1985.
- BOBBIE L. McMICHAEL, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1979.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1964; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1971.
- JAMES FABER McNALLY, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1952.  
B.S., Oklahoma, 1952; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1957.
- FREDA M. McVAY, Lecturer in Mass Communications, 1979.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1962; M.A., 1979.
- TED. E. McVAY, JR., Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, 1989.  
A.B., North Carolina, 1970; M.H.S., Auburn, 1976; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1989.
- OWEN W. McWHORTER, JR., Lecturer in Business Law, 1986.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1968; J.D., 1975.
- KAREN MEANEY, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1991.  
B.S., Dayton, 1979; M.Ed., Houston, 1988.
- JOHN STEPHEN MECHAM, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1965.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1950; M.S., Florida, 1952; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1955.
- C. RICHARD MEEK, Associate Professor of Music, 1965.  
B.M., Oberlin, 1963; M.A., Eastman School of Music, 1970.
- SHAMUS MEHAFFIE, Professor of Education, 1971.  
B.A., North Texas State, 1958; M.Ed., 1964; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1971.
- DAVID J. MEHRL, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1990.  
B.S.E., Iowa, 1983; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., 1990.
- KISHOR C. MEHTA, Horn Professor of Civil Engineering, 1964.  
B.S., Michigan, 1957; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1965; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- JERRY G. MENGLEKOCH, Major, U.S.M.C., Assistant Professor of Naval Science, 1989.  
B.A., Ohio, 1974.
- ANIL MENON, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 1989.  
B.Com., Bombay, 1981; M.B.A., Pan American, 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1989.
- E. ROLAND MENZEL, Professor of Physics, 1979.  
B.S., Washington State, 1967; Ph.D., 1970.

- ORLANDO MERINO, Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1991.  
B.A., Costa Rica, 1980; Ph.D., California (San Diego), 1988.
- JAMES D. MERTES, Professor of Park Administration and Landscape Architecture, 1970.  
B.S., Michigan State, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1970.
- PATRICIA ANN METZ, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1990.  
B.A., Washington and Jefferson, 1974; M.S., Duquesne, 1979; Ph.D., Purdue, 1987.
- JANET G. METZGER, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies, 1989.  
B.A., Lewis & Clark, 1974; M.A., Portland State, 1977; Ph.D., Southern California, 1987.
- MICHAEL MEZACK III, Associate Professor of Education and Director, Continuing Education, 1975.  
B.S., Lock Haven State, 1958; M.S., Bucknell, 1968; D.Ed., Pennsylvania State, 1974.
- CAROLYN J. MILLER, Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.  
B.S., Illinois, 1977; M.Ed., 1985; Ph.D., 1990.
- JOHN DAVID MILLER, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1968.  
B.S., Eastern Illinois State, 1956; M.S., Iowa State, 1958; Ph.D., Indiana, 1963.
- M. CATHERINE MILLER, Associate Professor of History, 1984.  
B.A., California (San Diego), 1971; M.A., San Diego State, 1974; Ph.D., California (San Diego), 1982.
- MARKUS F. MILLER, Associate Professor of Animal Science, 1990.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1987.
- RONALD MAX MILLER, Associate Professor of Animal Science and Food Technology, 1960.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1958; M.S., Michigan State, 1960; Ph.D., 1971.
- JERRY LEE MILLS, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1970.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1965; Ph.D., 1969.
- ROY MITCHELL, Associate Professor of Enology.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1958; Ph.D., Purdue, 1964.
- ARUNKUMAR MITRA, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1967.  
B.S., St. Xavier's Coll., Calcutta U., 1955; M.S., 1957; Ph.D., Marburg (Germany), 1963.
- SUNANDA MITRA, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1984.  
B.S., Calcutta (India), 1955; M.Sc., 1957; Ph.D., Marburg (Germany), 1966.
- GENE MITTLER, Professor of Art, 1982.  
B.S., Bowling Green State, 1957; M.F.A., 1963; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1971.
- KAY LEWIS MITTNIK, Assistant Professor of German, 1989.  
B.A., Furman, 1980; M.A., Texas Tech, 1982; Ph.D., Rice, 1990.
- JOSEPH JOHN MOGAN, JR., Professor of English and Linguistics, 1966.  
A.B., St. Mary's (Baltimore), 1945; S.T.B., 1948; M.A., Notre Dame, 1954; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1961.
- FOUAD MOHAMED, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1989.  
B.S., Assiut (Egypt), 1973; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1983.
- TONY R. MOLLHAGEN, Visiting Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1991.  
B.S., Fort Hays State, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1976.
- DENISE ANGELA MONROE, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1989.  
B.S., Arkansas, 1984; B.A., 1984; M.Ed., 1985.
- RICH MOODAY, Lieutenant, USN, Assistant Professor of Naval Science, 1991.  
B.S., Illinois, 1984.
- MARVIN LEE MOON, Associate Professor of Art, 1973.  
B.A., West Texas State, 1955; M.A., New Mexico Highlands, 1969; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1973.
- DIANA MARIE MOORE, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1971.  
B.A., Butler (Indianapolis), 1963; M.F.A., Southern Methodist, 1971.
- DARYL MOORHEAD, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1990.  
B.S., Ohio State, 1978; M.S., Texas A&M, 1981; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1985.
- ROBERT A. MORELAND, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1955.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1953; M.S., 1954; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1970.
- JAMES H. MOREY, Assistant Professor of English, 1990.  
A.B., Hamilton, 1983; M.A., Cornell, 1987; Ph.D., 1990.
- DAVID L. MORGAN, Associate Professor of Horticulture, 1987.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1963; M.Agr., 1973; Ph.D., 1976.
- HARMON LOYD MORGAN, Associate Professor of Mass Communications, 1968.  
B.J., Missouri, 1950; M.A., Oklahoma, 1963; Ph.D., Southern Illinois, 1974.
- G. H. (BUD) MORRIS, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 1985.  
B.A., Texas, 1972; M.A., 1978; Ph.D., 1980.

- PAT MORRISON, Adjunct Associate Professor of Entomology, 1984.  
B.S., New Mexico, 1967; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1972.
- CARMYN H. MORROW, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1972.  
B.S., Tuskegee Inst., 1948; M.S., Wisconsin, 1950; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1968.
- ELLEN RUTH MORROW, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1967.  
B.S., Southwest Texas State, 1958; M.A., Chico State, 1967; Ph.D., Texas Woman's, 1981.
- JOHN TERRENCE MORROW, Professor of Art, 1968.  
B.F.A., Texas (Austin), 1962; M.S., Indiana, 1967.
- STEPHEN C. MORSE, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1989.  
B.S., Georgia, 1978; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1988.
- CATHY COLEMAN MORTON, Lecturer in Mass Communications, 1987.  
B.G.S., Texas Tech, 1984; M.A., 1989.
- JOANNA MROSS, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1979.  
B.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Inst., 1970; M.Arch., 1971; M.F.A. Texas Tech, 1983.
- W. GRIGG MULLEN, JR., Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1990.  
B.S.C.E., Virginia Military Inst., 1976; M.E.C.E., Virginia, 1983; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State U., 1991; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Virginia).
- DIANE MUMA, Adjunct Instructor in Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1989.  
B.S., Montevallo Coll., 1960; M.S., 1962.
- JOHN R. MUMA, Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1978.  
B.S., Central Michigan, 1960; M.A., 1963; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1967.
- GREGORY H. MUMMA, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1988.  
B.A., Yale, 1974; M.S., American International, 1977; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1984; Ph.D., 1986.
- JOYCE MUNSCH, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1989.  
B.A., Rutgers, 1969; M.A., Yeshiva, 1971; M.S., Cornell, 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- JAMES GLENN (KEN) MURRAY, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1978.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1968; M.A., East Tennessee State, 1969.
- THOMAS A. MUSIAK, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Park Administration and Landscape Architecture, 1988.  
B.S., Massachusetts, 1961; B.L.A., 1965; M.L.A., 1968.
- PETER R. MYERS, Lecturer in English, 1985.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1979; M.A., 1985.
- ALISON MYHRA, Assistant Professor of Law, 1991.  
B.A., North Dakota, 1982; J.D., 1985; LL.M., Harvard, 1991. Admitted to practice in Minnesota and North Dakota.
- CHARLES W. MYLES, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Physics, 1978.  
B.S., Missouri (Rolla), 1969; M.S., Washington (St. Louis), 1971; Ph.D., 1973.
- GLENN NAKAMURA, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1988.  
B.A., California State (Fullerton), 1980; M.A., Illinois, 1983; Ph.D., 1987.
- RICHARD ALAN NAKASHIMA, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1987.  
B.A., California (Santa Cruz), 1975; M.A., California (Davis), 1978; Ph.D., Medical Coll. of Ohio at Toledo, 1983.
- RAGHU SUBRAMANI NARAYAN, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Chemical Engineering, 1989.  
B.S.Ch.E., Indian Inst. of Technology (Bombay), 1970; M.S.Ch.E., Texas Tech, 1971; Ph.D., 1975.
- DANIEL O. NATHAN, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Philosophy, 1973.  
A.B., Michigan, 1969; M.A., Illinois (Chicago), 1970; Ph.D., 1977.
- OTTO MILLARD NELSON, Associate Professor of History and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, 1965.  
B.S., Oregon, 1956; M.A., 1961; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1968.
- JOHN NEVIUS, Professor of Education, 1974.  
B.A., George Pepperdine, 1951; M.S., Southern California, 1955; Ph.D., 1972.
- BENJAMIN HAVELOCK NEWCOMB, Associate Professor of History, 1964.  
B.A., Haverford, 1960; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1961; Ph.D., 1964.
- NEAL NEWFIELD, Adjunct Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1987.  
B.A., Florida, 1970; M.S.S.W., Texas (Austin), 1978; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1985.
- THOMAS G. NEWMAN, Professor of Mathematics, 1967.  
B.A., Howard Payne, 1962; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1964; Ph.D., 1967.

- W. FRANK NEWTON, Professor of Law and Dean of the School of Law, 1985.  
B.A., Baylor, 1965; J.D., 1967; LL.M., New York, 1969; LL.M., Columbia, 1978; Member State Bar (Texas).
- HENRY T. NGUYEN, Associate Professor of Plant Genetics, 1984.  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1977; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., Missouri, 1982.
- LINDA M. NICHOLS, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1989.  
B.S., New Orleans, 1980; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1989.
- H. SCOTT NORVILLE, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1981.  
B.S., Toledo, 1974; M.S., Purdue, 1976; Ph.D., 1981; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- WILLIAM J. NOWAK, Assistant Professor in Architecture, 1974.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1974; Reg. Arch. (Texas).
- HARLEY DEAN OBERHELMAN, Professor of Romance Languages, 1958.  
B.S., Kansas, 1950; M.A., 1952; Ph.D., 1958.
- DONALD OBERLEAS, Professor of Food and Nutrition, 1985.  
B.S.A., Purdue, 1955; M.S.A., Kentucky, 1959; Ph.D., Missouri, 1964.
- JEROME O'CALLAGHAN, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1986.  
B.C.L., Univ. Coll. Dublin (Ireland), 1978; Solicitor (Attorney), Incorporated Law Society of Ireland, 1981; M.A., Syracuse, 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- THOMAS O'CONNOR, Instructor in Music, 1990.  
B.M., New Mexico, 1970.
- WILLIAM EUGENE ODEN, Professor of Political Science, 1948.  
B.A., Oklahoma, 1946; M.A., 1949; Ph.D., Indiana, 1957.
- EDGAR A. O'HAIR, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1982.  
B.S., United States Military Academy, 1953; M.S., Purdue, 1960; D.M.E., Columbia, 1963; Ph.D., Purdue, 1977; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- H. DAN O'HAIR, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Communication Studies, 1989.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1978; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1982.
- MARY J. O'HAIR, Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1979; M.A., Oklahoma, 1980; M.Ed., Texas Christian, 1984; Ed.D., New Mexico State, 1987.
- BOLANLE A. OLANIRAN, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies, 1991.  
B.B.A., Central State, 1985; M.B.A., 1987; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1991.
- WILLIAM J. B. OLDHAM, Professor of Computer Science, 1987.  
B.S. in E.E., Texas A&M, 1956; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1965; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- JAMES W. OLER, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1980.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1974; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., Purdue, 1980.
- ARTURO OLIVAREZ, JR., Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.S., Pan American, 1979; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1989.
- MEL OLIVER, Adjunct Associate Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology.  
B.S., Northeast London Polytechnic, 1974; M.S., Calgary, 1977; Ph.D., 1983.
- ARTHUR B. ONKEN, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1982.  
B.S., Texas A&I, 1959; M.S., Oklahoma State, 1963; Ph.D., 1964.
- RONALD D. OPP, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.A., Swarthmore Coll., 1976; M.A., California State (Los Angeles), 1978; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1991.
- NORMAN W. ORR, Lecturer in English, 1990.  
B.A., Lambuth Coll., 1957; M.D., Vanderbilt, 1960; M.S., Iowa State, 1969.
- LAWRENCE A. OVERBY III, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1989.  
B.A., Vanderbilt, 1982; M.A., Arizona State, 1987; Ph.D., 1989.
- MACK OWEN, Instructor in Mass Communications, 1987.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1981.
- ROBERT D. OWEN, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1991.  
B.S., Oklahoma, 1976; Ph.D., 1987.
- MARY SEYMOUR OWENS, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1966.  
B.A., State U. of New York (Albany), 1946; M.A., Syracuse, 1951; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1970.
- THOMAS RICHARD OWENS, Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1965.  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1948; M.S., 1956; Ph.D., Oregon State, 1962; J.D., Texas Tech, 1977.
- SIVAPATHASUNDARAM PARAMESWARAN, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1988.  
B.Sc., Peradeniya (Sri Lanka), 1975; M.Sc., 1978; Ph.D., Imperial Coll., U. of London, 1985.



- HARRY WILLIAM PARKER, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1970.  
B.S. in Ch.E., Texas Tech, 1953; M.S. in Ch.E., Northwestern, 1954; Ph.D., 1956; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- NICK CHARLES PARKER, Research Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, 1989.  
B.S., Memphis State, 1970; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1977.
- GERALD PARR, Associate Professor of Education, 1974.  
B.S., Nebraska, 1965; M.A., Colorado, 1971; Ph.D., 1974.
- MICHAEL E. PARTEN, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1983.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1964; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1972; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- REYNALDO PATINO, Research Assistant Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, 1989.  
B.S., Tokyo, 1980; M.S., Oregon State, 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- WILLIAM TAYLOR PATTERSON, Professor of Romance Languages and Linguistics, 1961.  
B.A., Kansas, 1954; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State, 1961; Ph.D., Stanford, 1967.
- DEAN G. PAWLOWIC, Associate Professor of Law, 1989.  
B.A., Creighton, 1970; M.A., 1972; J.D., 1979. Admitted to practice in Nebraska.
- STEVEN PAXTON, Associate Professor of Music, 1981.  
B.M., North Texas State, 1973; M.M., 1977; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1981.
- DAVID PAYNE, Associate Professor of Music, 1967.  
Mus.B., Oberlin, 1965; M.M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1969.
- KENT PEARCE, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1980.  
B.S., Brigham Young, 1972; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Albany), 1980.
- NEALE J. PEARSON, Professor of Political Science, 1969.  
B.A., Maryville, 1952; B.S., Georgetown, 1956; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., Florida, 1967.
- CHARLES W. PEEK, Professor of Sociology and Adjunct Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1975.  
A.B., Georgia, 1960; M.A., 1963; Ph.D., Duke, 1971.
- ELLEN B. PEFFLEY, Associate Professor of Vegetable Crops, 1984.  
B.S., New Mexico State, 1977; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., 1985.
- DANNY B. PENCE, Adjunct Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, 1983.  
B.S., Western Kentucky State, 1965; M.S., Louisiana, 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- GEORGE T. C. PENG, Professor of Architecture, 1975.  
B.Arch., Sun Yet-sen U. (China), 1951; M.Arch., Illinois, 1954; Dr.-Ing., Technische Hochschule Aachen (Germany), 1961; Planner AICP (Nebraska, Iowa, Kansas, Georgia, West Virginia, and Florida).
- JANET W. PÉREZ, Horn Professor of Romance Languages, 1977.  
B.A., Missouri (Kansas City), 1955; M.A., Duke, 1957; Ph.D., 1961.
- VERNON J. PEREZ, Professor of Psychology and Associate Professor of Biochemistry, 1975.  
B.S., Tulane, 1957; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., Washington (St. Louis), 1964.
- \*\*JERRY PERKINS, Professor of Political Science, 1979.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1965; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., Emory, 1973.
- KAREN L. PERKINS, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1979.  
B.S., Kansas State, 1975; M.S., 1978.
- ROBERT D. PERL, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1979.  
B.Arch., Cincinnati, 1976; M.Arch., California (Berkeley), 1979; Reg. Arch. (Texas).
- MATTHEW RICHARD PERRY, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1991.  
B.S., Oklahoma State, 1984; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., 1991.
- MICHAEL GRANT PETERS, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1979.  
B.Arch., Arizona, 1968; M.Arch., Harvard, 1971; Reg. Arch. (Massachusetts, and Texas).
- RANDALL D. PETERS, Associate Professor of Physics, 1986.  
B.S., Tennessee, 1964; Ph.D., 1968.
- ARLON V. PETERSON, Professor of Education, 1972.  
B.S., Minot State, 1962; M.A., Northern Arizona, 1965; Ed.D., Washington State, 1970.
- MARK F. PETERSON, Professor of Business Administration, 1985.  
B.A., Duke, 1975; M.A., Michigan, 1977; Ph.D., 1979.
- RICHARD EMIL PETERSON, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Geosciences, 1973.  
B.S., California Inst. of Technology, 1963; M.S., Chicago, 1964; Ph.D., Missouri, 1971.
- RICHARD L. PETERSON, Professor of Finance and Holder of the I. Wylie and Elizabeth Briscoe Chair in Bank Management, 1982.  
B.S., Iowa State, 1962; M.A., Michigan, 1965; Ph.D., 1966.
- MARILYN E. PHELAN, Professor of Law and Associate Dean of the School of Law, 1974.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1959; M.B.A., 1967; Ph.D., 1971; J.D., Texas (Austin), 1972; CPA; Member State Bar (Texas).

- FLORENCE L. PHILLIPS, Professor of Psychology, 1954.  
B.A., Marshall, 1944; M.A., Michigan State, 1946; Ed.D., Indiana, 1958.
- ROBERT L. PHILLIPS, Associate Professor and Associate Dean for Research and External Affairs, College of Business Administration, 1986.  
B.S., United States Military Academy, 1962; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1972.
- SHERMAN A. PHILLIPS, JR., Associate Professor of Entomology, 1982.  
B.S., Northeast Louisiana, 1971; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1979.
- ROBERT WILLIAM (Bill) PIATT, Jr, Professor of Law, 1988.  
B.A., Eastern New Mexico, 1972; J.D., New Mexico, 1975.
- RONALD PIGOTT, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Technology, 1991.  
ONC, Sheffield Coll. of Technology, 1963; B.Tech., Bradford, 1967; M.Sc., Nottingham, 1969; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1975.
- ROBERT HENRY PINDER, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1971.  
B.A., Stetson, 1950; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1953; Th.M., 1954; Ph.D., Florida State, 1971.
- JOHN L. PIPKIN, Visiting Assistant Professor of Animal Science, 1987.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1982; M.S., 1985.
- MARVIN R. PLATTEN, Associate Professor of Education, 1971.  
B.S., Minnesota, 1952; M.Ed., 1956; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1976.
- ERI POOL-MARCUS, Lecturer in Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1982.  
B.S., Texas Woman's, 1958.
- ALICE W. POPE, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1988.  
B.A., Pennsylvania State, 1979; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., 1986.
- VILLIAM MANOS PORTNOY, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Physics, 1967.  
B.S., Illinois, 1952; M.S., 1952; Ph.D., 1959; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- LAYMOND D. POWELL, Lecturer in Architecture, 1977.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1961; Reg. Arch. (Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Florida, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, and Texas).
- LOUIS JOHN POWERS, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1942.  
B.S. in M.E., Texas Tech, 1939; M.S., Texas (Austin), 1950.
- RODNEY LEROY PRESTON, Professor of Animal Science and Holder of the Jesse and Dan Thornton Distinguished Chair in Animal Science, 1982.  
B.S., Colorado State, 1953; M.S., Iowa State, 1955; Ph.D., 1957.
- ROBERT V. PRICE, Associate Professor of Education, 1982.  
B.S., East Texas State, 1967; M.Ed., 1969; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1975.
- VERNON WILLARD PROCTOR, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1956.  
A.B., Missouri, 1950; A.M., 1951; Ph.D., 1955.
- CHARLES RICHARD QUADE, Professor of Physics, 1965.  
B.S., Oklahoma, 1958; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., 1962.
- W. REED QUILLIAM, JR., George Herman Mahon Professor of Law, 1969.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1949; B.B.A., 1951; J.D., 1953; LL.M., Harvard, 1969; Member State Bar (Texas).
- JERRY E. QUISENBERRY, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1981.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1965; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., 1970.
- EDWARD LEON QUITEVIS, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1984.  
B.S., California (Berkeley), 1974; A.M., 1976; Ph.D., Harvard, 1981.
- RONALD RAINGER, Associate Professor of History, 1984.  
B.A., Willamette, 1971; M.A., Utah, 1976; M.A., Indiana, 1977; Ph.D., 1982.
- KENNETH A. RAINWATER, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1985.  
B.S., Rice, 1979; M.S., Texas (Austin), 1982; Ph.D., 1985; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- DA C. M. RAMIREZ, Lecturer in Business Administration, 1985.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1982; M.A., 1984.
- CLOVIS BOYD RAMSEY, Professor of Animal Science and Food Technology, 1968.  
B.S., Tennessee, 1956; M.S., Kentucky, 1957; Ph.D., 1960.
- JERRY DWAIN RAMSEY, Professor of Industrial Engineering and Associate Vice President for Operations, 1965.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1955; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1967; Reg. Prof. Engr. (New Mexico).
- RALPH H. RAMSEY III, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1974.  
B.S., Clemson, 1957; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1970; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- PAUL H. RANDOLPH, Professor of Business Administration, 1981.  
B.S., Minnesota, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., 1955.

- JOSEPH M. RANDELL, Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1974.  
B.A., San Francisco State, 1961; Ph.D., Columbia, 1966.
- RAMESH RAO, Associate Professor of Business Administration and Finance, 1987.  
B.S., Philippines, 1976; M.B.A., Asian Inst. of Management, 1978; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1985.
- JAHANGIR RASTY, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1988.  
B.S.M.E., Louisiana State, 1981; M.S.M.E., 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- QUEPHA RAWLS, Instructor in Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1986.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1948; M.A., Texas Woman's, 1951.
- GEORGE A. RAYHONS, Lieutenant Commander, USN, Associate Professor of Naval Science, 1990.  
B.S., Iowa State, 1972; M.S., Southern California, 1978.
- CHARLES A. REAVIS, Professor of Education, 1977.  
A.B., North Carolina (Chapel Hill), 1959; M.Ed., 1961; Ed.D., Duke, 1966.
- DONNA A. REAVIS, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education, 1981.  
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State, 1971; M.Ed., Texas Woman's, 1975; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1980.
- JAMES R. RECKNER, Assistant Professor of History, 1988.  
B.A., Auckland (New Zealand), 1981; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., 1985.
- MARGARET REDCAY, Lecturer in Music, 1966.  
B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1957; M.M., Texas Tech, 1985.
- RANDOLPH L. REDDICK, Assistant Professor of Journalism, 1990.  
B.A., Southern California, 1966; Ph.D., Ohio, 1991.
- ROGER WADE REDING, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1990.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1984.
- RICHARD EDWARD REDINGER, Assistant Professor of Music, 1977.  
B.A., Wayland Baptist, 1970; B.M., Baylor, 1971; M.M., 1974.
- RICHARD LEE REDINGTON, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1967.  
B.A., Minnesota, 1955; Ph.D., Washington, 1961.
- JOEL REED, Assistant Professor of English, 1991.  
B.A., California, 1984; M.A., 1987; Ph.D., 1991.
- NANCY B. REED, Associate Professor of Art, 1975.  
B.A., California (Santa Barbara), 1966; M.A., Missouri (Columbia), 1968; Ph.D., 1973.
- C. C. REEVES, JR., Professor of Geosciences, 1957.  
B.S., Oklahoma, 1955; M.S., 1957; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1970; Cert. Prof. Geol., FGS, (London).
- MARY REEVES, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1988.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1965; M.S., 1976.
- MARYANNE REID, Associate Professor of Education, 1966.  
B.S., Northwestern, 1952; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1955; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1967.
- JUDITH REPMAN, Assistant Professor of Education and Director, Learning Resources Center, 1989.  
B.A., Louisiana State, 1974; M.L.S., 1976; Ph.D., 1989.
- LEE REYNOLDS, Associate Professor of Technology, 1982.  
B.S. in I.E., Arizona State, 1967; M.S. in I.E., 1968.
- ROBERT RUSSELL RHINEHART II, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1985.  
B.S., Maryland, 1968; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., North Carolina State, 1985.
- WILL E. RICE, Assistant Professor of Law, 1989.  
B.A., Alabama (Tuscaloosa), 1970; M.A., North Carolina (Chapel Hill), 1972; Ph.D., 1975; J.D., Texas, 1982.
- C. STEVEN RICHARDS, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Psychology, 1990.  
B.A., Minnesota, 1969; Ph.D., State U. of New York (Stony Brook), 1973.
- C. REED RICHARDSON, Professor of Animal Science, 1976.  
B.S., Kentucky, 1971; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., Illinois, 1976.
- ROBERT CARLTON RICKETTS, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1988.  
B.S., North Texas State, 1983; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., North Texas, 1988.
- JAMES B. RIGGS, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1983.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1969; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1977.
- MARY TOM RILEY, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1972.  
B.A., Coll. of the Ozarks, 1954; M.B.A., West Texas State, 1959; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1974.
- \*\*SUE TOLLESON RINEHART, Associate Professor of Political Science, 1985.  
B.S., Georgia Inst. of Technology, 1973; M.A., Georgia State, 1978; Ph.D., Rutgers, 1983.
- EVAN JOHN RINGQUIST, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1990.  
B.A., Moorhead State, 1984; M.A., Wisconsin, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.
- ROBERT J. RITCHEY, Associate Professor of Finance, 1982.  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1970; M.B.A., Arizona, 1976; Ph.D., 1981.

- K. DAVID ROACH, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies, 1991.  
B.S.Ed., Abilene Christian, 1982; M.S., 1985; Ed.D., Texas Tech, 1989.
- JACALYN J. ROBERT, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1989.  
B.S., Southeast Missouri State, 1977; B.S., Florida Southern, 1982; M.A.T., Southeast Missouri State, 1984; Ph.D., Mississippi, 1989.
- ALDEN E. ROBERTS, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1981.  
B.S., Moorhead State, 1968; M.A., State U. of New York at Binghamton, 1970; Ph.D., Washington, 1975.
- G. WILSE ROBINSON, Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry and Physics and Holder of the Robert A. Welch Chair in Chemistry, 1976.  
B.S., Georgia Inst. of Technology, 1948; M.S., 1949; Ph.D., State U. of Iowa, 1952.
- ROBERT G. ROBINSON, Adjunct Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, 1991.  
B.S., West Texas State, 1970; M.S., Texas A&M, 1975; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1989.
- †WILLARD BETHUREM ROBINSON, Horn Professor of Architecture and Adjunct Professor of Museum Science, 1963.  
B.Arch., Montana State, 1958; M.Arch., Rice, 1960; Reg. Arch. (Montana, New Mexico, and Texas).
- BARBARA A. RODMAN, Assistant Professor of English, 1989.  
B.A., Colorado, 1970; M.A., Colorado State, 1975; M.A., Denver, 1985; Ph.D., 1988.
- NINA LORRAINE RONSHAUSEN, Associate Professor of Education, 1975.  
B.S.Ed., Kent State, 1963; M.S., Miami, 1969; D.Ed., Indiana, 1971.
- GENE EDWARD ROOZE, Professor of Education, 1969.  
B.S., Purdue, 1960; M.A., Northwestern, 1965; Ph.D., Southern Illinois, 1968.
- DARRELL T. ROSENOW, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1980.  
B.S., Kansas State, 1958; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1970.
- SUJIT KUMAR ROY, Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1968.  
B.A., Visva Bharati (India), 1958; M.A., 1960; M.S.A., Toronto, 1964; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1969.
- CAROLYN D. RUDE, Associate Professor of English, 1981.  
A.B., Grove City, 1967; A.M., Illinois, 1969; Ph.D., 1975.
- DONALD W. RUDE, Professor of English, 1971.  
B.A., Wichita State, 1959; M.A., 1961; Ph.D., Illinois, 1971.
- DON R. RUMMEL, Adjunct Professor of Entomology, 1981.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1960; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., 1970.
- FRITS RUYMGAART, Professor of Mathematics, 1990.  
M.A., Leiden (Holland), 1967; Ph.D., 1976.
- ELIZABETH ANNE RYLANDER, Lecturer in English, 1973.  
B.A., Texas Christian, 1965; M.A., Texas Tech, 1969.
- MICHAEL KENT RYLANDER, Professor of Biological Sciences, 1965.  
B.A., North Texas State, 1956; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., Tulane, 1965.
- ROGER C. SAATHOFF, Associate Professor of Journalism, 1984.  
B.A., Trinity, 1972; M.A., Texas (San Antonio), 1976; Ph.D., Tennessee, (Knoxville), 1984.
- MICHAEL ERVIN SADLER, Adjunct Professor of Physics, 1990.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1971; M.S., Indiana, 1974; Ph.D., 1977.
- JOHN WILLIAM SAMSON, Associate Professor of English, 1982.  
B.S., Bemidji State, 1975; M.A., Cornell, 1978; Ph.D., 1980.
- MICHAEL J.D. SAN FRANCISCO, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1990.  
B.S., U. of Agricultural Sciences, 1977; M.S., Boston, 1980; Ph.D., 1984.
- VERNA CRISTINA SANCHEZ, Assistant Professor of Law, 1991.  
B.A., Clark, 1977; Ph.D., New Mexico, 1991; J.D., Northeastern, 1981. Admitted to practice in New York.
- SHERRY SANCIBRIAN, Instructor of Speech and Hearing Sciences, 1978.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1976; M.S., 1978.
- GRANT T. SAVAGE, Assistant Professor of Management, 1983.  
B.A., Connecticut, 1977; M.A., Ohio State, 1979; Ph.D., 1984.
- ROGER CARL SCHAEFER, Associate Professor of Political Science, 1976.  
B.A., Wisconsin (Eau Claire), 1967; M.A., Minnesota, 1970; Ph.D., 1974.
- WALTER E. SCHALLER, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 1986.  
B.A., Albion, 1971; M.A., California (Berkeley), 1975; M.A., Wisconsin, 1982; Ph.D., 1984.
- RODRIC BRUCE SCHOEN, Professor of Law, 1971.  
B.A., Colorado (Boulder), 1956; J.D., New Mexico, 1966; Member State Bar (New Mexico and Texas).



- MICHAEL K. SCHOENECKE, Associate Professor of English, 1981.  
B.A., Central State, 1971; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1979.
- SUSAN SCHOENFELD, Associate Professor of Music, 1977.  
B.M., Mannes Coll. of Music, 1969; M.M., Texas Tech, 1982.
- LAWRENCE E. SCHOVANEC, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1982.  
B.S., Phillips, 1975; M.S., Texas A&M, 1977; Ph.D., Indiana, 1982.
- HAROLD L. SCHRAMM, JR., Assistant Professor of Fisheries Management, 1986.  
B.S., Illinois, 1970; M.S., Southern Illinois, 1973; Ph.D., 1977.
- JEROME H. SCHUETZBERG, Lecturer in Business Administration, 1968.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1962; J.D., Texas (Austin), 1965.
- JOHN C. SCHWEITZER, Professor of Mass Communications, 1984.  
B.S., Purdue, 1957; M.A., Western Michigan, 1959; Ph.D., North Carolina, 1974.
- JEAN PEARSON SCOTT, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1979.  
B.S.H.E., North Carolina (Greensboro), 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., 1979.
- MARLAN O. SCULLY, Adjunct Professor of Physics, 1990.  
B.S., Wyoming, 1961; M.S., Yale, 1963; Ph.D., 1966.
- R. STEPHEN SEARS, Lubbock Bankers Association Professor of Finance and Director, Institute for Banking and Financial Studies, 1988.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1973; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1980.
- EDUARDO SEGARRA, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics, 1987.  
B.A., U. Autonoma de Nuevo Leon, 1979; M.S., Missouri (Columbia), 1982; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State U., 1986.
- KAL HILL SEGRIST, JR., Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1964.  
B.S., North Texas State, 1962; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1965.
- LISA ANN SEIFERT, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1989.  
B.S., Winona State, 1983; M.S., Wisconsin (LaCrosse), 1987.
- BEN K. SHACKLETTE, Lecturer in Architecture, 1987.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1986.
- DWIGHT SHAMBLEY, Visiting Assistant Professor of Music, 1987.  
B.A., Cincinnati, 1972.
- BRIAN DAVID SHANNON, Associate Professor of Law, 1988.  
B.S., Angelo State, 1979; J.D., Texas, 1982. Admitted to practice in Texas.
- BETH A. SHAPIRO, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1990.  
B.A., Lake Forest Coll., 1976; M.A., Connecticut, 1980; Ph.D., 1981.
- PATRICK W. SHAW, Associate Professor of English, 1972.  
B.A., Austin Coll., 1962; M.A., North Texas State, 1965; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1971.
- ROBERT W. SHAW, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1981.  
B.A., West Virginia, 1971; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1976.
- EDWARD J. SHEERAN, Colonel, U.S.A.F., Professor and Chairperson, Department of Aerospace Studies, 1990.
- DENNIS CALVIN SHELLEY, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1990.  
B.S., Huntington Coll., 1977; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1982.
- \*\*KYUNG WOOK SHIN, Associate Professor of Music, 1973.  
B.M., Seoul National U. (Korea), 1961; M.S. in Music, Indiana (Bloomington), 1972.
- HENRY JOSEPH SHINE, Horn Professor of Chemistry, 1954.  
B.Sc., London (England), 1944; Ph.D., 1947.
- ALAN D. SHINN, Associate Professor of Music, 1982.  
B.S. in Ed., Missouri, 1976; M.M., Texas Tech, 1979.
- JAMES SHRADER, Instructor in Voice, 1990.  
B.M.E., Bradley, 1970; M.M., Cleveland Inst. of Music, 1975.
- JOANN SHROYER, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1980.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1977; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., Oklahoma State, 1983.
- MARIANNA SHUBOV, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1989.  
B.S., Leningrad (USSR), 1978; Ph.D., 1985.
- VICTOR SHUBOV, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1989.  
M.S., Leningrad (USSR), 1972; Ph.D., Steklov Mathematical Inst. (USSR), 1982.
- DESKIN HUNT SHURBET, JR., Professor of Geosciences, 1956.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1950; M.A., 1951.
- GRACE L. SIMMONS, Assistant Professor of Political Science, 1989.  
B.A., Marshall, 1984; Ph.D., Iowa, 1991.

- TRAVIS L. SIMPSON, Lecturer in Electrical Engineering, 1976.  
B.S., Arkansas, 1951; B.S.E.E., Texas Tech, 1964.
- FRANK F. SKILLERN, Professor of Law, 1971.  
A.B., Chicago, 1964; J.D., Denver, 1966; LL.M., Michigan, 1969; Member State Bar (Colorado, Texas).
- GERALD DUANE SKOOG, Professor of Education and Chairperson, Division of Curriculum and Instruction, 1969.  
B.S., Nebraska, 1958; M.A., Northern Iowa, 1963; Ed.D., Nebraska, 1969.
- ALBERT B. SMITH, Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.A., Westminster Coll., 1964; M.B.A., Michigan, 1965; Ph.D., 1970.
- CHARLES W. SMITH, Professor and Dean, College of Education, 1989.  
B.S., Louisiana State, 1957; M.S., 1965; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1968.
- JAMES L. SMITH, Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1979.  
B.S., Northwestern, 1971; M.S., Texas (Arlington), 1973; Ph.D., Auburn, 1980; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- JIMMY H. SMITH, Professor of Civil Engineering and Director, Murdough Center for Engineering Professionalism, 1963.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1962; M.S., 1963; Ph.D., Arizona, 1968; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- LOREN M. SMITH, Associate Professor of Wildlife Management, 1984.  
B.S., Northeast Missouri State, 1977; M.S., South Dakota State, 1980; Ph.D., Utah State, 1983.
- MILTON LOUIS SMITH, Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1968.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1961; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1968; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- ROSSLYN M. SMITH, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, 1979.  
B.A., New Mexico, 1968; M.A., Wisconsin, 1970; Ph.D., New Mexico, 1975.
- TOMMY VAN SMITH, Assistant Professor of Mass Communications, 1989.  
B.A., Georgia, 1978; M.S., Southern Mississippi, 1987; Ph.D., 1989.
- J. CARTER SNODGRASS, Visiting Assistant Professor and Director, Texas Agricultural Loan Mediation Program, 1991.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1961; M.S., 1970.
- MASON H. SOMERVILLE, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Dean of the College of Engineering, 1984.  
B.S.M.E., Worcester Polytechnic Inst., 1964; M.S.M.E., Northeastern, 1966; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State, 1972.
- ELIZABETH WINKLER SOMMERLAD, Assistant Professor of English, 1986.  
B.A., Smith, 1961; M.A., Free U. of Berlin, 1967; Ph.D., 1976.
- GWENDOLYN T. SORELL, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1983.  
B.A., Goddard, 1976; M.S., Pennsylvania State, 1979; Ph.D., 1982.
- GEORGE W. SORENSEN, Professor of Theatre Arts, 1976.  
B.A., Baylor, 1957; M.A., Colorado, 1966; Ph.D., Missouri (Columbia), 1976.
- RITCH L. SORENSON, Associate Professor of Management, 1986.  
Brigham Young, 1973; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., Purdue, 1979.
- RONALD EUGENE SOSEBEE, Professor of Range Management, 1969.  
B.S., Abilene Christian, 1964; M.S., New Mexico State, 1966; Ph.D., Utah State, 1970.
- DANA MARK SOUCY, Lecturer in English, 1989.  
B.A., Howard Payne, 1983; M.A., Texas Tech, 1989.
- VIRGINIA M. SOWELL, Professor of Education and Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs, 1976.  
B.A., Sam Houston State, 1951; M.A., Trinity, 1957; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1975.
- JULIAN SPALLHOLZ, Professor and Director of Food and Nutrition, 1978.  
B.S., Colorado State, 1965; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Hawaii, 1971.
- WILLIAM EARL SPARKMAN, Professor of Education, 1981.  
B.A., Florida, 1969; M.Ed., 1973; Ed.S., 1974; Ph.D., 1975.
- MARK SPITZGLAS, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1988.  
B.Sc.E.E., Ben-Gurion (Israel), 1972; B.Arch., Israel Inst of Technology, 1976; M.Sc., 1978; D.Sc., 1982.
- BRIAN D. STEELE, Assistant Professor of Art, 1988.  
M.A., Iowa, 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- EDWARD I. STEINHART, Associate Professor of History, 1984.  
B.A., City Coll. of New York, 1963; M.A., California (Los Angeles), 1965; Ph.D., Northwestern, 1971.
- THOMAS L. STEINMEIER, Professor of Economics, 1982.  
B.A., Northwestern, 1969; Ph.D., Yale, 1975.

- CARL HERBERT STEM, Professor and Dean, College of Business Administration, 1970.  
B.A., Vanderbilt, 1957; A.M., Harvard, 1960; Ph.D., 1969.
- MICHAEL P. STEVENS, Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.  
B.S., North Texas State, 1972; M.Ed., Southwest Texas State, 1975; Ed.D., East Texas State, 1989.
- ALEX STEWART, Assistant Professor of Management, 1990.  
B.A., York, 1976; M.A., 1979; M.B.A., 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- ROBERT A. STEWART, Associate Professor of Communication Studies, 1984.  
B.S., Lubbock Christian, 1980; M.A., Texas Tech, 1981; Ed.D., West Virginia, 1984.
- JOHN ALBRIGHT STINESPRING, Assistant Professor of Art, 1989.  
B.A., Duke, 1958; M.S. in Ed., Indiana, 1961; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1989.
- LAURA STOFFREGEN, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1986.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1981; M.E., 1983.
- MICHAEL STOUNE, Professor of Music, 1973.  
B.M., Texas (Austin), 1962; M.M., 1965; D.M.A., Michigan (Ann Arbor), 1972.
- BETTY LEE STOUT, Associate Professor of Home Economics Education, 1985.  
B.S., Fairmont State, 1968; M.S., West Virginia U., 1971; Ph.D., Iowa State, 1977.
- LORUM H. STRATTON, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, 1969.  
B.A., Brigham Young, 1963; M.A., Arizona, 1967; Ph.D., 1971.
- MONTY JOSEPH STRAUSS, Professor of Mathematics and Associate Dean of the Graduate School, 1971.  
B.A., Rice, 1967; Ph.D., Courant Inst. of Mathematical Sciences (New York U.), 1971.
- CAROL STRAWDERMAN, Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.  
B.S., North Texas, 1961; M.A., Kansas, 1969; Ph.D., New Mexico, 1988.
- BETTY ANN STREET, Associate Professor of Art, 1967.  
B.S., Tennessee, 1958; M.S., 1959.
- MARC R. STROMBERG, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1988;  
B.S., Utah; Ph.D., 1988.
- JEFF A. STUYT, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1979.  
B.A., Wageningen (Holland), 1973; M.S., 1975; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1979.
- JAMES SUDDUTH, Professor of Music, 1981.  
B.M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1963; M.M.Ed., 1969.
- ERNEST WALTER SULLIVAN II, Professor of English, 1972.  
B.A., California (Los Angeles), 1966; Ph.D., 1973.
- J.R. SUPAK, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1966; M.S., 1969; Ph.D., 1972.
- JEANNE SWAFFORD, Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.  
B.S., Middle Tennessee State, 1974; M.Ed., 1977; Ed.S., 1985; Ph.D., Georgia, 1989.
- ROBERT M. SWEAZY, Professor of Civil Engineering and Vice Provost for Research, 1970.  
B.A., Wichita State, 1962; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1970; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- STEPHEN W. TAFT, Instructor in Theatre Arts, 1990.  
B.S.E., Central Missouri State, 1982; M.A., Southwest Missouri State, 1987.
- MARY K. TALLENT-RUNNELS, Assistant Professor of Education, 1985.  
B.S., Houston, 1971; M.S., Southern Illinois, 1974; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1985.
- METIN TAMKOC, Professor of Political Science, 1964.  
LL.B., Istanbul, 1950; M.A., Maryland, 1955; Ph.D., Georgetown, 1960; Dr.H.C., Karadeniz Teknik Universitesi, 1988.
- DONALD R. TANNER, Associate Professor of Music, 1977.  
B.Mus.Ed., MacPhail Coll. of Music, 1954; M.Mus.Ed., 1956; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1974.
- JERI TANNER, Associate Professor of English, 1966.  
B.A., East Texas State, 1961; M.A., 1963; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1968.
- ROMAN M. TARABAN, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1989.  
B.A., Illinois, 1975; M.A., Chicago, 1981; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon, 1988.
- J. DALTON TARWATER, Professor of Mathematics, 1968.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1959; M.A., New Mexico, 1961; Ph.D., 1965.
- HOWARD M. TAYLOR, Rockwell Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1982.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1949; Ph.D., California (Davis), 1957.
- OTIS WORTH TEMPLER, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Geography, 1968.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1954; J.D., Texas (Austin), 1959; M.A., Southern Methodist, 1964; Ph.D., California (Los Angeles), 1969; Member State Bar (Texas).

- GEORGE TERESHKOVICH, Professor of Horticulture and Associate Chairperson, Department of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1968.  
B.S., Louisiana Tech, 1952; M.S., Georgia, 1957; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1963.
- H. ROBERT TERRY, JR., Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, 1991.  
B.S., Oklahoma State, 1984; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1990.
- ORLAN EARL THOMAS, Associate Professor of Music, 1967.  
B.M.E., Nebraska, 1957; M.M., 1958; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music, U. of Rochester, 1973.
- ARTHUR DUDLEY THOMPSON, Professor of Architecture, 1959.  
B.Arch., Texas Tech, 1954; M.S. in Urban Planning, Columbia, 1963.
- LESLIE D. THOMPSON, Visiting Assistant Professor of Animal Science, 1986.  
B.S., Florida, 1980; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., 1986.
- VIRGINIA MAHALEY THOMPSON, Associate Professor of Architecture, 1964.  
B. of Adv. Art and Design, Texas Tech, 1959.
- ASHTON G. THORNHILL, Associate Professor of Photocommunications, 1979.  
B.B.A., Texas Tech, 1971; M.A., 1974.
- HARLAN G. THORVILSON, Associate Professor of Entomology, 1984.  
B.A., Luther, 1967; M.S., Iowa State, 1969; Ph.D., 1984.
- POLLY COOK TILTON, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1947.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1947; M.S., 1951.
- MYRA BOWNDNS TIMMONS, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1961.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1950; M.S., 1966.
- RICHARD WILLIAM TOCK, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1974.  
B.S., Iowa (Iowa City), 1963; M.S., 1964; Ph.D., 1967; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- RICHARD EARL TOLLEY, Professor of Music, 1959.  
B.S., Illinois, 1955; M.S., 1959.
- IDRIS RHEA TRAYLOR, JR., Associate Professor of History, Executive Director, Office of International Affairs, and Director, International Center for Arid and Semi-Arid Land Studies, 1965.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1957; M.A., 1959; Ph.D., Duke, 1965.
- NORMA TROLINDER, Adjunct Associate Professor of Plant Physiology.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1976; M.S., 1978; Ph.D., 1985.
- THOMAS F. TROST, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1970.  
B.S.E.E., Case Inst. of Technology, 1964; M.S.E.E., 1966; Ph.D., 1969; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- BEN B. TROTTER, Lecturer in Accounting, 1982.  
B.B.A., Texas A&M, 1959; M.B.A., Harvard, 1963; CPA.
- ROGER MONROE TROUB, Professor of Economics, 1967.  
B.B.A., Oklahoma, 1962; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., 1968.
- DAVID G. TROYANSKY, Associate Professor of History, 1984.  
B.A., Carleton, 1976; M.A., Brandeis, 1978; Ph.D., 1983.
- YUNG-MEI TSAI, Professor of Sociology and Statistics, 1973.  
B.L., Tunghai U. (Taiwan), 1963; M.A., Hawaii, 1967; M.A., Pittsburgh, 1970; Ph.D., Colorado, 1973.
- FRED DONAVON TURNER, Associate Professor of Music, 1971.  
B.M., North Texas State, 1965; M.M.E., 1969.
- BRIGGS L. TWYMAN, Associate Professor of History, 1973.  
M.A., Chicago, 1965; Ph.D., 1972.
- DAN R. UPCHURCH, Adjunct Associate Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1986.  
B.S., New Mexico State, 1978; M.S., California-Davis, 1980; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1985.
- LLOYD VICTOR URBAN, Professor of Civil Engineering, 1969.  
B.S., Texas (Austin), 1965; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1971; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- C. V. GIRIJA VALLABHAN, Professor of Civil Engineering, 1966.  
B.S. (Engr), Kerala (Trivandrum, India), 1957; M.S., Missouri (Rolla), 1960; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1967; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas, New Mexico, and Colorado).
- MARY JEANNE VAN APPELDORN, Horn Professor of Music, 1950.  
B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1948; M.M., 1950; Ph.D., 1966.
- JACOBUS DANIEL VAN WYK, Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1989.  
B.Sc.Eng., Pretoria, 1962; M.Sc.Eng., 1966; Dr.Sc.Tech., Eindhoven U. of Technology, 1969.
- W. PENNINGTON VANN, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1972.  
B.A., Columbia, 1958; B.S., 1959; M.S., 1960; Ph.D., Rice, 1966; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).



## 446 Teaching Faculty

- MARY ANN VAUGHAN, Associate Professor of Music, 1967.  
B.M.E., Eastern New Mexico, 1955; M.M., Arizona, 1966.
- PAUL R. VAUGHN, Professor of Agricultural Education and Mechanization, 1990.  
B.S., New Mexico State, 1968; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., Ohio State, 1976.
- JAMES ETIENNE VIATOR, Associate Professor of Law, 1986.  
B.A., New Orleans, 1971; J.D., Louisiana State Un. Law Center, 1985.
- KATHY KUHNE VICK, Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1989.  
B.S., Trinity, 1981; M.Ed., Texas Tech, 1984.
- HAROLD DEAN VICTORY, JR., Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1974.  
B.A., Rice, 1968; M.S., Purdue, 1970; Ph.D., 1974.
- DARRELL LEE VINES, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, 1962.  
B.S., McMurry, 1959; B.S. in E.E., Texas Tech, 1959; M.S. in E.E., 1960; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1967; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- FREDERICK C. VOLKER, Lecturer in Business Administration, 1980.  
B.S., Ohio State, 1971; M.B.A., Texas Tech, 1973.
- ELEANOR THERESA VON ENDE, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1990.  
B.A., Kansas, 1979; M.A., 1982; Ph.D., 1990.
- YIANNIS VOURTSANIS, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1988.  
B.S., Athens (Greece), 1980; M.A., California-Berkeley, 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- CHARLES ERNEST WADE, Associate Professor of Finance, 1965.  
B.B.A., Arlington State, 1961; M.B.A., North Texas State, 1962; Ph.D., Oklahoma, 1966.
- SUE WADE, Lecturer in Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1983.  
B.S., Texas Christian, 1975.
- JACK DOUGLAS WAGES, Professor of English, 1968.  
B.A., North Texas State, 1960; M.A., Texas (Austin), 1963; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1968.
- BETTY SUE MALONE WAGNER, Associate Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1966.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1950; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1981.
- FRED PHILIP WAGNER, JR., Associate Professor of Technology, 1967.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1950; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., 1971; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- DONALD ROY WALKER, Visiting Assistant Professor of History, 1987.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1969; M.A., Lamar, 1974; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1983.
- JOHN F. WALKUP, Horn Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1971.  
B.A., Dartmouth, 1962; B.E.E., 1963; M.S., Stanford, 1965; Engineer, 1969; Ph.D., 1971; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Texas).
- ROBERT DOUGLAS WALKUP, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1983.  
B.A., Delaware, 1974; Ph.D., Stanford, 1982.
- DERALD DEE WALLING, Professor of Mathematics, 1966.  
B.S., Iowa State Coll., 1958; M.S., Iowa State, 1961; Ph.D., 1963.
- KELLY LYNN WALSH, Instructor in Art, 1989.  
B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1986.
- RICHARD M. WALTER, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1989.  
B.S., Kentucky, 1978; M.B.A., 1982; Ph.D., Tennessee, 1988.
- ROBERT L. WALZEL, JR., Assistant Professor of Music, 1988.  
B.M.E., Houston, 1982; M.M., 1985.
- KAREN SMITH WAMPLER, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1989.  
B.A., Indiana, 1964; M.A., Pennsylvania, 1967; Ph.D., Purdue, 1979.
- RICHARD S. WAMPLER, Assistant Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, 1989.  
B.A., Indiana, 1964; M.S.W., Georgia, 1981; Ph.D., Pennsylvania, 1970.
- ALEX WANG, Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1989.  
B.S., Northwest Telecommunication Engineering Inst. (China), 1982; M.S., 1984; Ph.D., Arizona State, 1989.
- WEN-CHUNG WANG, Research Scientist of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1986.  
B.S., National Ping Tung Inst. of Agriculture (Taiwan), 1976; M.S., Alabama A&M, 1982; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1986.
- DONALD F. WANJURA, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1986.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1961; M.S., Clemson, 1963; Ph.D., Arizona, 1971.
- SARA WATERS, Professor of Art, 1977.  
B.F.A., Spalding, 1974; M.F.A., Indiana, 1977.
- WILLIAM B. WATERS, Instructor in Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 1988.  
B.S., Texas Tech, 1957; M.S., 1968.

- JAMES C. WATKINS, Assistant Professor of Architecture, 1983.  
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Inst., 1974; M.F.A., Indiana, 1977.
- ANTHONY BIDEN WAY, Professor of Anthropology and Preventive Medicine and Community Health, 1972.  
B.A., Williams, 1962; M.D., Pennsylvania, 1967; Ph.D., Wisconsin (Madison), 1972.
- RICHARD A. WEAVER, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Theatre Arts, 1972.  
B.F.A., Oklahoma, 1959; M.F.A., 1964; Ph.D., Missouri, 1973.
- JACQUELINE S. WEBB, Instructor in Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, 1990.  
B.F.A., Texas Tech, 1984; M.A.E., 1990.
- ROBERT C. WEBER, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1989.  
B.S., Bemidji State, 1971; M.S., Eastern Illinois, 1973; Ed.D., Utah, 1985.
- HEIDEMARIE Z. WEIDNER, Assistant Professor of English, 1991.  
B.A., Grunnd (Germany), 1966; M.A., St. Mary's, 1969; Ph.D., Louisville, 1991.
- MELODY WEILER, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Art, 1991.  
B.F.A., State U. of New York at Buffalo; M.F.A., Ohio, 1972.
- DAVID A. WEINBERG, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1980.  
S.B., Chicago, 1974; Ph.D., Wisconsin (Madison), 1980.
- HERMAN G. WELLER, Assistant Professor of Education, 1991.  
B.S., Stanford, 1966; M.A.T., Michigan State, 1971; M.S., 1974; Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State U., 1990.
- DAVID A. WELTON, Professor of Education, 1976.  
B.A., Western Reserve, 1961; B.S., Kent State, 1962; M.Ed., Ohio, 1966; Ph.D., 1970.
- CHARLES W. WENDT, Adjunct Professor of Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, 1980.  
B.S., Texas A&M, 1951; M.S., Texas Tech, 1957; Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1966.
- ROBERT A. WENINGER, Professor of Law, 1974.  
B.B.A., Wisconsin, 1955; LL.B., 1960; LL.M., Chicago, 1964; Member State Bar (Wisconsin and California).
- CHARLES RICHARD WERTH, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1987.  
B.A., Virginia, 1969; M.Ed., 1973; M.A., 1978; Ph.D., Miami (Ohio), 1983.
- DAVID B. WESTER, Assistant Professor of Range and Wildlife Management, 1983.  
B.S., Colorado State, 1976; M.S., Texas Tech, 1979; Ph.D., 1984.
- PETER WESTFALL, Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1983.  
B.S., California (Davis), 1979; M.S., 1981; Ph.D., 1983.
- WILLIAM F. WESTNEY, Professor of Music, Browning Artist in Residence, 1978.  
B.A., Queens (City U. of New York), 1968; M.M.A., Yale, 1971; D.M.A., 1976.
- GARY E. WHITE, Professor of Accounting and Director of Accounting Programs, 1979.  
B.S., Colorado, 1963; M.A.S., Illinois, 1964; Ph.D., Washington, 1969; CPA.
- JAMES EDMUND WHITE, Professor of Architecture, 1971.  
B.Arch., Texas (Austin), 1957; M.S., Texas Tech, 1973; Reg. Arch. (Texas).
- JOHN POSTON WHITE, Professor of Architecture, 1973.  
B.Arch., Texas (Austin), 1957; M.Arch., Nebraska, 1973; Reg. Arch. (Texas and Arizona).
- JOHN THOMAS WHITE, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1965.  
B.A., Texas (Austin), 1952; M.A., 1953; Ph.D., 1962.
- CARLTON J. WHITEHEAD, Professor of Management, 1965.  
B.S., Southeastern Louisiana, 1959; M.B.A., Louisiana State, 1962; Ph.D., 1964.
- JAMES S. WHITLARK, Professor of English, 1979.  
B.A., Wayne State, 1971; M.A., 1973; Ph.D., Chicago, 1976.
- BRUCE RODMAN WHITTLESEY, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1987.  
B.A., New Coll. of the U. of South Florida, 1978; Ph.D., Texas (Austin), 1985.
- RICHARD WIGMANS, Professor and Bucy Chair of Physics, 1991.  
Ph.D. Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, 1975.
- JAMES B. WILCOX, Professor of Business Administration, 1975.  
B.S., Pennsylvania State, 1967; M.B.A., Indiana, 1970; D.B.A., 1972.
- RICHARD EDWARD WILDE, Professor and Associate Chairperson, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 1963.  
B.S., California (Los Angeles), 1956; Ph.D., Washington, 1961.
- ROBERT EDWARD WILKES, Professor of Business Administration and Area Coordinator, Marketing, 1976.  
B.S.B.A., Samford, 1963; M.B.A., Alabama, 1969; Ph.D., 1971.
- DAVID E. WILLIAMS, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies, 1991.  
B.A., Otterbein Coll., 1985; M.A., Northern Illinois, 1987; Ph.D., Ohio, 1990.

## 448 Teaching Faculty

- PEGGY JEAN WILLIAMS, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1962.  
B.S., East Texas State, 1950; M.Ed., 1953.
- MICHAEL R. WILLIG, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, 1983.  
B.S., Pittsburgh, 1974; Ph.D., 1982.
- WELBORN KIEFER WILLINGHAM, Professor of Education and Director, Center for School and Community Counseling, 1961.  
B.A., Texas Tech, 1949; M.Ed., Texas (Austin), 1956; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1964; Lic. Psychol. (Texas).
- JANE ANN HENRY WILSON, Associate Professor of Music, 1970.  
B.M., Texas Tech, 1962; M.M., Indiana, 1965; D.Mus., 1982.
- JANE LOUISE WINER, Professor of Psychology and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, 1975.  
B.A., State U. of New York (Albany), 1969; M.L.S., 1970; M.A., Ohio State, 1971; Ph.D., 1975; Lic. and Cert. Psychol. (Texas).
- MICHAEL C. WITHERS, Captain, U.S.A.F., Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, 1991;  
B.A., Pepperdine, 1978; M.P.A., Troy State, 1986.
- CAROLE BRUCE WOLF, Lecturer in English, 1980.  
B.A., Stephen F. Austin, 1965; M.A., 1968; Ph.D., Texas Tech, 1982.
- D. ROY WOLFE, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1988.  
B.S., Maryland, 1972; M.S., Kentucky, 1975; Ph.D., Minnesota, 1985.
- HERSHEL L. WOMACK, JR., Assistant Professor of Mass Communications, 1972.  
B.S., Sam Houston State, 1967; M.S., Illinois Inst. of Technology, 1976.
- DIANE SYLVIA WOOD, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, 1976.  
B.A., Northern Iowa, 1968; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., Wisconsin, 1975.
- VAN RICHARD WOOD, Associate Professor of Marketing, 1982.  
B.A., Washington, 1973; M.B.A., 1975; Ph.D., Oregon, 1982.
- WARREN K. WRAY, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Civil Engineering, 1978.  
B.S., Washburn, 1967; B.S., Kansas State, 1968; M.S., Air Force Inst. of Technology, 1974;  
Ph.D., Texas A&M, 1978; Reg. Prof. Engr. (Ohio, Texas, New Mexico).
- HENRY ALBERT WRIGHT, Horn Professor of Range Management and Chairperson, Department of Range and Wildlife Management, 1967.  
B.S., California (Davis), 1957; M.S., Utah State, 1962; Ph.D., 1964.
- WALTER E. WRIGHT, Major, U.S.A.R., Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1989.  
B.A., Virginia Military Inst., 1973; M.P.S., Western Kentucky, 1976.
- SURYA B. YADAV, Associate Professor of Information Systems, 1981.  
B.Sc.E.E., Banaras Hindu U. (India), 1972; M.Tech., Indian Inst. of Technology Kanpur (India), 1974; M.B.I.S., Georgia State, 1978; Ph.D., 1981.
- SONG YANG, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1988.  
B.S., Sichuan, 1982; Ph.D., Michigan State, 1988.
- JOHN CHARLES ZAK, Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences, 1986.  
B.S., Pittsburgh, 1974; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., Calgary, 1981.
- JAYNE ELIZABETH ZANGLEIN, Associate Professor of Law, 1990.  
B.M.E., Berklee Coll. of Music, 1975; J.D., State U. of New York at Buffalo, 1980. Admitted to practice in New York and Florida.
- RICHARD E. ZARTMAN, Professor of Soil Physics, 1974.  
B.S., Ohio State, 1968; Ph.D., Kentucky, 1974.
- HONG-CHAO ZHANG, Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1990.  
B.S., China, 1976; M.S., Denmark, 1986; Ph.D., Technical U. of Denmark, 1989.
- ZHIMIN ZHANG, Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1991.  
B.S., U. of Science & Technology (China), 1982; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., Maryland, 1991.
- KLAUS W. ZIEHER, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1986.  
Dipl. Phys. Physics, Eberh-Karls U., 1966; M.Sc., Washington (Seattle), 1969; Dr.rer.nat., U. Karlsruhe, 1974.

\*Deceased July 12, 1991.

\*\*On leave fall 1991.

†Deceased June 28, 1991.

## Emeritus Faculty and Administrative Officers

(Dates indicate years at Texas Tech)

- BURL MONROE ABEL, Associate Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1955-1973.  
 JOE ALFRED ADAMCIK, Associate Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1957-1988.  
 BEATRICE WITTE ALEXANDER, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, Emeritus, 1945-1984.  
 THEODOR WALTER ALEXANDER, Professor of German and Slavic Languages, Emeritus, 1947-1984.  
 ARCHIE CORNELIOUS ALLEN, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1963-1986.  
 JAMES GEORGE ALLEN, Dean of Student Life and Professor of English, Emeritus, 1927-1972.  
 LOUISE CRAWFORD ALLEN, Associate Professor of Journalism, Emeritus, 1928-1963.  
 ALI REZA AMIR-MOEZ, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1965-1988.  
 ROBERT HENRY ANDERSON, Professor and Dean of Education, Emeritus, 1973-1983.  
 ROBERT PAUL ANDERSON, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1955-1986.  
 CLIFFORD CHARLES ASHBY, Professor of Theatre Arts, Emeritus, 1963-1989.  
 DONALD ASHDOWN, Professor of Entomology, Emeritus, 1952-1984.  
 FRANK LORENZO BAIRD, Associate Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1968-1981.  
 GEORGE LEWIS BALDWIN, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1966-1988.  
 GLENN E. BARNETT, Professor of Education and Vice President, Emeritus, 1968-1981.  
 NOLAN ELLMORE BARRICK, Kleinschmidt Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1953-1979.  
 RICHARD FLEMING BARTON, Professor of Management, Emeritus, 1967-1990.  
 HAROLD MARION BATEMAN, Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1972-1990.  
 JEAN CAMILLE GRAVES BELL, Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1963-1985.  
 JAMES WAYLAND BENNETT, Thompson Professor of Agricultural Finance, Emeritus, 1948-1989.  
 GERARD JOSEPH BENSBERG, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1971-1990.  
 LOTUS BERRY BLACKWELL, Associate Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1948-1981.  
 LOWELL LAWRENCE BLAISDELL, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1957-1990.  
 FRANCIS ELDON BLOOMER, Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1971-1990.  
 MARY MIDDLETON BOSWELL, Associate Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1968-1985.  
 NEVILLE HASSO BREMER, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1965-1978.  
 MARY LOUISE BREWER, Associate Professor of English, Emeritus, 1941-1973.  
 PEGGY HOWARD BRIGHT, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1966-1986.  
 RAYMOND HECTOR BROGNIEZ, Associate Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1965-1979.  
 PETER DRAGO BUBRESKO, Associate Professor of Classical and Romance Languages, Emeritus, 1964-1977.  
 FAYE LAVERNE BUMPASS, Horn Professor of Classical and Romance Languages, Emeritus, 1939-1978.  
 EDNA WALKER BUSTER, Associate Professor of Clothing and Textiles, Emeritus, 1927-1955.  
 EARL D. CAMP, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1945-1985.  
 TRUMAN WILDES CAMP, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1935-1973.  
 MARY SUE CARLOCK, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1952-1974.  
 RICHARD HOWARD CARLSON, Associate Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1966-1984.  
 ILA MAE CARPENTER, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1956-1981.  
 OWEN LAVERNE CASKEY, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1947-1983.  
 LAURO FRED CAVAZOS, President Emeritus, 1980-1988.  
 VALERIE MEYER CHAMBERLAIN, Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1971-1985.  
 CARL JOHN CHILDERS, JR., Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1959-1985.  
 ORLO ECKERSLEY CHILDS, University Professor, Emeritus, 1970-1979.  
 SAM WHITEN CHISHOLM, Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1941-1981.  
 WARREN PERRY CLEMENT, Registrar, Emeritus, 1926-1961.  
 SEYMOUR VAUGHAN CONNOR, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1953-1979.  
 JOHN PAUL CRAIG, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Emeritus, 1957-1989.  
 JAMES WILLIAM CULP, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1967-1984.  
 CHARLES EDWIN DALE, Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1956-1983.  
 KAMALAKSHA DAS GUPTA, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1966-1985.  
 LEWIS JAMES DAVIES, SR., Associate Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1962-1986.



## 450 Emeritus Faculty and Administrative Officers

- JAMES WILLIAM DAVIS, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1938-1974.  
 JOHN FRED DEETHARDT, JR., Professor of Speech Communication, Emeritus, 1968-1989.  
 JOE DENNIS, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1938-1976.  
 JOHN DIXON DOWNES, Professor of Horticulture, Emeritus, 1970-1984.  
 ARTHUR LINCOLN DRAPER, Associate Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1959-1985.  
 HAROLD ERNEST DREGNE, Hon Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1969-1985.  
 LOLA MARIE DREW, Associate Professor of Home and Family Life, Emeritus, 1946-1972.  
 RICHARD ALBERT DUDEK, Hon Professor of Industrial Engineering, Emeritus, 1958-1988.  
 ROY SYLVAN DUNN, Associate Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1956-1977.  
 RALPH MARION DURHAM, Professor of Animal Science, Emeritus, 1959-1980.  
 FLOYD EUGENE EDDLEMAN, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1958-1990.  
 WILDRING SHERROD EDWARDS, Associate Professor of Home and Family Life, Emeritus, 1962-1984.  
 GEORGE OLIVER ELLE, Professor of Horticulture, Emeritus, 1938-1977.  
 RAYMOND PRUITT ELLIOTT, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1950-1969.  
 DOROTHY JANE FILGO, Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1960-1986.  
 PATRICE MARGARET CATLIN FLEMING, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1967-1978.  
 EUGENE PAUL FOERSTER, Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Emeritus, 1969-1987.  
 KENNETH HOWARD FREEMAN, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1969-1980.  
 EDMUNDO GARCIA-GIRON, Professor of Classical and Romance Languages, Emeritus, 1972-1985.  
 EUNICE JOINER GATES, Professor of Foreign Languages, Emeritus, 1925-1963.  
 MARY AGNES GERLACH, Associate Professor of Clothing and Textiles, Emeritus, 1955-1982.  
 EDNA SMITH GLENN, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1968-1987.  
 ROBERT CABANISS GOODWIN, Professor of Chemistry and President, Emeritus, 1930-1967.  
 PRESTON FRAZIER GOTT, Associate Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1949-1989.  
 LYMAN MOODY GRAHAM, JR., Associate Professor of Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1956-1984.  
 LAWRENCE LESTER GRAVES, Professor of History and Dean of Arts and Sciences, Emeritus, 1955-1983.  
 LOLA BETH GREEN, Associate Professor of English, Emeritus, 1946-1973.  
 HIRAM VARNER GREER, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1963-1982.  
 WALTER GRUB, Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Emeritus, 1966-1985.  
 WILLIAM BARNETT GUERRANT, JR., Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1968-1984.  
 ARNOLD JARVIS GULLY, Professor of Chemical Engineering and Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1963-1982.  
 THOMAS EARLE HAMILTON, Professor of Classical and Romance Languages, Emeritus, 1940-1971.  
 RAE LAWRENCE HARRIS, JR., Professor of Geography, Emeritus, 1957-1989.  
 CLARK HARVEY, Professor of Plant and Soil Science, Emeritus, 1954-1979.  
 ELLIS RICHARD HEINEMAN, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1928-1973.  
 DONALD JACOB HELMERS, Professor of Engineering Technology and Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1948-1982.  
 GENE LeCLAIR HEMMLE, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1949-1979.  
 WILLIAM CURRY HOLDEN, Museum Director and Professor of History, Emeritus, 1929-1968.  
 LYNWOOD M. HOLLAND, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1967-1971.  
 EDNA NAWANNA HOUGHTON, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1932-1973.  
 FRANK ALDEN HUDSON, Professor of Animal Science, Emeritus, 1960-1988.  
 WILLIAM KEITH ICKES, Professor of Speech and Hearing Sciences, Emeritus, 1962-1986.  
 RAY CURTIS JANEWAY, Director of Library Services, Emeritus, 1949-1982.  
 WILLIAM LOYD JENKINS, Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering and Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1946-1985.  
 PHILIP JOHNSON, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, Emeritus, 1947-1976.  
 LEWIS NORTON JONES, Dean of Students, Emeritus, 1938-1978.  
 U. V. JONES, Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1966-1980.  
 CLIFF HUTCHINSON KEHO, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1957-1988.  
 CLYDE E. KELSEY, JR., Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1972-1987.  
 SABE McCLAIN KENNEDY, University Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1943-1984.  
 EARL EUGENE KENNEY, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1957-1982.  
 RICHARD ORVILLE KESLIN, Associate Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1964-1987.  
 MARLIN DEAN KILLION, Director of Bands, Emeritus, 1959-1985.

- RAMON WALTER KIREILIS, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Emeritus, 1950-1979.
- DWIGHT LOUIS KIRK, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1966-1979.
- PUN-KIEN KOH, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1966-1979.
- YLE CARLTON KUHNLEY, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1959-1981.
- MARTIN THEODORE KYRE, JR., Associate Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1963-1990.
- MINA MARIE WOLF LAMB, Margaret W. Weeks Professor of Food and Nutrition, Emeritus, 1940-1975.
- MURL ALTON LARKIN, Maddox Professor of Law, Emeritus, 1968-1989.
- THOMAS LUTHER LEACH, Professor of Agricultural Education, Emeritus, 1937-1978.
- IVAN LEE LITTLE, Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus, 1946-1979.
- THOMAS BROOKS LIVINGSTON, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1949-1972.
- BILLY CLARENCE LOCKHART, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1955-1987.
- MARTHA MORROW LOGAN, Associate Professor of Family Management, Housing, and Consumer Science, Emeritus, 1969-1985.
- DONALD SHERMAN LONGWORTH, Professor of Home and Family Life, Emeritus, 1966-1982.
- THOMAS GREEN MANNING, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1956-1979.
- HUGO DIXON MARPLE, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1969-1985.
- ROBERT EDWARD MARTIN, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1949-1985.
- RICHARD BENJAMIN MATTOX, Professor of Geosciences, Emeritus, 1954-1982.
- BRUCE DOUGLAS MATTSON, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1965-1983.
- HENRY JAMES MAXWELL, Professor of Spanish, Emeritus, 1963-1989.
- WILLIAM JAMES MAYER-OAKES, Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1971-1989.
- DARRELL KEITH MCCARTY, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1953-1988.
- JOSEPH THOMAS McCULLEN, JR., Professor of English, Emeritus, 1949-1980.
- GORDON CARTWRIGHT McCUTCHAN, Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1962-1984.
- DONALD McDONALD, Professor of Education and Library Science, Emeritus, 1948-1982.
- VERNON RAY MCGUIRE, Associate Professor of Speech Communication, Emeritus, 1965-1986.
- JAMES FABER McNALLY, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Emeritus, 1952-1989.
- CLARA MUELLER McPHERSON, Associate Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1947-1986.
- CLINTON MARSUD McPHERSON, Associate Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1956-1984.
- SHAMUS MEHAFFIE, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1971-1990.
- BETTY JO MILLS, Curator of The Museum, Emeritus, 1959-1986.
- MHYRA SCHWAY MINNIS, Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1962-1975.
- ROBERT WETSEL MITCHELL, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1965-1991.
- EVELYN INA MONTGOMERY, Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, 1964-1979.
- SIBYL PIRTLE MORRISON, Associate Director of the Library, Emeritus, 1947-1983.
- GROVER ELMER MURRAY, University Professor of Geosciences and President, Emeritus, 1966-1988.
- LEVI MARSHALL NAGLE, JR., Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1959-1978.
- KLINE ALLEN NALL, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1944-1980.
- ROBERT LEE NEWELL, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1941-1982.
- WILLIAM EUGENE ODEN, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1948-1984.
- ROBERT MARSHALL PARKER, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1946-1973.
- RODERICK PARKINSON, Associate Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1946-1975.
- WILLIAM ROBERT PASEWARK, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1956-1982.
- MILTON LESTER PEEPLES, Professor of Food Technology and Animal Science, Emeritus, 1951-1980.
- RUSSELL DEAN PETTIT, Associate Professor of Range Management, Emeritus, 1969-1989.
- GEORGE REX PHILBRICK, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Emeritus, 1941-1979.
- FLORENCE LOUISE PHILLIPS, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1954-1985.
- FANNIE ERNESTINE PILLOW, Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1965-1976.
- CHARLES WILLIAM POST, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1957-1984.
- LOUIS JOHN POWERS, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1942-1979.
- HELEN CALDWELL RANDLE, Associate Professor of Home and Family Life, Emeritus, 1965-1977.
- JOSEPH BLAND BOB RAY, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1963-1990.

## 452 Emeritus Faculty and Administrative Officers

- CHARLES WESLEY REBSTOCK, Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1966-1982.  
 LEVERN ANTHONY REIS, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1957-1990.  
 ROBERT GEORGE REKERS, Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus, 1955-1986.  
 ELBERT BRUNNER REYNOLDS, JR., Associate Professor of Technology and Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 1964-1990.  
 FRED DURNFORD RIGBY, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1940-1980.  
 CHARLES LATHAN RIGGS, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1953-1987.  
 DAYTON YOUNG ROBERTS, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1973-1990.  
 LARRY SPURGEON ROBERTS, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1979-1990.  
 DELILAH MANIRE ROCH, Associate Professor of Clothing and Textiles, Emeritus, 1967-1982.  
 JOHN ROBERT ROGERS, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1970-1980.  
 RUTH MARIE ROGERS, Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance, Emeritus, 1971-1989.  
 ROBERT ALAN ROOKER, Associate Professor of Mass Communications, Emeritus, 1963-1990.  
 BILLY IRVAN ROSS, Professor of Mass Communications, Emeritus, 1970-1988.  
 ROBERT LYLE ROUSE, Professor of Economics and Business Administration, Emeritus, 1950-1985.  
 REGINALD RUSHING, Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1939-1971.  
 BILLY JOE SANDLIN, Associate Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1955-1990.  
 ALBERT JOSEPH SANGER, Professor of Engineering Technology, Emeritus, 1956-1984.  
 ELIZABETH SKIDMORE SASSER, Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1949-1990.  
 THEODORE WILLIAM SCHETTLER, Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1968-1983.  
 GERALD LYNN SHURBET, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1956-1987.  
 RUSSELL HOLLAND SEACAT, JR., Professor of Electrical Engineering, Emeritus, 1959-1984.  
 JESSE Q. SEALEY, Professor of Biology, Emeritus, 1928-1968.  
 HERMAN BRAZILL SEGREST, Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Emeritus, 1963-1979.  
 MARTHA GENE SHELLEN, Professor of Clothing and Textiles, Emeritus, 1955-1969.  
 VERA LOIE JARRARD SIMPSON, Associate Professor of Speech Communication, Emeritus, 1964-1985.  
 ROLAND EDGAR SMITH, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1968-1986.  
 TOM BASIL STENIS, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Emeritus, 1947-1987.  
 FRANCIS B. STEPHEN, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1967-1983.  
 WILLIAM ADDISON STEWART, Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1965-1984.  
 RUSSELL WILLIAM STRANDTMANN, Hon Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1948-1975.  
 ALFRED BELL STREHLI, Professor of Spanish, Emeritus, 1928-1969.  
 MARGRET RUSSELL STUART, Associate Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1946-1979.  
 HASKELL GRANT TAYLOR, Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1936-1978.  
 HAZEL SCOTT TAYLOR, Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1973-1985.  
 FRANK MILLETT TEMPLE, Associate Director of Library Services, Emeritus, 1951-1979.  
 DAHLIA JEWEL TERRELL, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1956-1985.  
 HENRY COFFMAN THOMAS, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1958-1984.  
 VIRGINIA LEE TOMPKINS, Associate Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1966-1983.  
 LELAND FLOYD TRIBBLE, Professor of Animal Science, Emeritus, 1967-1989.  
 WILLIAM PIERCE TUCKER, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1967-1977.  
 KIRK B. TURNER, Associate Professor of Animal Science, Emeritus, 1948-1978.  
 WILLIE LEE ULICH, Professor of Agricultural Engineering and Technology, Emeritus, 1961-1984.  
 HARRY STUART WALKER, Associate Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1953-1986.  
 WARREN STANLEY WALKER, Hon Professor of English, Emeritus, 1964-1986.  
 DOROTHY ESTELLE HAYS WALLACE, Professor of Home and Family Life, Emeritus, 1959-1975.  
 MORRIS SHEPPARD WALLACE, Hon Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1955-1974.  
 TERREL BARNEY WARREN, Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1964-1976.  
 HOLMES ANDREW WEBB, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1960-1970.  
 LEONARD HAROLD WEINER, Associate Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus, 1976-1990.  
 JAMES ROY WELLS, Secretary, Emeritus, Board of Regents, 1951-1971.  
 WILLIAM ELMER WHITTINGTON, Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus, 1947-1975.  
 IRA LAWSON WILLIAMS, Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Emeritus, 1952-1974.

- BILLIE FRANCES WILLIAMSON, Assistant Dean and Professor of Home Economics Education, Emeritus, 1956-1973.
- HORACE HAMPTON WILLIAMSON, Associate Professor of Architecture, Emeritus, 1973-1986.
- MARGARET EILEEN WILSON, Professor of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance, Emeritus, 1965-1990.
- HERALD WARREN WINKLER, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, Emeritus, 1970-1985.
- JOHN WITTMAN, Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1960-1990.
- WILLIE MAE WOLFE, Associate Professor of Home Management, Emeritus, 1955-1976.
- ELEANOR MARY WOODSON, Associate Professor of Merchandising, Environmental Design, and Consumer Economics, Emeritus, 1970-1987.
- HORACE EUGENE WOODWARD, JR., Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1936-1977.
- RUTH COWART WRIGHT, Associate Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1957-1983.
- SHIANG PING YANG, Professor of Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, Emeritus, 1969-1988.
- WARREN WATSON YOCUM, Professor of Horticulture, Emeritus, 1937-1963.
- PAUL EDWARD ZINTGRAFF, Professor of Educational Administration, Emeritus, 1974-1984.
- EDWARD WILLIAM ZUKAUCKAS, JR., Associate Professor of Horticulture, Emeritus, 1952-1984.
- WOLODYMYR TARAS ZYLA, Professor of Germanic and Slavic Languages, Emeritus, 1963-1986.





# Index

## A

Absences, 69-70  
 Academic  
 —Computing Services (ACS), 19  
 —Information, 68-86  
 —Integrity, 70  
 —Progress, for financial aid, 52-53  
 —Regulations, 68-73  
 —Status, 72-73  
 Accounting, 304, 306-307, 314-315  
 Acting and Directing, specialization in, 290  
 Address, change of, 69  
 Administrative  
 —Flags, 69  
 —Officers, list of, 410, 449  
 Admission, 27-36  
 Admission  
 —classifications, 27-28  
 —of former Texas Tech students, 30-31  
 —of first-time freshmen, 27  
 —of graduate students, 31  
 —of international students, 29-30, 334-335  
 —of non-high school graduates, 31  
 —procedures, 27  
 —requirements, 27-32  
 —review, 28  
 —of suspended students, 30-31, 73  
 —to Teacher Education, 74-75  
 —testing, 27-28, 65  
 —of transfer students, 30, 312  
 Adult Learner Services, 58  
 Advanced Technology Learning Center (ATLC), 19  
 Advertising, 238, 241, 244-245  
 Aerospace Studies, 295-297  
 Agribusiness Management, specialization in, 96  
 Agricultural  
 —Business Management, specialization in, 105  
 —Communications, specialization in, 102  
 —Economics, 93-98  
 —Education, 103  
 —Education and Mechanization, 98-106  
 —Engineering, 333, 338-340  
 —Finance, specialization in, 97  
 —Science, 93  
 —Sciences, College of, 91-136  
 —Systems Management, 105  
 Agronomy, 111-112  
 Agronomy, Horticulture, and Entomology, Department of, 106-114  
 Air Force ROTC, 293-294  
 Allied Health, School of, 167-168, 402-407  
 All-level certificates, 79  
 Amarillo campus, 11, 13  
 American College Test, 27, 28

## Animal

—Breeding, 114  
 —Business, 114  
 —Nutrition, 114  
 —Production, 114  
 —Science, 114-122  
 Anthropology, 170-172  
 Application fee, 41  
 Applied  
 —Music, 56, 255, 265-266  
 —Physics, 271  
 Architecture, College of, 137-149; courses in, 146-149  
 Army ROTC, 293-294  
 Art, 173-180  
 Art History, 173  
 Arts and Sciences  
 —College of, 150-303  
 —Undeclared, 151-152  
 Asian Pacific Rim Area Studies, 159  
 Assured admission, 27  
 Astronomy, 275  
 Athletic Facilities and Programs, 17-18  
 Atmospheric Science, 217  
 Attendance, class, 69-70  
 Attorney, for students, 59  
 Audiology, specialization in, 288  
 Auditing, 38; fee for, 38, 54  
 Automobile fees, see Motor Vehicle fees

## B

## Bachelor

—of Arts degree, 152-154, 336-337  
 —of Business Administration degree, 304  
 —of Fine Arts degree, 156, 173, 289  
 —of General Studies degree, 154-156  
 —of Music degree, 158-159, 255  
 —of Science degree, 156-157; see also under each college  
 —of Science in International Trade degree, 157-158, 203  
 —of Science in Multidisciplinary Studies degree, 324  
 —of Science in Physical Education degree, 223  
 —of Science in Speech and Hearing Sciences degree, 158  
 Bilingual Education, 79, 326  
 Biochemistry, 188, 190-192  
 Biological Sciences, 180-188  
 Biology, 180, 183, 184  
 Blind students, 10-11  
 Board  
 —of Regents, 13; list of, 410  
 —and room charges, 58  
 Bookstore, University, 59

- Botany, 180, 184, 186
- Broadcast Journalism, specialization in, 240-241
- Building Use Fee, 54
- Burnett Center for Beef Cattle Research and Instruction, 91
- Bus system, campus, 21
- Business
  - Administration, College of, 304-319; courses in, 314
  - Education, 326
  - Law, 319

## C

- Calendar, University, 6-9
- Campus
  - Bus system, 21
  - map, 4-5
  - police, 23
- Campuses, 11
- Career Planning and Placement Center, 59
- Catalogs, graduation under a particular, 80, 313; Undergraduate, 10; University, 10
- Cell and Molecular Biology, 181, 184
- Certificates, teacher, 77-78
- Change
  - of address, 69
  - of college, 69
  - of name, 37
  - of schedule, 38; fee for, 56
- Cheating, 70
- Check cashing services, 21
- Chemical Engineering, 333, 340-344
- Chemistry, 188-190, 192-195
- Chemistry and Biochemistry, 188-195
- Child Development Research Center, 20-21
- Chinese, 221
- Civic Center, Lubbock Memorial, 17
- Civil Engineering, 143-144, 333, 345-348
- Class
  - attendance, 69-70
  - schedule, change of, 38; fee for, 56
- Classical
  - Humanities, 195
  - and Romance Languages, 195-201
  - Studies, 159-160
- Classics, 196-197
- Classification of students, 68
- Clinical Laboratory Science, 403-405
- Clothing
  - and Textiles, 394, 397
  - Textiles, and Merchandising, 393-395
- Coliseum, Municipal, 17
- College, change of, 69
- Commencement exercises, 80; dates of, 8, 9
- Commissioning, ROTC, 294
- Communication Studies, 201-203

- Communications, Agricultural, specialization in, 102
- Community and Urban Studies, 160, 232, 282
- Comparative Literature, 160, 195, 206, 219
- Computer
  - Access Fee, 39, 56
  - Assisted Search Service, 16
  - Science, 333, 348-352
- Computing Services, 18-19
- Concurrent enrollment, 32
- Construction Technology, 333, 369, 372-373
- Continuing Education, Division of, 23-27
- Corporate Telecommunications, specialization in, 241-242
- Correspondence courses, 24-27, 140, 313; list of, 25-26
- Counseling Center, 67
- Course
  - change, 38; fee for, 56
  - load, 68, 140, 150, 313, 378
  - offerings, explanation of, 84-86
  - prefixes, list of, 85-86
- Creative Writing, specialization in, 208
- Credit by Examination, 32-36, 72, 151; testing, 65
- Crop Science, specialization in, 106
- Crops, entomology specialization in, 106-107
- Crops and Soils, 106-107
- Curriculum and Instruction, 323-329

## D

- Dance, 223, 225, 229-230
- Dean of Students' Office, 60
- Dean's Honor List, 72
- Degree requirements, 79-81
- Degrees, graduate, 87-89
- Delineation, architecture specialization in, 142
- Design, architecture option in, 140-141
- Design Communication, 173
- Design, theatre arts specialization in, 290
- Dietetics, General, specialization in, 382-383
- Diploma Fee, 54
- Directory, 410-453
- Disabled students, 10-11
- Double major, 80
- Dramatics, 60, 61
- Dropping a course, 68
- Duplicate Fee Receipt, 55

## E

- Early
  - Childhood Education, 329, 388-389
  - Registration Conferences, 29
- Economics, 203-205, 304, 307-308
- Education, College of, 320-332

Education, Nutrition, and Restaurant-Hotel Management, 379-387  
 Educational  
   —Instruction Technology, 329-330  
   —Psychology, 330  
   —Psychology and Leadership, 329-332  
 Electrical-Electronics Technology, 333, 369, 371, 373-374  
 Electrical Engineering, 333, 352-357  
 Elementary  
   —Certificates, 77  
   —Education, 326-327  
   —Physical Education, specialization in, 225  
 Emergency Medical Services, 407  
 Emeritus Faculty, list of, 449-453  
 Engineering, College of, 333-375  
 Engineering  
   —Graphics, 372  
   —Physics, 333, 358-359  
 English, 206-213  
 English as a Foreign Language, 197  
 Enrollment  
   —in one of the colleges or schools, 68  
   —without credit, 38; fee for, 54  
 Entomology, 112-113  
 Environmental  
   —Design and Consumer Economics, 393  
   —Studies, 160-161, 232, 282  
 Equal Opportunity Policy, 10  
 Ethnic Studies, 161, 195, 232, 282  
 Exemption from Nonresident Tuition, 40-41  
 Exercise and Sport Sciences, 224-225, 227-229  
 Extracurricular activities, 61, 69

## F

Facilities and Services, 13-27  
 Faculty, list of, 412-448  
 Family  
   —Financial Planning, 393, 395-396, 397-398  
   —Life Studies, 161, 232  
   —Studies, 389, 390, 392  
 Farm Management, specialization in, 97  
 Fashion Design, 393, 394, 400  
 Fees: application, 41; auditing, 54; binding theses and dissertations, 56; building use, 54; change in class schedule, 56; computer access, 56; diploma, 54; general, 54-56; general property deposit, 54; identification card, 55; laboratory, 54; medical services, 54; motor vehicle, 56; payment, 39-40; private music instruction, 56; refund, 56; special, 56; student services, 55; transcript, 55; tuition, 41; University Center, 39, 54; veteran's exemption from, 53  
 Finance, 304, 308, 315-316  
 Finances, 38-58  
 Financial assistance, 52-54, 65, 377

Fine Arts, 156, 173, 252, 290  
 Flags, Administrative, 69  
 Flight Training, 294  
 Food  
   —and Nutrition, 379, 382-383, 385-386  
   —service, University Center, 66  
   —Technology, 122-125  
 Foreign Students, 14-15, 29-30, 334-335  
 Forensics and Dramatics, 60  
 French, 197-198  
 Freshman  
   —basic skills test, 28-29  
   —Directory, 65  
   —orientation conferences, 29  
   —Seminar, 81

## G

General  
   —Agricultural Economics, specialization in, 98  
   —Agricultural Education, specialization in, 101  
   —Business, 304, 309  
   —Clothing and Textiles, 394  
   —Dietetics, specialization in, 382  
   —Education Requirements, 68, 81-84, 92, 150, 320-321, 335, 378  
   —Entomology, specialization in, 110-111  
   —Home Economics, 380, 382  
   —Property Deposit, 54  
   —Studies, 161  
   —Technology, 372  
 Geography, 213-216  
 Geology, 218-219  
 Geophysics, 219  
 Geosciences, 216-219  
 German, 219, 221-222  
 Germanic and Slavic Languages, 219-223  
 Grade  
   —Appeals, 71  
   —Point Averages, 71  
   —Points, 71  
   —Reports, 71  
 Grading Practices, 70-71, 151  
 Graduate  
   —degrees, 87-89  
   —Management Admission Test (GMAT), 31  
   —Record Examinations, 31  
   —School, 87-89  
   —students, admission of, 31  
 Graduation: dates of, 8, 9; requirements, 73; under a particular catalog, 80; with honors, 72  
 Greek, 198  
 Grievance Procedures, 60

## H

Hazelwood Act, veterans' exemptions from fees under, 53

## 458 Index

### Health

- and Physical Fitness, 84, 223
- courses, 226-227
- Education, 224
- Insurance, 63
- Sciences Center, 402-409
- Service, 64
- Physical Education, and Recreation, 223-231

### Hearing Clinic, 21

### High Tech Computer Store, 67

### Higher Education Assistance Fund (HEAF), 12

### Historic Preservation, architecture specialization in, 141

### History, 232-238; required by state law, 83

### History of the University, 11-12

### Home

### —Economics, College of, 376-401; courses in, 384

### —Economics Education, 384-385

### Honor Rolls, 72

### Honors, 72, 161-163

### Honors Studies, 72, 161-163

### Horn Professorships, list of, 411

### Horticulture, 113-114

### Human

### —Development, 387, 388-389, 390-392

### —Development and Family Studies, 387-392

### Humanities, 163, 232

## I

### ICASALS, 15

### Identification Card fee, 55

### Industrial Engineering, 333, 359-362

### Industry specialization in food technology, 123-124

### Information Systems and Quantitative Sciences, 317

### Instruments, instruction fees for, 56

### Insurance, medical, 63

### Intercollegiate athletics, 17-18

### Interdepartmental, Interdisciplinary, and Special Programs, 159-170

### Interior Design, 393, 396-397, 398-399

### International

### —Affairs, 14

### —Baccalaureate Examination, 36

### —Center for Arid and Semi-Arid Land Studies, 15

### —Center for Textile Research and Development, 18

### —Students, admission of, 29-30, 334-335

### —Studies, 163

### —Trade, 157-158, 203

### Interpretations of residence, 41-51

### Intramural sports, 22

### Italian, 198

## J

### Japanese, 221

### Jones Stadium, 17

### Journalism, 238, 240, 243-244

### Junction Campus, 11, 13-14

## K

### KOHM, 19-20

### KTXT-FM, 19-20

### KTXT-TV, 20

## L

### Laboratory Fees, 54

### Landscape Architecture, 125, 126

### Land-Use

### —Planning, Management, and Design, 15, 137

### —and Resource Planning, 125

### Late payment and registration, fees for, 40

### Latin, 195, 198

### Latin American Area Studies, 163-164, 213, 232, 275

### Law, School of, 90

### Leadership Laboratory, 297

### Legal Counsel, student, 59

### Libraries, 16-17

### Licensed Vocational Nurses, 407-409

### Linguistics, 164-165, 201, 219

### Literature and Language, specialization in, 207

### Lubbock, 11

### Lubbock Memorial Civic Center, 17

## M

### Management, 304, 309, 317-318

### Management Information Systems, 304, 310

### Map, 4-5

### Marine Corps, ROTC, 293-294

### Marketing, 304, 310, 318-319

### Mass Communications, 238-248; courses in, 243

### Mathematics, 248-252

### Matriculation number, 37

### Mechanical

### —Engineering, 333, 362-366

### —Technology, 333, 369-370, 371-372, 374-375

### Medical

### —Insurance, 63

### —services fee, 54

### —Technology, 404

### Medicine, School of, 64



Merchandising, 393, 394, 395, 400-401  
 Merchandising, Environmental Design, and  
 Consumer Economics, 393-401  
 Microbiology, 181, 184, 186-187  
 Military  
 —Science, 298-301  
 —Studies minor, 294  
 Minority Student Services, 61  
 Moody Planetarium, 16  
 Motor Vehicle  
 —fees, 56  
 —regulations, 22-23  
 Multidisciplinary  
 —science, 325  
 —Studies, courses in, 327  
 Municipal Auditorium, 17  
 Museum, 15  
 Music, 158-159, 252-268; courses in, 264-  
 265  
 Music  
 —Composition, 252, 259-260, 266  
 —Ensemble, 266-267  
 —History and Literature, 252, 260-261, 267  
 —organizations, 61  
 —Theory, 252, 261-262, 267-268

## N

Name change, 37  
 Naval  
 —Laboratory, 303  
 —Science, 301-303  
 —Science Institute, 302  
 Naval ROTC, 293-294, 301-302  
 News-Editorial, specialization in, 240  
 Nondegree students, 311-312  
 Nonresident students, tuition for, 40  
 Nursing, School of, 407-409  
 Nutrition courses, 385-386

## O

Occupational Therapy, 402-403  
 Office Systems Technology and Administration,  
 322, 331-332  
 Organ, 256-257  
 Organizations, student, 64-65  
 Orientation Conferences, 29  
 Out-of-state students, tuition for, 40  
 Overseas Resource Center, 14-15

## P

Park Administration and Landscape Architec-  
 ture, 125-129  
 Pass-fail option, 71-72, 139, 313, 378

Percussion, 258  
 Performance, music, 252, 255-259  
 Petroleum  
 —Engineering, 333, 366-369  
 —Land Management, 304, 311  
 Philosophy, 268-271  
 Photocommunications, 238, 242  
 Photography, 247  
 Physical  
 —Education, 223  
 —Fitness and wellness, 227  
 —Therapy, 405-406  
 Physics, 271-275  
 Piano, 255-256  
 Plagiarism, 70  
 Planetarium, Moody, 16  
 Police Services, 23  
 Political Science, 275-279; as a degree  
 requirement, 83, 275  
 Portuguese, 199  
 Pre dentistry, 166  
 Prelaw, 165, 311  
 Premedicine, 166-167, 405  
 Prenursing, 168  
 Preoptometry, 167  
 Prepharmacy, 167  
 Preprofessional Health Careers, 165-168  
 Presidents, University, 12  
 President's Honor Roll, 72  
 Preveterinary Medicine, 119-120  
 Probation, 72-73  
 Production, specialization in agricultural  
 systems management, 104  
 Programs for Academic Support Services  
 (PASS), 60-61  
 Property Deposit, 54  
 Provisional Program, 28  
 Psychology, 280-282  
 Psychology Clinic, 21  
 Public  
 —Administration, 275  
 —Relations, 238, 242, 247-248  
 Publications, Student, 65

## R

Ranch Management, specialization in, 96-97,  
 131  
 Ranching Heritage Center, 16  
 Range  
 —Business, specialization in, 131  
 —Management, 129  
 —Science, specialization in, 129  
 —and Wildlife Management, 129-136  
 Reading Education, 327-328  
 Real Estate, specialization in agricultural  
 economics, 98; specialization in finance,  
 308

Recreation Center, 22, 65  
 Recreation and Leisure Services, 223, 226, 230-231  
 Recreational sports, 22  
 "Red Raider Robot," 69  
 Refund of fees, 56  
 Registered Nurses, 407-409  
 Registration  
   —dates, 6-9  
   —of undergraduate students in graduate courses, 37-38  
   —times, 6-9, 37  
 Religion Studies, 168, 232  
 Religious holy days, absence policy, 69-70  
 Research Center-East Campus, 11  
 Reserve Officer Training Corps, 293-303; as substitute for physical education, 84  
 Residence  
   —credit, 79  
   —Hall dining, 63  
   —Hall management and governance, 63  
   —Hall policy, 57  
   —Hall Reservations, 57-58  
   —Halls, 61-63  
   —interpretation, 41-51  
 Residency Rules, 41-51  
 Restaurant, Hotel, and Institutional Management, 376, 380, 383, 386-387  
 Room and board charges, 58  
 Russian, 219, 222-223  
 Russian Language and Area Studies, 168-169, 232

## S

Schedule, change of, 38, 56  
 Scholastic Aptitude Test scores, 27, 28, 29, 31  
 Second bachelor's degree, 80, 151  
 Secondary Education: certificates in, 78-79; courses in, 328-329  
 Seismological Observatory, 19  
 Semester hours, 68  
 Skiles Act, 12  
 Slavistics, 223  
 Social  
   —Security number, 37  
   —Welfare, 282, 283, 285-286  
 Sociology, 282-286  
 Soil Science, specialization in, 106-107  
 Southwest Collection, 17  
 Spanish, 195, 199-200  
 Special  
   —Admission, 31  
   —Education: certificates in, 79; courses in, 330-331  
   —programs, 159-170  
 Speech  
   —Language, and Hearing Clinic, 21

—and Hearing Sciences, 158, 286-289  
 —Language Pathology, specialization in, 288  
 Sports Health, 223  
 Statistics, 248  
 Stop enrollment, 37  
 Stringed Instruments, 258-259  
 Structures, architecture specialization in, 141  
 Student  
   —Affairs, 58-67  
   —Affairs Handbook, 63  
   —Attorney, 59  
   —conduct, 63  
   —employment, part-time, 65  
   —expenses, 38-39  
   —Financial Assistance, 52-54  
   —Government, 63-64  
   —Health Service, 64  
   —Insurance, 63  
   —Organization Services Office, 66-67  
   —organizations, 64-65  
   —publications, 65  
   —Recreation Center, 22, 65  
   —teaching, admission to, 76-77  
 Studio Art, 173  
 Study Abroad, 14-15  
 Subject prefixes, list of, 85-86  
 Substance Abuse Studies, minor in, 169, 379  
 Suspension, 31, 73

## T

TASP Test, 28  
 Teacher  
   —Certificates, 74, 75, 99-100, 321  
   —Education, 74-79, 152  
   —Education Program, admission to, 74-75  
 Teaching Faculty, list of, 412-448  
 Tech Transition, 81  
 Technical Communications, specialization in, 207-208  
 Technology, 333, 369-375  
 Telecommunications, 238, 241-242, 245-246  
 Testing and Evaluation Center, 65  
 Texas  
   —Academic Skills Program (TASP) Test, 28  
   —Commission for the Blind, 11  
   —Rehabilitation Commission, 11, 23  
 Texas Tech  
   —University, 11-13  
   —University Center at Amarillo, 11, 13  
   —University Center at Junction, 11, 13-14  
   —University Foundation, 12  
 Textile  
   —Research and Development, International Center, 18  
   —Technology and Management, 103  
 Theatre, University, 289  
 Theatre Arts, 60, 289-292  
 Therapeutic Recreation, 226

TOEFL, 29

Transcript Service, 21-22; fee for, 55

Transfer

—of credits, 31-32, 312

—students, admission of, 30, 139, 312

Trips, off-campus, 61

Tuition fees, 41

## U

University

—Calendar, 6-9

—Center, 66-67; fee, 54

—Computing Facilities, 19

—Counseling Center, 67

—Police Services, 23

—Theatre, 20, 289

Urban Design, architecture specialization in,  
141

## V

Vending Machines, 19

Veterans' exemptions from fees, 53

Vocational

—Education, certificate in, 79

—Home Economics Certification, 380

—Nurses, Licensed, 407-409

Voice, 257

## W

Wildlife

—Management, 129, 133-134

—Science, 129

Wind instruments, 258

Withdrawal, 56, 68, 73

Women's Studies, 169-170, 232

## X

XL program, 31, 73

## Z

Zoology, 181, 184, 187-188

## **Accrediting Organizations**

Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology  
Accrediting Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communications  
American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business  
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education  
American Association of Landscape Architects  
American Association of Marriage and Family Therapy  
American Association of Museums  
American Association of Petroleum Land Management  
American Bar Association  
American Chemical Society  
American Cleft Palate–Craniofacial Association  
American Dietetic Association  
American Home Economics Association  
American Psychological Association  
American Society of Landscape Architects  
American Society of Mammalogists  
American Society of Microbiology  
American Speech, Language, and Hearing Association  
Council on Rehabilitation Education  
Council on Social Work Education  
Foundation for Interior Design Education and Research  
International Association for the Education of Young Children  
National Architectural Accrediting Board  
National Association for the Education of Young Children  
National Association of Schools of Art and Design  
National Association of Schools of Music  
National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration  
National Association of Schools of Theatre  
National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education  
National Parks and Recreation Association  
Society for Range Management  
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools  
Texas Education Agency